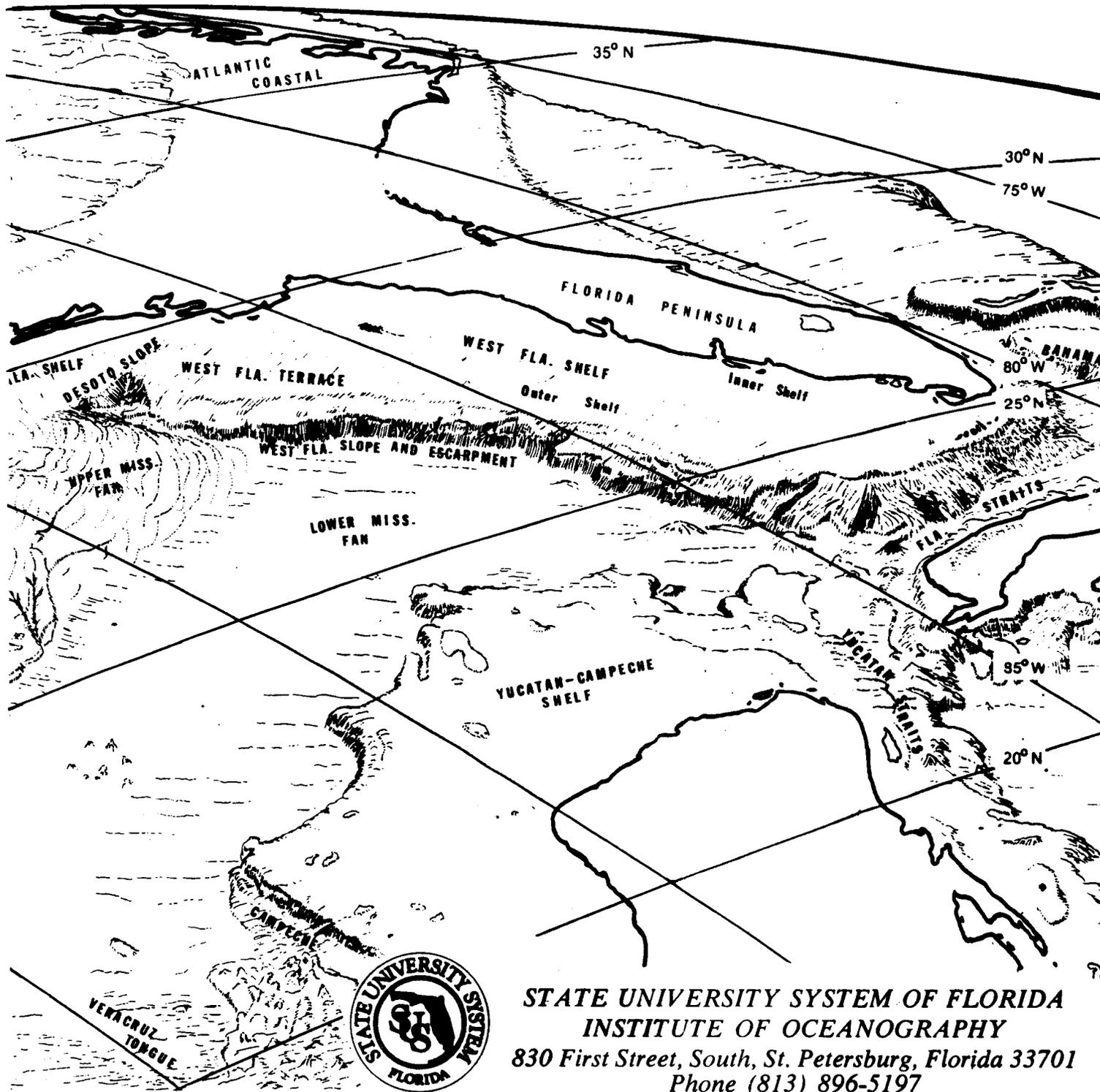


BASELINE MONITORING STUDIES, MISSISSIPPI,  
ALABAMA, FLORIDA OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF, 1975-1976

BLM CONTRACT NO. 08550-CT5-30

VOLUME III

RESULTS



**STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OF FLORIDA**  
**INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY**  
 830 First Street, South, St. Petersburg, Florida 33701  
 Phone (813) 896-5197

- University of Florida  
Gainesville
- Florida State University  
Tallahassee
- Florida A. & M. University  
Tallahassee
- University of South Florida  
Tampa
- Florida Atlantic University  
Boca Raton
- University of West Florida  
Pensacola
- Florida Technological University  
Orlando
- University of North Florida  
Jacksonville
- Florida International University  
Miami

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Vol. II	
Acknowledgements	i
Introduction	<del>1</del>
Navigation	26
Methods	28
Field Operations	28
Water Column	28
Physical	29
STD and XBT	29
Transmissometry	29
Biological	30
Phytoplankton	30
Primary Productivity	30
Chlorophyll <u>a</u>	31
Zooplankton	31
Neuston	32
Chemical	33
Particulate and Dissolved Organic Carbon	33
Particulate Hydrocarbons	34
Dissolved High Molecular Weight	
Hydrocarbons	34
Trace Metals (Particulate)	34
Geological	36
Suspended Sediment Mineralogy	36
Sea Floor	36
Box Core	36
Geological	36
Radiography	37
Biological	38
Foraminifera	38
Micromolluscs	38
Meiofauna	38
Macrofauna	38
ATP	39
Chemical	39
Trace Metals	40
Hydrocarbons	40
Total Organic Carbon	40
Dredge and Trawl	40
Biological	42
Macrofauna	42
Macroflora	42
Demersal Fish	42
Histopathological	42
Chemical	43

## Table of Contents - continued

Page

## Methods - continued

## Field Operations - continued

## Sea Floor - continued

Dive - Florida Middle Ground 43

Analytical Methods 44

Water Column 44

Physical 44

STD and XBT 44

Transmissometry 45

Clay Mineralogy of Suspended Materials 45

Biological 46

Phytoplankton - Chlorophyll a 46

Primary Productivity 46

Zooplankton 46

Taxonomy 46

Biomass 46

Neuston 47

Taxonomy 47

Chemical 47

Particulate and Dissolved Organic Carbon 47

Hydrocarbons 48

High Molecular Weight Hydrocarbons in  
Zooplankton and Neuston 48Dissolved High Molecular Weight  
Hydrocarbons 49Particulate High Molecular Weight  
Hydrocarbons 49Intercalibration for High Molecular  
Weight Hydrocarbons 50

Trace Metals 50

Particulate Matter 50

Analytical Accuracy 60

Zooplankton and Neuston 61

Intercalibration 62

Geological 65

Suspended Sediment Mineralogy 65

Sea Floor 65

Box Core 65

Geological 65

Standard Sediment Parameters 65

Clay Mineralogy 66

Relief Peels 67

Carbonate Sediment Analysis 67

Loose Grain Analysis 68

Thin Section Analysis 70

Coarse Fraction Analysis 70

Molluscan Lithotope 70

Table of Contents - continued

Page

Methods - continued

Analytical Methods - continued

Sea Floor - continued

Box Core - continued

Biological 73

Living Microbial Biomass - Adenosine  
Triphosphate (ATP) in Sediments 73

Meiofauna 73

Foraminifera 73

Micromolluscs 74

Macroinfauna 74

Macrofauna and Flora 75

Faunal Identifications 75

Numerical Analysis 75

Chemical 76

High Molecular Weight Hydrocarbons  
( $>C_{14}$ ) in Sediments 76

Carbonate and Total Organic Carbon 77

Trace Metals in Sediments 77

Dredge and Trawl/Dive 80

Biological 80

Epifauna and Flora 80

Demersal Fishes 80

Histopathology 80

Chemical 81

High Molecular Weight Hydrocarbons  
( $>C_{14}$ ) in Benthic Macrofauna 81

High Molecular Weight Hydrocarbons  
( $>C_{14}$ ) in Benthic Flora 81

Trace Metals in Benthic Macrofauna 82

Data Management 82

Scientific Data Base 82

Results 90

Water Column 90

Descriptive Physical Oceanography 90

Fall 106

Winter 119

Transmissometry 135

Seasonal Shelf Transect 136

Twenty-four Hour Transmissometer Stations 146

Clay Mineralogy 149

Vol. III

## Table of Contents - continued

Page

## Results - continued

## Water Column - continued

Trace Metals	168
Particulate Trace Metals	168
Weak Acid Soluble Fraction	173
Weak Acid Soluble Iron	173
Weak Acid Soluble Copper	178
Weak Acid Soluble Cadmium	182
Weak Acid Soluble Lead	187
Refractory Trace Metals	193
Refractory Iron	193
Refractory Copper	197
Refractory Cadmium	202
Refractory Lead	206
Refractory Chromium	210
Trace Metals in Zooplankton	214
Trace Metals in Neuston	226
Hydrocarbons	236
Dissolved Hydrocarbons	236
Particulate Hydrocarbons	244
Zooplankton Hydrocarbons	253
Neuston Hydrocarbons	263
Day Neuston Chromatograms (Summer)	266
Hexane Fractions	266
Benzene Fractions	267
Night Neuston Chromatograms (Summer)	268
Hexane Fractions	268
Benzene Fractions	269
Day Neuston Chromatograms (Fall)	271
Hexane Fractions	271
Benzene Fractions	273
Night Neuston Chromatograms (Fall)	274
Hexane Fractions	274
Benzene Fractions	275
Organic Carbon	277
Particulate Organic Carbon	277
Dissolved Organic Carbon	281
Phytoplankton	285
Primary Productivity	296
Zooplankton	298
Summer, 1975	305
Fall, 1975	305
Winter, 1976	308

Table of Contents - continued

Page

Results - continued

Sea Floor

Geology	324
Standard Sediment Parameters	324
Clay Mineralogy	331
West Florida Shelf	339
Mississippi - Alabama Shelf	339
Bioturbation	339
Chemistry	340
Trace Metals	340
Sediments	340
Epifauna	354
Hydrocarbons	359
Sediments	359
Epifauna	371
Algae	381
Biology	394
Infauna	394
Adenosine Triphosphate (ATP)	394
Meiofauna	406
Foraminifera	416
Micromolluscs	436
Macromolluscs	458
Polychaetes	500
Epifauna/Epiflora	514
Molluscs	522
Arthropods	523
Decapod Crustacea	523
Echinoderms	526
Octocorallia	527
Scleractinia	529
Polychaete Annelids	530
Porifera	531
Algae	532
Demersal Fish	545
Histopathology	553

Vol. IV

Discussion	565
Water Column	565
Hurricane ELOISE and Turbidity-Water Mass Relationships	615
Sea Floor	668
Summary	739
Recommendations	749
References	752

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.	Water column station locations sampled in the MAFLA area during the summer, fall (1975) and winter (1976).	12
2.	Box core station locations and depths	15
3.	Trawling and dredging station locations	19
4.	Florida Middle Ground dive station locations sampled in the MAFLA area during the summer, fall (1975) and winter (1976).	20
5.	Vessels, their assignments and navigational equipment used in MAFLA	27
6.	Precision of organic carbon data	48
7.	Gravimetric intercalibration, 1974-1975	51
8.	Southern Louisiana crude oil intercalibration, 1975-1976	52
9.	Bunker C residual intercalibration, 1975-1976	53
10.	Kuwait crude oil intercalibration, 1975-1976	54
11.	No. 2 fuel oil intercalibration, 1975-1976	55
12.	Sea urchin intercalibration, 1975-1976	56
13.	Neuston intercalibration, 1975-1976	57
14.	Sargassum intercalibration, 1975-1976	58
15.	Elemental recovery of USGS - W-1 standard clay. Values presented as average percentage composition.	60
16.	Accuracy and precision of the tissue samples (concentrations in ppm dry weight)	62
17.	Intercalibration analyses of standard rock, and sediment samples	63
18.	Intercalibration analyses of organisms. (Concentrations in ppm dry weight.)	64
19.	Basic composition of MAFLA data base	83
20.	Contents of MAFLA scientific data base	85
21.	MAFLA subareas based on river discharge characteristics	91
22.	Temperature (°C) and salinity (‰) ranges along each transect at the surface, 10 m, and the bottom during the summer and fall, 1975 and winter, 1976	99
23.	The average concentration of chlorite (%) and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season	153
24.	The average concentration of kaolinite (%) and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season	154
25.	The average concentration of illite (%) and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season	162

List of Tables - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
26.	The average concentration (%) of talc and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season	163
27.	The average seasonal concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended load and the observed range along each transect during the three sampling seasons	172
28.	The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble iron ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) in the suspended fraction	177
29.	The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble copper ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction	178
30.	The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble cadmium ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction	186
31.	The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble lead ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) and the observed range in the suspended fraction along each transect	187
32.	Weak acid soluble trace metal correlation coefficients	192
33.	The average seasonal concentration of refractory iron ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) in the suspended fraction	193
34.	The average seasonal concentration of refractory copper ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction	201
35.	The average seasonal concentration of refractory cadmium ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction	202
36.	The average seasonal concentration of refractory lead ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction	206
37.	The average seasonal concentration of refractory chromium ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction	210
38.	Refractory trace metal correlation coefficients	215
39.	The average iron content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration present in zooplankton on each transect during each season	214
40.	The average copper content (ppm) and the observed range of concentrations present in zooplankton on each transect during each season	217
41.	The average cadmium content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season	219
42.	The average lead content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season	220
43.	The average chromium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season	222
44.	The average nickel content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season	223

List of Tables - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
45.	The average vanadium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season	225
46.	The average iron content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter	227
47.	The average copper content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter	228
48.	The average cadmium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.	229
49.	The average lead content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter	231
50.	The average chromium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter	232
51.	The average nickel content (ppm) and the range of concentration present in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.	233
52.	The average vanadium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter	234
53.	Concentrations ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of aliphatic (H), unsaturated/ aromatic (B) and total (T) dissolved hydrocarbons	237
54.	Average concentrations of aliphatic (H) and unsaturated/ aromatic (B) dissolved hydrocarbons	241
55.	Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of aliphatic (H), unsaturated/ aromatic (B) and total (T) particulate hydrocarbons	250
56.	Gravimetric data - seasonal	253
57.	Characteristics of zooplankton hydrocarbon groups	263
58.	Day neuston hexane fractions	273
59.	The average seasonal concentration ( $\text{mg}/\ell$ ) of particulate organic carbon and the observed range along each transect	277
60.	The average seasonal concentration ( $\text{mg}/\ell$ ) of dissolved organic carbon and the observed range along each transect	281
61.	Average surface concentrations of chlorophyll <i>a</i> and the observed range of concentrations ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) along each transect	295
62.	Average bottom concentrations of chlorophyll <i>a</i> and the observed range of concentrations ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) along each transect.	295

List of Tables - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
63.	The average seasonal primary productivity and the observed range along each transect (g C/m <sup>3</sup> /hr)	297
64.	Average surface assimilation values and observed ranges along each transect (mg C/mg chl <u>a</u> /Em <sup>-2</sup> /hr)	298
65.	Dominant zooplankton groups	306
66.	Invertebrate and fish families represented in the neuston	310
67.	Larval taxa represented in the neuston collections	312
68.	ANOVA summary	313
69.	Correlation matrix	315
70.	Distribution of neuston, summer, 1975	316
71.	Distribution of neuston, fall, 1975	318
72.	Distribution of neuston, winter, 1976	321
73.	The average content (%) of clay minerals in surface sediments from the MAFLA OCS baseline monitoring sites (A & B set), June-July, 1975	338
74.	Seasonal variations in the trace metal content (ppm) of selected macroepifauna from the eastern Gulf of Mexico	355
75.	High molecular weight hydrocarbons in sediments	360
76.	Organic carbon and calcium carbonate in MAFLA sediments	361
77.	Summary tabulation of hydrocarbon analyses benthic epifauna (summer, fall, winter)	374
78.	Benthic algae 1975-1976. Chromatographic parameters.	382
79.	Benthic algae 1975-1976. Chromatographic parameters.	386
80.	Phytadienes in algal extracts	393
81.	Mean adenosine triphosphate concentrations (ng/g of wet sediment) for the 45 box core stations	395
82.	Averaged ATP concentrations (ng/g of wet sediment) for each of the six transects for each of the three sampling periods	397
83a.	Sampling period I - June 1975. Average number of nematodes per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> ).	407
83b.	Sampling period II - September 1975. Average number of nematodes per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> ).	408
83c.	Sampling period III - January 1976. Average number of nematodes per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> )	409
84a.	Sampling period I - June 1975. Average number of copepods per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> )	411
84b.	Sampling period II - September 1975. Average number of copepods per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> )	412
84c.	Sampling period III - January 1976. Average number of copepods per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> )	413
85.	Nematodes. Range of average number per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> ) over seasons ÷ annual average number m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> )	414
86.	Copepods. Range of average number per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> ) over season ÷ annual average number per m <sup>2</sup> (x 10 <sup>3</sup> )	415

List of Tables - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
87.	Correlations between meiofaunal taxonomic groupings and sediment mean grain size.	417
88.	Ratio <u>Carcharodorhynchus</u> : <u>Eukalyptorhynchia</u> ( <u>Turbellaria</u> ) average values over seasons II and III	418
89.	Total species of foraminiferans collected	419
90.	Species of live foraminiferans collected	423
91.	Dominant species associations	426
92.	Foraminiferal total density ( $\text{No}/\text{m}^2 \times 10^5$ ), percentage of live specimens and total number of species for the "A" samples for each of the three sampling periods	428
93.	Foraminiferal species diversity ( $H'$ ) and evenness ( $J'$ ) for all stations for each of the three sampling periods	430
94.	Free living/attached foraminifera ratios for all stations for all three sampling seasons (A samples)	435
95.	Live molluscs collected during each of the box core sampling periods	437
96.	Dead micromolluscs collected during the summer box core sampling period	439
97.	Micromollusc species list, MAFLA - 1975-76	441
98.	Dominance frequency of species which appeared as dominants two or more times in the dead micromolluscs collections	448
99.	Dominant species of micromolluscs, dead fauna	449
100a.	Live/dead ratio, "A samples"	459
100b.	Live/dead ratio, "K samples"	463
101.	Dead fauna, MAFLA micromolluscs	466
102.	Infaunal molluscs collected from MAFLA Transects I-VI during 1975-76	471
103.	Species dominance at the 45 box core stations during 1975-1976	477
104.	Species diversity ( $H'$ ), evenness ( $J'$ ), species richness (SR) and density ( $\text{specimens}/\text{m}^2$ ) at the 45 box core stations during the 1975-1976 seasonal sampling	496
105.	Polychaete species list by family	501
106.	Density, biomass (wet weight) and species abundance of polychaetes for all three sampling periods	508
107.	Species diversity of polychaetes for all three sampling periods	511
108.	Frequency distribution of $H'$ values occurring at different sediment grain sizes	515

List of Tables - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
109.	List of dominant species by transect of occurrence	516
110.	Maximum, minimum and mean morisita affinity indices as a measure of sample homogeneity for polychaetes	519
111.	Classification of stations on MAFLA benthic transects I, II, III, and IV - Summer, 1975 sampling - based on characteristic polychaete groups	521
112.	Major epibenthic groups observed in the Florida Middle Ground and dominant taxa of each	541
113.	Species diversity (H) of demersal fishes collected during 1975-1976 MAFLA program	546
114.	Numbers of species of fishes collected during 1975- 1976 MAFLA program	547
115.	Number of specimens of fishes collected during 1975- 1976 MAFLA program	549
116a.	The major dominant species and their absolute and relative (%) specimen numbers and biomass (g wet weight) for each demersal fish collection for the July sampling period	550
116b.	The major dominant species and their absolute and relative (%) specimen numbers and biomasses (g wet weight) for each demersal fish collection for the October sampling period	551
116c.	The major dominant species and their absolute and relative (%) specimen numbers and biomass (g wet weight) for each demersal fish collection for the February/March sampling period	552
117.	Total biomass (grams wet weight) of specimens of fishes collected during 1975-1976 MAFLA program	554
118a.	Mean seasonal frequency (in occurrences per year) of low pressure centers which move inland in the indicated coastal centers	572
118b.	Wind statistics for marine areas	572
119.	The range of temperature (°C) and salinity (‰) at the surface, ten meter and bottom on master stations at which either a time series study or two or more STD's or XBT's were taken	576
120.	Frequency of tropical cyclones and hurricanes in the area between Mississippi Delta and Cape San Blas for the years 1899-1971	581
121.	Rainfall associated with Hurricane ELOISE, September 22-23, 1975	593
122.	Normal and Hurricane ELOISE associated rainfall at selected meteorological stations in the vicinity of the storm (centimeters)	594
123.	Historical variations in temperature/salinity along Transect III	600

List of Tables - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
124.	Monthly precipitation values in centimeters	603
125.	Historical and BLM Contract No. 08550-CT5-30 cruise numbers and months on Transect I through IV	610
126a.	Metal/aluminum ratios in the refractory fraction of the suspended matter - Summer, 1975	624
126b.	Metal/aluminum ratios in the refractory fraction of the suspended matter - Fall, 1975	625
126c.	Metal/aluminum ratios in the refractory fraction of the suspended matter.- Winter, 1976	626
127.	Average trace element content (ppm) of zooplankton collected in the MAFLA area, 1975-1976 ( $\bar{X} \pm 1$ S.D.)	633
128.	The average seasonal concentration (mg/l) of particulate and dissolved organic carbon by depth zones	642
129.	Significant $r^2$ values of linear regression analysis	651
130.	Shannon-Weaver index of zooplankton species diversity	667
131.	Seasonal deviations in sediment weight among box core stations	676
132.	Sediment inter-element relationships as expressed by the correlation coefficient	680
133.	The trace metal content of the surface sediments (ppm) at 18 stations in the summer and winter	685
134.	Comparison of the average trace metal concentrations among the various phyla of benthic macrofauna from the MAFLA lease areas (concentrations in ppm dry weight)	687
135.	Intraspecies variability of trace metals among the dominant macrofauna (concentrations in ppm dry weight)	688
136.	Comparison of summer with winter - chromatographic parameters 1975-1976	700
137.	Summary tabulation of hydrocarbon analyses benthic algae	704
138.	Numerical measures of commonness of dominant species for shallow (<90 m) and deep (>90 m) water foraminiferal assemblages	720
139.	Dominant foraminiferal species common within shallow (<90 m) and deep (>90 m) water assemblages	722
140a.	Dominant macromollusc species commonness for shallow (<90 m) and deep (>90 m) water assemblages for the summer sampling period	724
140b.	Dominant macromollusc species commonness for shallow (<90 m) and deep (>90 m) water assemblages for the fall sampling period	725
140c.	Dominant macromollusc species commonness for shallow (<90 m) and deep (>90 m) water assemblages for the winter sampling period	726

List of Tables - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
141.	Dominant macromollusc species commonness for shallow (<90 m) and deep (>90 m) assemblages among sampling seasons	729
142.	Dominant "dead" micromollusc species commonness for shallow (<90 m) and deep (>90 m) water assemblages	731

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.	MAFLA benchmark study area	6
2.	Recommended hydrobiological transects (from Compilation and Summation of Historical and Existing Physical Oceanographic Data from the Eastern Gulf of Mexico - SUSIO, 1975)	8
3.	Delineation of boundaries of dissimilar Hydro-Biological Zones IV-VII, XIV-XVIII, XXII-XXIV and XXVI Eastern Gulf of Mexico in the Bays, Lagoons, Estuaries and Nearshore Regions, the Intermediate Shelf Regions and Oceanic Gulf Regions, Marine Meteorological Summary Areas A, B, C and D indicated by hatched markings (from "A report on the Hydro-Biological Zones on the Eastern Gulf of Mexico [Abridged]" - SUSIO, 1972)	10
4.	MAFLA water column stations, 1975/1976	11
5.	MAFLA box core stations, 1975/1976	14
6.	MAFLA dredge/trawl stations, 1975/1976	18
7.	MAFLA dive stations	21
8.	Station arrangement for rig monitoring. Drilling occurred at Station 1	25
9.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-12	93
10.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-12	94
11.	Depth of 20° isotherm levels in Eastern Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea during May-June, 1975 from XBT and STD lowering	95
12.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-12	96
13.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-12	97
14.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-12	101
15.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-12	102
16.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-12	104
17.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-12	105
18.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-20	107
19.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-20	108
20.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-20	109
21.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-20	110
22.	Depth of 20°C isotherm levels in eastern Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea during October and November, 1975 from XBT and STD lowerings	112
23.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-20	114
24.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-20	115
25.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-20	117
26.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-20	118

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
27.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-28	120
28.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-28	121
29.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-28	122
30.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-28	123
31.	Depth of 20°C isotherm levels in eastern Gulf of Mexico during February, 1975 from XBT and STD lowerings	125
32.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-28	127
33.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-28	128
34.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-28	130
35.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-28	131
36.	Vertical distribution salinity ‰ BLM-28	133
37.	Vertical distribution temperature °C BLM-28	134
38.	Transmissivity profile (June/July, 1975)	137
39a.	Vertical distribution transmission (T%) October 1-2, 1975	138
39b.	Vertical distribution transmission (%) September 26-27, 1975	139
39c.	Vertical distribution transmission (T%) September 9, 1975	140
39d.	Vertical distribution transmission (T%) September 9-10, 1975	141
40a.	Vertical distribution transmission (T%) February 10, 1976	142
40b.	Vertical distribution transmission (T%) January 30-February 2, 1976	143
40c.	Vertical distribution transmission (T%) January 15-21, 1976	144
40d.	Vertical distribution transmission (T%) January 10-22, 1976	145
41a. and b.	Transmissometer stations (24 hour). (a) station 1207, (b) station 1412	147
42.	24-hour winter time series	148
43a.	The horizontal distribution of suspended chlorite (%) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	150
43b.	The horizontal distribution of suspended chlorite (%) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	151
43c.	The horizontal distribution of suspended chlorite (%) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	152
44a.	The horizontal distribution of suspended kaolinite (%) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	155
44b.	The horizontal distribution of suspended kaolinite (%) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	156
44c.	The horizontal distribution of suspended kaolinite (%) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	157
45a.	The horizontal distribution of suspended illite (%) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	159
45b.	The horizontal distribution of suspended illite (%) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	160
45c.	The horizontal distribution of suspended illite (%) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	161

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
46a.	The horizontal distribution of suspended talc (T) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	164
46b.	The horizontal distribution of suspended talc (T) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	165
46c.	The horizontal distribution of suspended talc (T) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	166
47a.	The horizontal distribution of suspended matter ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	169
47b.	The horizontal distribution of suspended matter ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	170
47c.	The horizontal distribution of suspended matter ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	171
48a.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble iron content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	174
48b.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble iron content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended <u>am</u> terial <span style="float: right;">X</span>	175
48c.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble iron content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	176
49a.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	179
49b.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	180
49c.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	181
50a.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	183
50b.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	184
50c.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	185
51a.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	188
51b.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	189

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
51c.	The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	190
52a.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory iron content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	194
52b.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory iron content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	195
52c.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory iron content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	196
53a.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	198
53b.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	199
53c.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	200
54a.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	203
54b.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	204
54c.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	205
55a.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	207
55b.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	208
55c.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	209
56a.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory chromium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	211
56b.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory chromium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	212

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
56c.	The horizontal distribution of the refractory chromium content ( $g/ x 10$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	213
57.	Station 1102: aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, summer, 1975	238
58.	Station 1412: aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, summer, 1975	239
59.	Station 1101: unsaturated/aromatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, summer, 1975	240
60.	Station 1102: aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, fall, 1975	242
61.	Station 1415: aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, fall, 1975	243
62.	Station 1101: unsaturated/aromatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, fall, 1975	245
63.	Station 1101: aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, winter, 1976	246
64.	Station 1310: aliphatic fraction, dissolved hydrocarbons, winter, 1976	247
65.	Station 1101: unsaturated/aromatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, winter, 1976	248
66.	Station 1204: aliphatic fraction of particulate hydrocarbons, summer, 1975	251
67.	Station 1207. unsaturated/aromatic fraction of particulate hydrocarbons, summer, 1975	252
68a.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group A, Station 1102: <u>hexane</u> fraction, summer, 1975	254
68b.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group A, Station 1102: benzene fraction, summer, 1975	255
68c.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group A, Station 1415: benzene fraction, fall, 1975	256
69a.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group B, Station 1205: hexane fraction, summer, 1975	258
69b.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group B, Station 1205: benzene fraction, summer, 1975	259
70a.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group C. Station 1415: benzene fraction, summer, 1975	260
70b.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group C. Station 1309: benzene fraction, fall, 1975	261
70c.	Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group C. Station 1309: hexane fraction, winter, 1976	262
71a.	Tar ball contaminated neuston sample: hexane fraction	264
71b.	Tar ball contaminated neuston sample: benzene fraction	265
72a.	The horizontal distribution of particulate organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	278

## List of Figures

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
72b.	The horizontal distribution of particulate organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	279
72c.	The horizontal distribution of particulate organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	280
73a.	The horizontal distribution of dissolved organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975	282
73b.	The horizontal distribution of dissolved organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975	283
73c.	The horizontal distribution of dissolved organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976	284
74a.	The horizontal distribution of the surface chlorophyll <u>a</u> (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), June-July, 1975	286
74b.	The horizontal distribution of the surface chlorophyll <u>a</u> (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), September-October, 1975	287
74c.	The horizontal distribution of the surface chlorophyll <u>a</u> (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), January-February, 1976	288
75a.	The horizontal distribution of the bottom chlorophyll <u>a</u> (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), June-July, 1975	289
75b.	The horizontal distribution of the bottom chlorophyll <u>a</u> (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), September-October, 1975	290
75c.	The horizontal distribution of the bottom chlorophyll <u>a</u> (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), January-February, 1976	291
76a.	The horizontal distribution of surface primary productivity (g C/m <sup>3</sup> /hr) June-July, 1975	292
76b.	The horizontal distribution of surface primary productivity (g C/m <sup>3</sup> /hr) September-October, 1975	293
76c.	The horizontal distribution of surface primary productivity (g C/m <sup>3</sup> /hr) January-February, 1976	294
77a.	The horizontal distribution of zooplankton (organisms/m <sup>3</sup> ), June-July, 1975	299
77b.	The horizontal distribution of zooplankton (organisms/m <sup>3</sup> ), September-October, 1975	300
77c.	The horizontal distribution of zooplankton (organisms/m <sup>3</sup> ), January-February, 1976	301
78a.	The horizontal distribution of zooplankton dry weight biomass (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), June-July, 1975	302
78b.	The horizontal distribution of zooplankton dry weight biomass (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), September-October, 1975	303
78c.	The horizontal distribution of zooplankton dry weight biomass (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), January-February, 1976	304

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
79.	MAFLA lithologic chart	325
80.	MAFLA texture chart	326
81a.	Transects I (G-G'), and II (F-F') cross sections showing depth (m), graphic mean (mm), and CaCO <sub>3</sub> content	327
81b.	Transects III (D-D') and IV (C-C') cross sections showing depth (m), graphic mean (mm), and CaCO <sub>3</sub> content (%)	328
81c.	Transects V (B-B'), VI (A-A'), and Alaminos (E-E'). Cross section showing depth (m), graphic mean (mm), and CaCO <sub>3</sub> content (%)	329
82.	MAFLA and historical sampling stations	332
83a.	The average kaolinite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975	333
83b.	The average chlorite-vermiculite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975	334
83c.	The average chlorite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975	335
83d.	The average illite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975	336
83e.	The average smectite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975	337
84a.	Geophysical profile of Transect 1 with station locations plotted against depth and distance. Rectangular figure represents percent bioturbation at stations during three sampling periods	341
84b.	Geophysical Profile of Transect 2 with station locations plotted against depth and distance. Rectangular figures represent percent bioturbation at stations during three sampling periods	342
84c.	Geophysical profile of Transect 3 with station locations plotted against depth and distance. Rectangular figure represents percent bioturbation at stations during three sampling periods. Station 2314 was only sampled once.	343
84d.	Geophysical profile of Transect 4 with station locations plotted against depth and distance. Rectangular figures represent percent bioturbation at stations during three sampling periods	344
84e.	Geophysical profile of Transect 5 with station locations plotted against depth and distance. Rectangular figures represent percent bioturbation at stations during three sampling periods	345
84f.	Geophysical profile of Transect 6 with station locations plotted against depth and distance. Rectangular figures represent percent bioturbation at stations during three sampling periods.	346

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
85a.	Surface sediment cadmium content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976)	347
85b.	Surface sediment chromium content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976)	348
85c.	Surface sediment copper content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976)	349
85d.	Surface sediment iron content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976)	350
85e.	Surface sediment lead content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976)	351
85f.	Surface sediment nickel content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976)	352
85g.	Surface sediment vanadium content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976)	353
86.	Surface sediment total hydrocarbon content (ppm), June-July, 1975	362
87.	Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2101 aliphatics from the summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	363
88.	Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2212 aliphatics from the summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	365
89.	Gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2313 aliphatics from the summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	366
90.	Gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2424 aliphatics from the summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	368
91.	Gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2427 aliphatics for summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	369
92.	Gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2536 aliphatics from the summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	370
93.	Gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2637 aliphatics from the summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	372
94.	Gas chromatograms (FFAP) of Station 2645 aliphatics from the summer (above) and winter (below) 1975-76	373
95a.	Phytadienes in algae	390
95b.	Phytadienes in algae	391

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
96a.	ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core Transects I-IV (summer, 1975)	399
96b.	ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core Transects I-IV (fall, 1975)	400
96c.	ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core Transects II-IV (winter, 1976)	401
96d.	ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core Transect V (fall, 1975)	402
96e.	ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core Transect VI (fall, 1975)	403
97a.	Relationship between ATP and organic carbon for Transects I-IV for the summer sampling period	404
97b.	Relationship between ATP and organic carbon for Transect VI for the summer sampling period	405
98a.	Foraminifera: Shannon-Weaver diversity indices plotted by transect	431
98b.	Foraminifera: Shannon-Weaver diversity indices plotted by transect	432
99.	Foraminifera: species diversity and evenness averaged by transect	434
100.	The cumulative number of species of macromolluscs collected with nine box cores in four different habitat types	469
101.	The Shannon-Wiener index for the 45 box core stations during the 1975-1976 seasonal sampling	497
102.	Dendrogram resulting from the Mountford clustering of the 45 box core stations over three seasons	498
103a.	Trellis diagram molluscan fauna, MAFLA-1975	534
103b.	Trellis diagram decapod crustacean fauna, MAFLA - 1975	535
103c.	Trellis diagram echinoderm fauna, MAFLA-1975	536
103d.	Trellis diagram of polychaete fauna, MAFLA-1975	537
103e.	Trellis diagram for octocorals and scleractinia, MAFLA-1975	538
104.	Cross sectional block diagram of a transect (15 m x 75 m), (A) Station 151, western side of northeast tip of center ridge, (B) Station 247, western side of northeast ridge	543
105a.	<u>Madracis decactis</u> (Station 147). Photomicrograph of zooxanthellae (400X).	555
105b.	<u>Phyllangia americana</u> (Station 64). Photomicrograph of spermatocytes and spermatozoa (160X).	556
105c.	<u>Argopecten gibbus</u> (Station VI-A). Photomicrograph of outer covering of eye (25X).	557

List of Figures

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
105d.	<u>Ostrea frons</u> (Station 151). Photomicrograph of digestive diverticula and testes (10X).	558
105e.	<u>Pteria colymbus</u> (Station 147). Photomicrograph gills (63X).	559
105f.	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u> (Station IV-B). Photomicrograph of gills (63X).	560
105g.	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u> (Station 047). Photomicrograph of shell (63X).	561
105h.	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u> (Station 247). Photomicrograph of embryos attached to abdomen (63X).	562
105i.	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u> (Station 247). Photomicrograph of eye (25X).	563
106.	Surface distribution of salinity ‰ BLM-12 June 19-July, 1975	567
107.	Wind speed and direction from R/V BELLOWS and TURSIOPS - June and July, 1975 in MAFLA area	570
108a.	10 meter distribution salinity ‰ BLM-12 June 19-July 15, 1975	573
108b.	Bottom distribution of salinity ‰ BLM-12 June 19-July 15, 1975	574
109.	Official NHC storm track of hurricane ELOISE with significant events and NDBO buoy positions denoted	580
110.	Surface weather map at 1200 GMT September 22, 1975 during ELOISE from daily Synoptic Surface Weather Maps (NOAA)	585
111.	Wind speed and direction from NDBO Buoy EB-04 26°00'N., 90°00'W. September 21-26, 1975	589
112.	Wind speed and direction from NDBO Buoy EB-10 27°47'N., 88°02'W. September 21-26, 1975	590
113.	Wind speed and direction from Stage I 30°00.6'N., 85°54.2'W. and Stage II 30°07.23'N., 85°46.5'W. September 22-23, 1975	591
114.	NDBO Buoy EB-10 precipitation (cm) 1200 GMT, 20 September to 1200 GMT, 26 September, 1975	595
115.	Observed tide and storm surge from NOS tide gages at Pensacola, Panama City, and Apalachicola Florida during Hurricane ELOISE September 21-26, 1975 based on hourly values	598
116.	Monthly precipitation values (in inches) of Mobile, Pensacola, Apalachicola, and Tampa	602
117.	Surface distribution salinity ‰ BLM-28 January 9-February 10, 1976	605
118.	Bottom distribution salinity ‰ BLM-28 January 9-February 10, 1976	606
119a.	T°C, S (‰) and T (%) profiles for a well-mixed water column	612

List of Figures - continued

<u>Number</u>	<u>Legend</u>	<u>Page</u>
119b.	T°C, S (‰) and T (%) profiles for a partly stratified water column	612
120.	Vertical profile of transmissivity (%), salinity and temperature at station 1311/1310, in the fall, 1975.	614
121.	Transmissivity and temperature distributions for station IV, winter cruise, 1976	616
122.	Refractory aluminum versus refractory iron during fall and winter, 1975/1976	628
123.	Distribution of vanadium in the neuston, zooplankton, and epifauna of the MAFLA area	635
124a.	Zooplankton hydrocarbon group distribution, June-July, 1975	638
124b.	Zooplankton hydrocarbon group distribution, fall, 1975	639
124c.	Zooplankton hydrocarbon group distribution, winter, 1976	641
125a.	Temporal variation of organic carbon, chlorophyll, primary productivity, and zooplankton over the Continental Shelf of the Northeast Gulf of Mexico	644
125b.	Temporal variation of organic carbon, chlorophyll, primary productivity, and zooplankton - Depth Zone 1	645
125c.	Temporal variation of organic carbon, chlorophyll, primary productivity, and zooplankton - Depth Zone 2	646
125d.	Temporal variation of organic carbon, chlorophyll, primary productivity, and zooplankton - Depth Zone 3	647
126a.	Organic carbon vs chlorophyll <u>a</u> , summer, 1975	652
126b.	Organic carbon vs chlorophyll <u>a</u> , fall, 1975	653
126c.	Organic carbon vs chlorophyll <u>a</u> , winter, 1976	654
127a.	Organic carbon vs primary productivity, summer, 1975	655
127b.	Organic carbon vs primary productivity, fall, 1975	656
127c.	Organic carbon vs primary productivity, winter, 1976	657
128a.	Organic carbon vs zooplankton, summer, 1975	658
128b.	Organic carbon vs zooplankton, fall, 1975	659
128c.	Organic carbon vs zooplankton, winter, 1976	660
129.	Copper versus iron scatter plot for the MAFLA shelf sediments with 95% prediction interval	682
130.	Chromium versus iron scatter plot for the MAFLA shelf sediments with 95% prediction interval	683
131.	Vanadium versus iron scatter plot for the MAFLA shelf sediments with 95% prediction interval	684

## RESULTS

Water ColumnDescriptive Physical Oceanography

It should be understood from the outset that the water column data were not synoptic. Within each of the three sampling seasons approximately 25-32 days of collection time were involved and these data can therefore only be examined for gross features of the transport system and not for the microstructure or the predictability of the effects on the transport from the forcing mechanisms of the Loop Current, wind stress, shelf circulation, tides and run-off. These data, therefore, represent only general support information as required for an interdisciplinary study and do not represent the definitive study of the shelf circulation and the water mass characteristics. Although the discussion will contain reference to the general weather conditions, the Loop Current, and river run-off, the existing tide conditions will not be discussed in detail and have been summarized from Mooer (1975) in a later section (Discussion) of this report.

A total of 23 STD lowerings and 14 XBT drops were made. Transects IV and III (off Pascagoula, Mississippi and Panama City, Florida respectively) are influenced by the river run-off characteristic of areas NORTHWEST (Mississippi Sound-St. Andrews Bay) and WEST (Mississippi River System) (Table 21) and in Hydro-Biological Zones IV, V (Bays, Lagoons, Estuaries), XIV, XV, XVI (nearshore) and XXIII (intermediate shelf) (Figure 3).

An examination of the vertical salinity distribution data from these

---

 Table 21. MAFLA Subareas Based on River Discharge Characteristics.
 

---

	Mean Discharge (c.f.s.)	
West		
Mississippi River		478,028
Northwest		
Mississippi Sound	33,321	
Mobile Bay System	73,076	
Perdido Bay	1,868	
Pensacola Bay System	12,602	
Choctawhatchee Bay	8,352	
St. Andrew Bay	6,367	
TOTAL		135,586
Northeast		
Apalachicola Bay	26,635	
Apaloochee Bay	5,444	
Deadman Bay	745	
Suwannee Sound	11,428	
Waccasassa Bay	200	
TOTAL		44,452
East		
Tampa Bay System	1,814	
Charlotta Harbor	2,255	
San Carlos Bay	1,226	
Florida Bay	N.D.	
TOTAL		5,295
		<hr/>
		663,361

(From "Compilation and Summation of Historical and Existing Physical Oceanographic Data from the Eastern Gulf of Mexico," SUSIO, 1975)

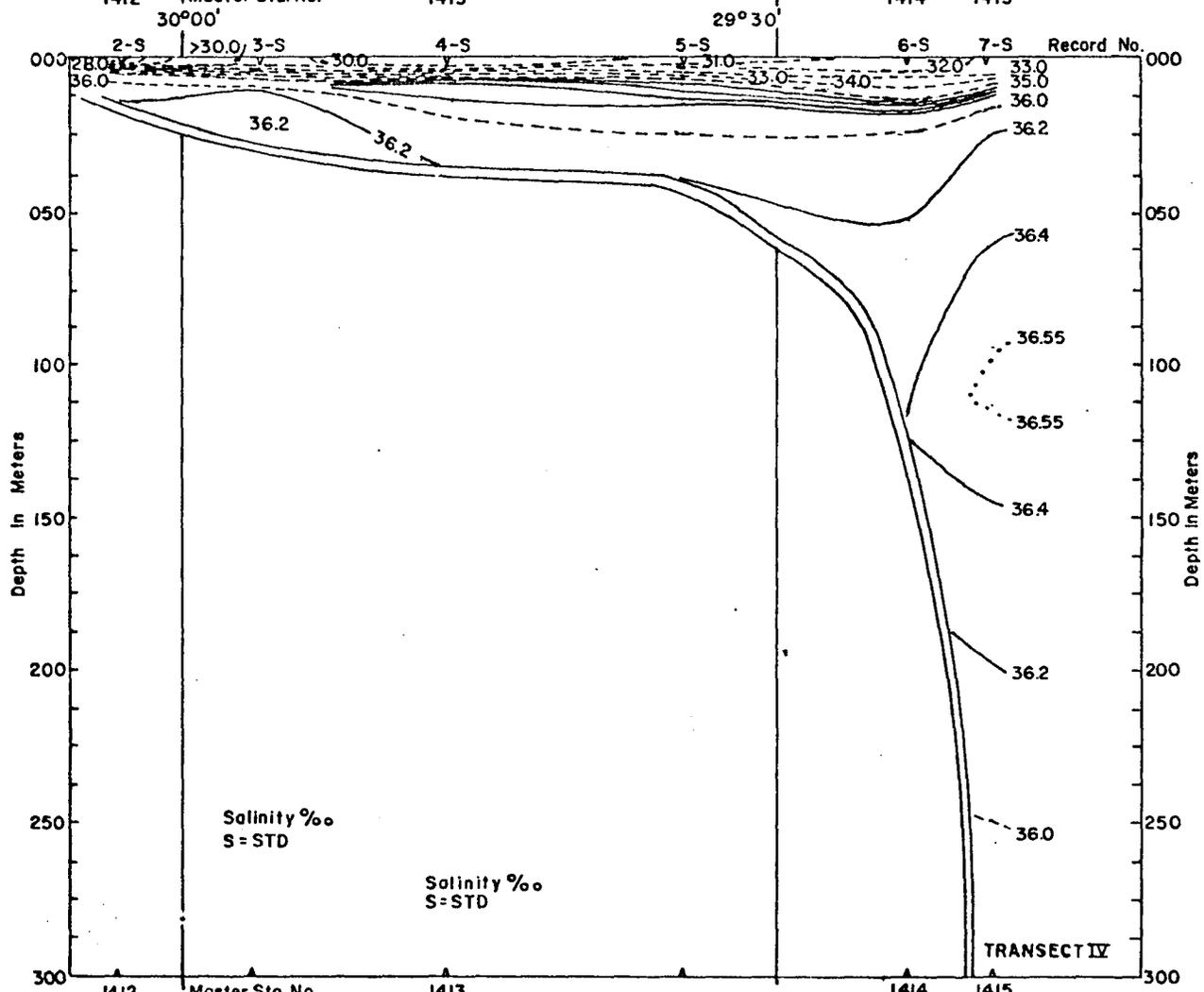
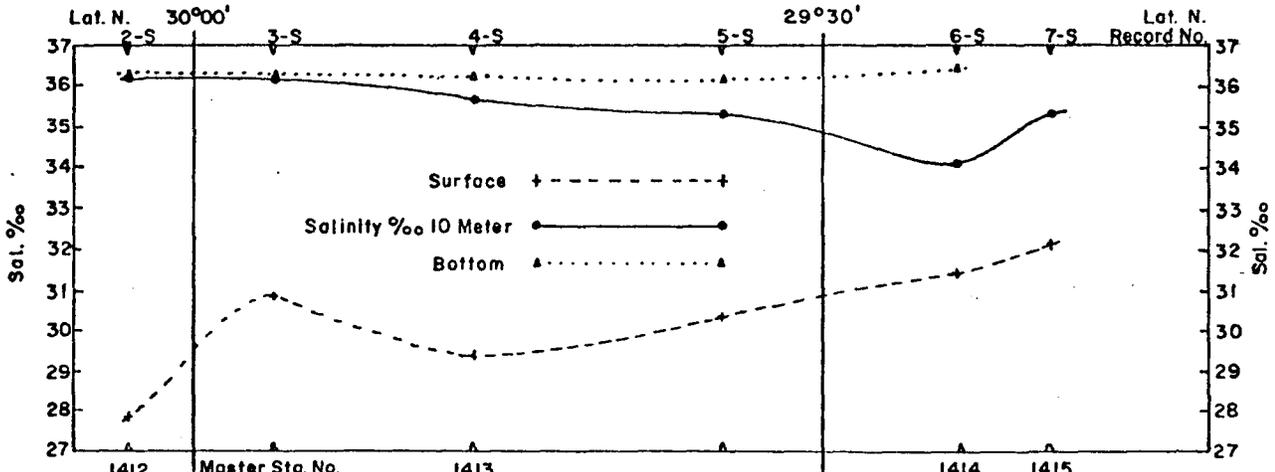
transects indicates that they can be characterized by the presence of two distinct low surface salinity pockets (Figures 9 and 10) in the upper seven to eight meters which may be associated with run-off effects on hydro-biological regions IV and V.

Edge Loop Current water defined by Molinari (1975) as water with salinity in excess of 36.55 ‰ appears on both of the above sections and was located at approximately 100 m of depth along the slope area of the Shelf. Based on historical configurations and the location of the waters, the indication is that they were associated with break-off eddies from the main Loop Current. Such break-offs are usually associated with a low surface salinity pocket located approximately along the middle of the slope on the Continental Shelf.

The depth of the 22°C isotherm was used by Leipper (1970) to determine the location of the Loop Current. Molinari (1975) has used the topographic depth of the 20° isotherm to locate this same current.

Figure 11 depicts the 20°C isotherm topographic depth in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico (Molinari, 1975). Examination of this figure indicates the presence of two detached eddies located along the northwest Florida Continental Shelf near the Mississippi Delta and Panama City areas. These data establish the existence of Loop Current water in the MAFLA area as shown above and confirm that they were break-off eddies.

Figures 12 and 13 show the distribution of temperature along Transects IV and III. In general, the temperature values were uniform across the shelf except within the upper ten meters in the area of the low salinity pockets. The thermocline does not extend below ten meters



Along 88°45' - 88°27' - 88°13' - 87°40'W. JUNE 19-23, 1975

Figure 9 Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-12

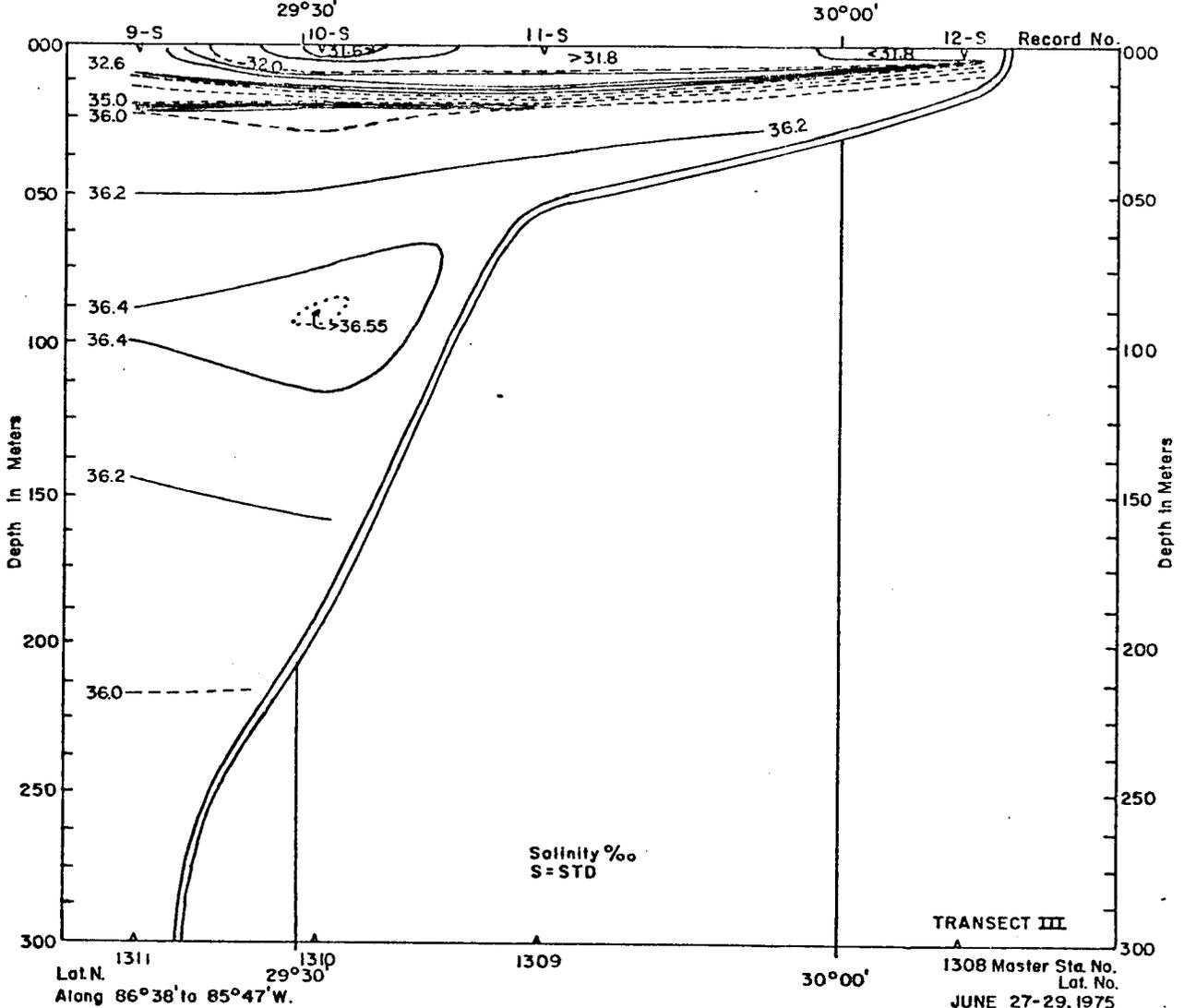
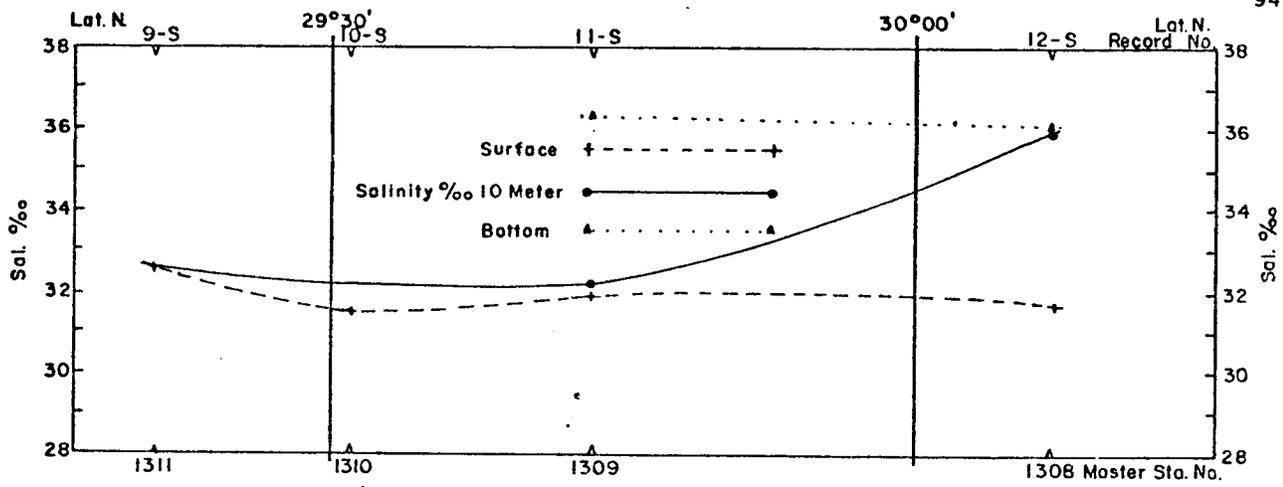


Figure 10. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-12

JUNE 27-29, 1975

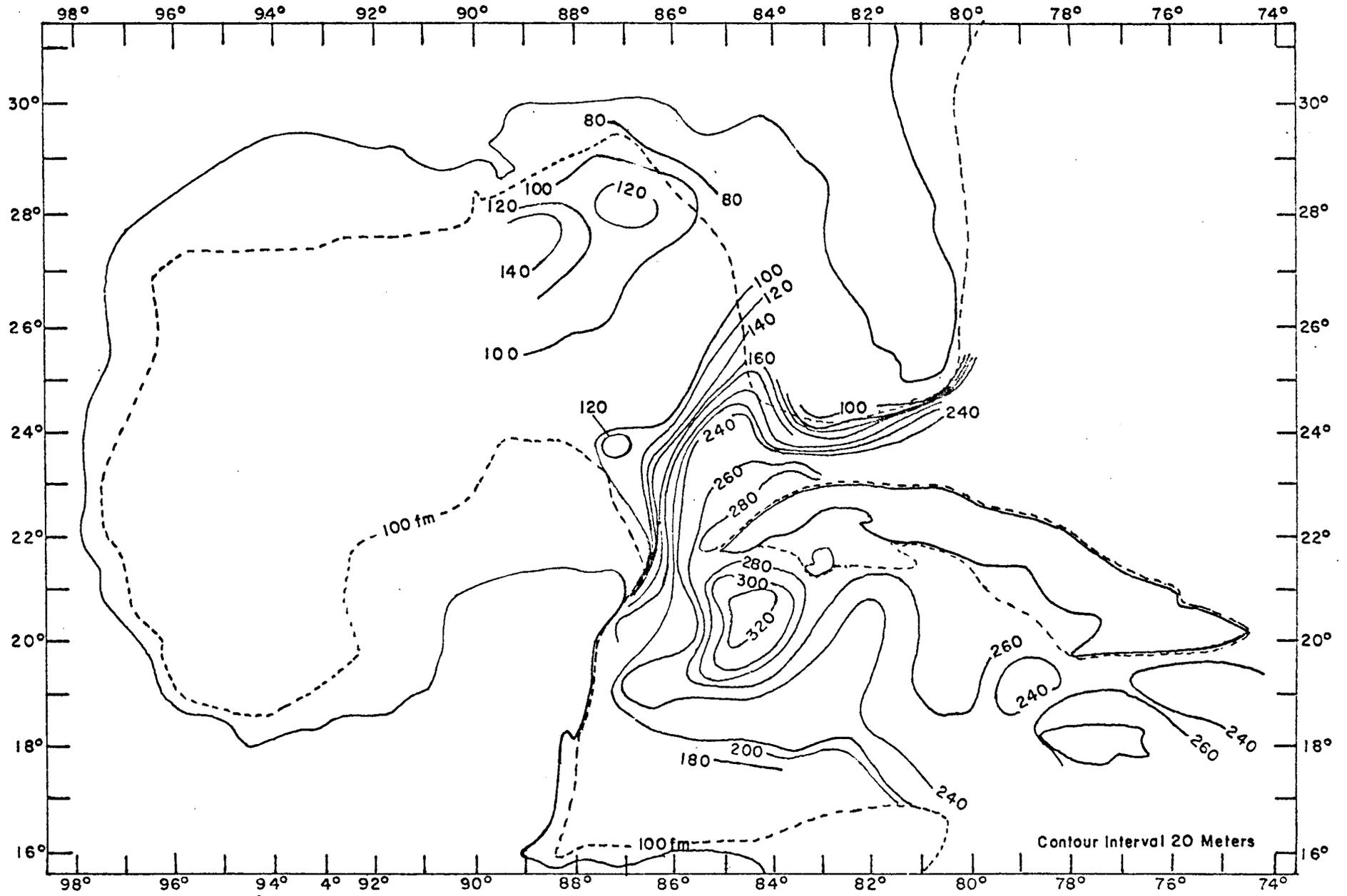


Figure II. Depth of 20° Isotherm Levels in Eastern Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea During May - June, 1975 From XBT and STD Lowering. Data From Mollinari, 1976

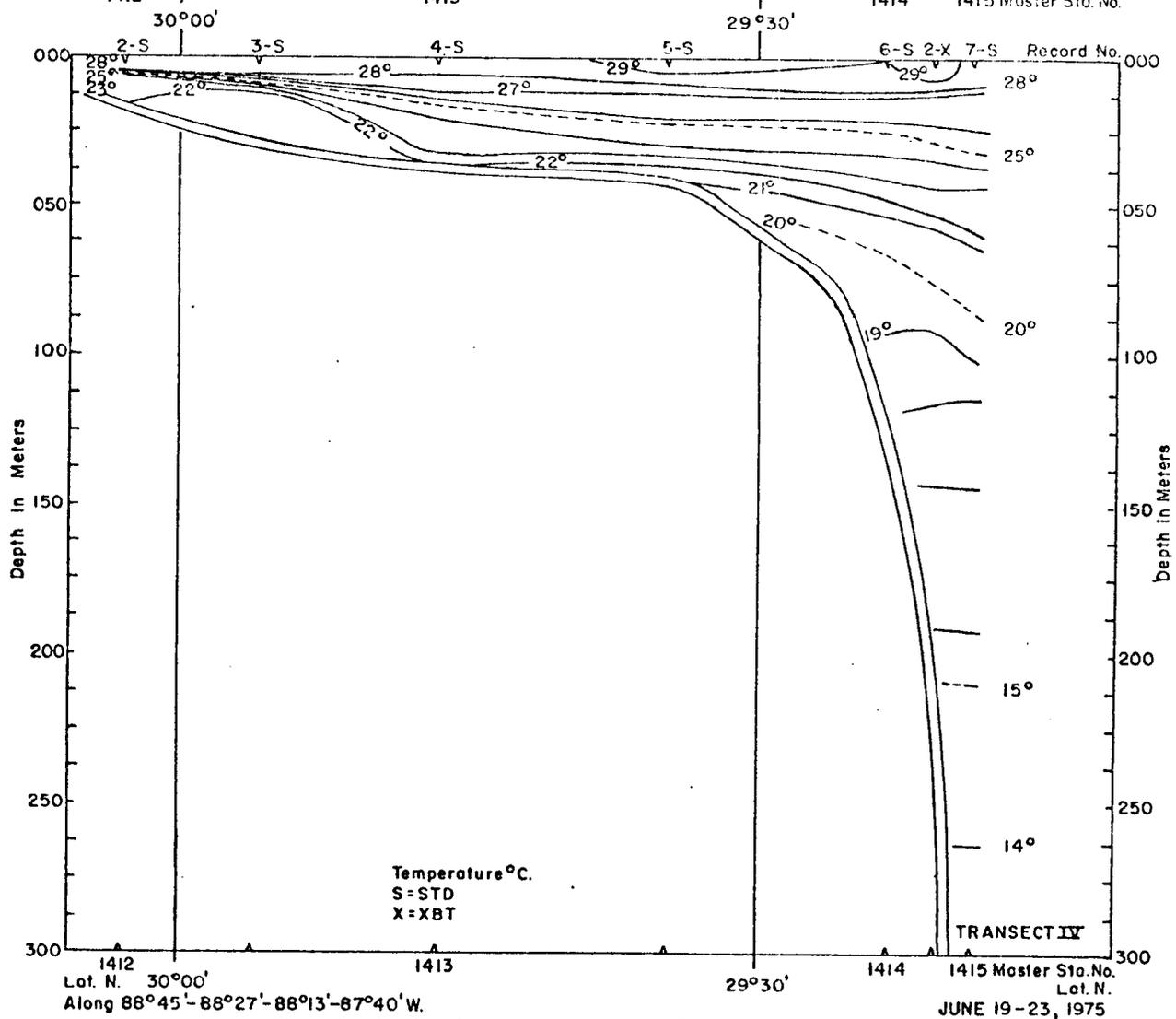
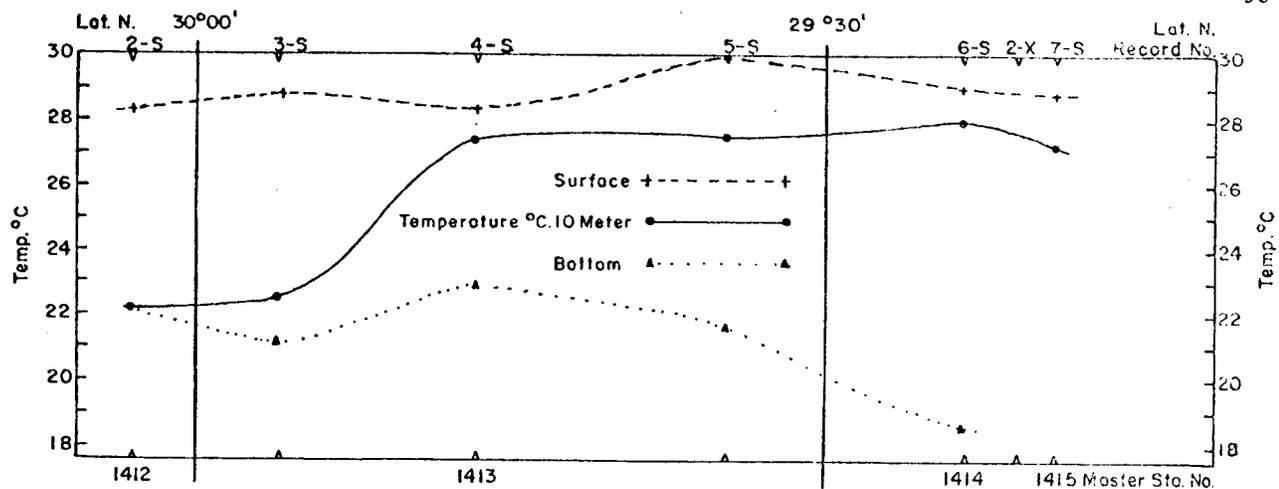


Figure 12. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C. BLM-12

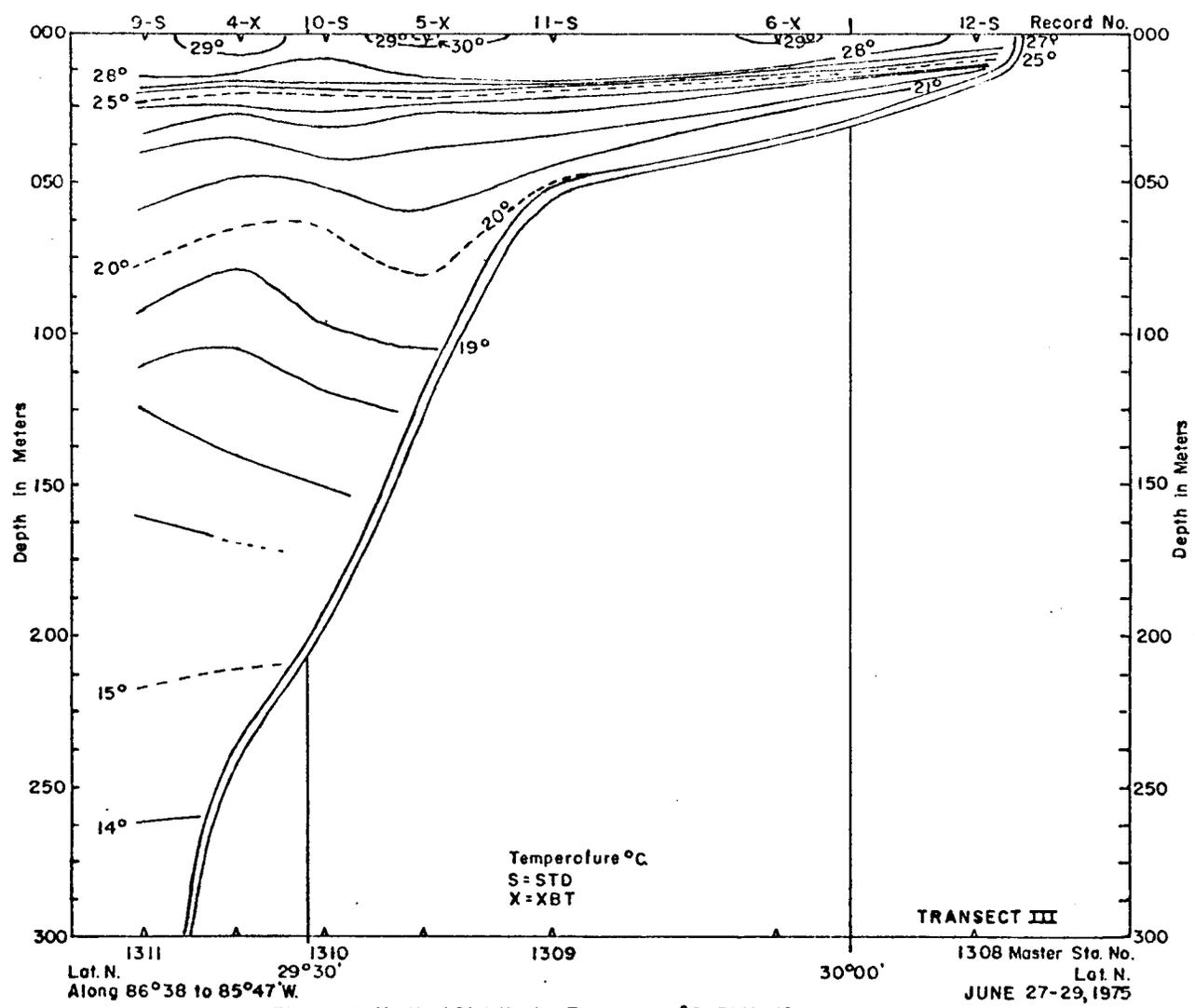
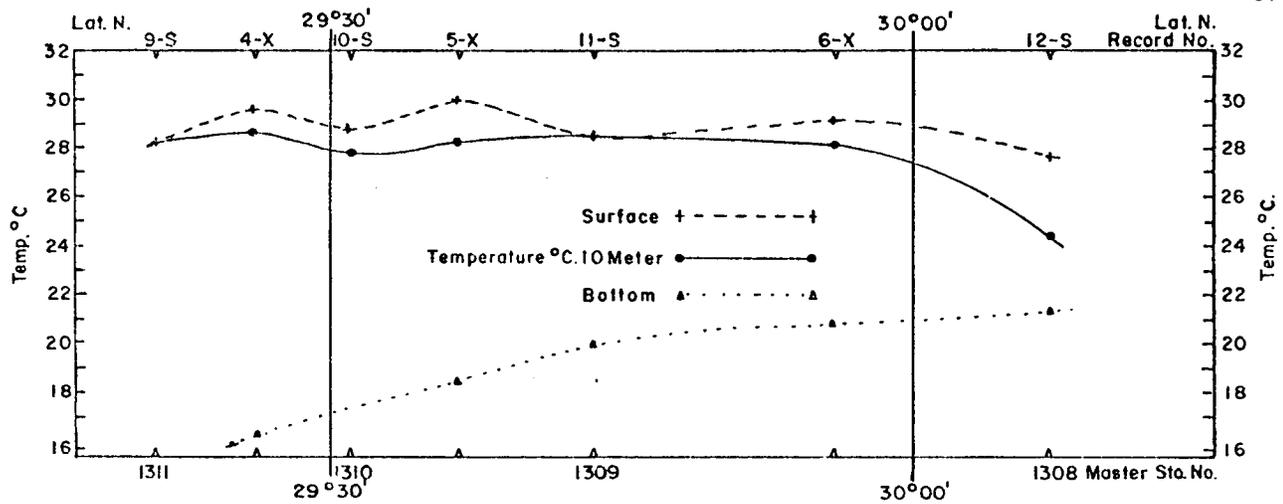


Figure 13. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C. BLM - 12

and is shallower in areas of high- and deeper in areas of low-surface salinity values.

Strong sigma t and temperature gradients were present at approximately 15 m of depth. A similar gradient in salinity was also present at approximately five to ten meters.

Table 22 lists the ranges of temperature and salinity present along each of the four transects for the surface, ten meter and bottom waters.\*

The temperature on Transects IV and III at the surface ranged from 29.87-28.25°C and 30.00-27.74°C respectively; at ten meters of depth the temperatures ranged from 28.00-22.19°C and 28.62-24.50°C respectively and at the bottom the temperatures ranged from 22.95-18.63°C and 21.34-16.60°C respectively. A comparison of the temperature along each of these transects showed that the greatest range was present in the surface and bottom waters of Transect III while the ten meter water along Transect IV showed a greater range in temperature than that of Transect III.

The salinity of the waters along these same transects (Table 22) at the surface ranged from 32.38-27.83 ‰ and 32.56-31.52 ‰ respectively; at ten meters of depth the salinity ranged between 36.17-34.00 ‰ and 35.92-32.20 ‰ respectively and at the bottom the salinity ranged between 36.40-35.82 ‰ and 36.29-36.12 ‰.

Transect II is in the NORTHEAST river discharge area (Table 21), Marine Summary Zone B and Hydro-biological Region VI (Bays, Lagoons, and Estuaries), XVII (nearshore) and XXIV (Intermediate Shelf) (Figure 3).

\* In this report the notation "bottom waters" represents the value taken either at the bottom or within five meters of it.

Table 22. Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) and Salinity ( $\text{‰}$ ) Ranges Along Each Transect at the Surface, 10 m, and the Bottom During the Summer and Fall, 1975 and Winter, 1976.

	<u>Surface Temperature</u>	<u>10 m Temperature</u>	<u>Bottom Temperature</u>	<u>Surface Salinity</u>	<u>10 m Salinity</u>	<u>Bottom Salinity</u>
Transect IV						
Summer	29.87-28.25	28.00-22.19	22.95-18.63	32.38-27.83	36.17-34.00	36.40-35.82
Fall	29.65-28.61	29.43-28.86	25.89-14.69	34.70-27.00	35.31-29.00	36.50-34.55
Winter	18.62-13.73	18.90-13.93	18.30-14.04	35.40-31.83	35.69-31.91	36.38-32.08
Transect III						
Summer	30.00-27.74	28.62-24.50	21.34-16.60	32.56-31.52	35.92-32.20	36.29-36.12
Fall	29.49-28.20	29.55-28.00	-- --	35.76-31.69	35.83-34.80	-- --
Winter	19.84-13.24	19.84-13.46	19.09-12.44	36.30-34.88	36.30-34.95	36.16-35.14
Transect II						
Summer	28.62-28.40	28.62-28.20	28.25-17.88	36.27-31.52	36.28-31.54	36.28-33.60
Fall	27.39-26.01	27.73-26.11	27.22-24.11	35.56-31.95	35.60-31.98	36.48-31.98
Winter	17.68-11.97	17.68-11.97	17.53-11.97	36.24-34.30	36.27-34.31	36.25-34.30
Transect I						
Summer	29.30-27.80	28.62-27.50	28.58-17.88	36.27-33.50	36.28-33.50	36.36-35.13
Fall	27.40-26.15	27.40-26.35	26.10-16.85	35.92-33.71	35.92-34.00	36.52-35.19
Winter	20.2 -14.12	19.80-14.14	20.9 -14.16	36.21-35.17	36.28-35.16	36.16-35.15

The average river run-off on this transect is one-third that of Transect III and one-tenth that of Transect IV. As a result of the bottom topography to the west associated with Cape San Blas the inner half is sheltered from bottom transport input generated from the hydro-biological zones described by Transects IV and III.

Figures 14 and 15 depict the distribution of temperature and salinity on Transect II. Thermocline depths ranged between 10-12 m with the deepest values located under or near the low salinity pocket in the Horseshoe Bend. The waters were isothermal at the inshore Master Station (1204). Strong gradients in both the temperature and sigma t field were either at the bottom or along the 25 m depth level. The temperature of the water at both the surface and ten meters of depth ranged between 28.62-28.20°C while the bottom waters ranged between 28.25-17.88°C. No significant ranges in temperature with depth across the section were noted except for a shallow depression located at or near the Florida Middle Ground Master Stations 1206 and 1207.

The predominant feature of the salinity distribution was the presence of two low salinity pockets of surface water. At Master Station 1205 the salinity was 32.06 ‰ while at the outer Master Station (1207) located to the west of the Florida Middle Ground the salinity was 31.52 ‰. No Loop Current ( $>36.55$  ‰) nor eastern Gulf of Mexico waters (36.4 ‰) were observed on this transect.

The salinity at the surface on this transect ranged between 36.27-31.52 ‰; at ten meters of depth the salinity ranged between 36.28-31.54 ‰ and at the bottom the observed range was 36.28-33.60 ‰.

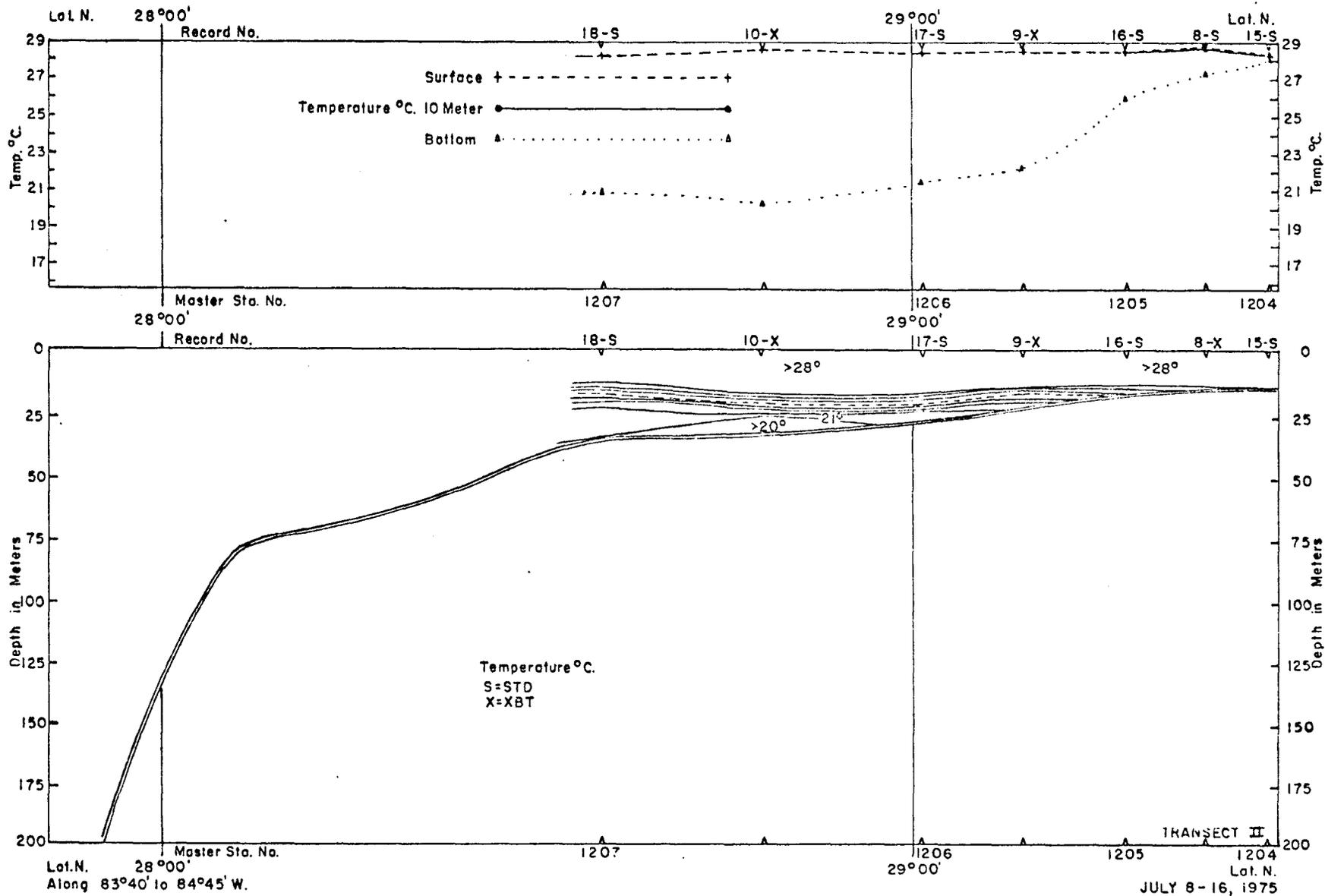


Figure 14. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C. BLM-12

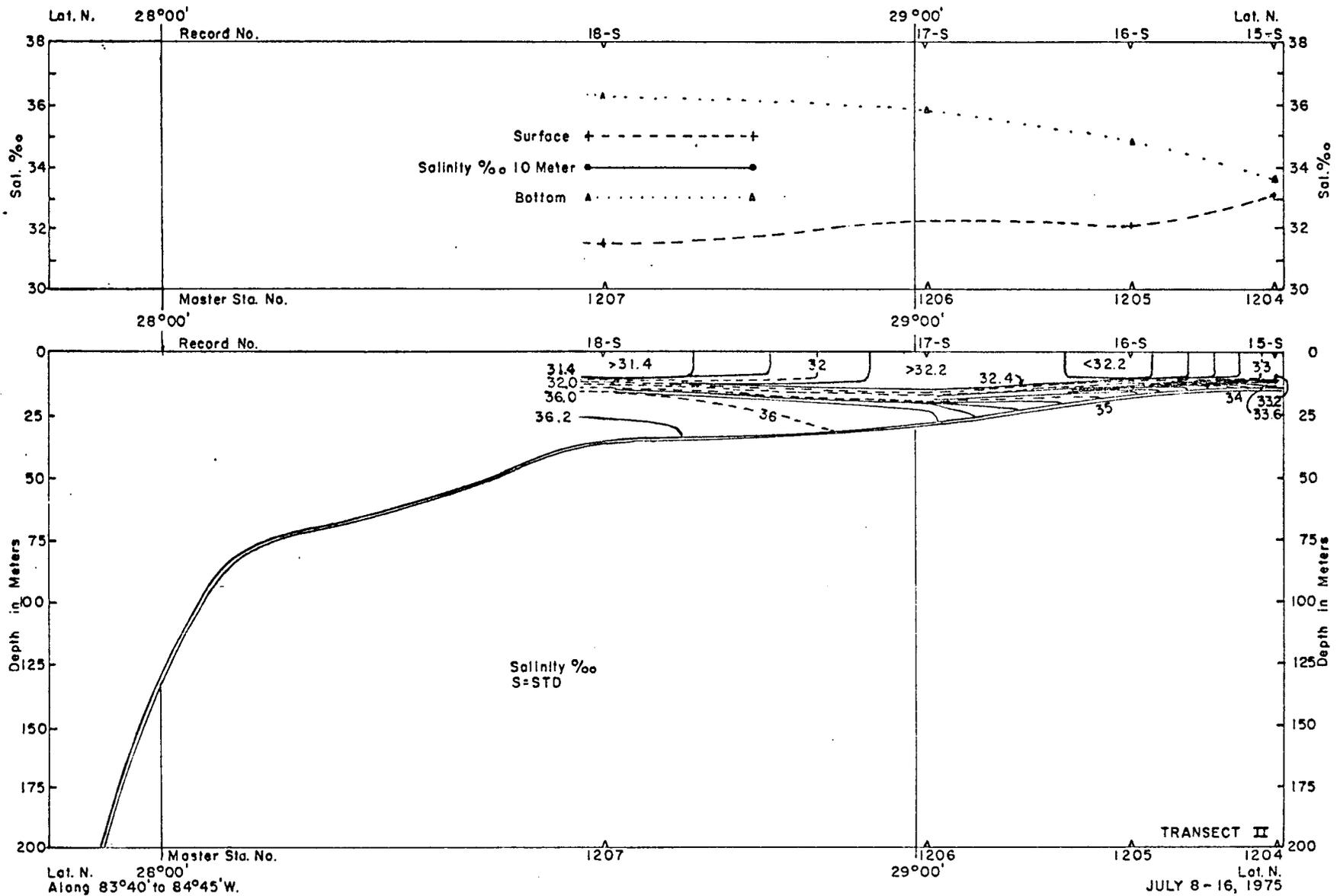


Figure 15. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-12

Both the temperature and the salinity of the waters present along this transect differed from those of Transects IV and III.

Transect I, located west of Tampa, Florida, lies in the EAST river run-off discharge characteristic area (Table 21), Marine Summary Zone B, and Hydro-biological Region VII (Bays, Lagoons, and Estuaries), Region XVIII (Nearshore), and Region XXIV (Intermediate Shelf) (Figure 3). The river run-off in this area is on the average approximately one percent of that associated with Transect IV, three percent of Transect III, and nine percent of Transect II.

Figures 16 and 17 depict the distribution of temperature and salinity along Transect I. The temperature at the surface ranged between 29.30-27.80°C; at ten meters of depth the temperature ranged between 28.62-27.50°C while near the bottom a much larger range (28.58-17.88°C) was present. The thermocline depths ranged from 10-28 m with a steady increase in depth with increasing distance from shore. Only at the inshore Master Station (1101) were the waters isothermal (or isohaline) to the bottom.

Salinity along this transect was characterized by the presence of a single, low surface salinity pocket (33.50 ‰) and the presence of Loop Current water not only at the outer Master Station (1103) but also on the shelf to an approximate depth of 75 m. This water, along with a narrow band of eastern Gulf of Mexico water, intrudes onto the shelf as a mid-water phenomenon and was located at a depth of 55-125 m.

A strong gradient in salinity was located at approximately 20 m of depth and extended to the edge of the slope of the Continental Shelf. Strong gradients in both the temperature and sigma t fields also appeared between Master Stations 1102 and 1101 at approximately 20 m.

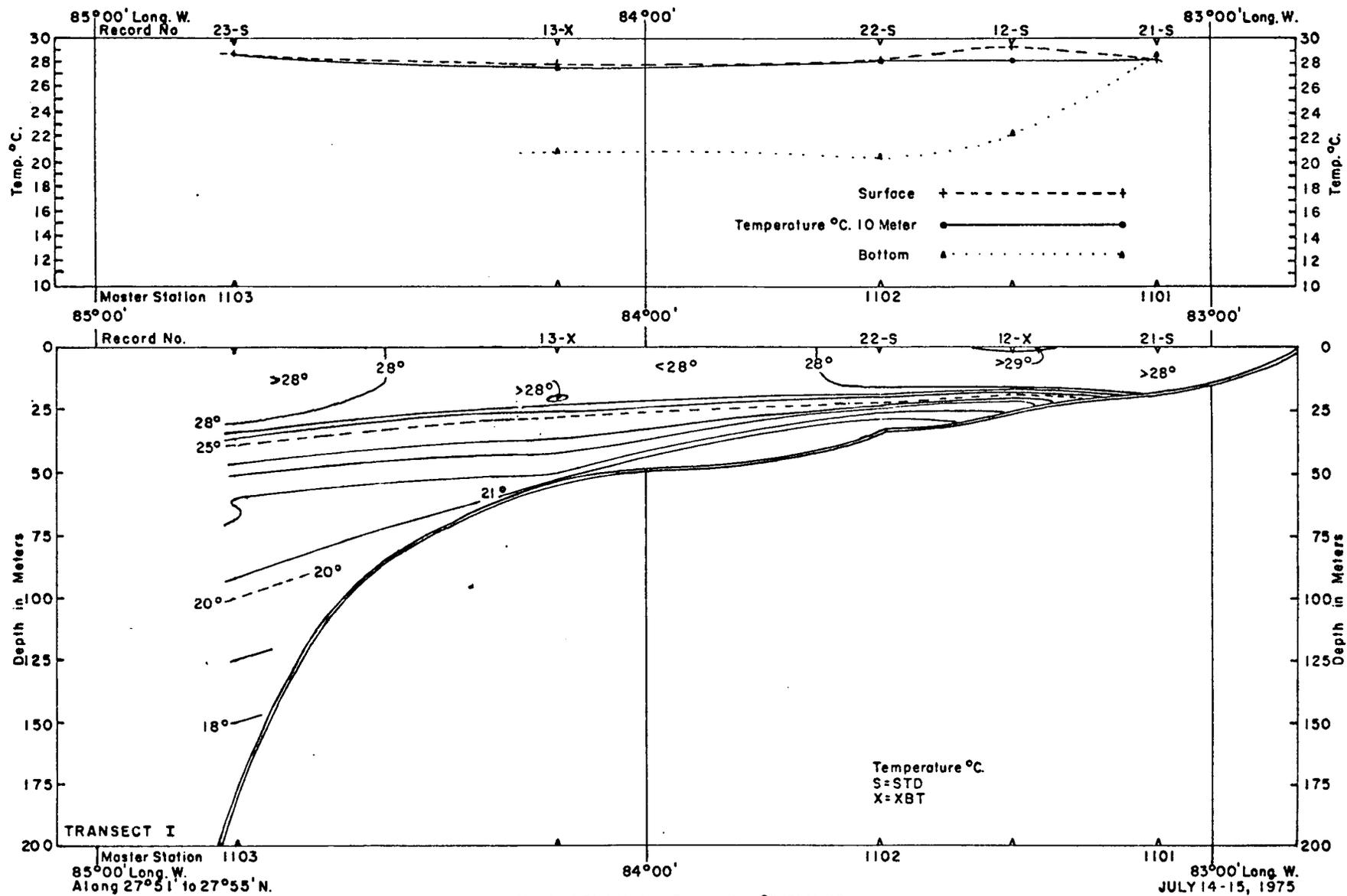


Figure 16. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C. BLM-12

JULY 14-15, 1975

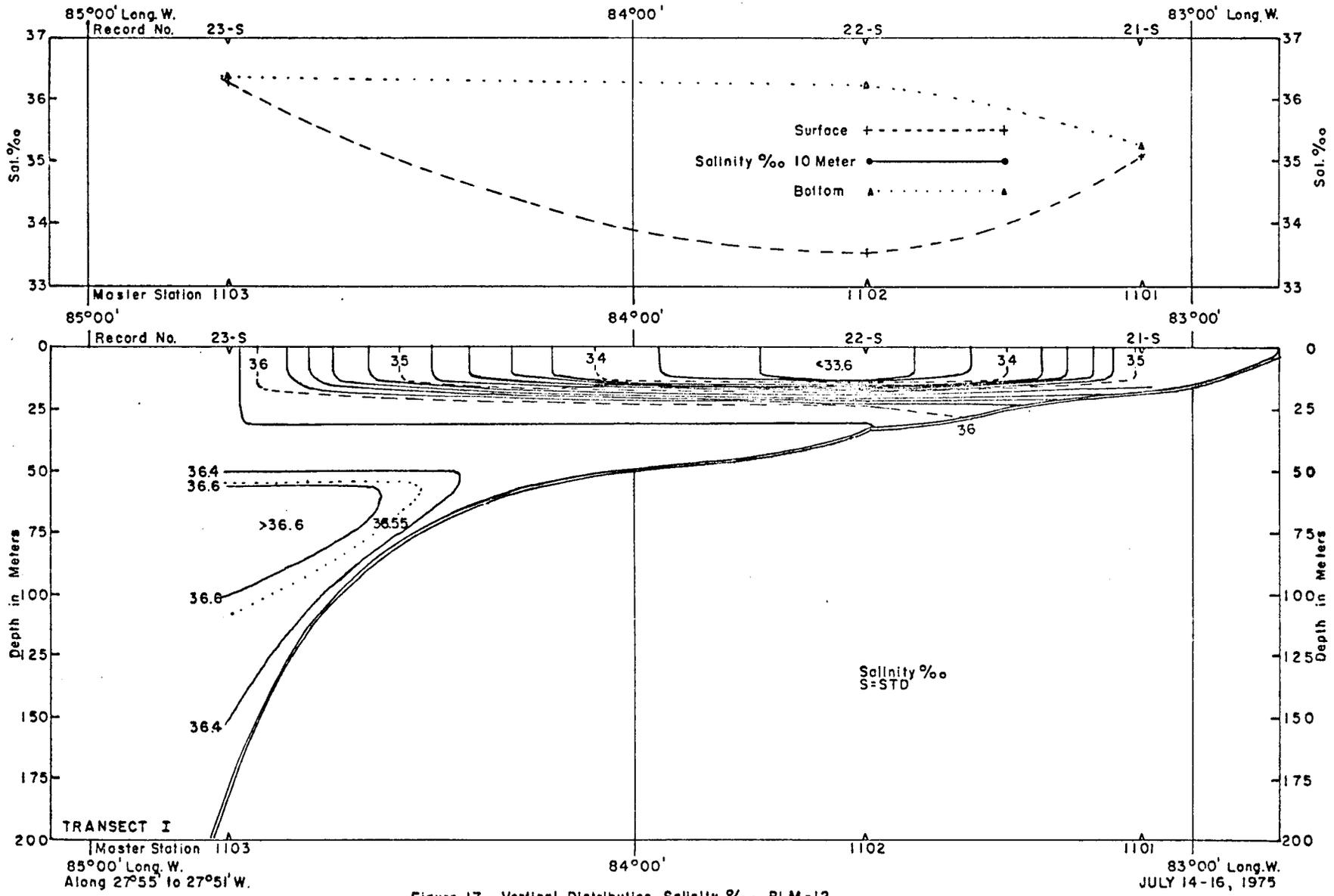


Figure 17. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-12

Weaker gradients extended seaward from these and descended to approximately 45 m in depth.

#### Fall

A total of 44 STD lowerings and 14 XBT's were made during this sampling period. An examination of the vertical sections for temperature (Figures 18-19) and salinity (Figures 20-21) indicates the presence of one low surface salinity pocket on Transect IV and two on Transect III. The inshore low salinity pocket on Transect IV had a surface salinity of 27.00 ‰ the thickness of which is indicated by the strong salinity gradient at approximately 12 m in depth. The two low salinity surface pockets on Transect III consisted of an inshore pocket with a surface salinity of 31.69 ‰ and another on the Continental Slope with a surface salinity of 34.63 ‰. As on Transect IV the thickness of these pockets was approximately 12 m with the inshore pocket appearing to be associated with run-off from the NORTHWEST river characteristic run-off area (Transects IV and III) while the outer pocket on Transect III appeared to be associated with the Mississippi River System run-off area (WEST). It should also be noted that this WEST pocket has increased from 29.36 to 34.69 ‰ from the summer sampling to the fall which is in accordance with continued low run-off (SUSIO, 1975) and Jones and Rinkel (1973).

Eastern Gulf of Mexico water (36.4 ‰) is present in Transects IV and III at the upper edge of the Continental Slope between a depth of about 80-170 m. In the latter area, however, a broken-off ring of water with a maximum salinity of 36.62 ‰ and a temperature range of 23.23-18.62°C was present. This ring of water is a spin-off eddy from the Loop Current.

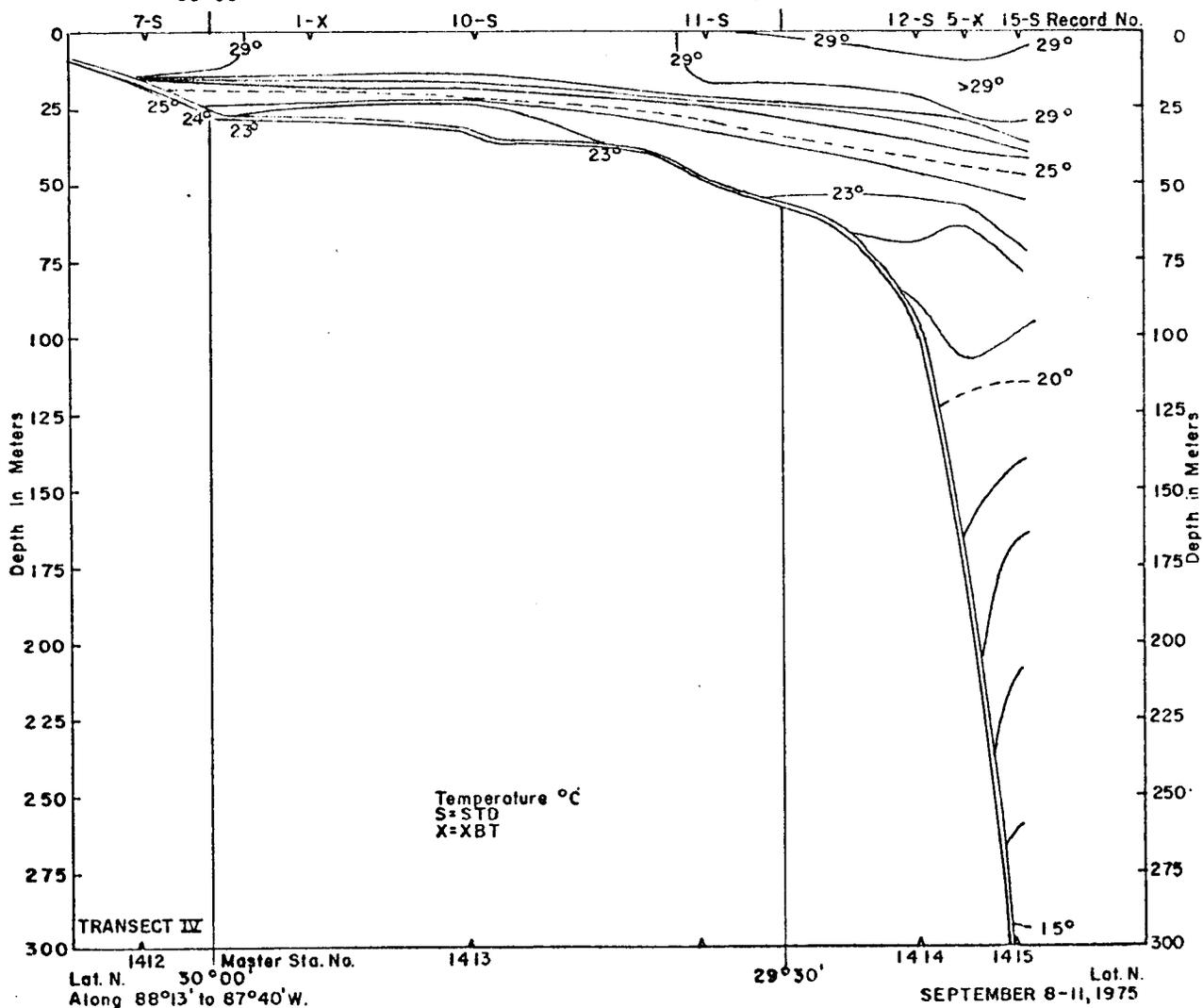
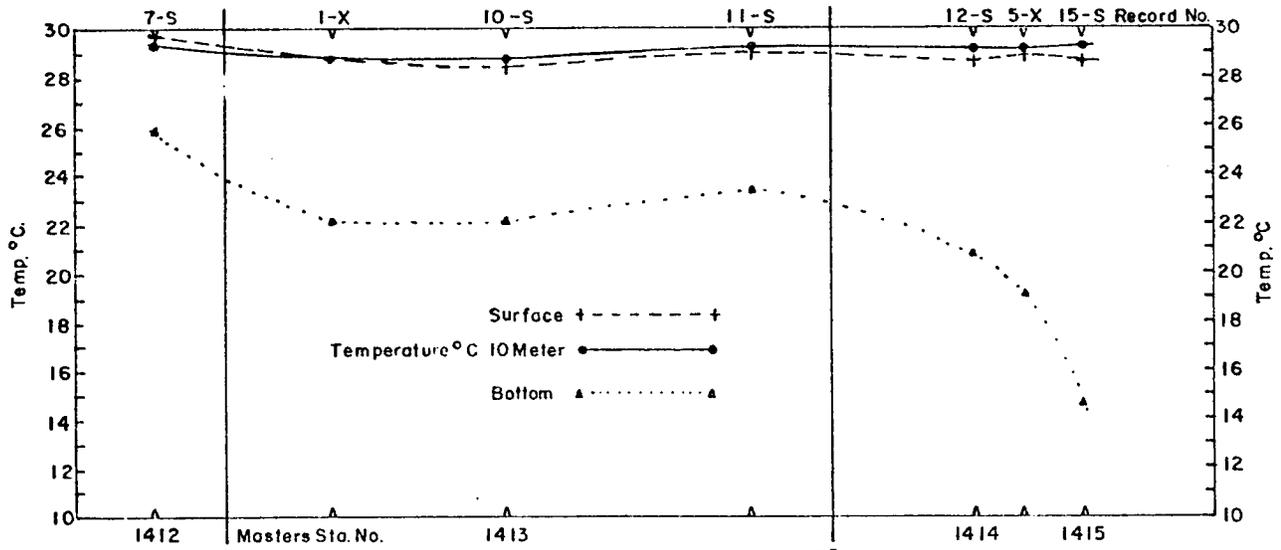


Figure 18. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C BLM-20

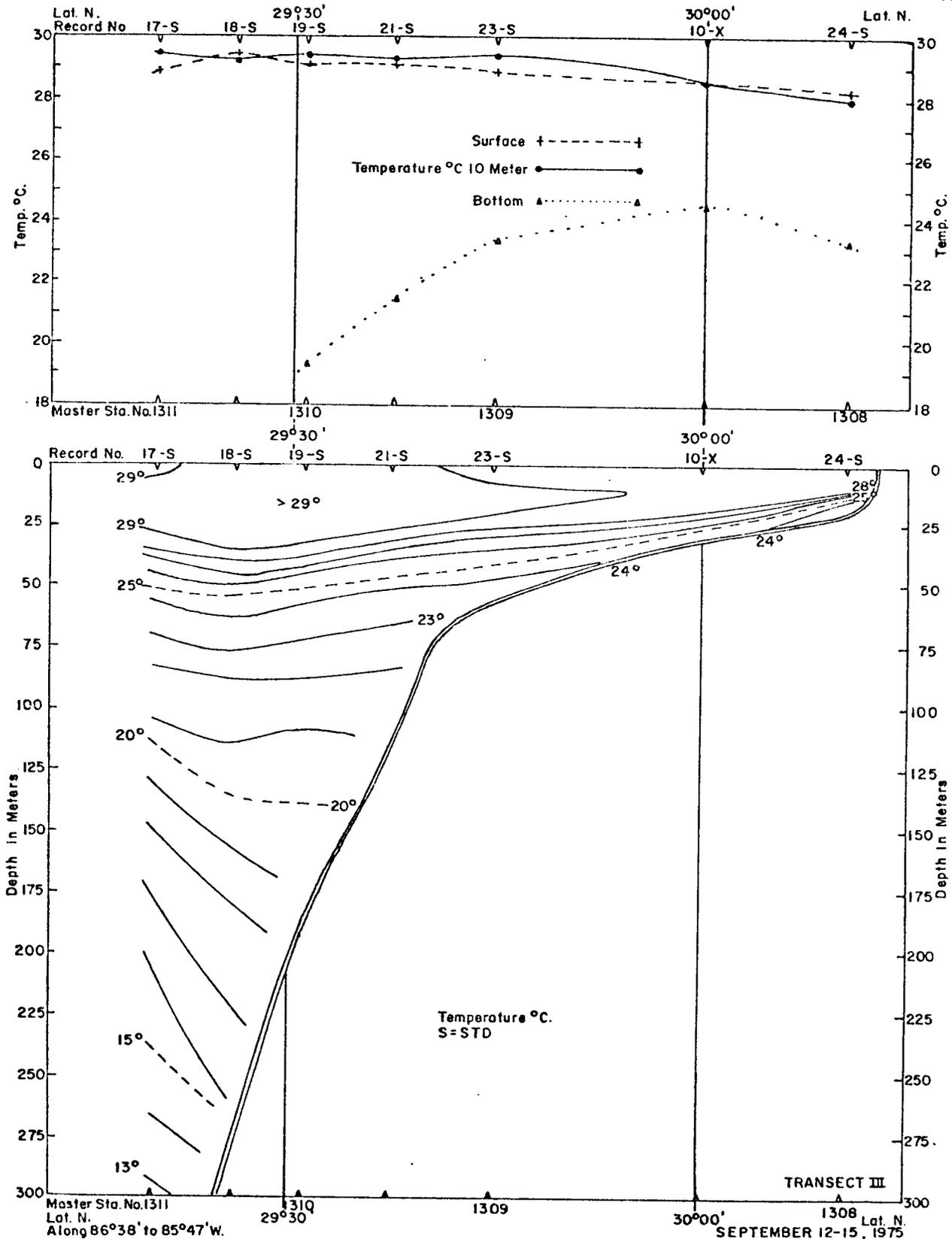
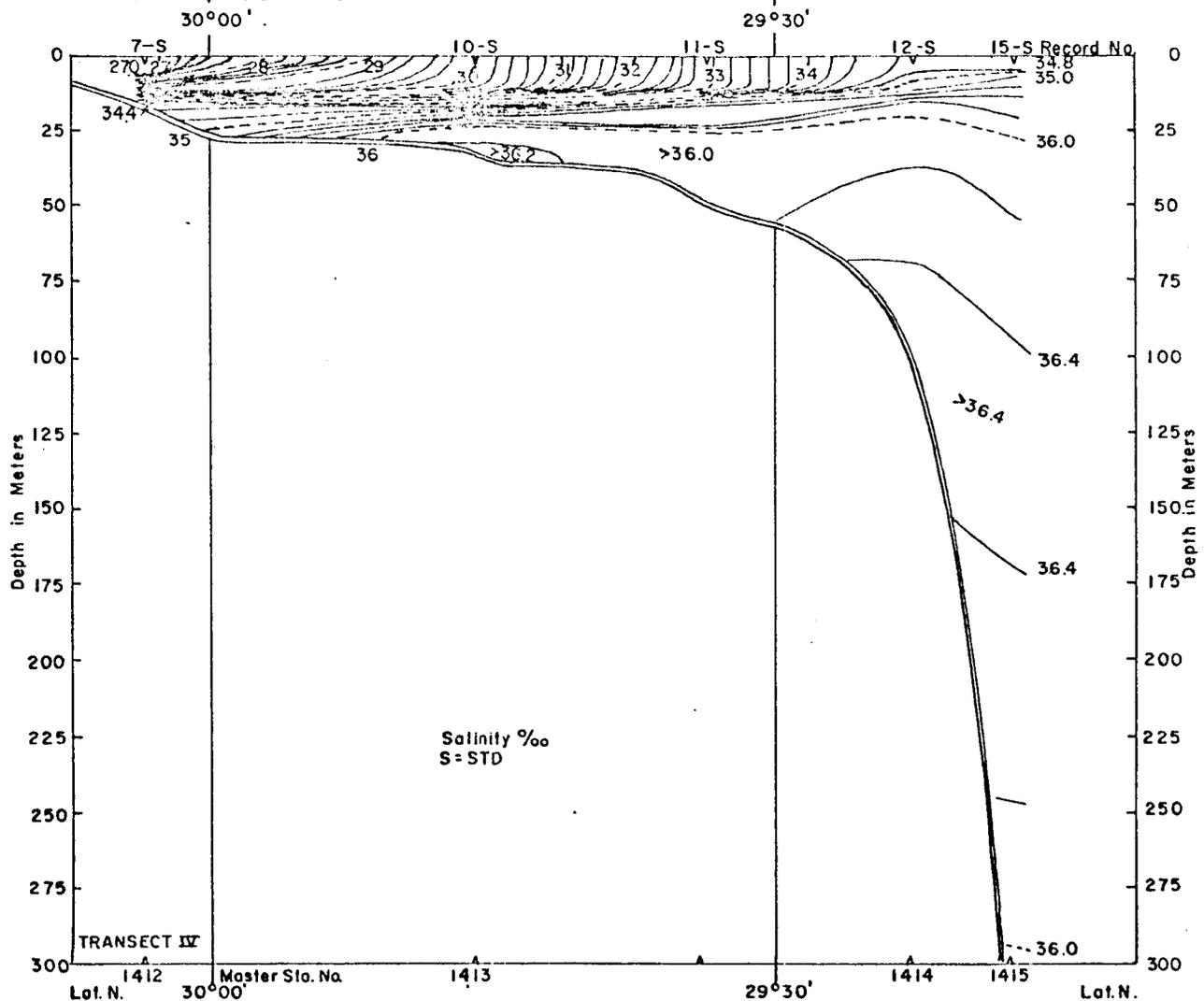
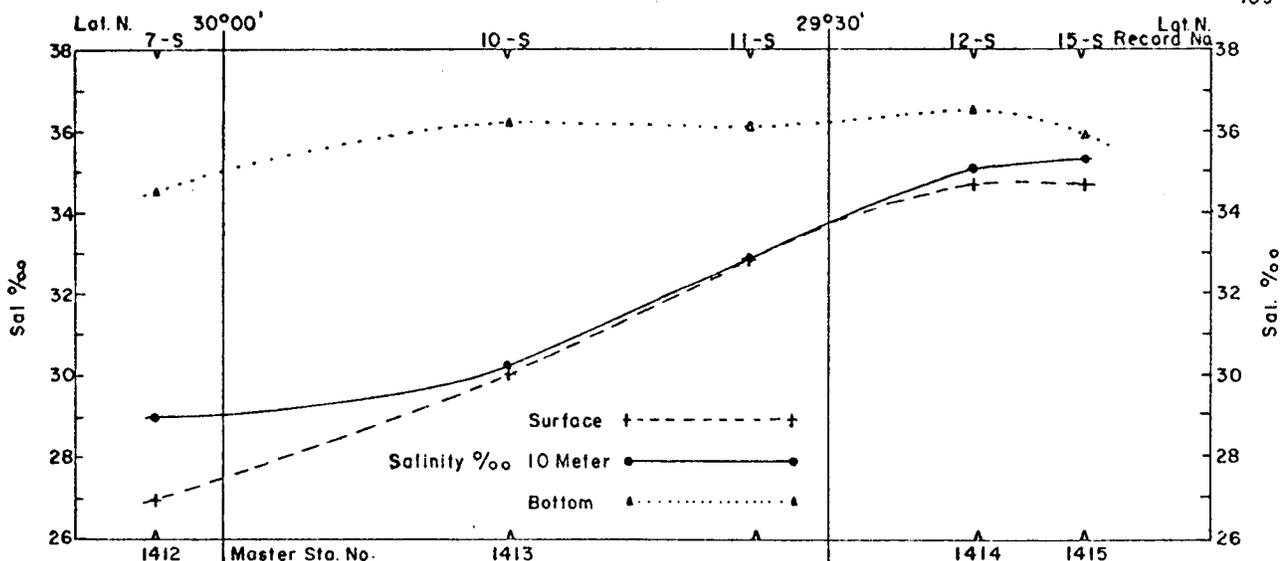


Figure 19. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C. BLM - 20



Along 88°33' to 87°40'W

Figure 20. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-20

SEPTEMBER 8-10, 1975

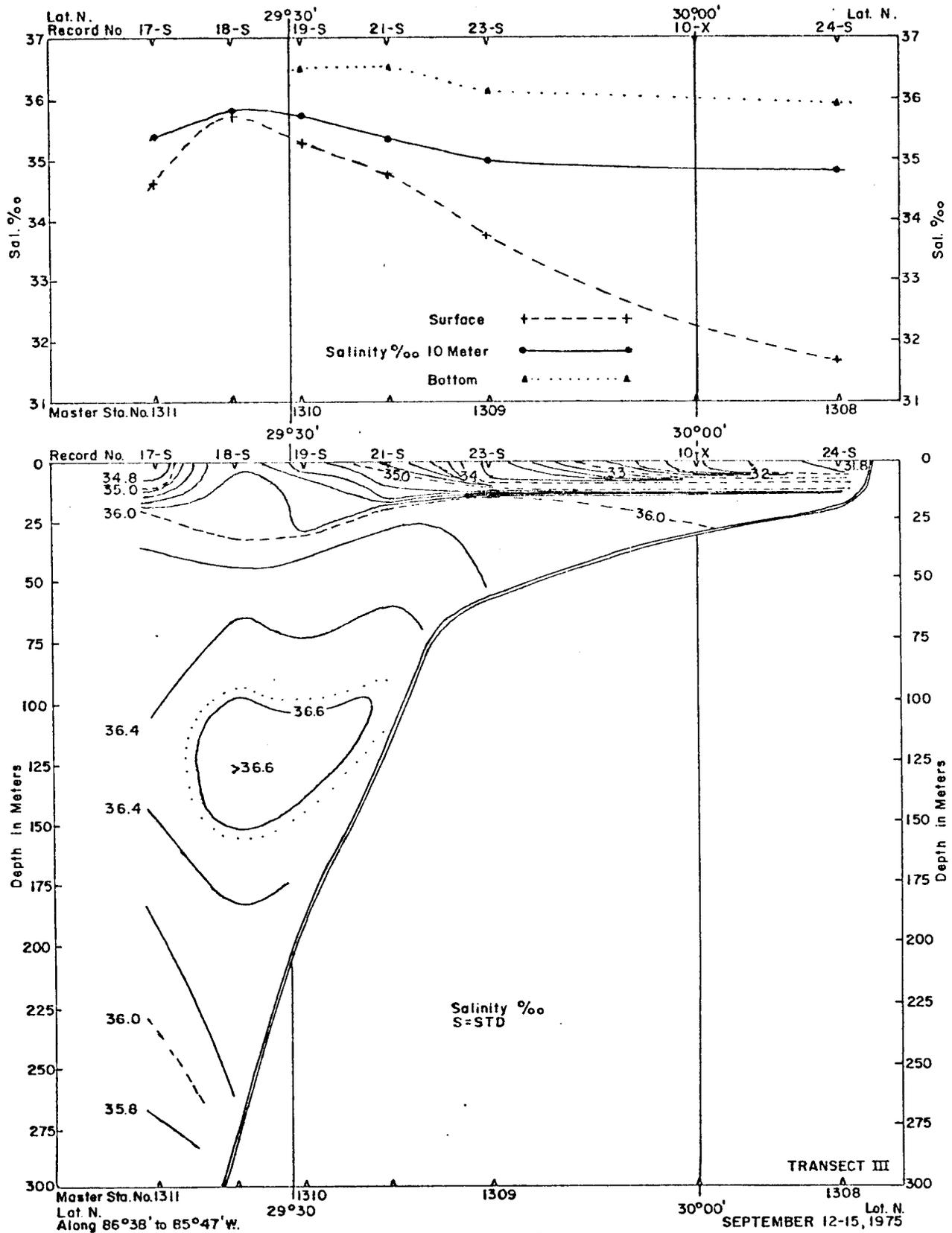


Figure 21. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-20

On both transects there was a tongue of warm water with temperatures in excess of 29°C entering onto the shelf at a depth of approximately 35 to 25 m. At no location on the two transects was the water either isothermal or isohaline to the bottom although there were well mixed waters on both sections as indicated by the thermocline depths.

On Transect IV the well-mixed layers appear as two pockets. One of these was associated with the NORTHWEST waters extending from Master Stations 1412 to 1413 and the other was associated with the Mississippi River System run-off waters with the thermocline depths ranging between eight to ten meters. On Transect III the thermocline extended across the entire section and increased in depth with increasing distance from the shore.

Strong salinity gradients located at 15 and 12 m on Transects IV and III respectively extended to the edge of the Continental Shelf. Similar gradients in temperature and sigma t were also present across the section. These were located between 15 and 50 m and each tended to increase with depth towards the open Gulf. This separation in the strong gradient of temperature and sigma t versus salinity is similar to the conditions encountered during the summer sampling.

Figure 22 depicts the topographic depth of the 20°C isotherm during October–November, 1975. Using this as an indicator of the location of the Loop Current, it would appear that detached eddies were present in the northern areas of the eastern Gulf of Mexico. This water appeared as two eddies, one of which was located to the west of the Mississippi River System drain-off area (WEST) while the other was present in the vicinity of Transect III. This explains the presence of Loop Current water on

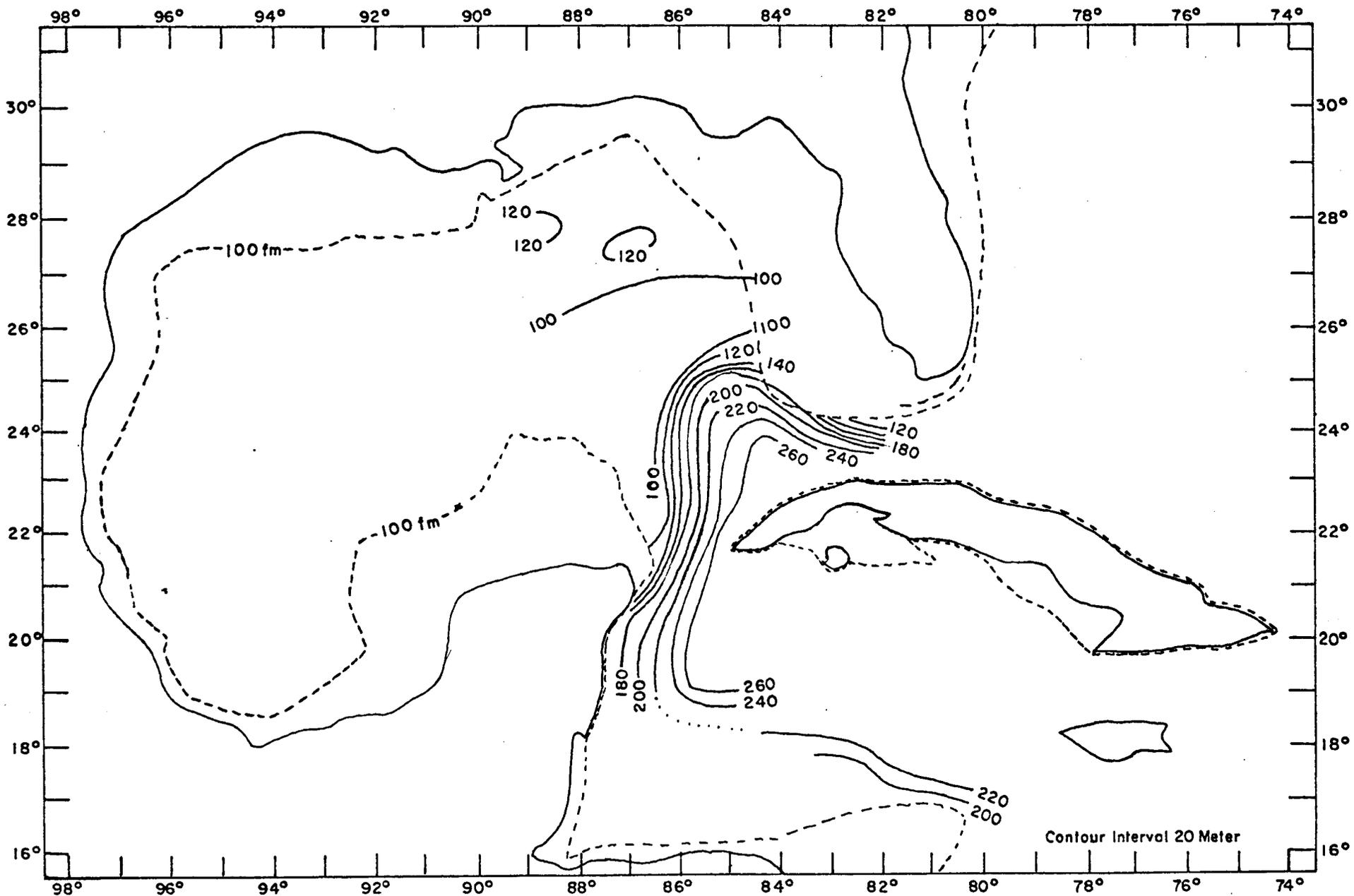


Figure 22 Depth of 20°C Isotherm Levels in Eastern Gulf of Mexico and Coribbean Sea During October and November, 1975 From XTB and STD Lowerings (From Molinari, 1976)

Transect III and its absence on Transect IV. This also explains the presence of the Mississippi River System water (WEST) at Master Stations 1415 and 1311 (the Loop Current forcing mechanisms were not transporting water onto the shelf).

The surface temperature on Transects IV and III ranged between 29.65-28.61°C and 29.49-28.20°C respectively. At ten meters the temperatures ranged between 29.43-28.86°C and 29.55-28.00°C on the same respective transects. Bottom temperatures on Transect IV ranged between 25.89-14.69°C. Insufficient data were available and prevented this determination on Transect III.

The surface salinity values on these same transects ranged between 34.70-27.00 ‰ and 35.76-31.69 ‰ and the salinity at ten meters ranged between 35.31-29.00 ‰ and 35.83-34.80 ‰ on Transects IV and III respectively. Bottom salinity on Transect IV ranged between 36.50 and 34.55 ‰. Insufficient data precluded this determination for Transect III.

Figures 23 and 24 show the vertical distribution for temperature and salinity on Transect II during the fall. Three dominant features were evident. The first of these was the isothermal and isohaline structures on the inshore portion of the transect extending to a distance of approximately 30 miles offshore to Master Station 1205. Second was the lack of any surface salinity pockets coupled with a gradual increase of salinity with increasing distance from shore. The third was the appearance of pockets of bottom water between Master Stations 1206 and 1207 which had a maximum salinity of 36.33 ‰ and a minimum temperature of 24.62°C.

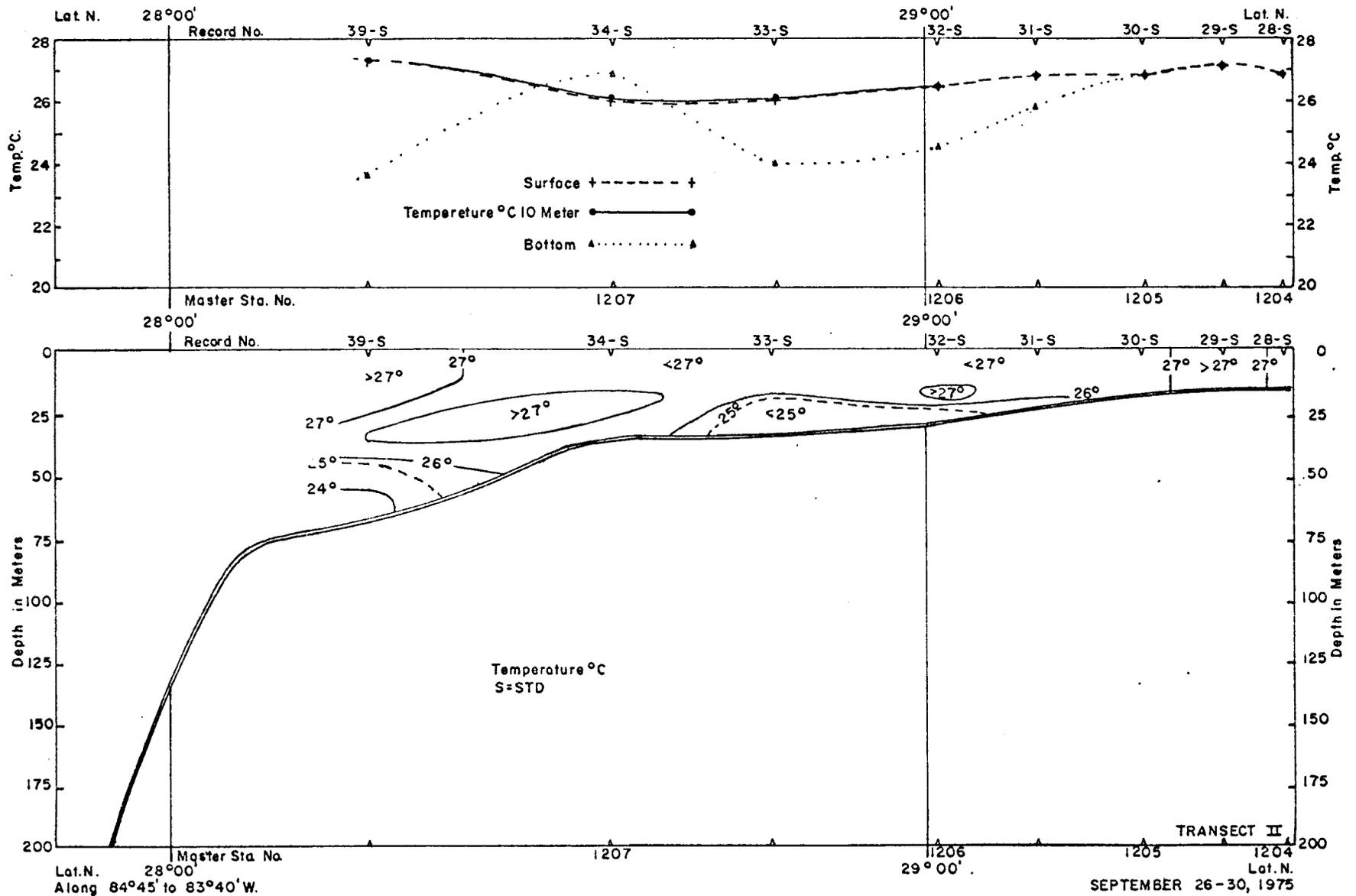


Figure 23. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C BLM-20

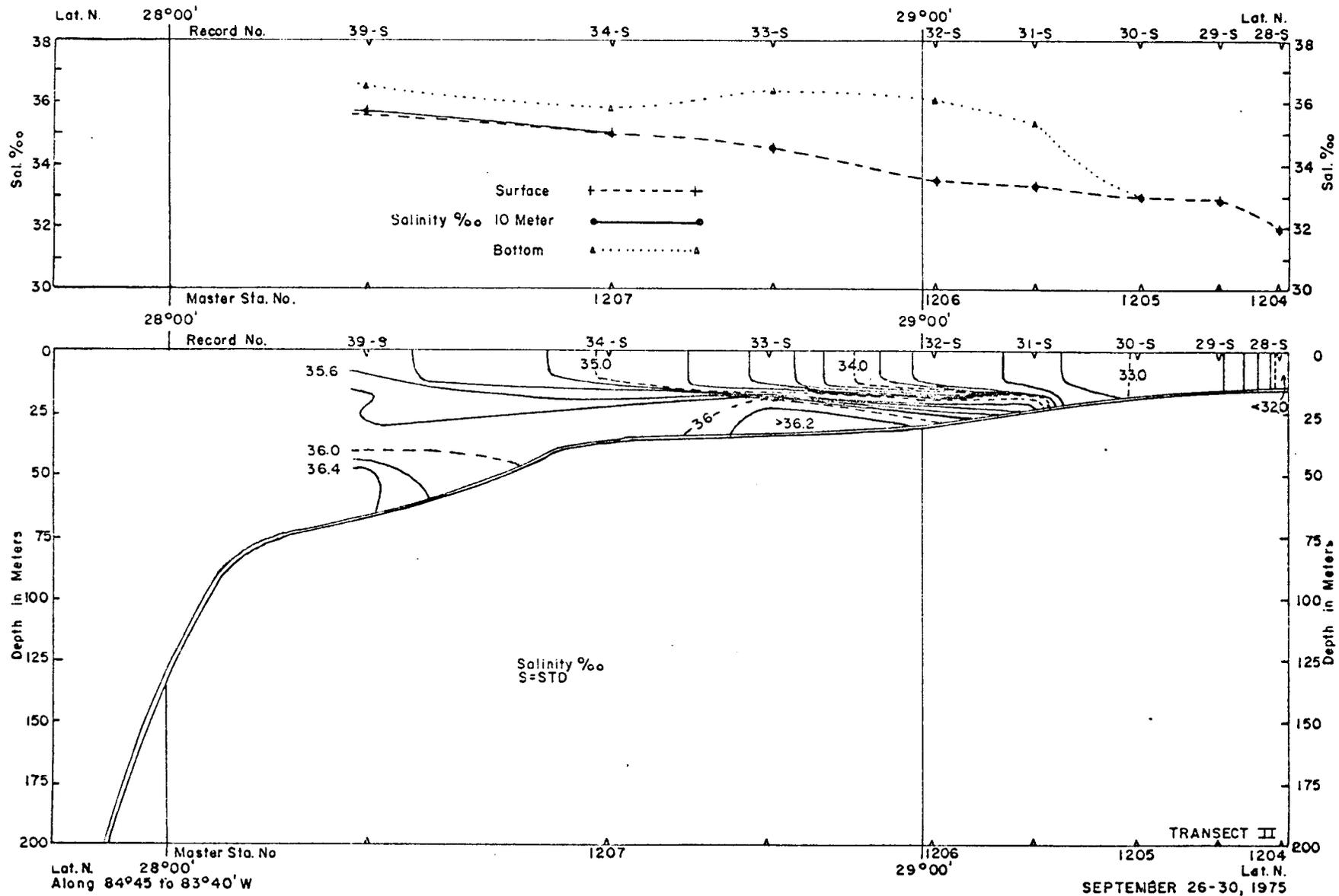


Figure 24. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ - BLM-20

The thermocline was along the bottom at (and between) Master Stations 1204 and 1205 and then slowly decreased in depth until it reached the surface at the station intermediate to Master Stations 1207 and 1203.

No strong, continuous temperature gradients were present across this transect in the fall. However, at the depth at which the isothermal-isohaline ceased (20 m), there was a strong gradient of salinity and  $\sigma_t$  across the transect. The only strong temperature gradient present on Transect II was a lens of low temperature (and high salinity) water on the bottom between Master Stations 1206-1207.

The temperatures along this transect at the surface, ten meters and bottom ranged between 27.39-26.01°C, 27.73-26.11°C, and 27.22-24.11°C respectively. Over these same depth intervals the salinity ranged between 35.56-31.95 ‰, 35.60-31.98 ‰, and 36.48-31.98 ‰ respectively.

Figures 25 and 26 show the vertical distribution of salinity and temperature along Transect I. Three dominant features were evident. The first was the low salinity surface pocket located at Master Station 1101 with a surface salinity of 33.71 ‰. Second was a low salinity surface pocket located between Master Stations 1102-1103 with a minimum value of 34.94 ‰. Third was the appearance of Eastern Gulf of Mexico water protruding onto the shelf to 84°W longitude. This water extends inwards across the shelf to a depth of approximately 60 m. Accompanying this was an intrusion of Loop Current water extending upward from 189 to 75 m on the outer edge of the shelf.

The temperature was relatively uniform across the shelf except at the ten meter level at Master Station 1102 where the temperature increased

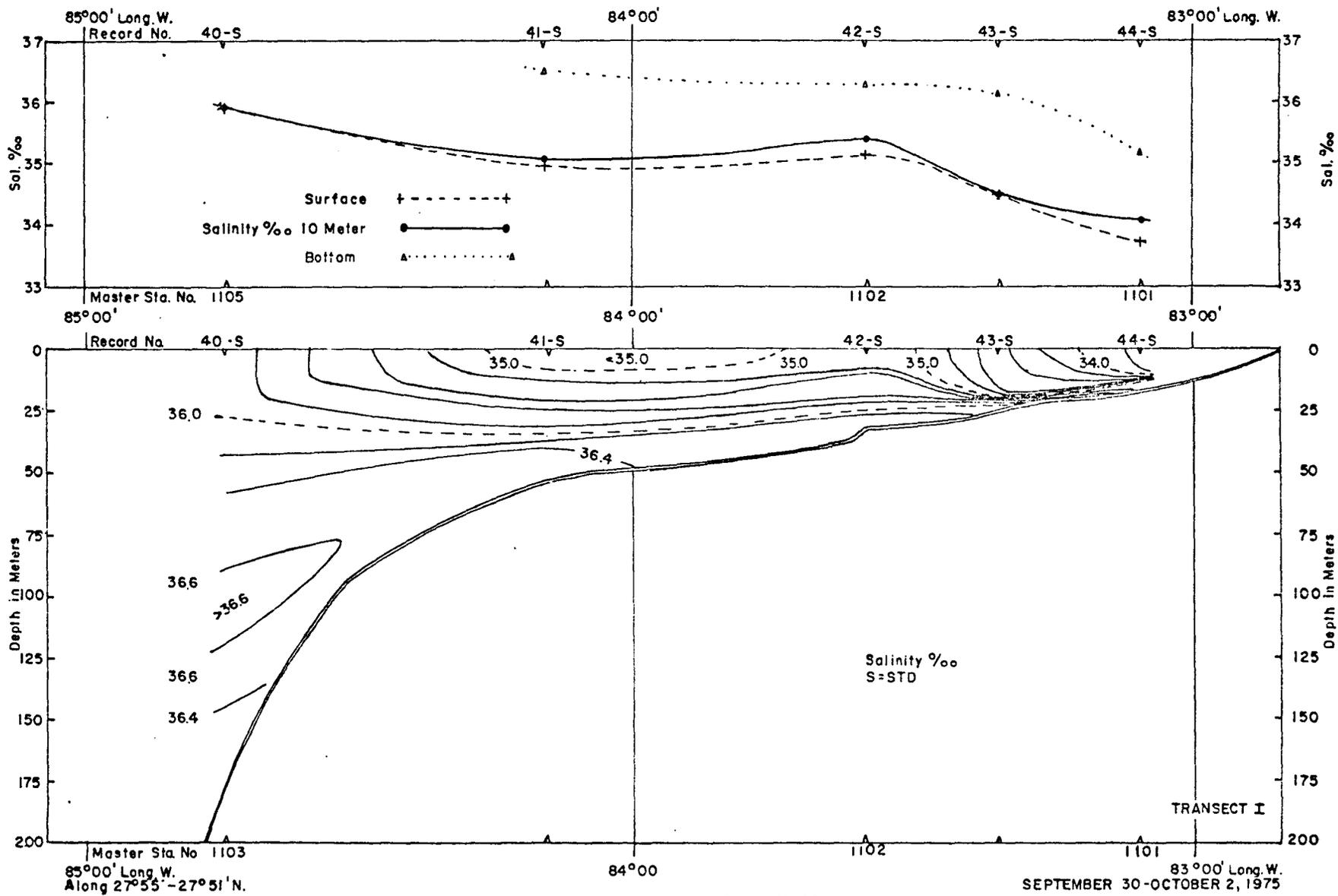
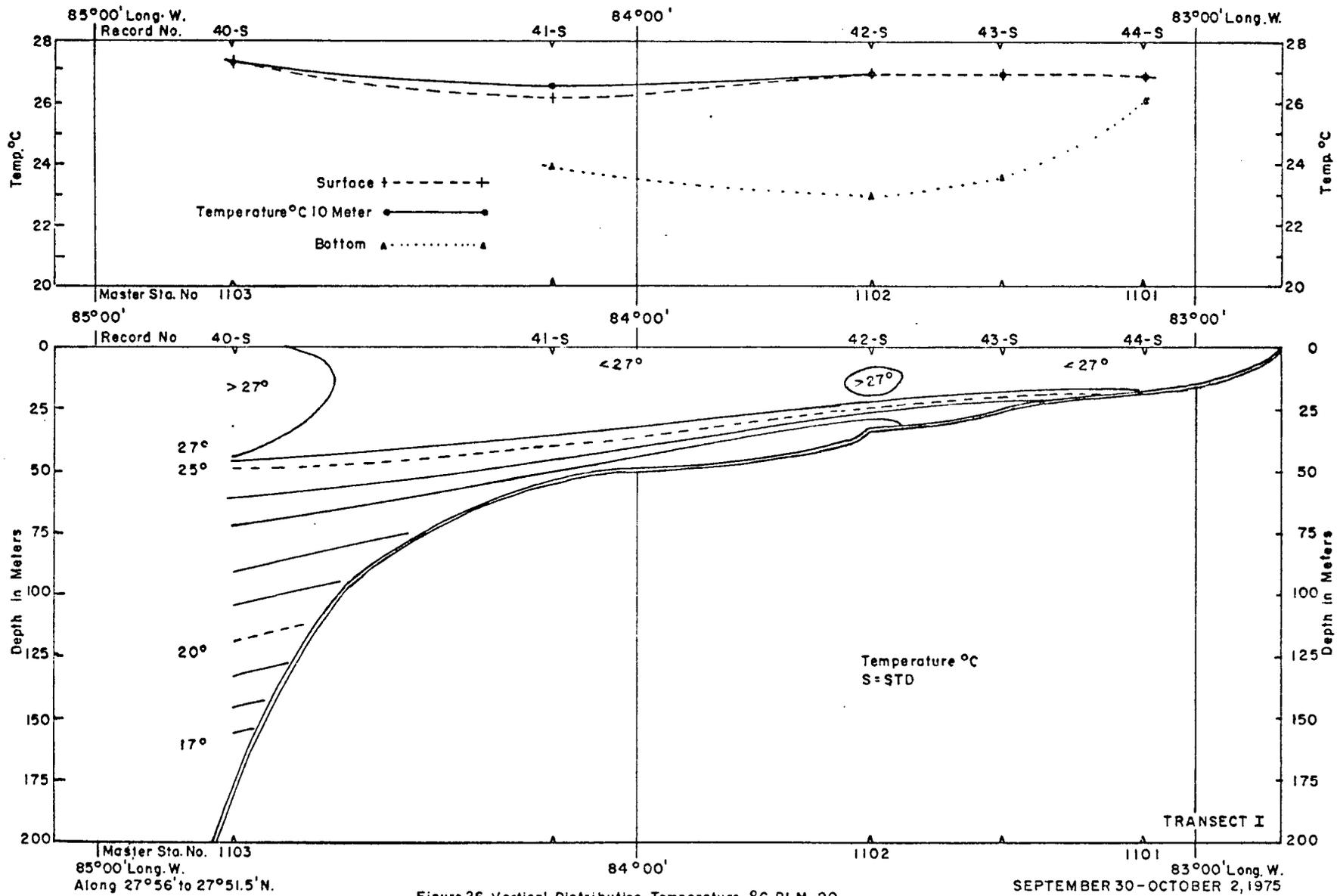


Figure 25. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-20



by  $0.18^{\circ}\text{C}$  and in the upper layers of the water column at Master Station 1103.

The salinity values at the surface, ten meters and the bottom ranged between  $35.92\text{--}33.71$  ‰,  $35.92\text{--}34.00$  ‰ and  $36.52\text{--}35.19$  ‰ respectively. In general these were similar to those present on Transect II but differed from those of Transects III and IV.

The temperature on Transect I at the surface, ten meters and the bottom ranged between  $27.40\text{--}26.15^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $27.40\text{--}26.35^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and  $26.10\text{--}16.85^{\circ}\text{C}$  respectively. No isothermal stations were present, and the thermoclines extended across the shelf at depths ranging between 10 and 40 m.

#### Winter

During the winter sampling period a total of 45 STD lowerings and 12 XBT drops were made. The vertical distribution of temperature and salinity along Transects IV and III is shown in Figures 27, 28, 29, and 30 respectively.

The inshore station on Transect IV was dominated by a low salinity isohaline layer (rather than the pocket evidenced in summer and fall), and Master Stations 1413 and 1415 contained the previously observed low salinity surface pocket. Eastern Gulf of Mexico water was present along the edge of the Continental Slope and was apparently moving up onto the break of the slope itself at an approximate depth of 100 m. Evidence for the presence of a very detailed microstructure eddy system was also present at Master Station 1415.

Only a single low salinity surface isohaline layer with a minimum salinity of  $34.88$  ‰ was present along the inner portion of Transect III. The salinity gradually increased until it reached  $36.2$  ‰ (Outer

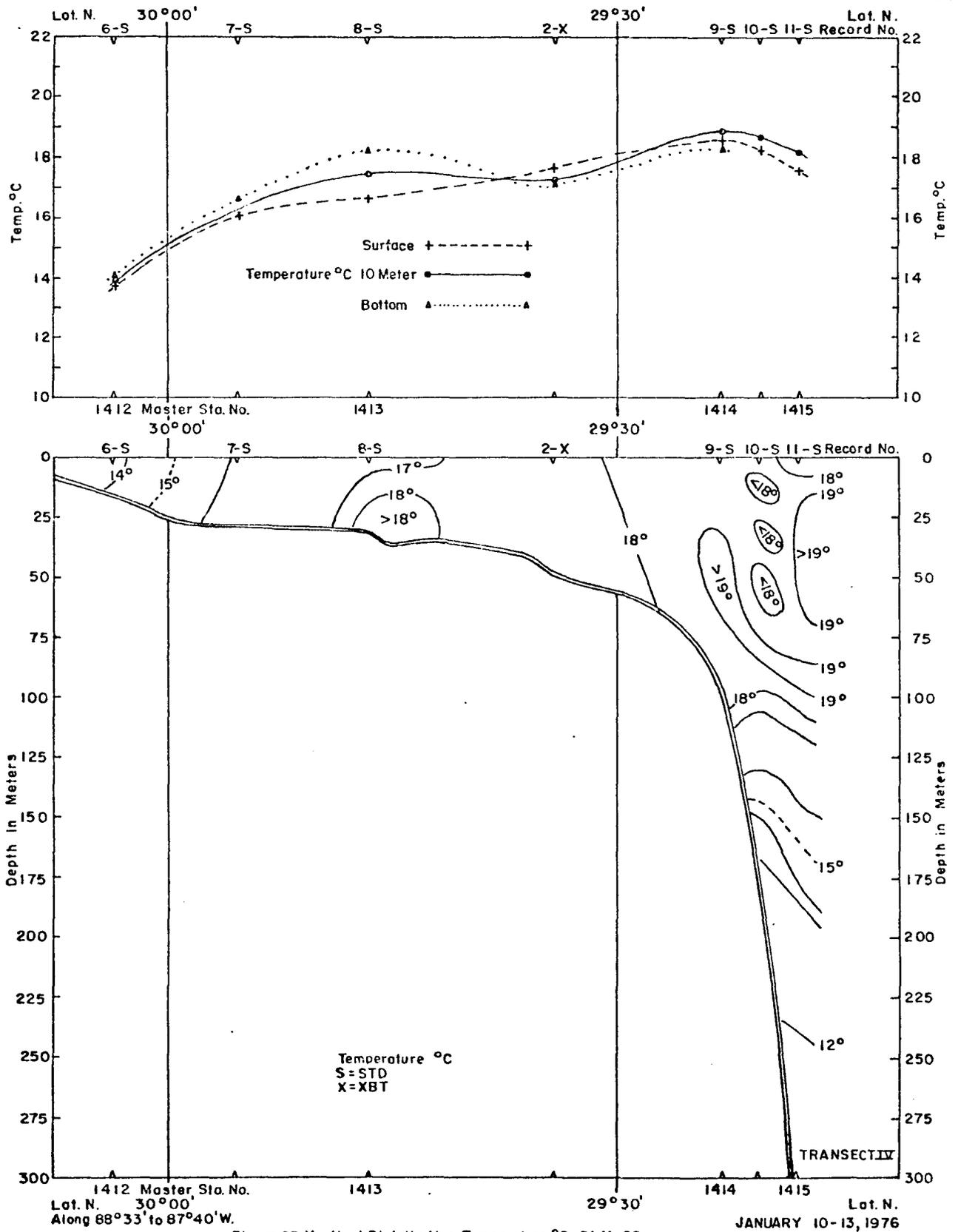


Figure 27. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C BLM-28

JANUARY 10-13, 1976

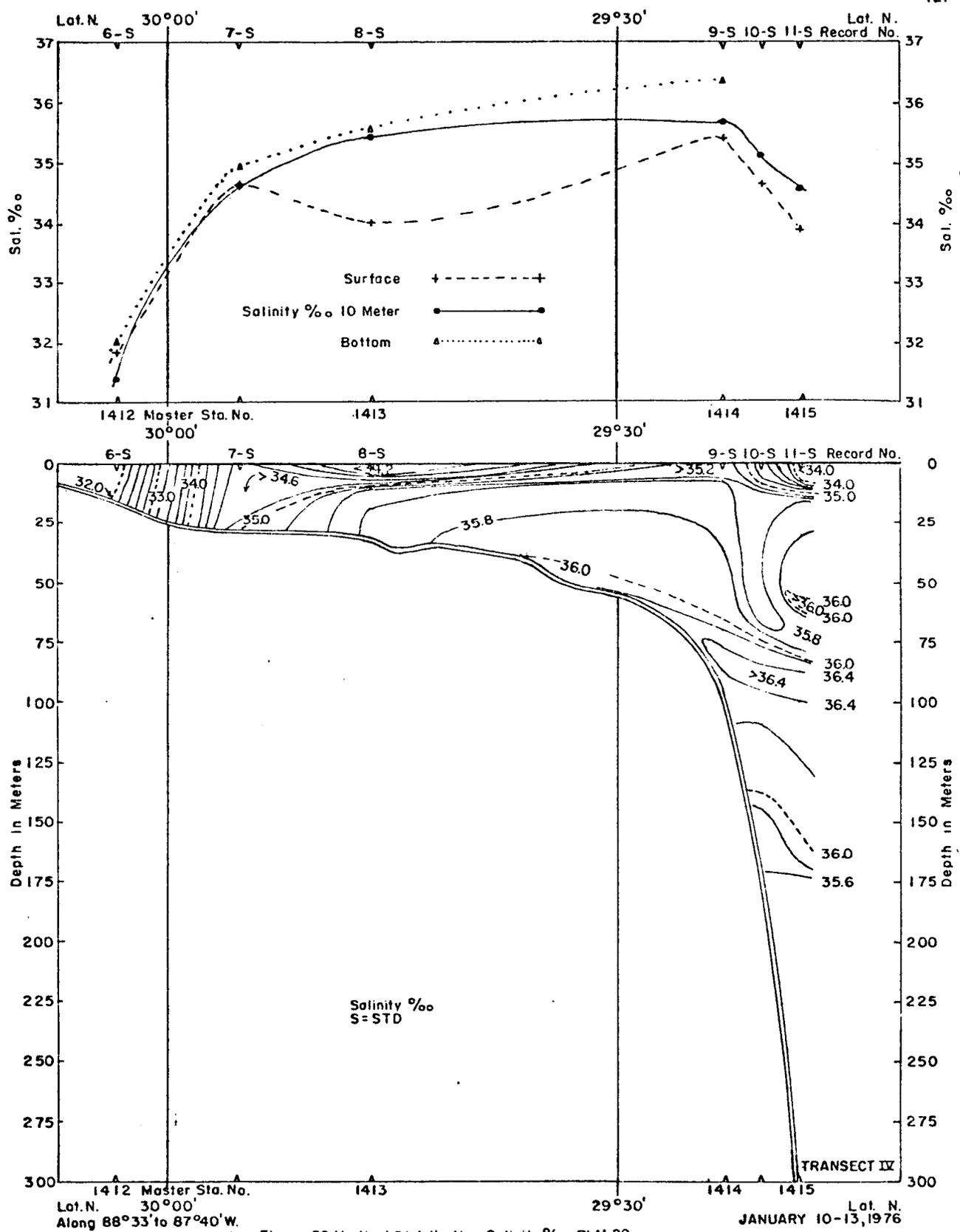


Figure 28. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-28

JANUARY 10-13, 1976

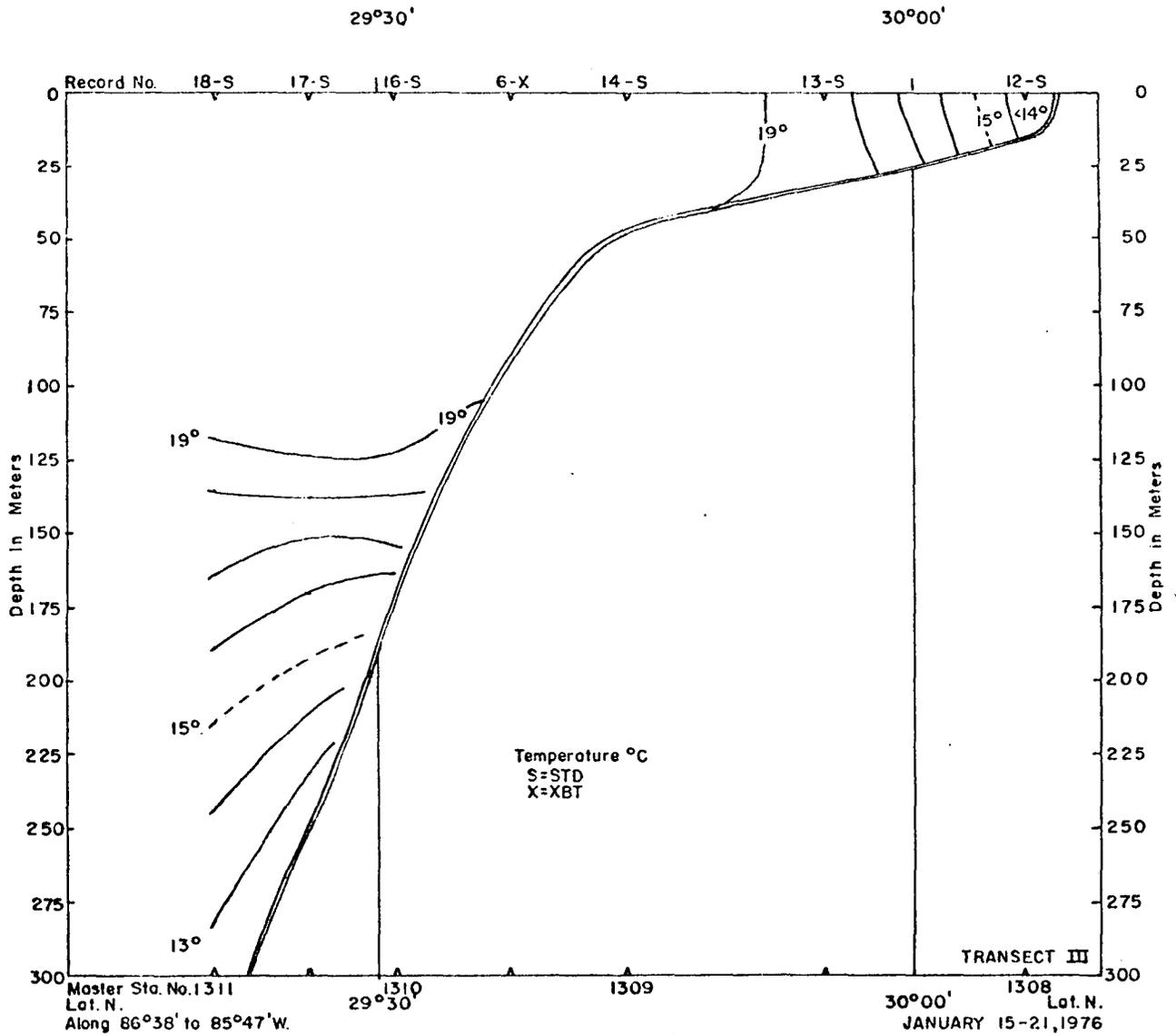
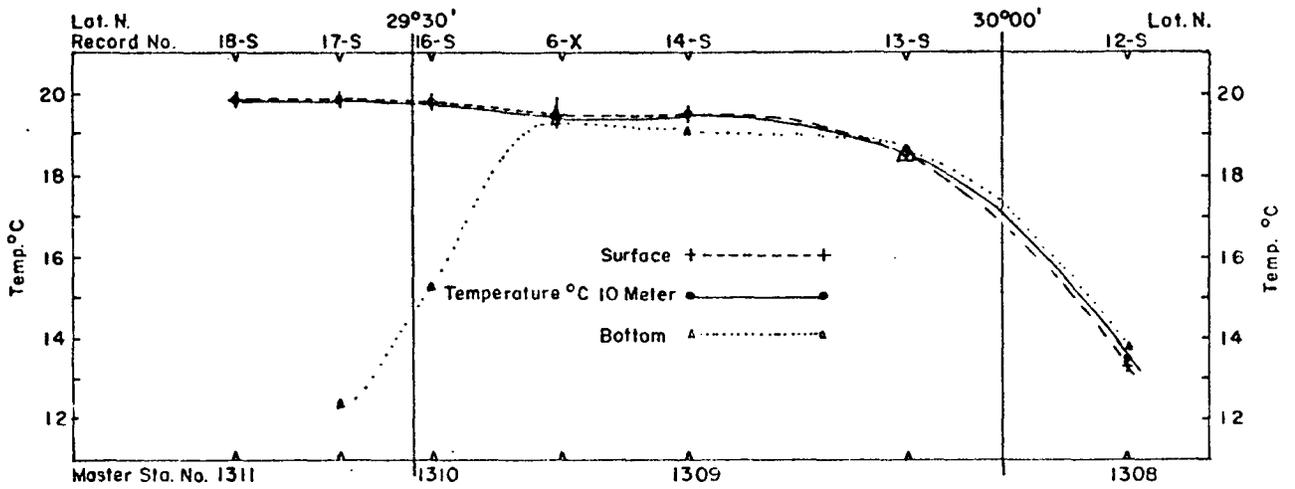
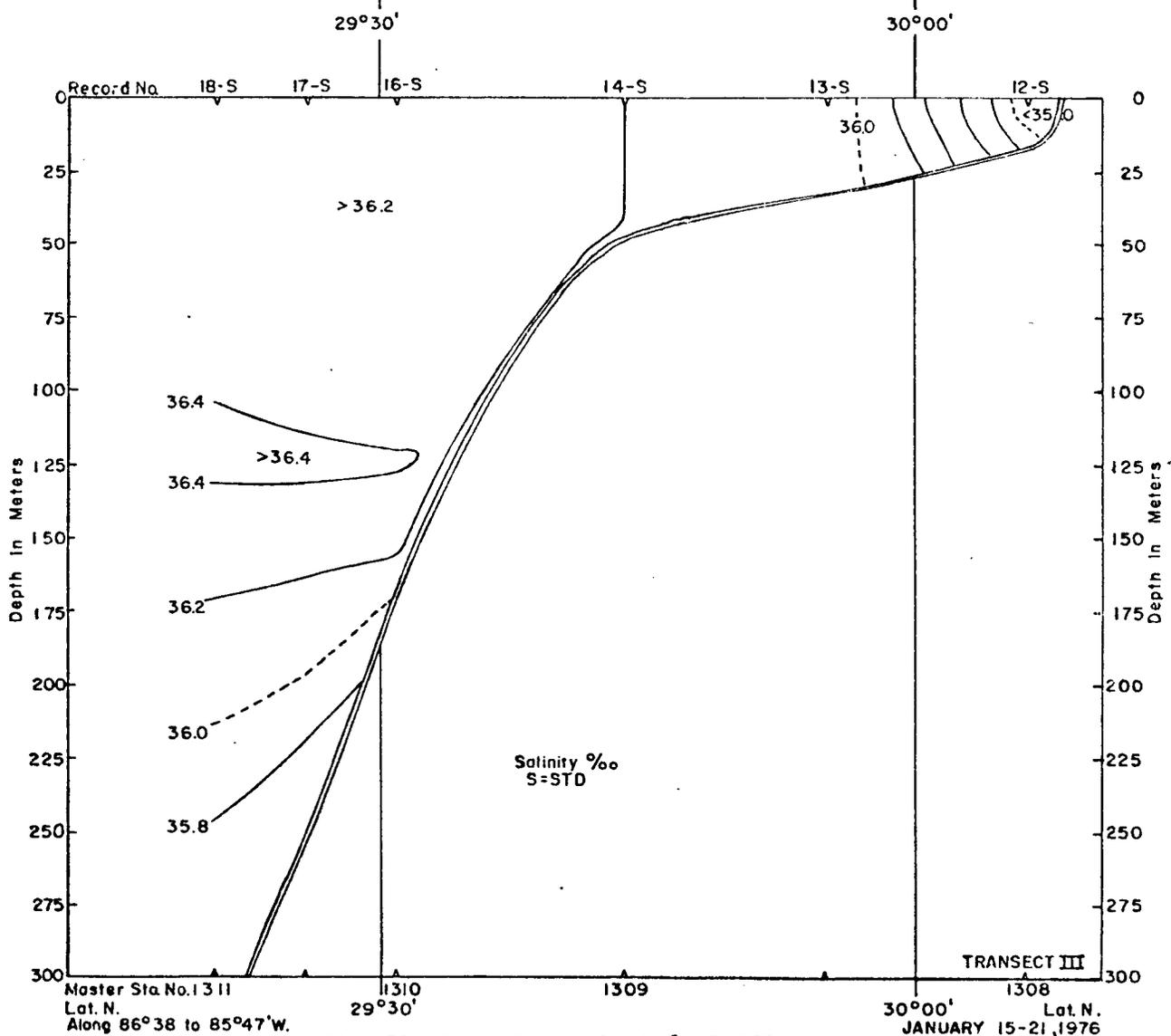
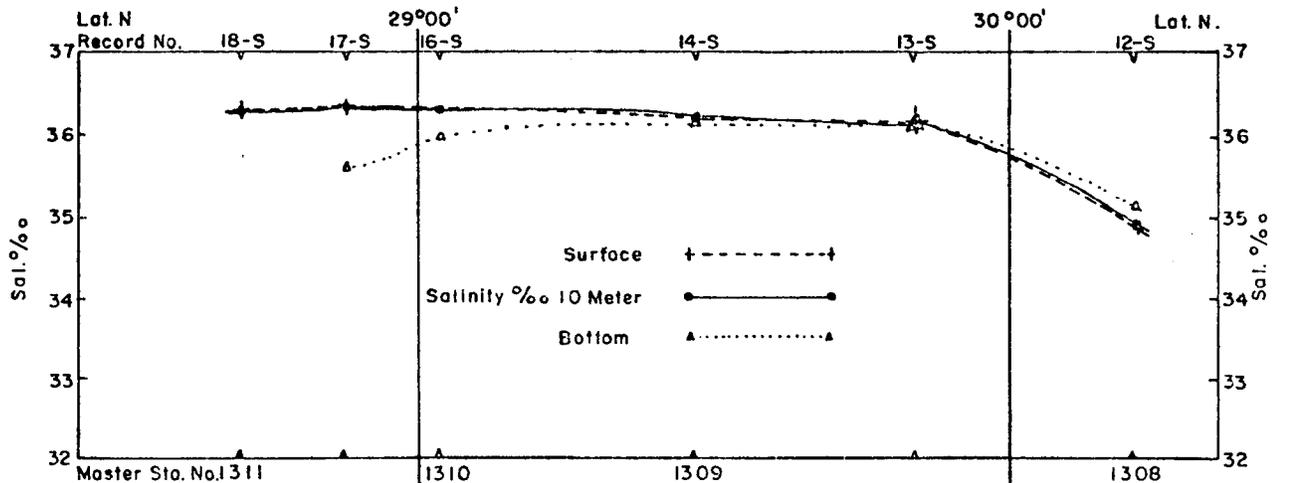


Figure 29. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C BLM-28

Master Sta. No. 1311  
Lat. N. 29°30'  
Along 86°38' to 85°47' W.  
30°00' Lat. N.  
JANUARY 15-21, 1976



Shelf water) at the edge of the Continental Shelf. In contrast to this was the presence of two sub-surface salinity pockets in summer and fall.

A small tongue of Eastern Gulf water was present at a depth of approximately 100-125 m.

The waters were isohaline to a depth of about 25 m on Transect IV and out to the edge of the Continental Slope on Transect III. Figure 31 shows the topography of the 20°C isotherm in February, 1976 as furnished by Molinari (1976). The figure indicates that no Loop Current water was north of 26°N; this is confirmed by the salinity distribution on both Transects IV and III. In general the distributions of temperature across both transects was similar and nearly isothermal. This was shown by the thermocline depth which reached 75 m on Transect IV and 100 m on Transect III at the outer station of each transect. A shallow thermocline was present on Transect IV at the outer station and was probably associated with the cooling created by the passage on January 12-13, 1976 of a cold front. This shallow thermocline was located at approximately five meters depth and extended from Master Station 1413 to Master Station 1415.

The distribution of temperature shows the presence of a low temperature and nearly isothermal distribution pattern. An interesting feature on Transect IV was the presence of a high temperature pocket of water at Master Station 1413. No major change in the salinity values occurred in that area.

Unlike the summer and fall conditions on Transect III no strong horizontal gradients were present in the winter on Transect III. On Transect IV, however, a weak salinity-sigma t gradient structure was present below the low salinity surface pocket near Master Station 1413 and was

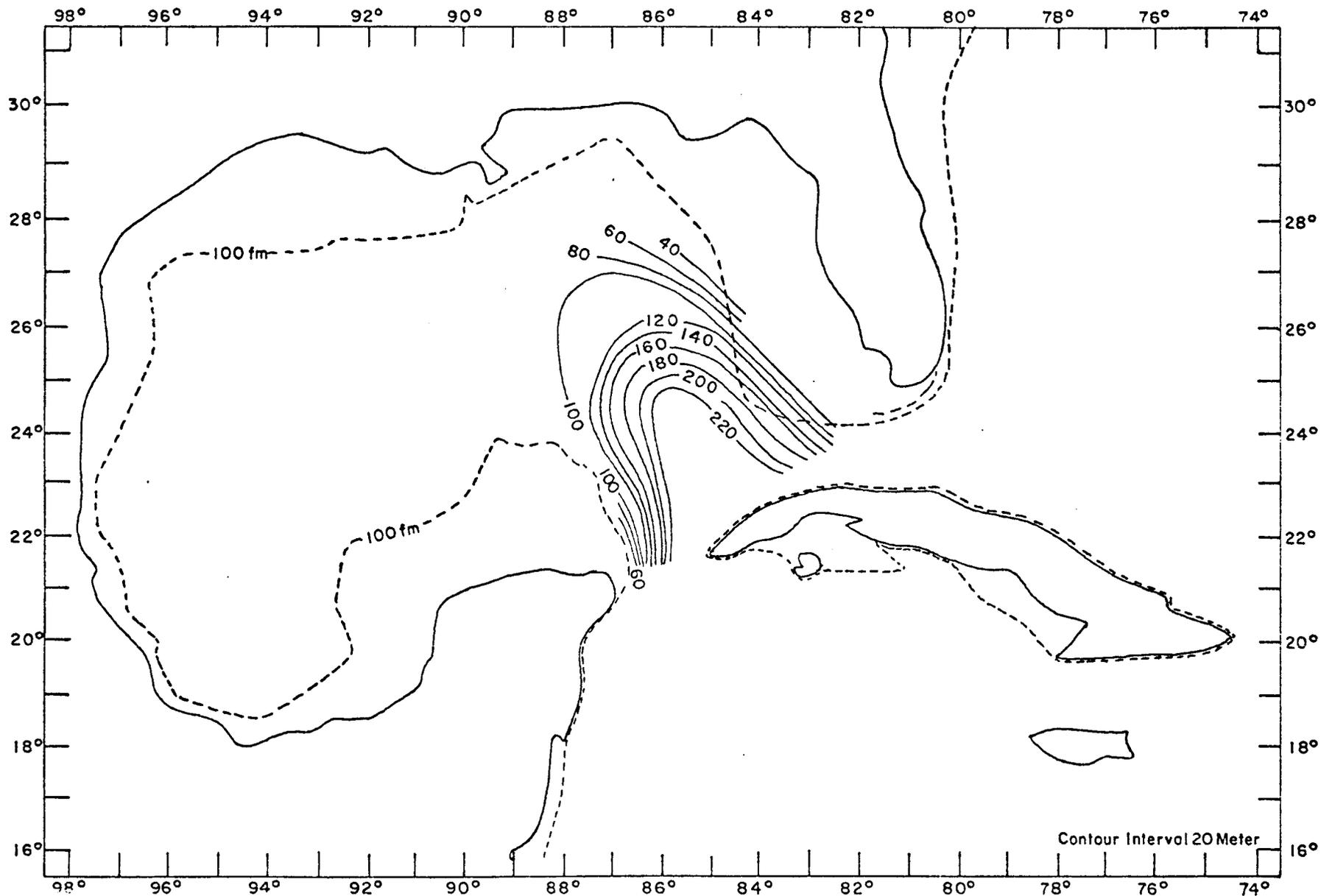


Figure 31. Depth of 20° C. Isotherm Levels in Eastern Gulf of Mexico During February, 1976 From XBT and STD Lowerings (From Molinari, 1976)

located at a depth of approximately 12 m. Similar gradients were recorded during the summer and fall.

The salinity at the surface, ten meters and at the bottom on Transect IV ranged between 35.40-31.83 ‰, 35.69-31.91 ‰, and 36.38-32.08 ‰ respectively. Temperatures over these same depth intervals ranged between 18.62-13.73°C, 18.90-13.93°C and 18.30-14.04°C respectively.

On Transect III the salinity at the surface, ten meters and at the bottom ranged between 36.30-34.88 ‰, 36.30-34.95 ‰, and 36.16-36.14 ‰ respectively. Temperatures over these same depth intervals ranged between 19.84-13.24°C, 19.84-13.46°C, and 19.09-12.44°C respectively.

The vertical distribution of salinity and temperature along Transect II is shown in Figures 32 and 33. The salinity distribution was dominated by an inshore, isohaline, low salinity layer extending 24 miles offshore to a ridge of isohaline, high salinity water (35.60 ‰). To the west of this ridge lay a pocket of low salinity surface water between Master Stations 1205 and 1206 with a salinity of 35.38 ‰. Another pocket was located between Master Stations 1206 and 1207 and near the Florida Middle Ground and showed a salinity of 35.87 ‰. Both of these pockets extended downward to approximately 12-15 m and their boundary gradients were weak.

Neither Eastern Gulf of Mexico water nor Loop Current water was present in this transect, and in general the salinity increased with increasing distance from shore. The outer portion of the transect was covered with 36.2 ‰ isohaline water (outer shelf water).

Temperatures were isothermal across Transect II in the winter and generally increased with increasing distance from shore. The temperatures

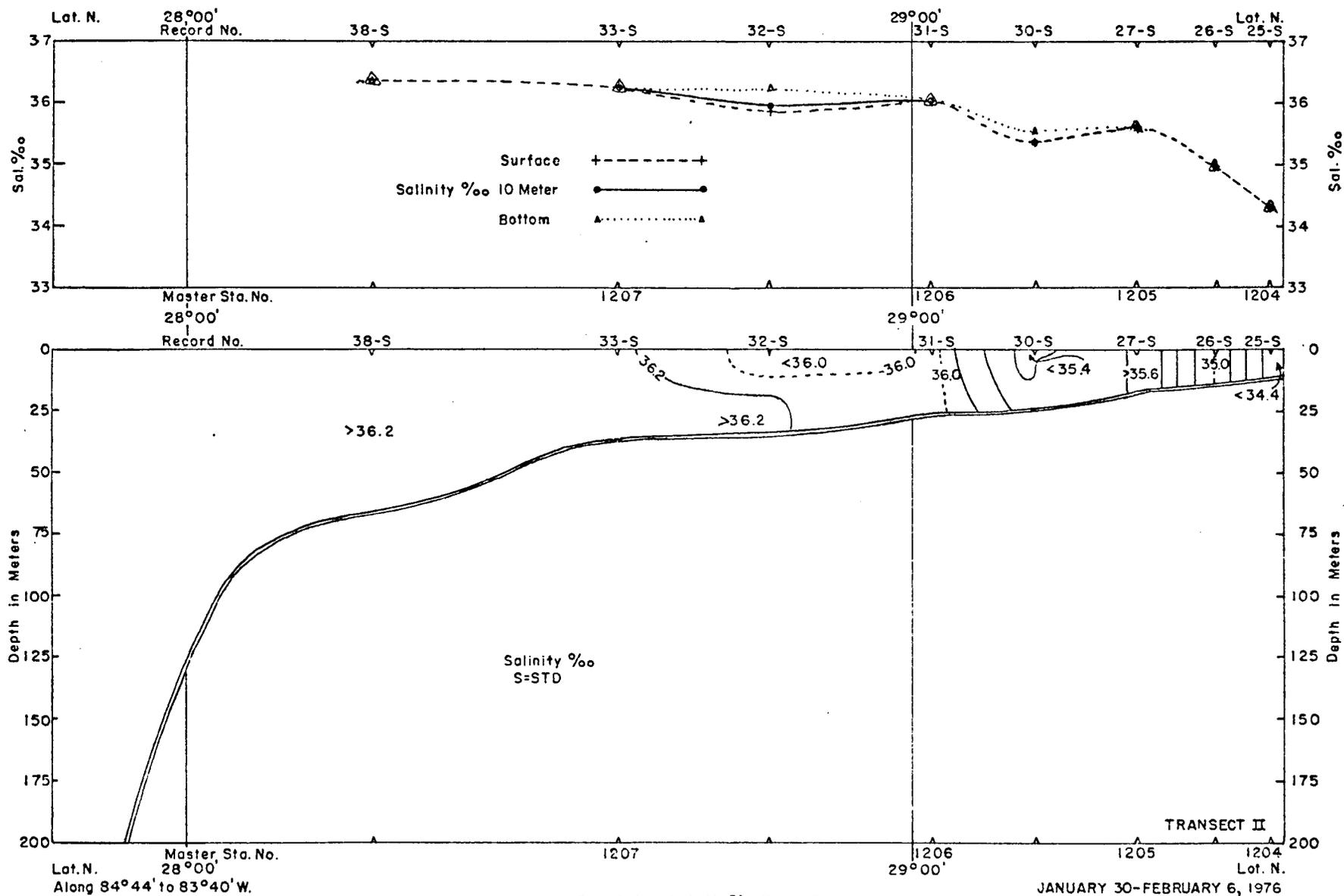


Figure 32. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-28

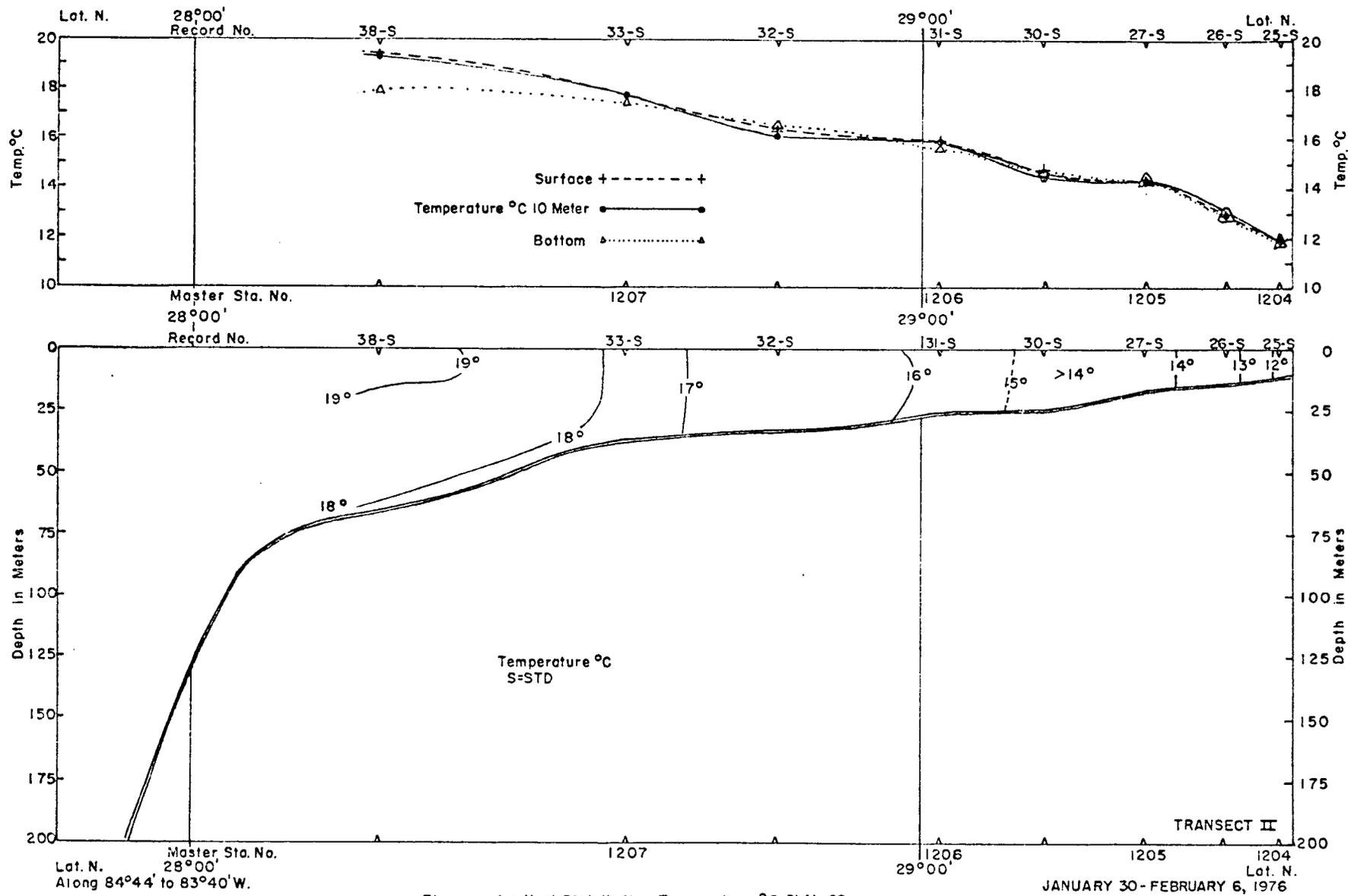


Figure 33, Vertical Distribution Temperature °C BLM-28

JANUARY 30 - FEBRUARY 6, 1976

ranged from 11.97° to 17.68°C.

Associated with the low salinity surface pocket discussed above were 0.2-0.3°C temperature inversions, which were associated with the interface between the low salinity surface pockets and the underlying water. This results in two areas of shallow surface thermoclines which reach to a maximum depth of approximately ten meters.

The salinity at the surface, ten meters and the bottom on Transect II in the winter ranged between 36.24-34.30 ‰, 36.27-34.31 ‰, and 36.25-34.30 ‰ respectively. Temperatures over this same depth interval ranged between 17.68-11.97°C, 17.68-11.97°C, and 17.53-11.97°C respectively.

The vertical distribution of salinity and temperature on Transect I during February 6-8, 1976 is shown in Figures 34 and 35. Both of these distribution patterns were dominated by isohaline and isothermal layers out to approximately 84°00'N (or to a depth of 50 m). In both instances the temperature and salinity increased with increasing distance from shore.

Neither Eastern Gulf of Mexico water nor Loop Current water were detected at any of the stations on this transect. This was in agreement with the data shown on Figure 31 where the location of the Loop Current water is indicated as entering onto the outer edge of the Continental Shelf at approximately 25°N latitude or about 160 miles south of Transect I. No large or strong gradients were present in the salinity field. Outer Shelf Water (36.2 ‰) appears on the outer half of the shelf and on the slope. Vertically this layer extended to within five to ten meters of the bottom.

A low temperature surface pocket was present at Master Station 1103 which extended vertically to a depth of four meters and a low temperature bottom

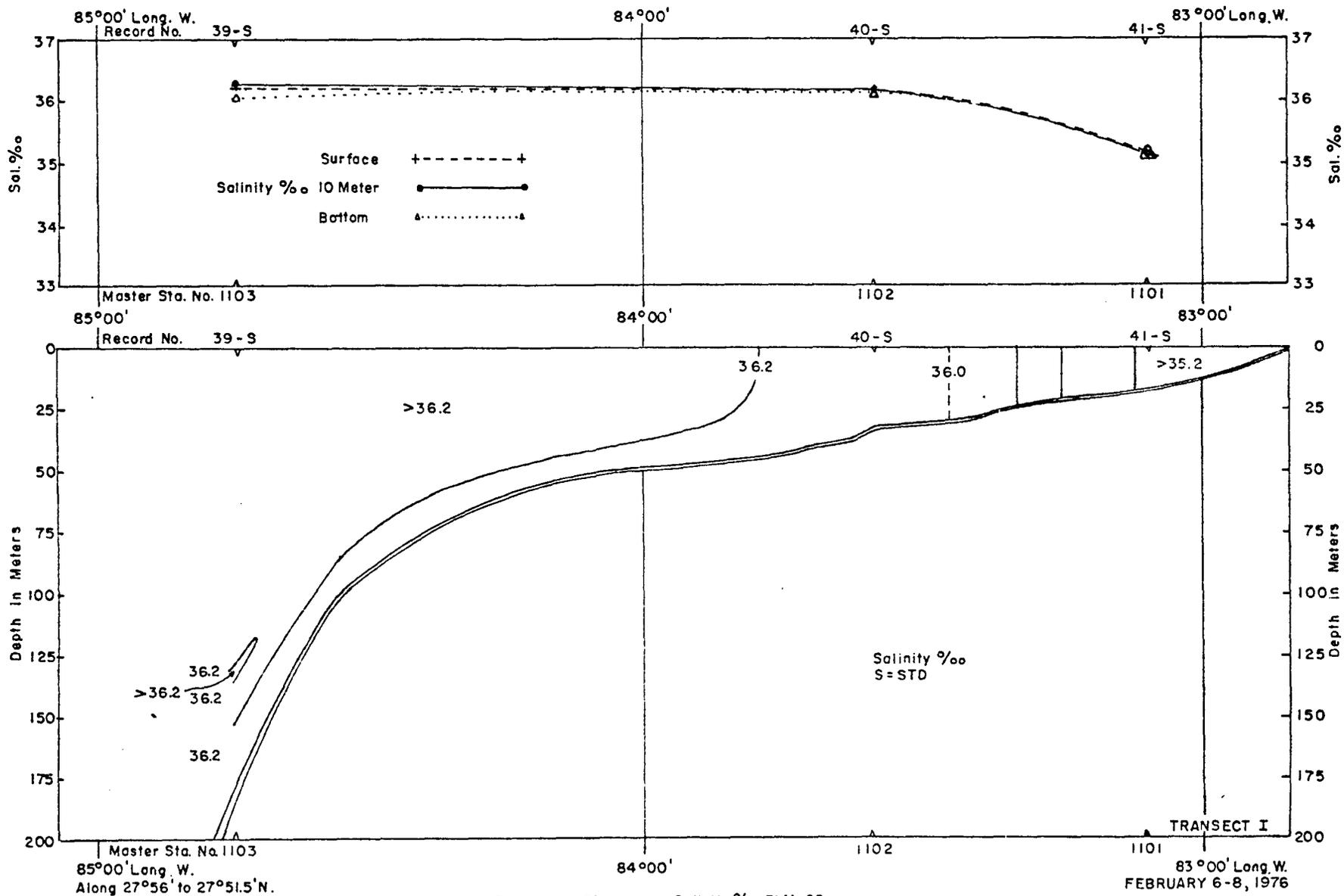


Figure 34. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-28

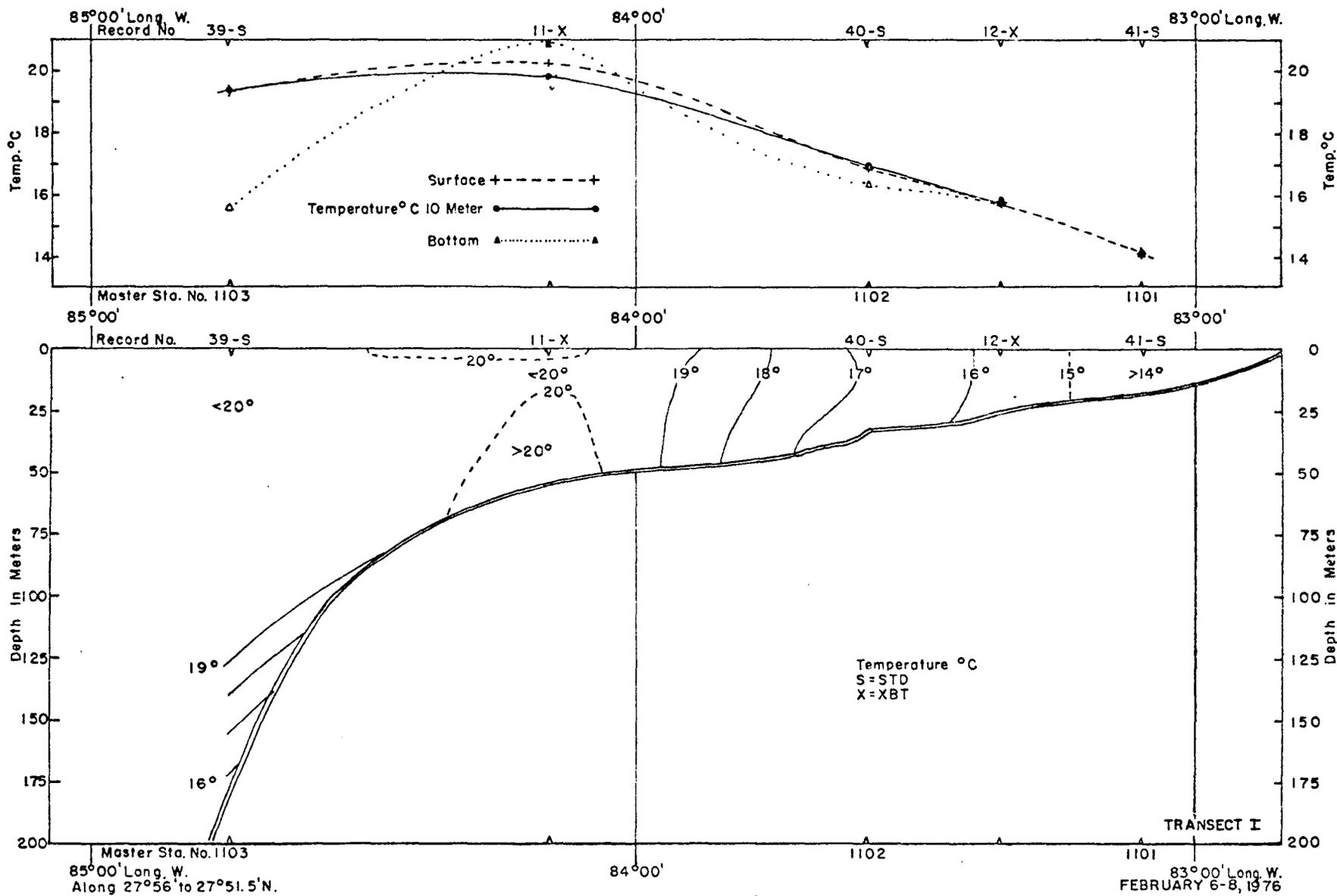


Figure 35. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C BLM-28

pocket located between 16 m and the bottom was present between Master Stations 1103 and 1102. Temperatures throughout the water column on this station ranged between 20.7-19.8°C. It should also be noted that the temperature data from this station were collected by an XBT and although the claimed reproducibility of the instrument indicates that the values were real, the inter comparison of XBT's and STD lowerings on the shelf makes one question whether these data are artifacts of the different collection system.

The salinity at the surface, ten meters and the bottom on this transect ranged between 36.21-35.17 ‰, 36.28-35.16 ‰, and 36.16-35.15 ‰ respectively. The temperature at the surface, ten meters and at the bottom ranged between 20.20-14.12°C, 19.80-14.14°C, and 20.90-14.16°C respectively. The uniformity of these ranges between the different depth levels was an additional indication of the isothermal-isohaline characteristics of this transect during the winter.

Due to difficulties with the transmissometer this transect was reoccupied, after a two day break, from the inshore station out to the edge of the Continental Shelf (but did not include Master Station 1103). Figures 36 and 37 depict the vertical distribution patterns for salinity and temperature on February 10, 1976 and serve to illustrate the horizontal changes that occur in the distribution over a short interval of time. Such changes reflect the combined effects of weather conditions, diurnal changes, internal waves and tidal oscillations on the shelf.

At Master Station 1102 the salinity values had not changed and were within the reproducibility of the data collection system throughout the

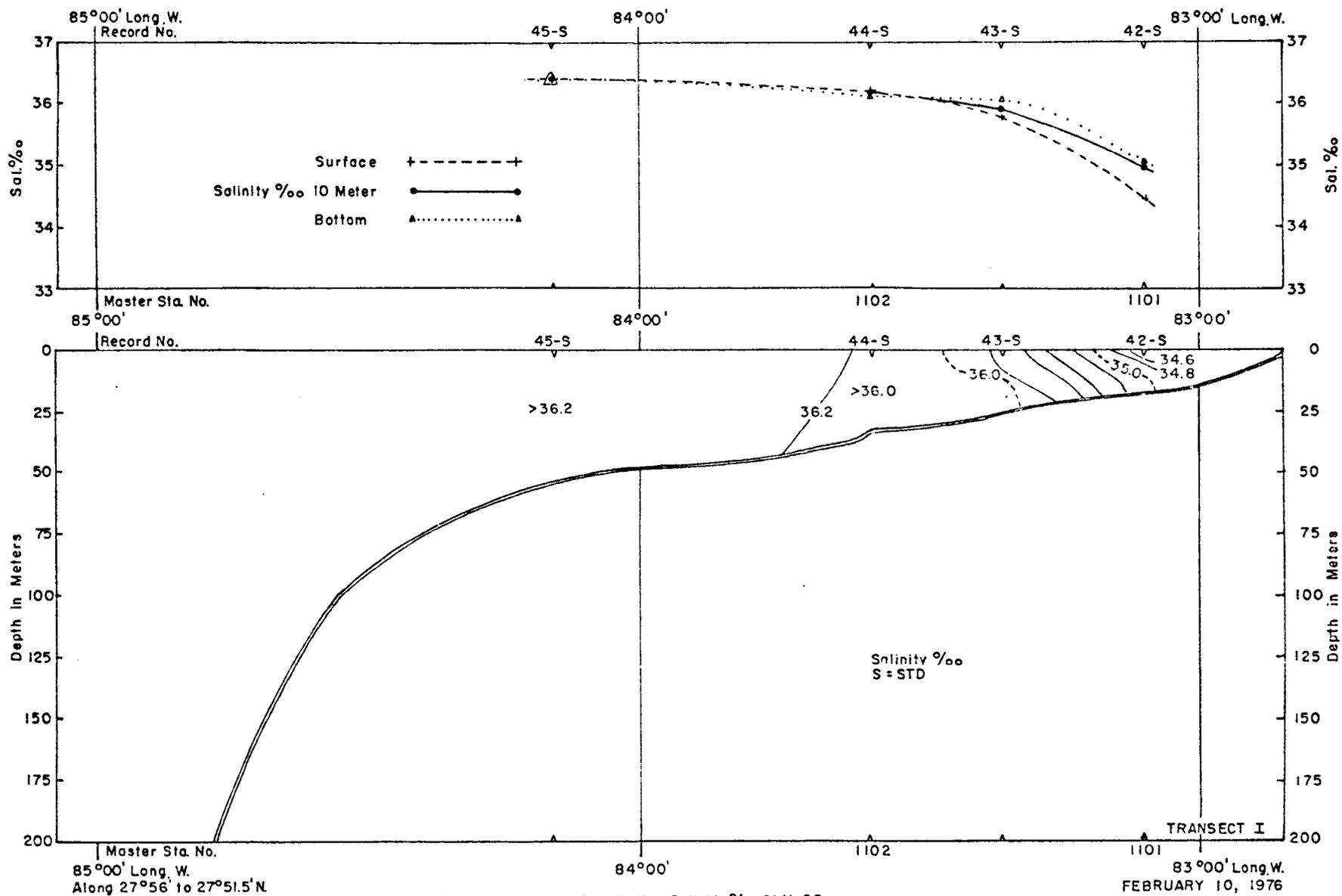


Figure 36. Vertical Distribution Salinity ‰ BLM-28

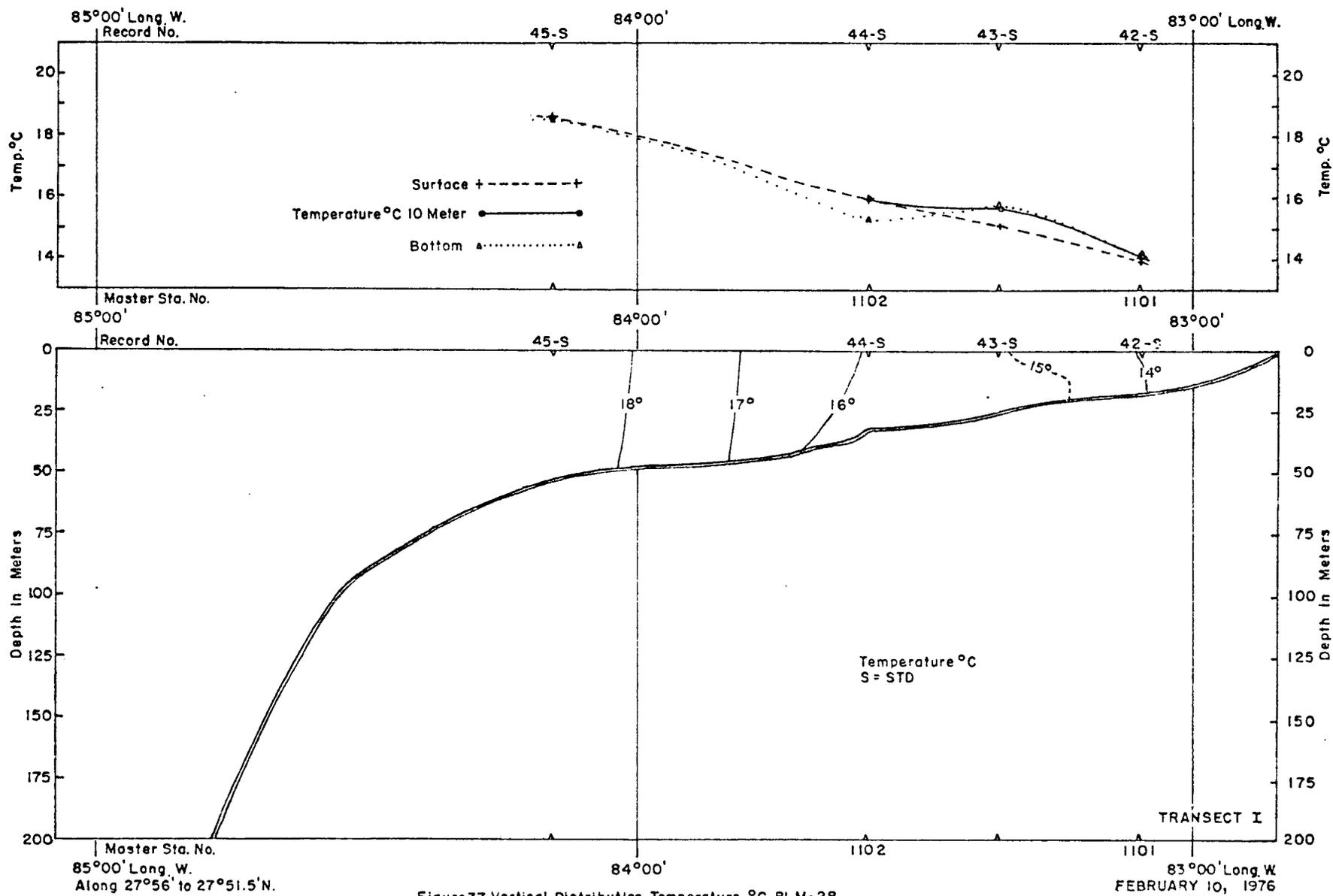


Figure 37. Vertical Distribution Temperature °C BLM-28

water column. From that station to the edge of the shelf the salinity values had increased by 0.10 ‰ and 0.30 ‰ at the surface and bottom respectively over a 92 hr period. In this same time interval the outer continental shelf water was not only displaced downward but also showed a new movement of approximately ten miles to the east. At inshore Master Station 1101 the salinity had changed by 0.70 ‰.

The temperature at Master Station 1101 showed a 0.5°C increase throughout the isothermal layer. At a shelf depth of 25 m and outward to the edge of the Continental Shelf the temperatures changed by approximately 1°C. During this sampling time period a cold front moved through the area on February 6 and 7 followed by a large high system on February 8, 9, and 10 which caused strong northeasterly and easterly winds on the 9th and 10th. Whether this shift in temperature was the result of the meteorological condition or whether this was the result of an internal oscillation of the outer shelf water cannot be determined from these data.

#### Transmissometry

Late negotiations of the contract and late arrival of equipment (which led to inadequate field testing prior to use) and failure of both the primary (Montedoro-Whitney) and the backup Hydro-Products transmissometers resulted in only a small recovery of information during the June-July sampling season. In the fall, although operational problems were still encountered, the yield of information was approximately 80%, while 100% of the transmissivity data was obtained in the winter. The bulk of these data was obtained with the Hydro-Products unit. In this report these data are displayed as sections of transmission (% T) based on depth profiles along transects extending from inshore to offshore.

### Seasonal Shelf Transect

Summer data, although incomplete, did indicate the presence of a near bottom nepheloid zone on Transect I (Figure 38) at the inshore Master Station 1101 off Tampa Bay. This was evidenced by a sharp drop in the transmissivity (85% to 54% T) between 10-13 m of depth. The available data from Transect II (Master Stations 1204, 1204-1205, 1205, 1205-1206) were complex and indicate the presence of more than one water mass in the region. This was indicated by the greater transmissivity of the waters at Master Station 1205 as compared to the other stations on this transect.

Figures 39a, b, c and d show the transmissivity profiles obtained during September-October, 1975 for Transects I-IV. The main features of these profiles were the strong vertical stratification and the presence of bottom nepheloid layers. The latter were especially evident on Transect II which was occupied shortly after the passage of Hurricane ELOISE, and as shown later, the strongly developed, turbid, bottom layers were related to the effects of the hurricane. As expected, the overall turbidity increased markedly towards the northwest MAFLA region (Transects III and IV).

The transmission versus depth sections obtained during the winter sampling are shown in Figures 40a, b, c and d. The greater vertical homogeneity of the particle distribution was apparent. As indicated on the sections for Transects II, III and IV, meteorological conditions introduced a perturbation into these data such that the more inshore stations were occupied several days (3-12) before the remainder of the stations. As found in the other seasons the transmissivity was greater in the offshore water. Strong vertical stratification was present at Master Stations 1412

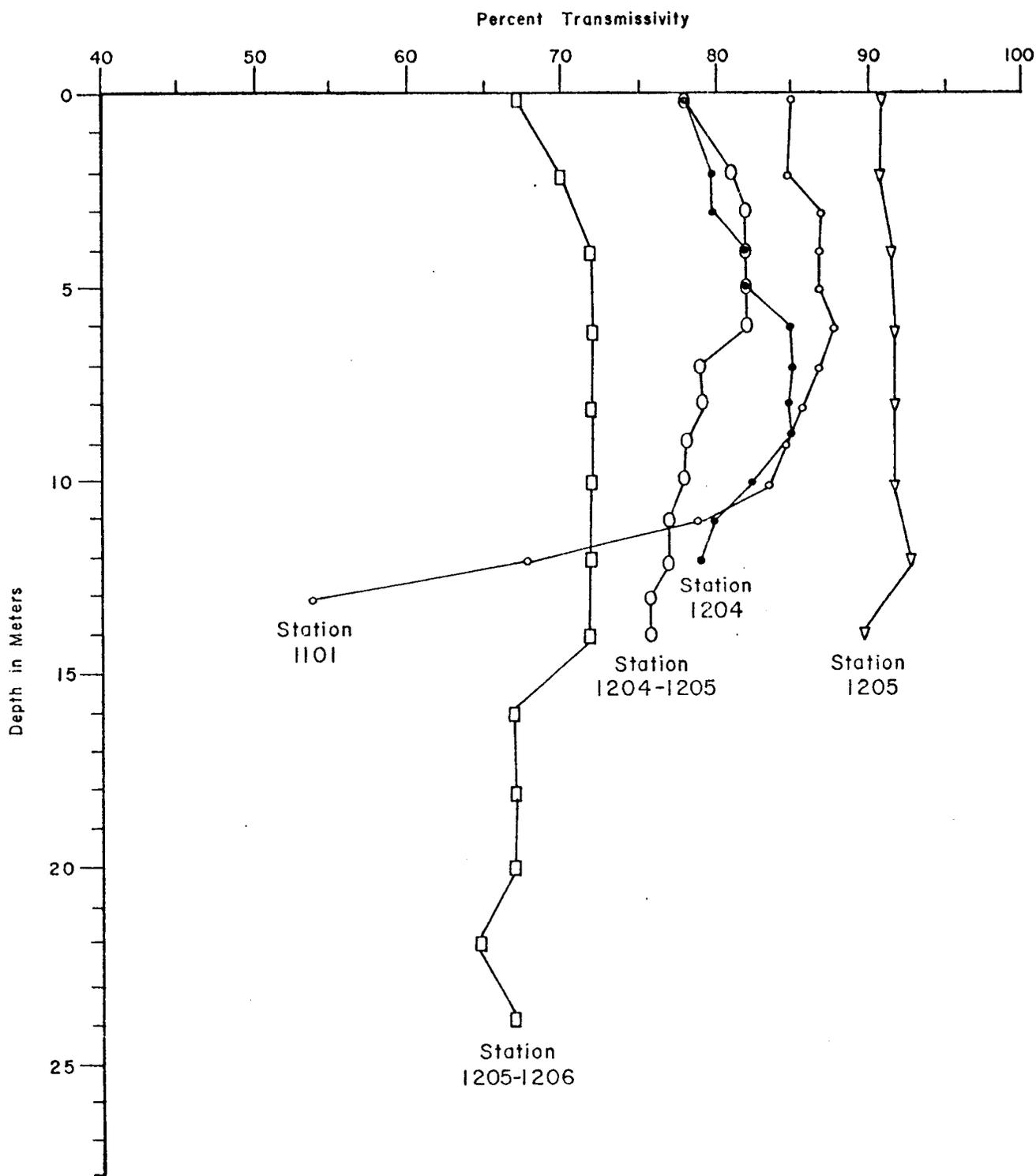


Figure 38. Transmissivity profile (June/July, 1975).

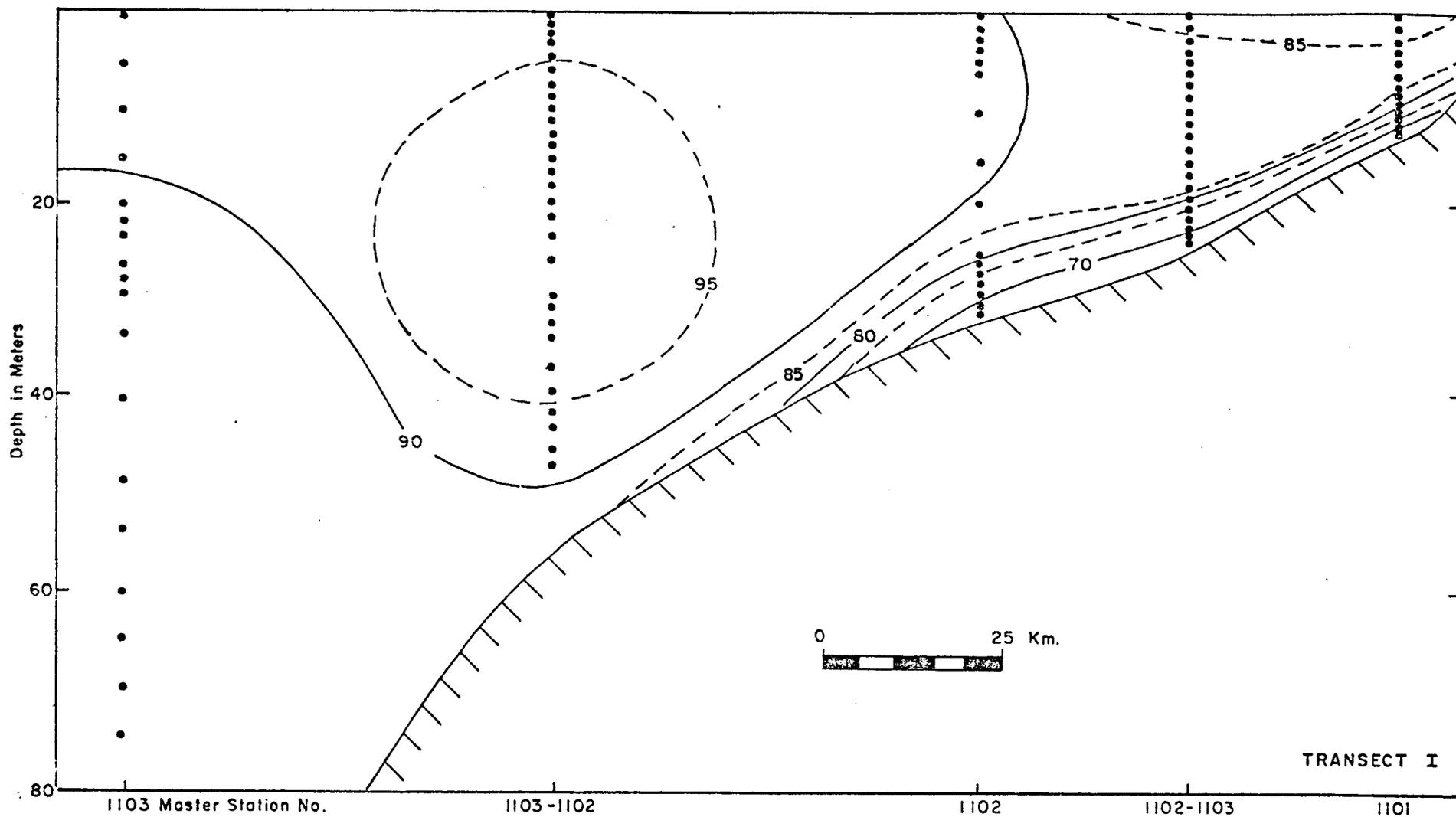


FIGURE 39a Vertical Distribution Transmission (T%) OCTOBER 1-2, 1975.

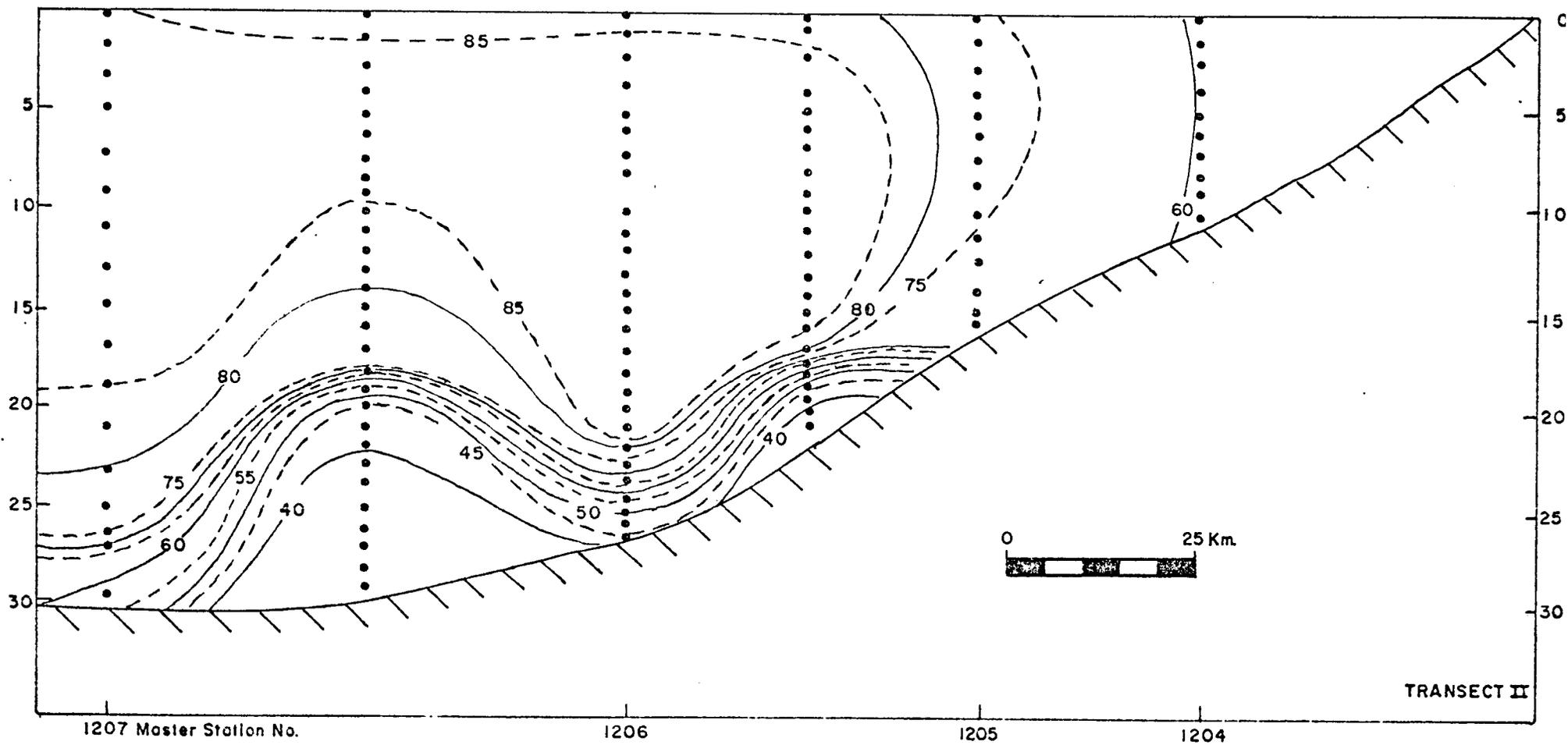
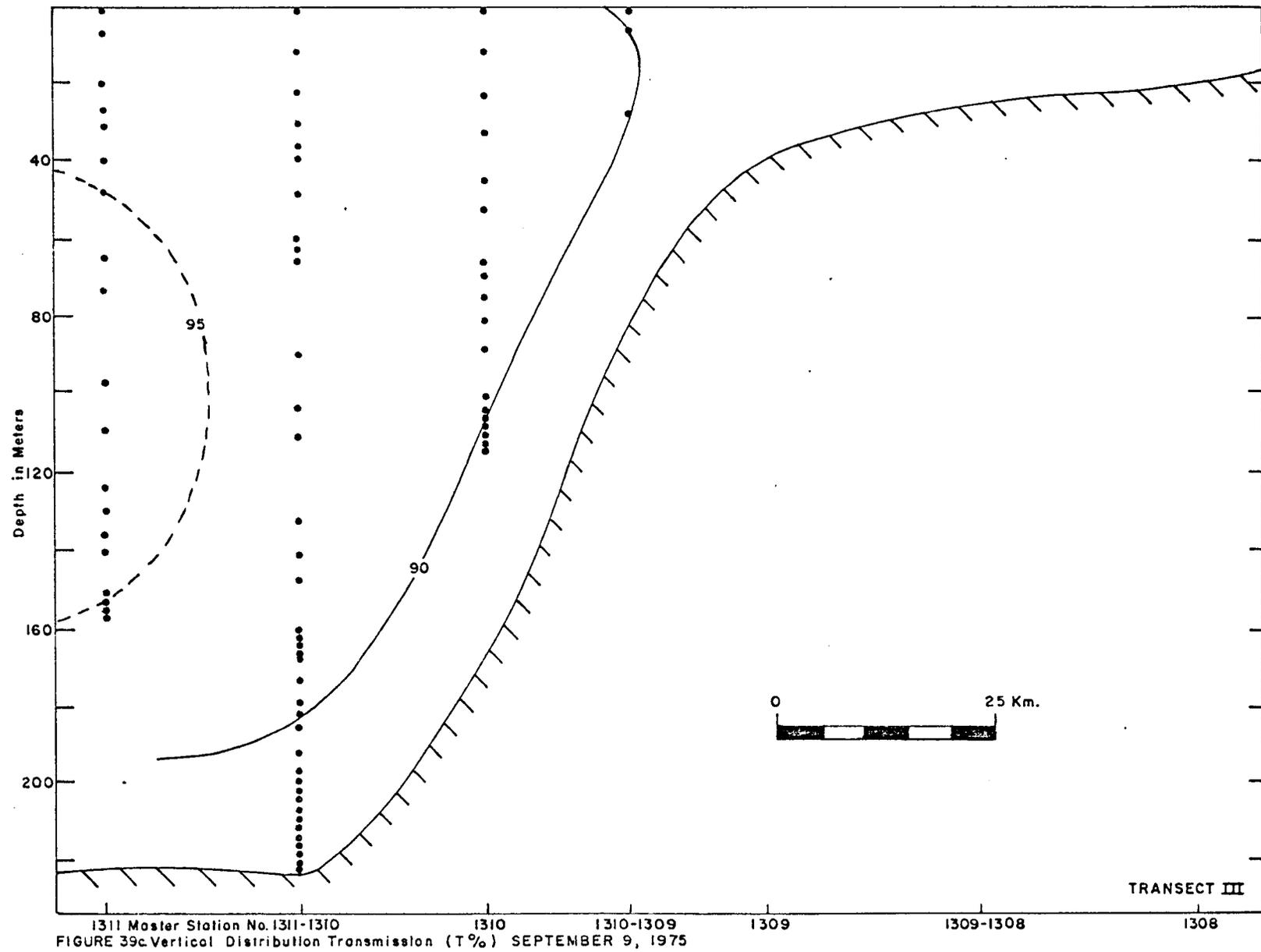


Figure 39b. Vertical Distribution Transmission (%) SEPTEMBER 26-27, 1975



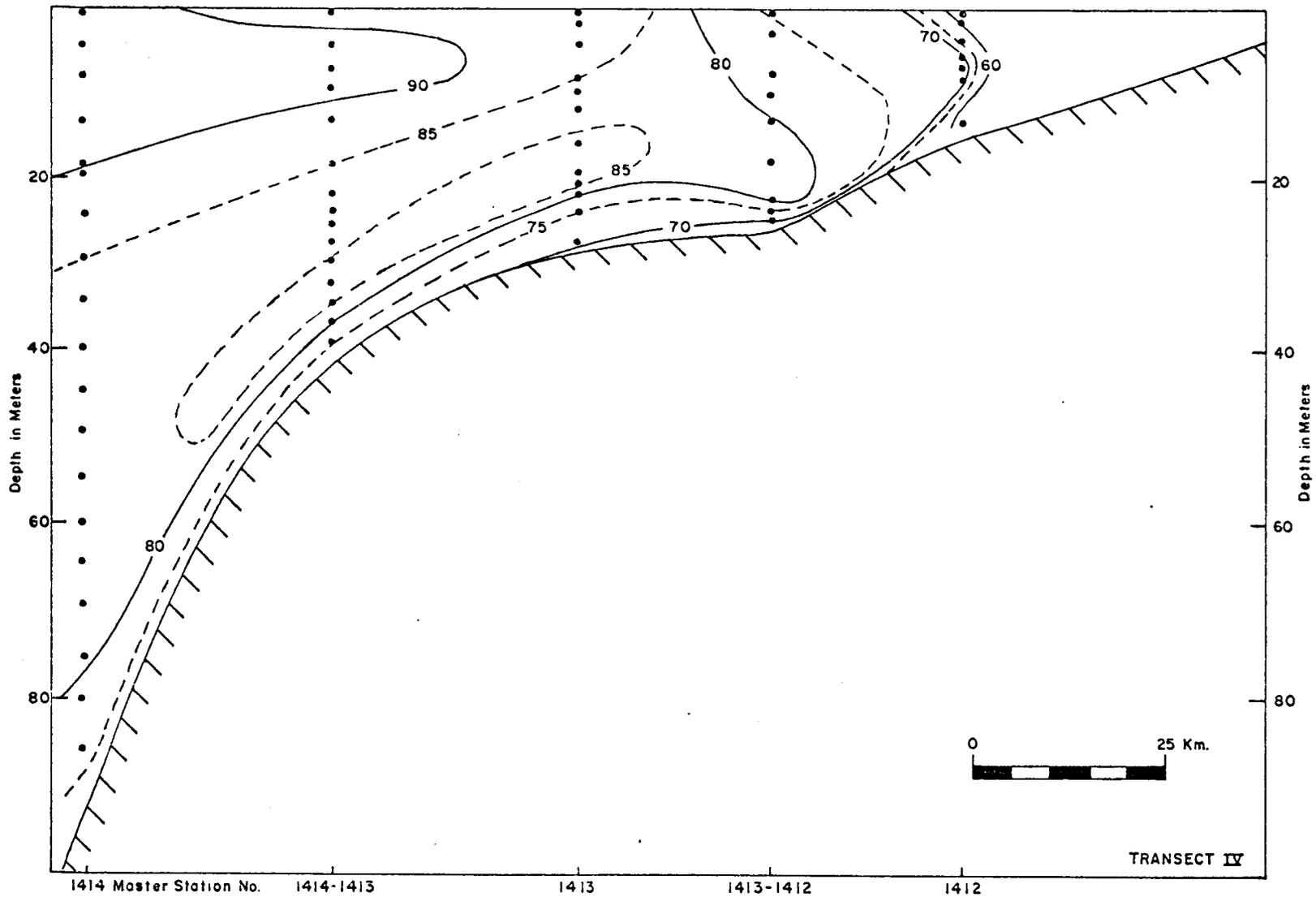
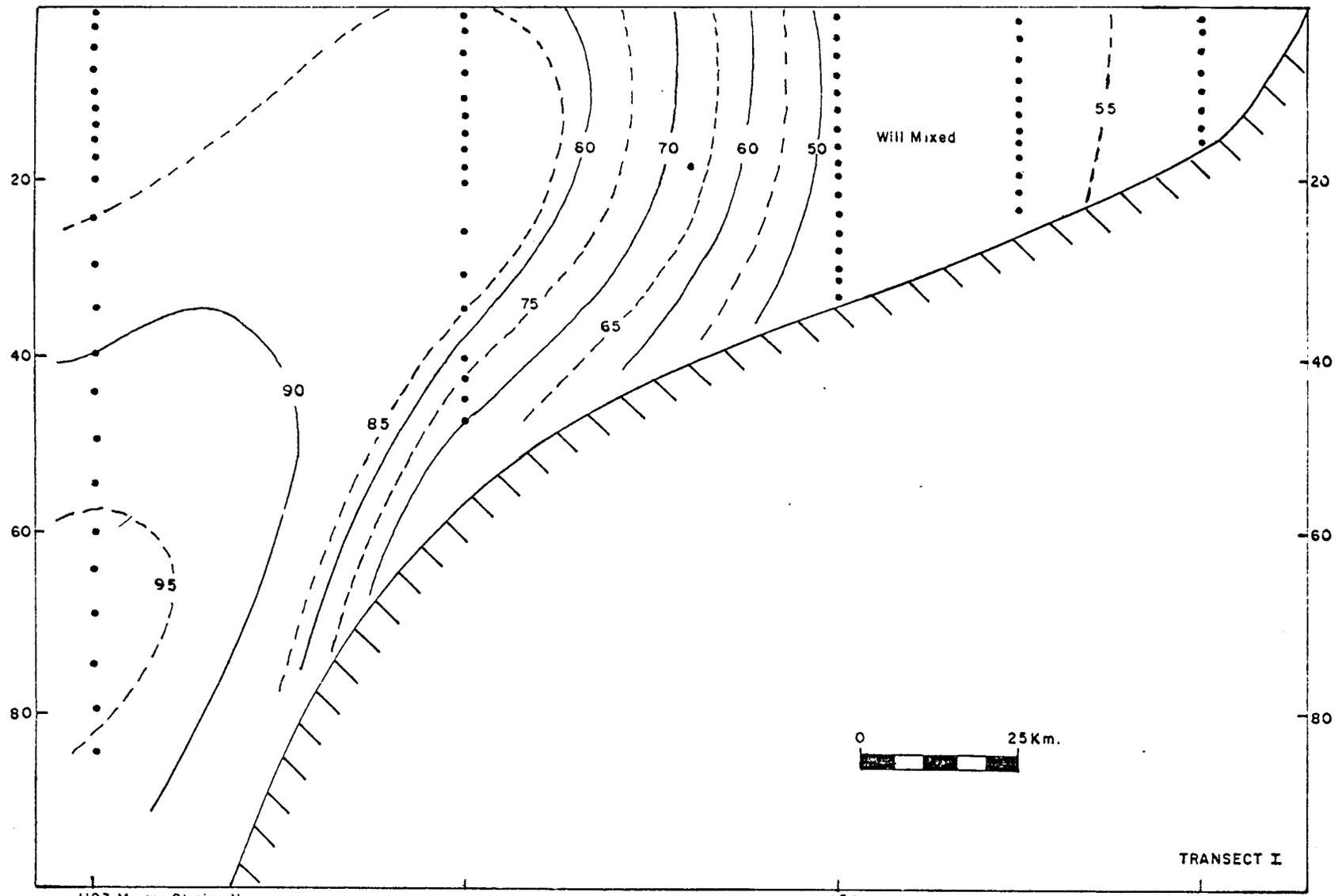


Figure 39d. Vertical Distribution Transmission (T%) SEPTEMBER 9-10, 1975



1103 Master Station No.  
 FIGURE 40a. Vertical Distribution Transmission (T%) FEBRUARY 10, 1976

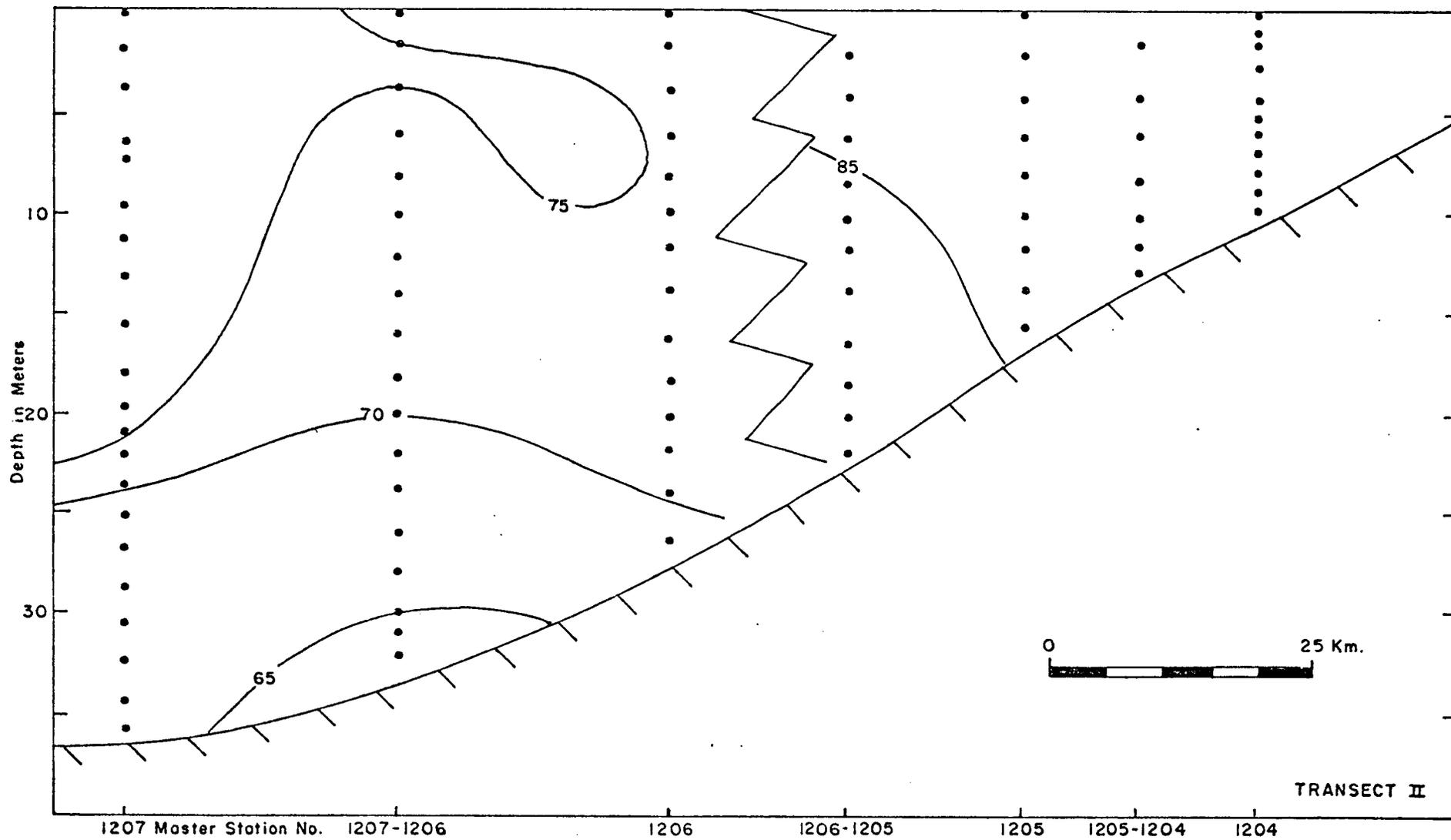


FIGURE 40b. Vertical Distribution Transmission (T%) JANUARY 30 - FEBRUARY 2, 1976

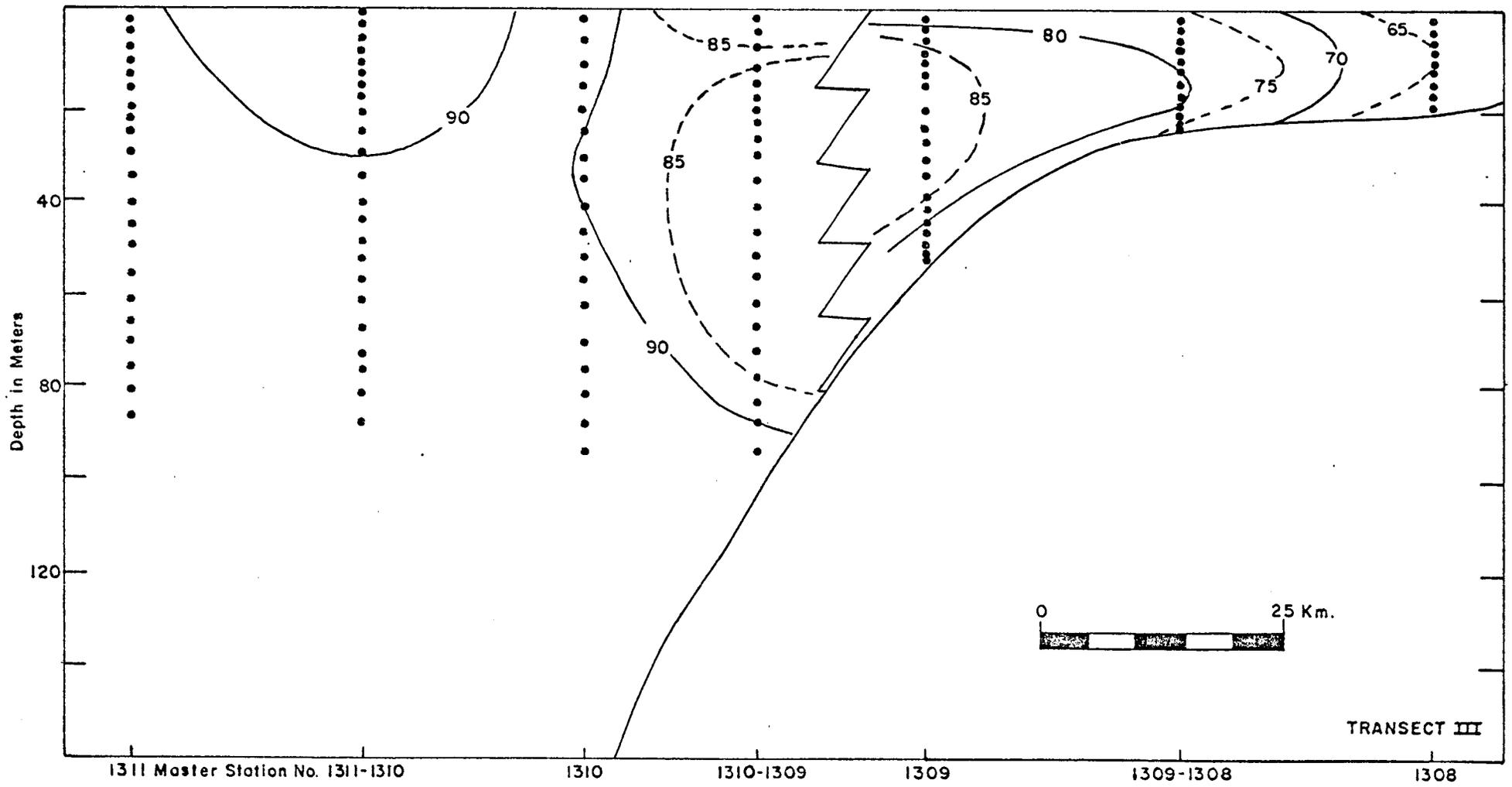


FIGURE 40c Vertical Distribution Transmission (T%) JANUARY 15-21, 1976

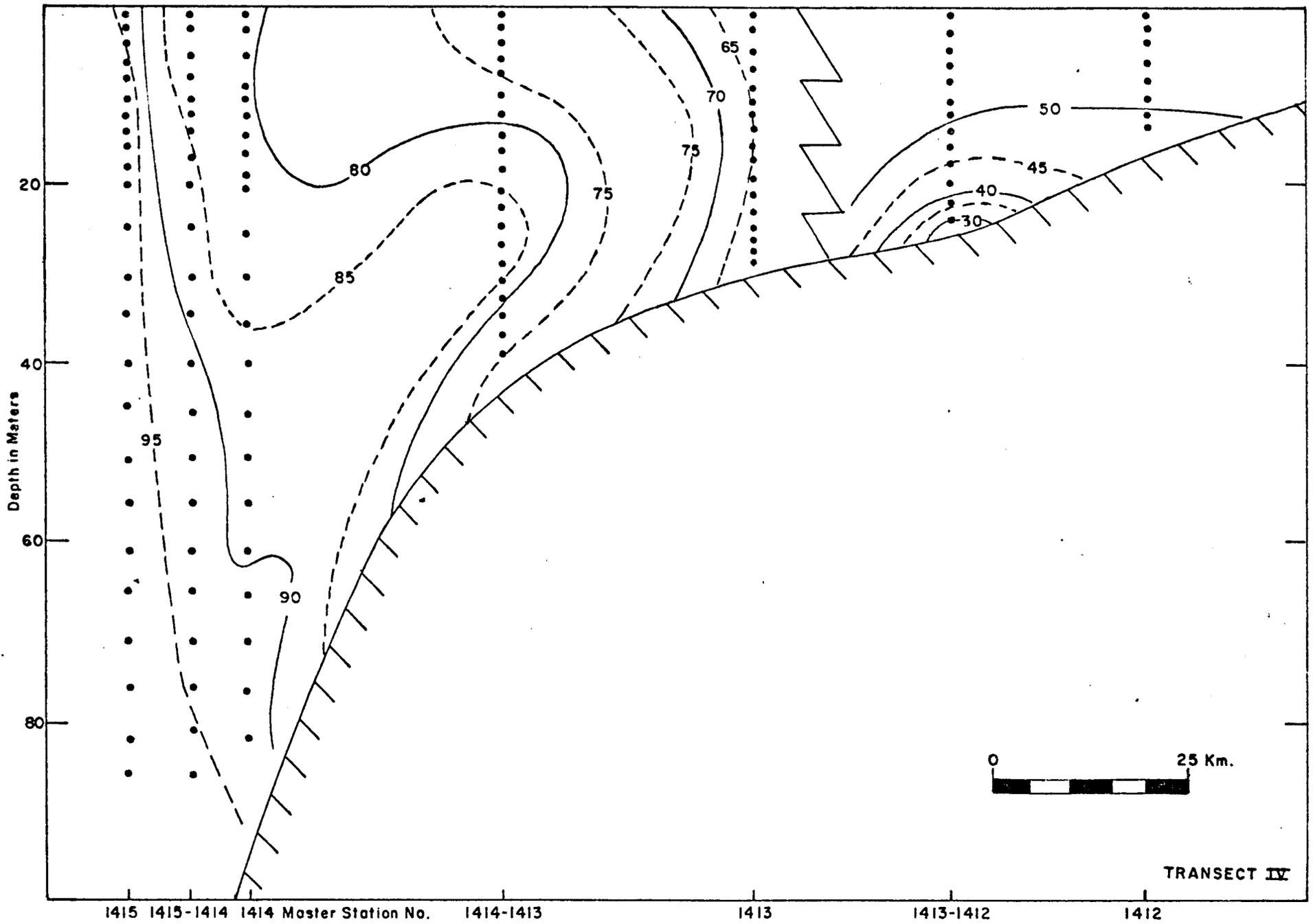


FIGURE 40d. Vertical Distribution Transmission (T%) JANUARY 10-22, 1976

and 1412-1413 on Transect IV while the inshore waters on Transects I and II were well mixed.

#### Twenty-four Hour Transmissometer Stations

To provide an initial estimate of the short-term temporal variability of particle concentration in the water column, two 24-hour time series stations were occupied during the fall and winter seasons. One station was located on the Florida Middle Ground (Master Station 1207) and the other near the Mississippi Delta (Master Station 1412). The temporal spacing of each cast was approximately six hours.

Figures 41a,b depict the fall time series for the two stations. A near bottom nepheloid layer (Figure 41a) apparently resulting from Hurricane ELOISE was present at Master Station 1207 throughout the observational period. Slight, semi-diurnal tidal or internal wave (26-27 hr duration) variations in the thickness of this layer were also noted. Waters above 20 m of depth were generally characterized by transmissivity values of 85% and these were associated with Intermediate Shelf Water ( $\geq 36.0$  ‰). Figure 41b depicts 24-hour transmissivity data at the inshore station (1412) on Transect IV. A relatively clear layer was present between the turbid water at the surface and bottom and generally persisted throughout the observational period. This layer was associated with Intermediate ( $\geq 36.0$  ‰) and Outer Shelf Water ( $\geq 36.2$  ‰). The transmissivity of the surface layers generally increased with time (which may indicate a tidal oscillation), while the near bottom turbidity remained essentially constant with only the layer thickness changing with time.

Figure 42 shows the winter sequences for these same stations. At Master Station 1207 a nepheloid layer was present throughout most of the

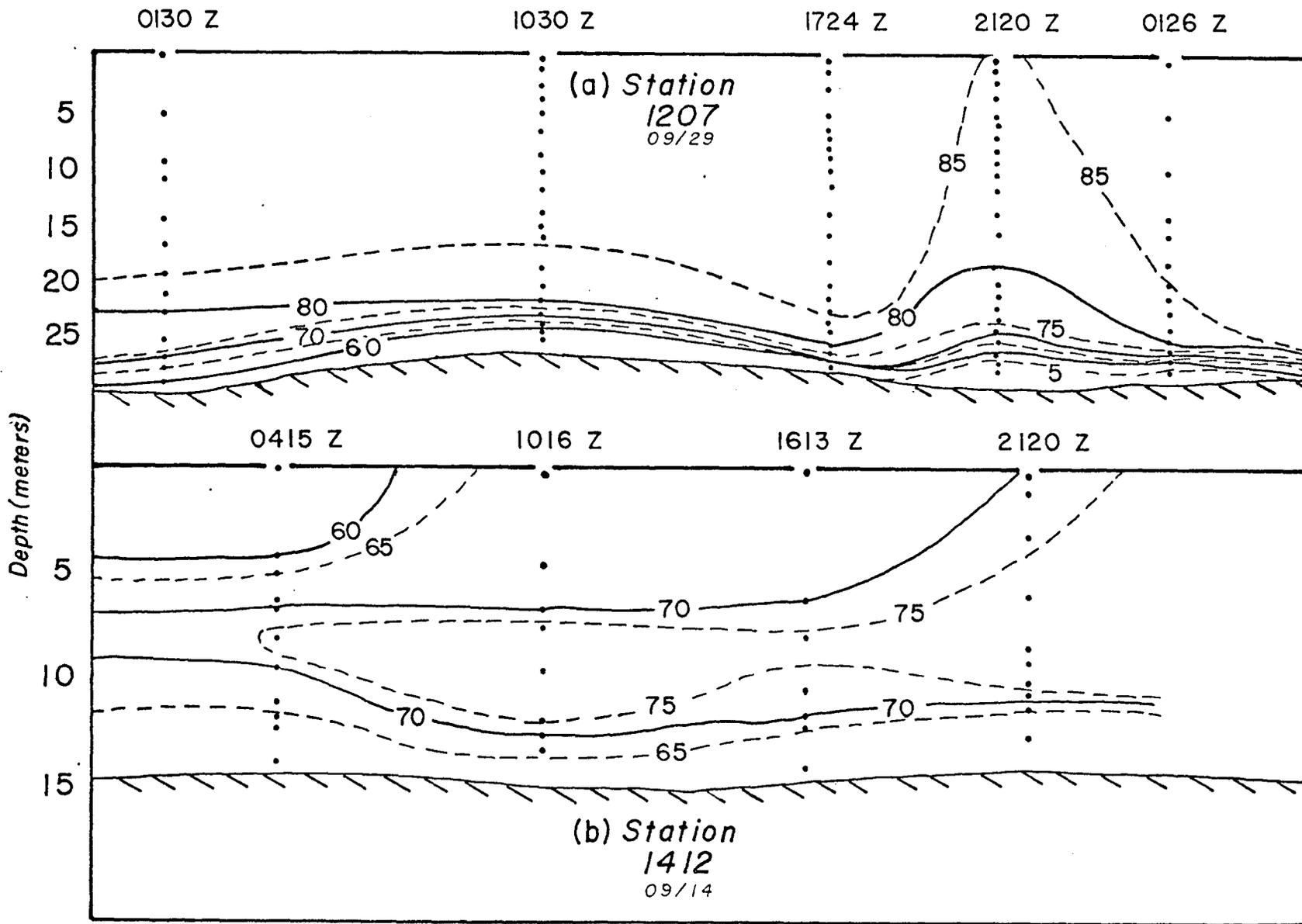
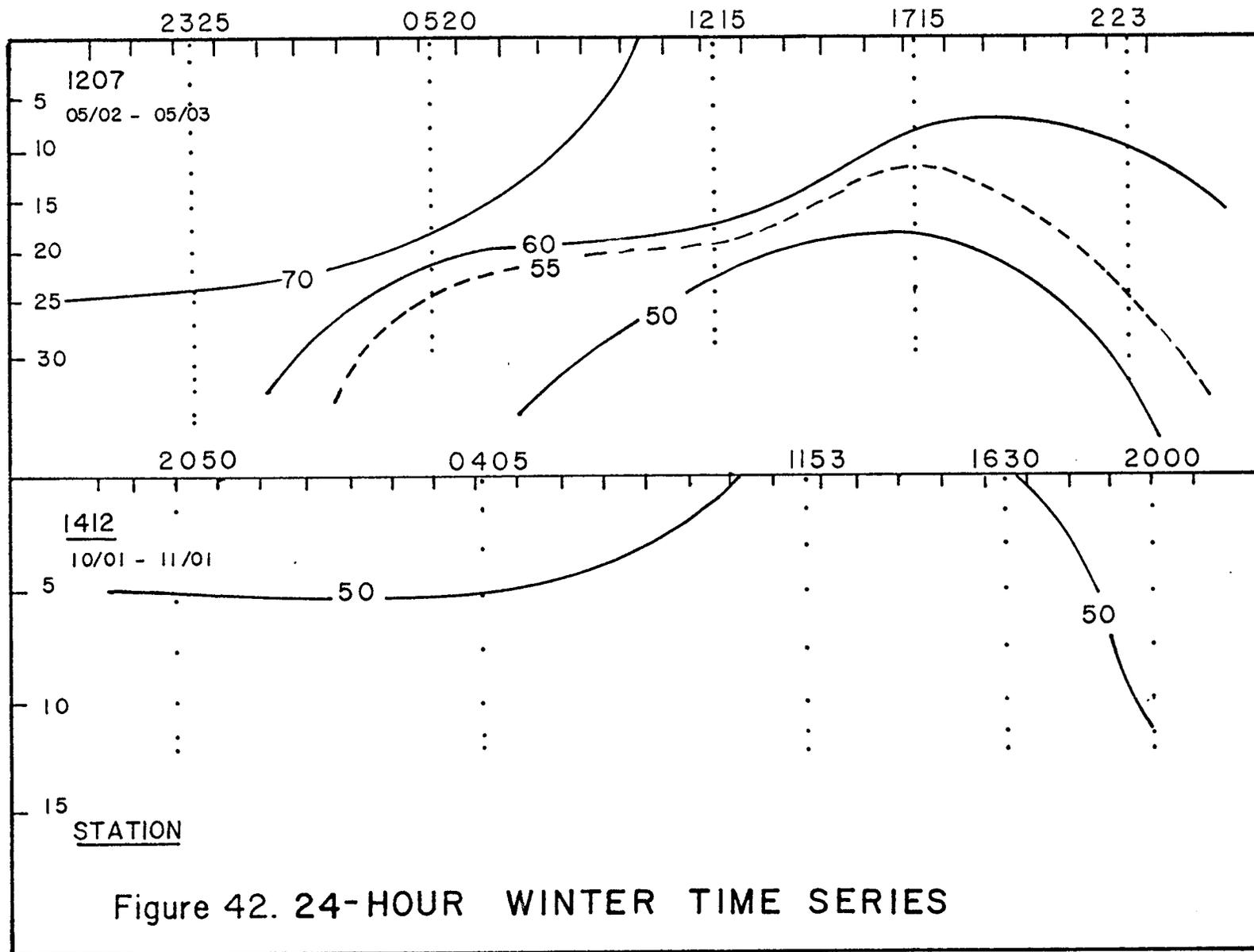


Figure 41a & b. Transmissometer stations (24 hour). (a) station 1207, (b) station 1412.



time series study and showed evidence of vertical and/or horizontal oscillation. The Mississippi Delta series (Master Station 1412) depicts a turbid water column with little variation in time.

#### Clay Mineralogy

Figures 43a, b, and c through 46a, b and c illustrate the clay mineral content of the suspended matter collected at the ten meter level on the West Florida Shelf in the summer, fall and winter. Smectite, with few exceptions, was not detected along Transects I-III. Trace quantities were present at Master Stations 1102 and 1310 in the summer and at Master Station 1308 in the winter. Measurable quantities were present at Master Station 1412 (11%) in the summer, Master Station 1415 (26%) in the fall, Master Station 1207 (9%) and all stations on Transect IV during the winter where the smectite concentration ranged between 63-83%. The lower values were present at the two inshore stations.

Figures 43a, b and c show the seasonal distribution of chlorite at the ten meter level during the summer, fall and winter. Table 23 shows the average content (%) and range of concentration of chlorite on each transect during each season.

No consistent distribution patterns were apparent in the summer when the transects were compared with each other and in general, the concentrations were relatively uniform throughout the area. Transect IV showed lowest average concentration of chlorite.

In the fall, the lowest concentrations were present on Transect I. Elevated concentrations of chlorite were found at Master Station 1205

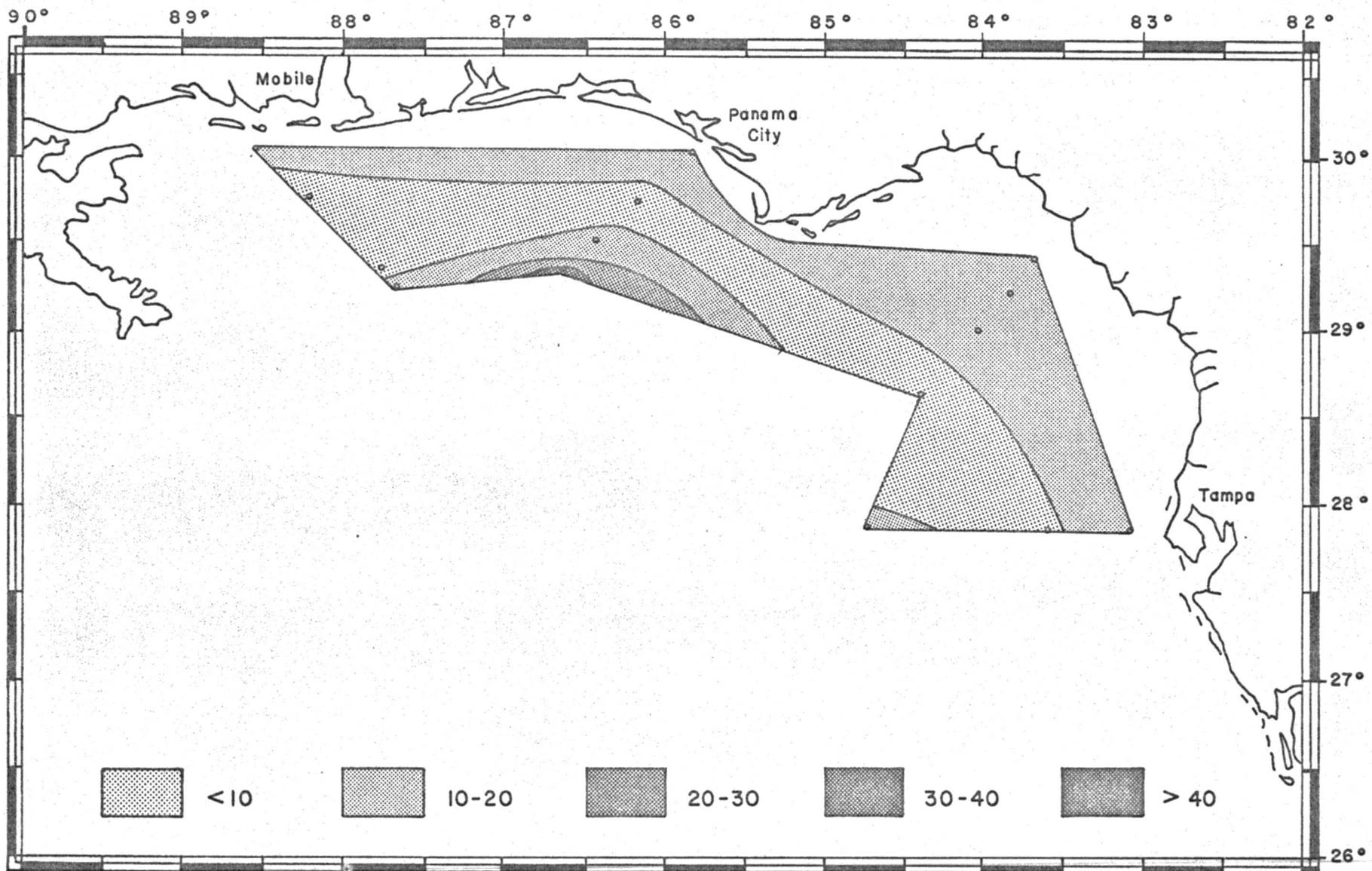


Figure 43a. The horizontal distribution of suspended chlorite (%) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

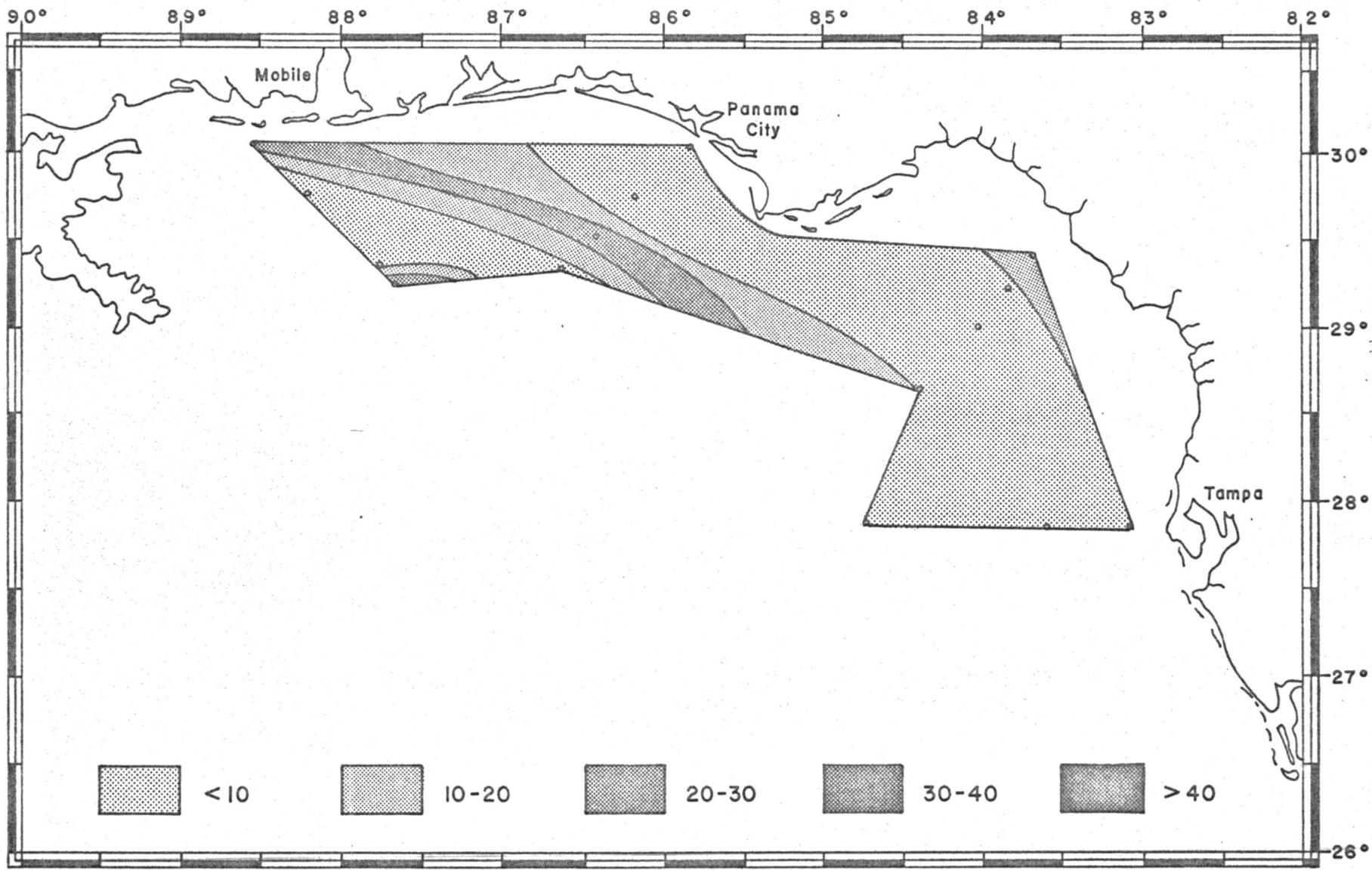


Figure 43b. The horizontal distribution of suspended chlorite (%) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975.

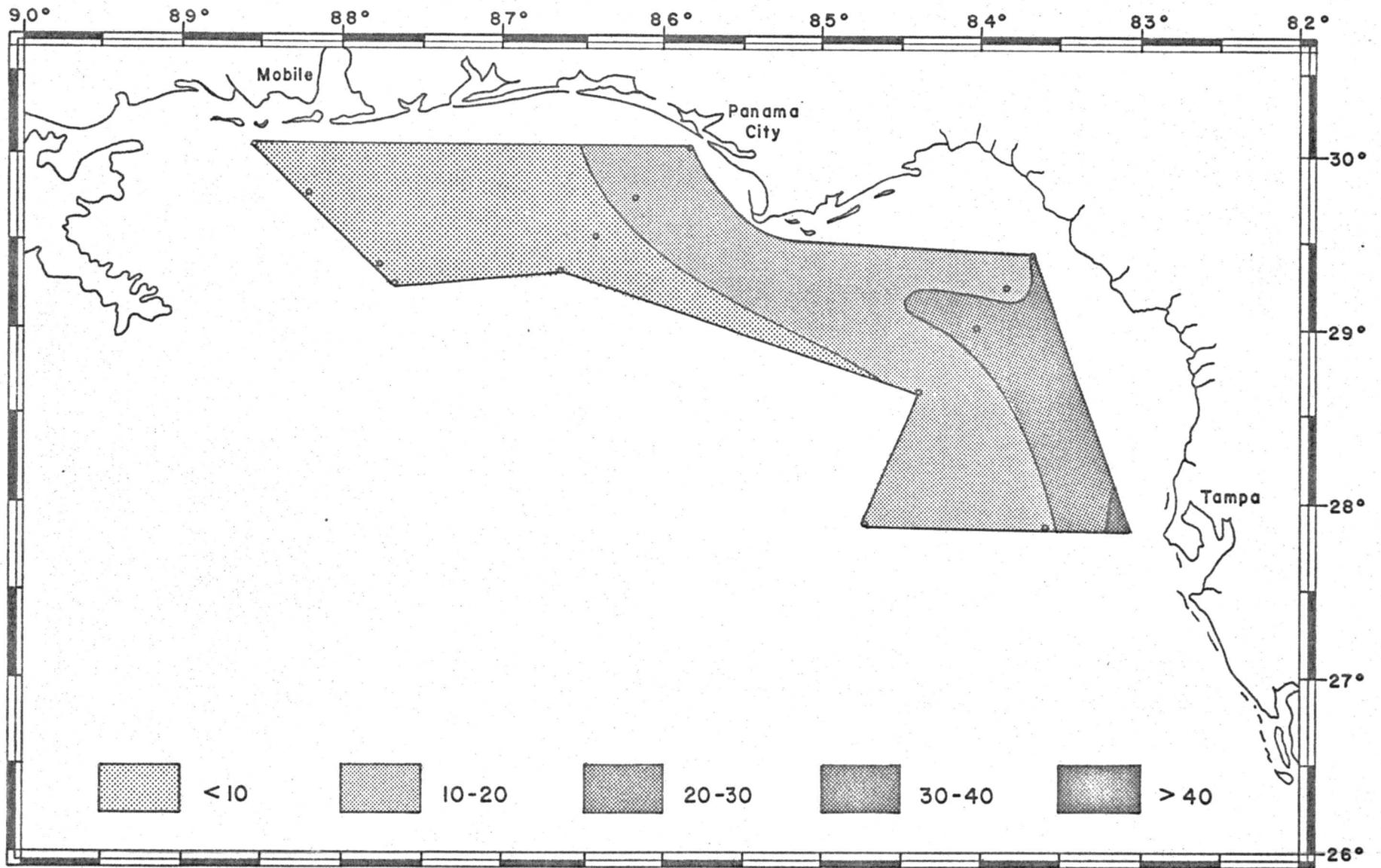


Figure 43c. The horizontal distribution of suspended chlorite (%) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

Table 23. The average concentration of chlorite (%) and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	12	12	17	7
(Range)	7-18	T-19	6-32	T-18
Fall	5	12	7	16
(Range)	N.D.-9	T-31	N.D.-26	N.D.-38
Winter	22	19	10 <sup>(1)</sup>	1
(Range)	15-31	12-24	T-16	T-2

T Trace.

N.D. Not detectable.

(1) Three stations only. Insufficient sample at Master Station 1311.

after the passage of Hurricane ELOISE. The values had increased by 22% (9-31%) as a result of the storm. The highest concentrations of chlorite were found at Master Stations 1313 (26%), 1412 (24%) and 1415 (38%) (Transects III and IV had been sampled before the hurricane).

Winter chlorite distribution patterns differed from those of the fall. The outer two stations on Transect III and all stations on Transect IV contained amounts of chlorite ranging from non-detectable to two percent. Concentrations on Transect I and II ranged between eight and 31% and the highest values were present at Master Stations 1101 (31%) and 1206 (24%).

On a seasonal basis, Transect IV was unique in that the highest average chlorite concentrations were present in the fall (16%) and the lowest in the winter (1%). Seasonal patterns on Transects I and III were similar in that the lowest average chlorite values were present in the fall.

They differed only in that the highest concentration on Transect I was present in the winter (22%) while on Transect III the highest average values were present in the summer (17%).

Figures 44a, b and c illustrate the distribution of kaolinite at the ten meter level in the summer, fall and winter. Table 24 shows the average content (%) and the range of concentration on each transect during each season.

---

Table 24. The average concentration of kaolinite (%) and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	34	36	31	35
(Range)	27-40	20-62	24-42	16-54
Fall	32	46	48	40
(Range)	23-38	26-79	34-60	24-57
Winter	37	55	55 <sup>(1)</sup>	17
(Range)	15-51	31-71	30-70	10-26

(1) Three stations. Insufficient sample at Master Station 1311.

---

The distribution of kaolinite in the summer on Transects I, II and III was similar in that the concentration generally increased towards the edge of the shelf. On Transect IV the values tended to decrease with increasing distance from shore. No differences were noted between the average concentration of kaolinite present on each transect. Transects II and IV showed the greatest range of concentrations.

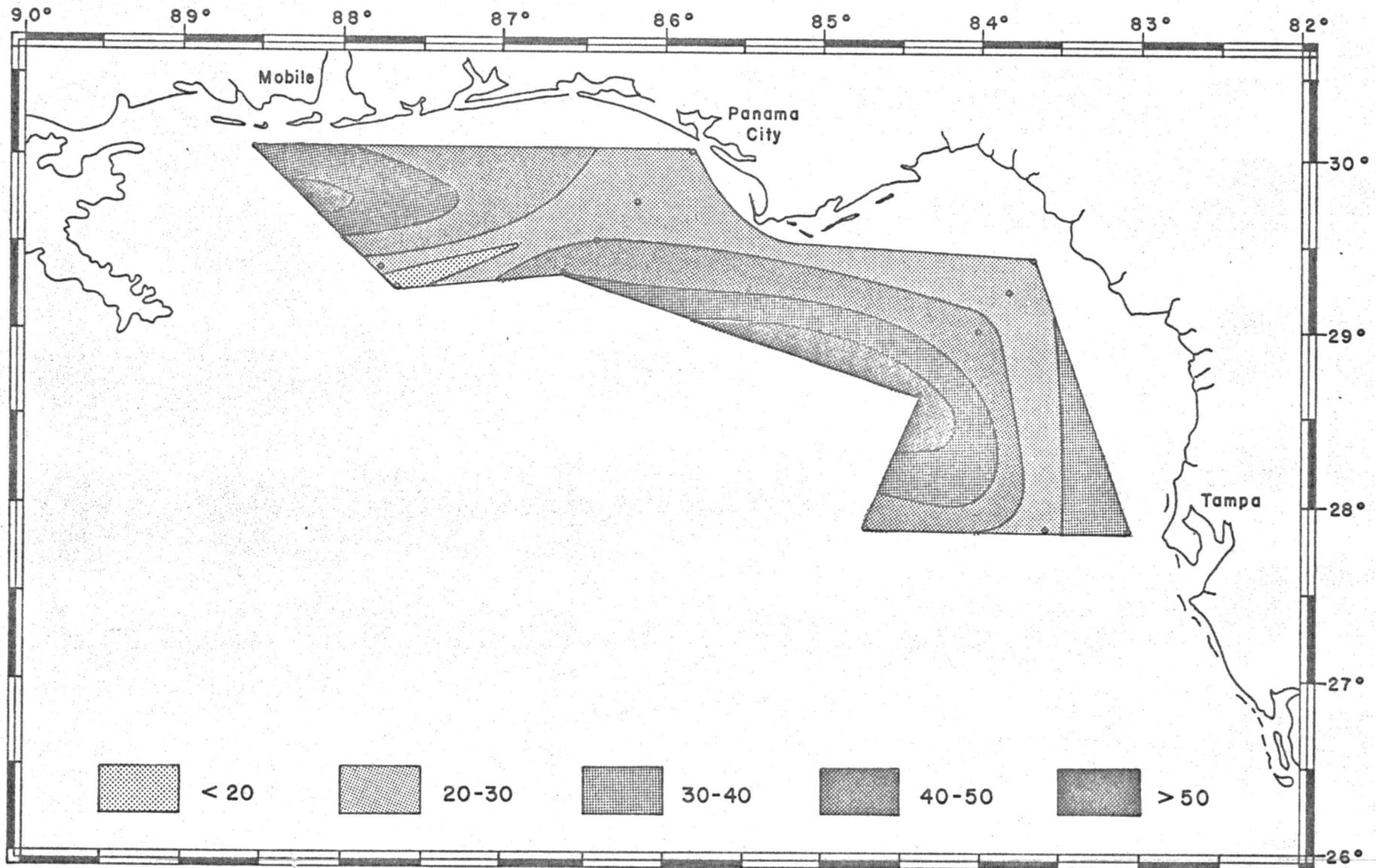


Figure 44a. The horizontal distribution of suspended kaolinite (%) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

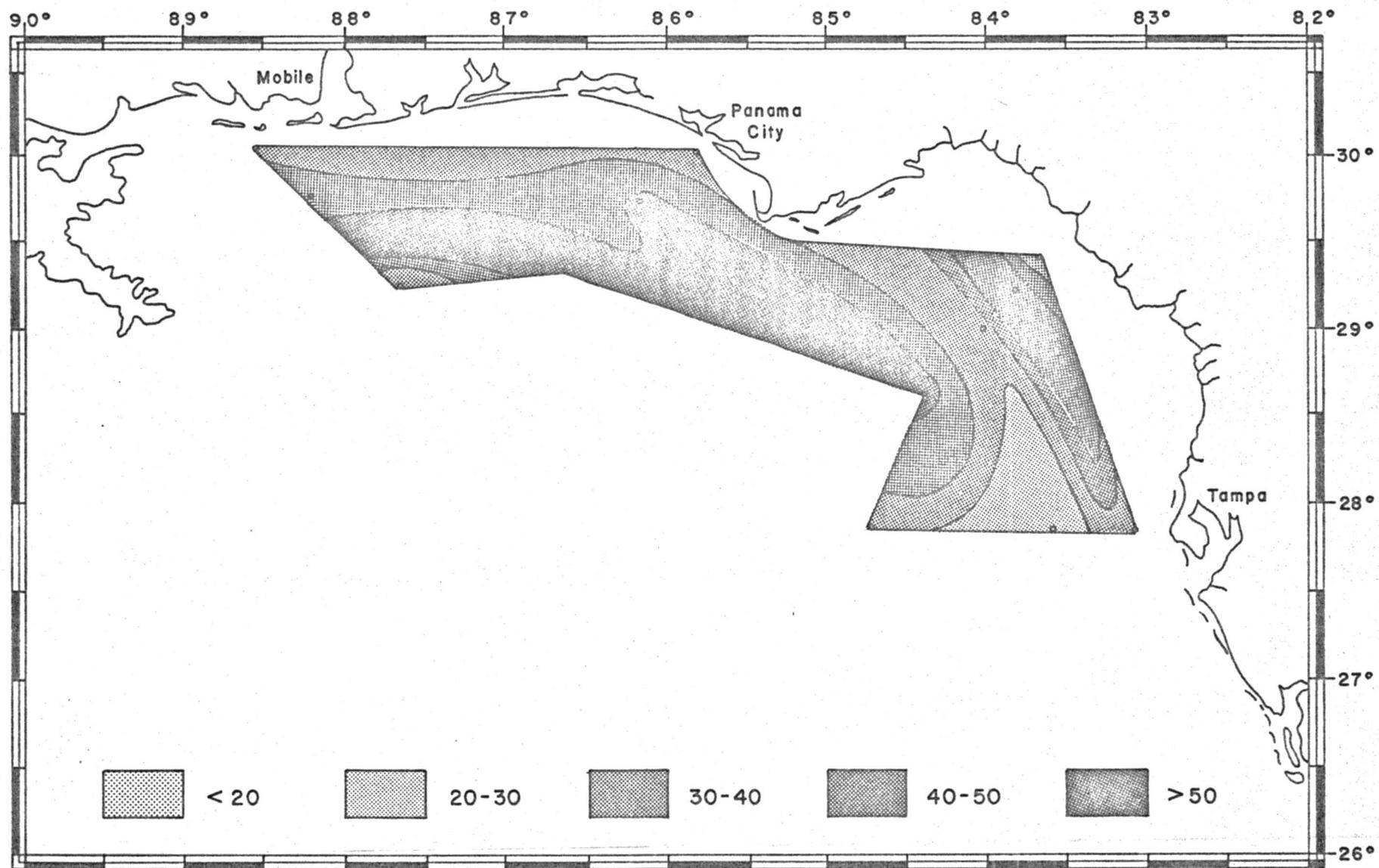


Figure 44b. The horizontal distribution of suspended kaolinite (%) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975.

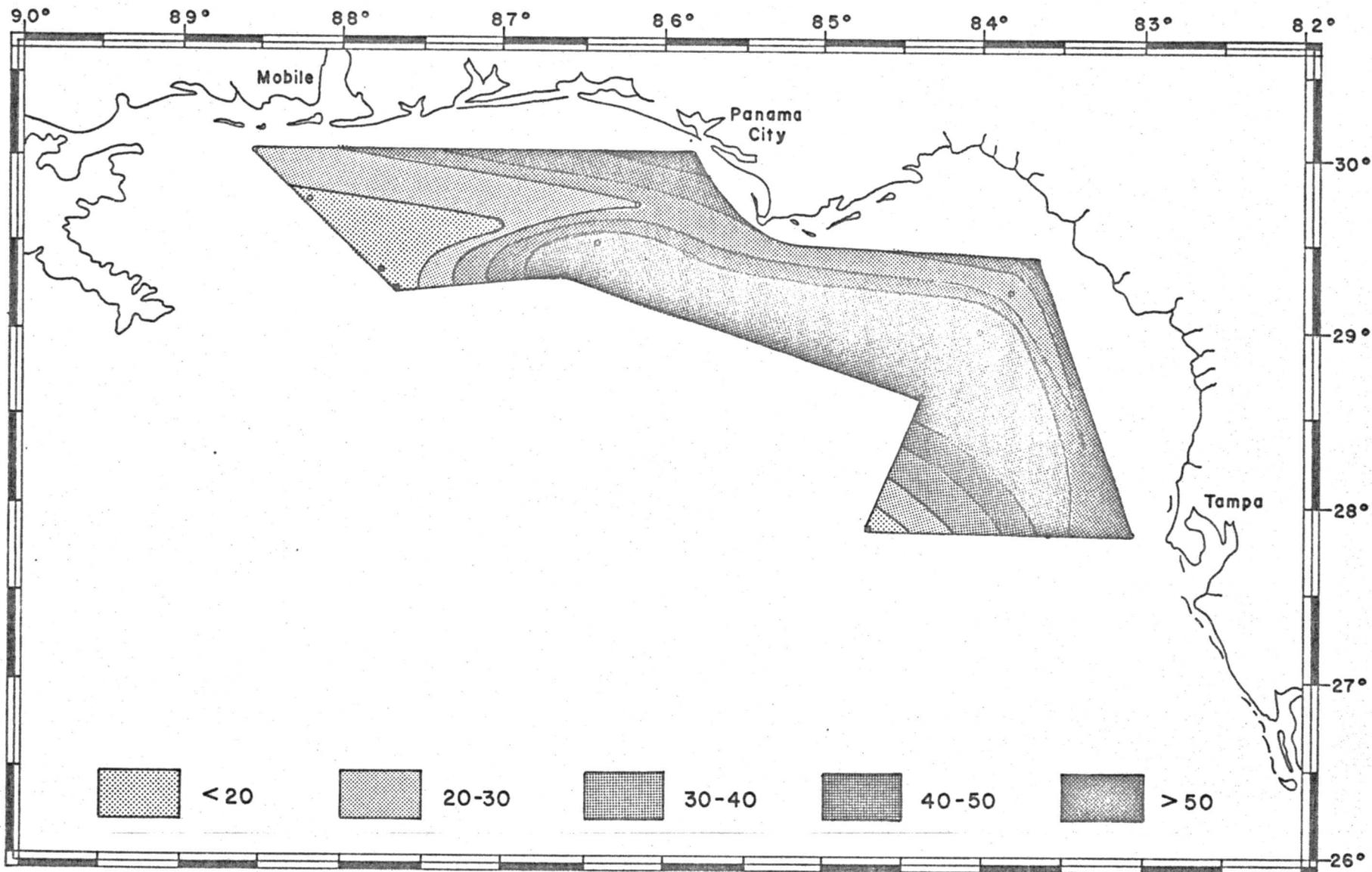


Figure 44c. The horizontal distribution of suspended kaolinite (%) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

In the fall the concentrations throughout the area had generally increased and distribution trends on Transects I and III were similar to those present in the summer. Prior to the passage of Hurricane ELOISE the suspended material at Master Station 1205 contained 79% kaolinite while after the storm, this had decreased to 38%. On Transect IV the concentrations tended to increase towards the edge of the Shelf. The highest average concentrations were present on Transects II and III where the average values were 46 and 48% respectively.

In the winter the highest average concentrations of kaolinite were again present on Transects II and III and the lowest average values and ranges occurred on Transect IV. Kaolinite values generally tended to decrease (Transects I and IV) and increase (Transect II) towards the edge of the Shelf.

Seasonal changes were not apparent in the average concentration of kaolinite on Transect I and increased from summer through winter on Transects II and III. Average kaolinite values for the summer and fall were 35 and 40% respectively on Transect IV. In the winter the average kaolinite content of the suspended matter decreased to 17%. A feature common to all seasons was the high concentration on the Outer Shelf on Transects II and III.

Figures 45a, b, and c show the distribution of illite in the summer, fall and winter. Table 25 shows the average illite content (%) and range of concentration in the suspended material at the ten meter level during the same interval of time.

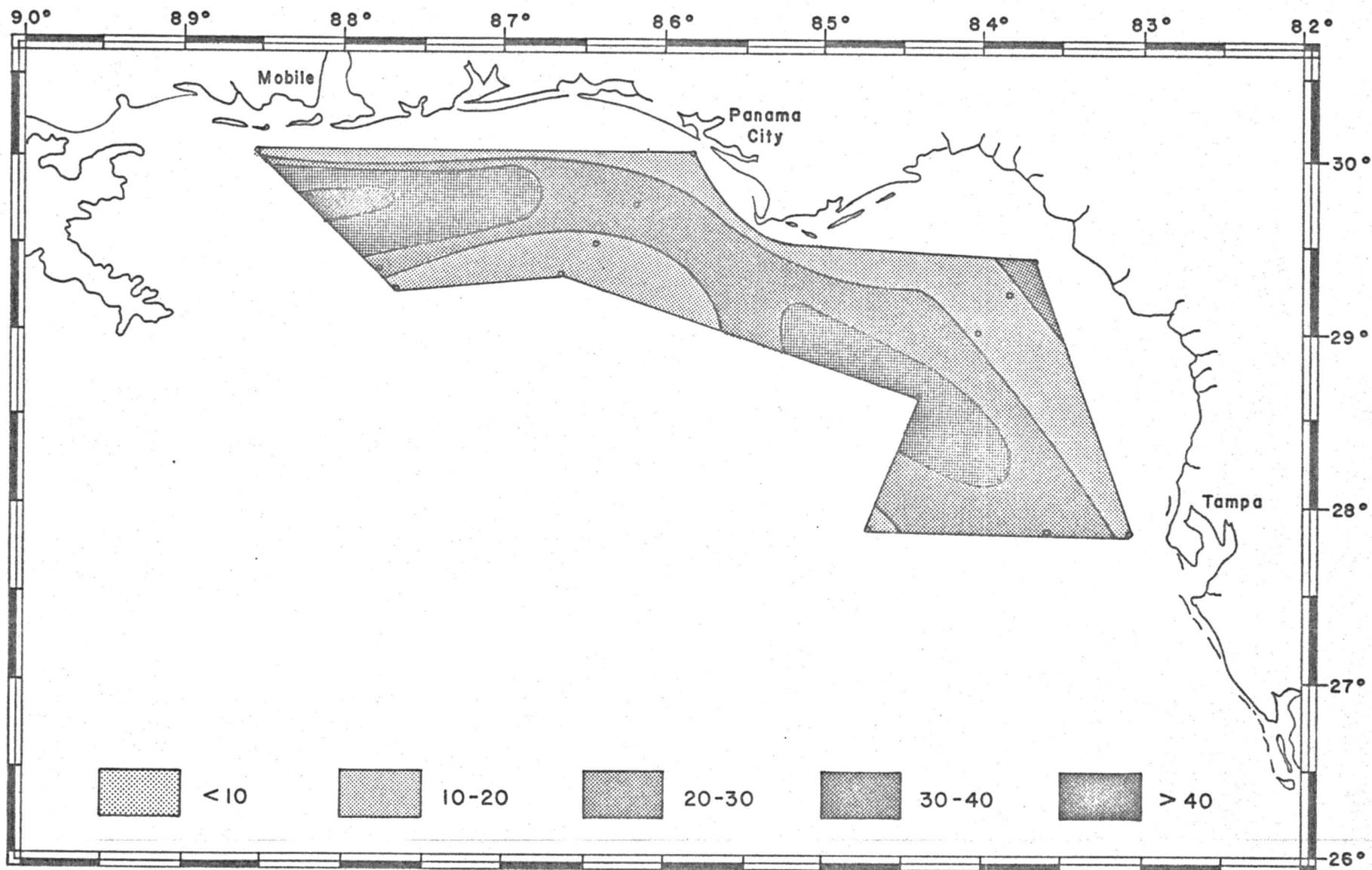


Figure 45a. The horizontal distribution of suspended Illite (%) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

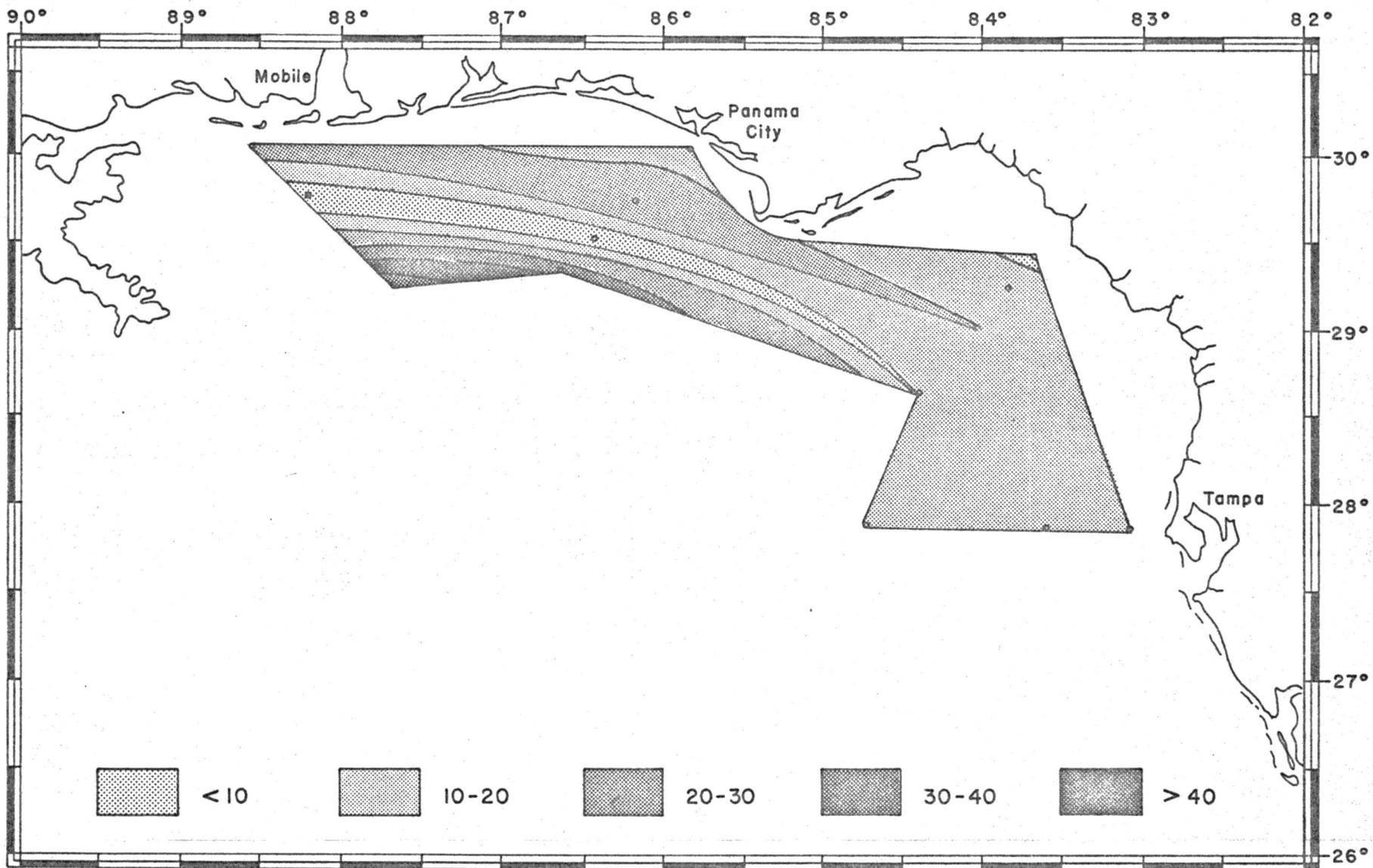


Figure 45b. The horizontal distribution of suspended Illite (%) at the 10 meter level, September October, 1975.

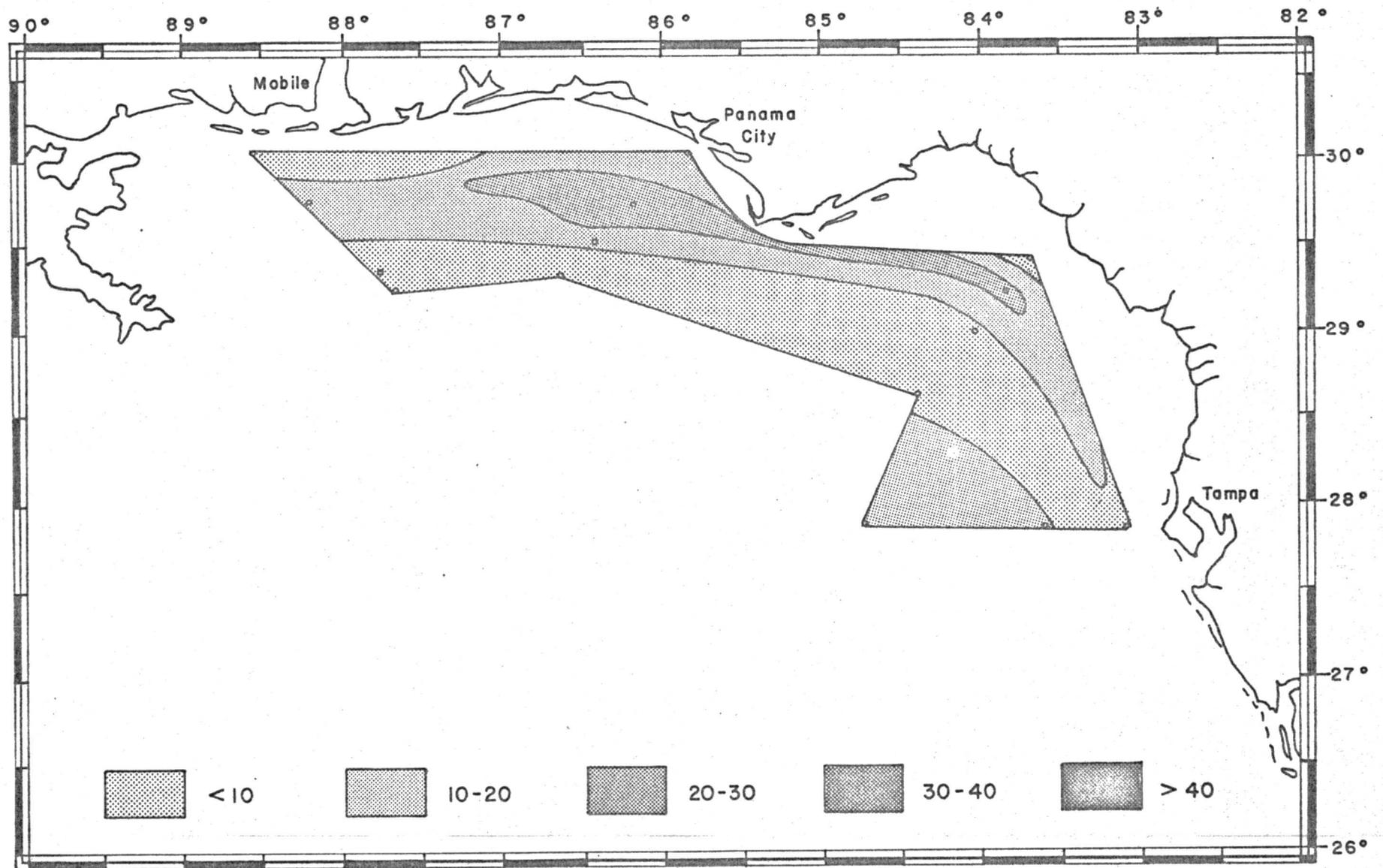


Figure 45c. The horizontal distribution of suspended Illite (%) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

Table 25. The average concentration of illite (%) and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	21	25	18	25
(Range)	18-25	15-38	16-23	12-46
Fall	14	14	21	17
(Range)	11-16	T-31	T-40	N.D.-43
Winter	12	11	16 <sup>(1)</sup>	9
(Range)	9-17	5-23	11-27	7-12

T Trace.  
 N.D. Not detectable.  
 (1) Three samples. Insufficient sample at Master Station 1311.

Illite distribution patterns varied from transect to transect and reflected the presence of differing water masses in the summer. The least variability was on Transect I and highest average concentration (25%) was present on Transects II and IV while the lowest average concentration (18%) was present on Transect III.

In the fall the distributional pattern of illite was reversed on Transect IV when compared to the summer. Concentrations of illite increased from 10% to 31% at the ten meter level at Master Station 1205 as a result of Hurricane ELOISE. The lowest values were generally present on Transect I. The highest concentrations were present at Master Stations 1311 and 1414 where the values were 40 and 43% respectively.

In the winter, illite concentrations increased with increasing distance from shore on Transect I, and variable patterns were present on

the remaining transects. Values of illite were generally low throughout the area, and with only two exceptions, were less than 10%. Suspended matter at Master Stations 1103 and 1309 contained 13 and 11% illite respectively.

Illite on Transect I decreased in concentration from summer to winter (21-12%); Hurricane ELOISE introduced higher amounts of illite (on the average) on Transect II into the water column than would have been present if the storm had not occurred. On Transects I, II and IV, the illite content of the suspended matter decreased from the summer through the winter sampling period. Average illite concentrations were highest in the fall and little difference was apparent between the summer and winter.

Figures 46a, b and c illustrate the distribution of talc at the ten meter level in the summer, fall and winter. Table 26 shows the average concentration (%) and range of concentration along each transect during each season.

Table 26. The average concentration (%) of talc and the observed range of concentration in the suspended matter at the ten meter level along each transect during each sampling season.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	33	28	40	30
(Range)	23-36	T-50	16-57	N.D.-61
Fall	49	27	25	21
(Range)	37-60	T-63	N.D.-48	N.D.-57
Winter	30	13	19 <sup>(1)</sup>	1
(Range)	16-49	0-28	10-27	0-5

T Trace.

N.D. Not detectable.

(1) Three stations. Insufficient sample at Master Station 1311.

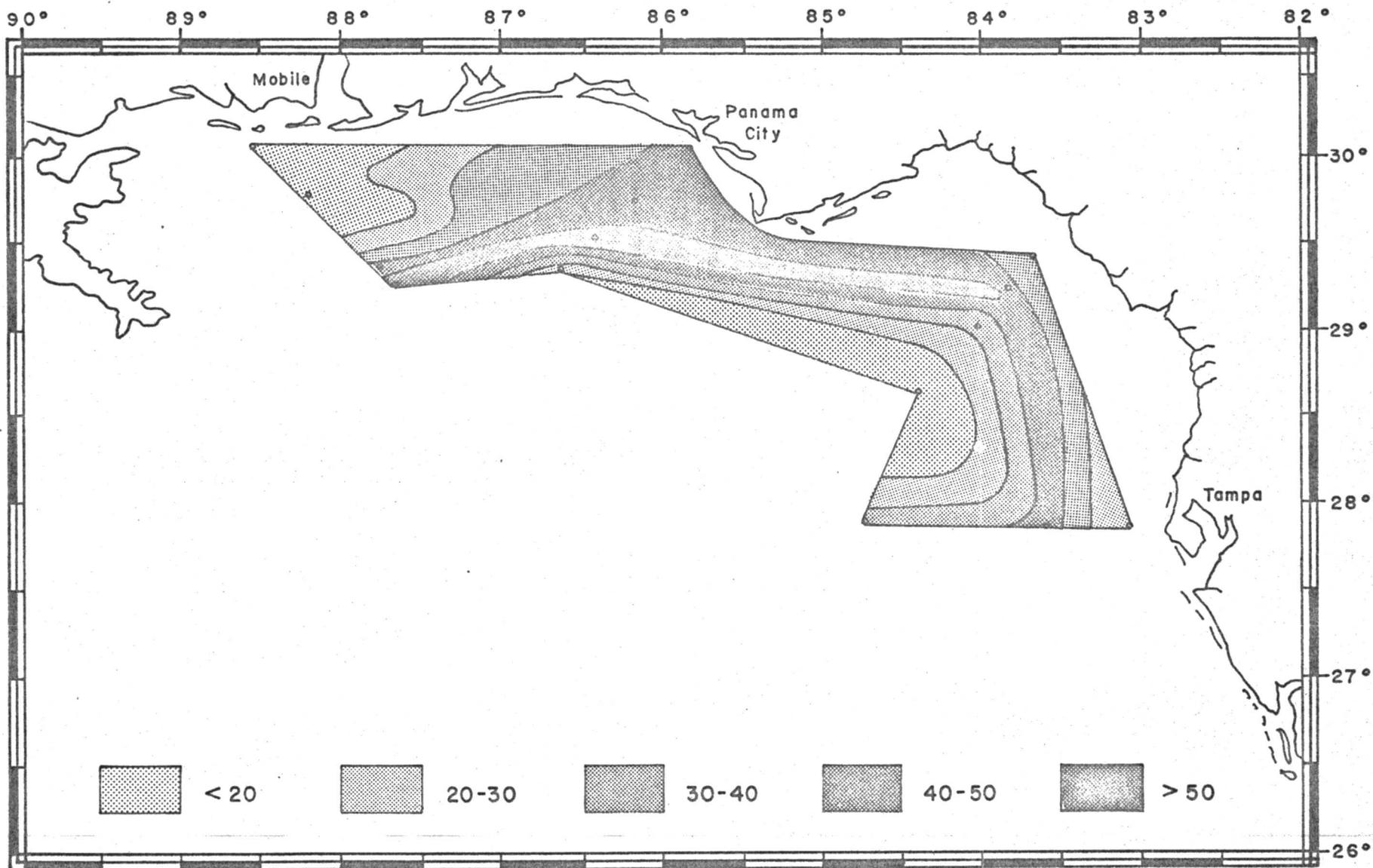


Figure 46a. The horizontal distribution of suspended talc (%) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

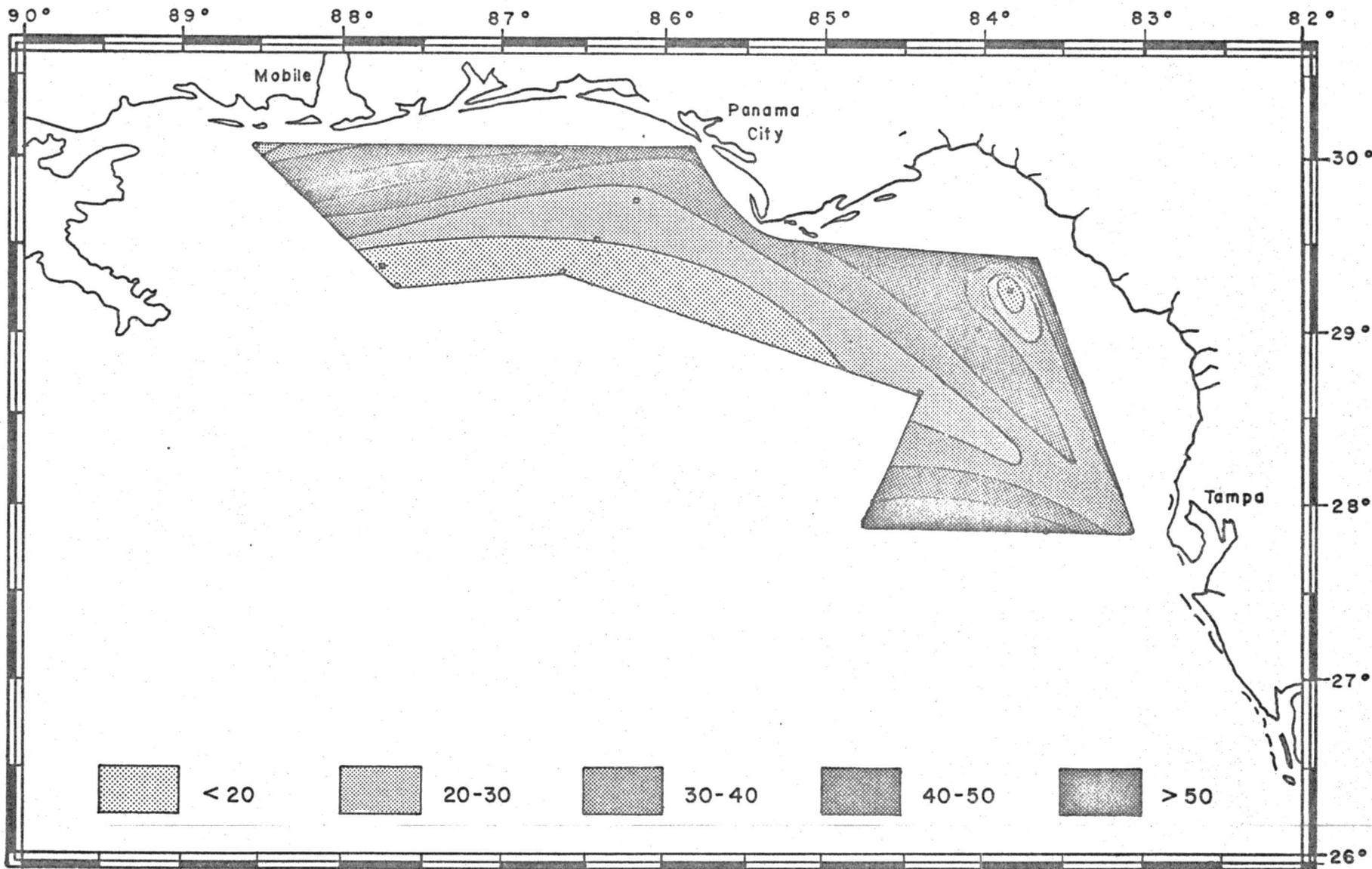


Figure 46b. The horizontal distribution of suspended talc (%) at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

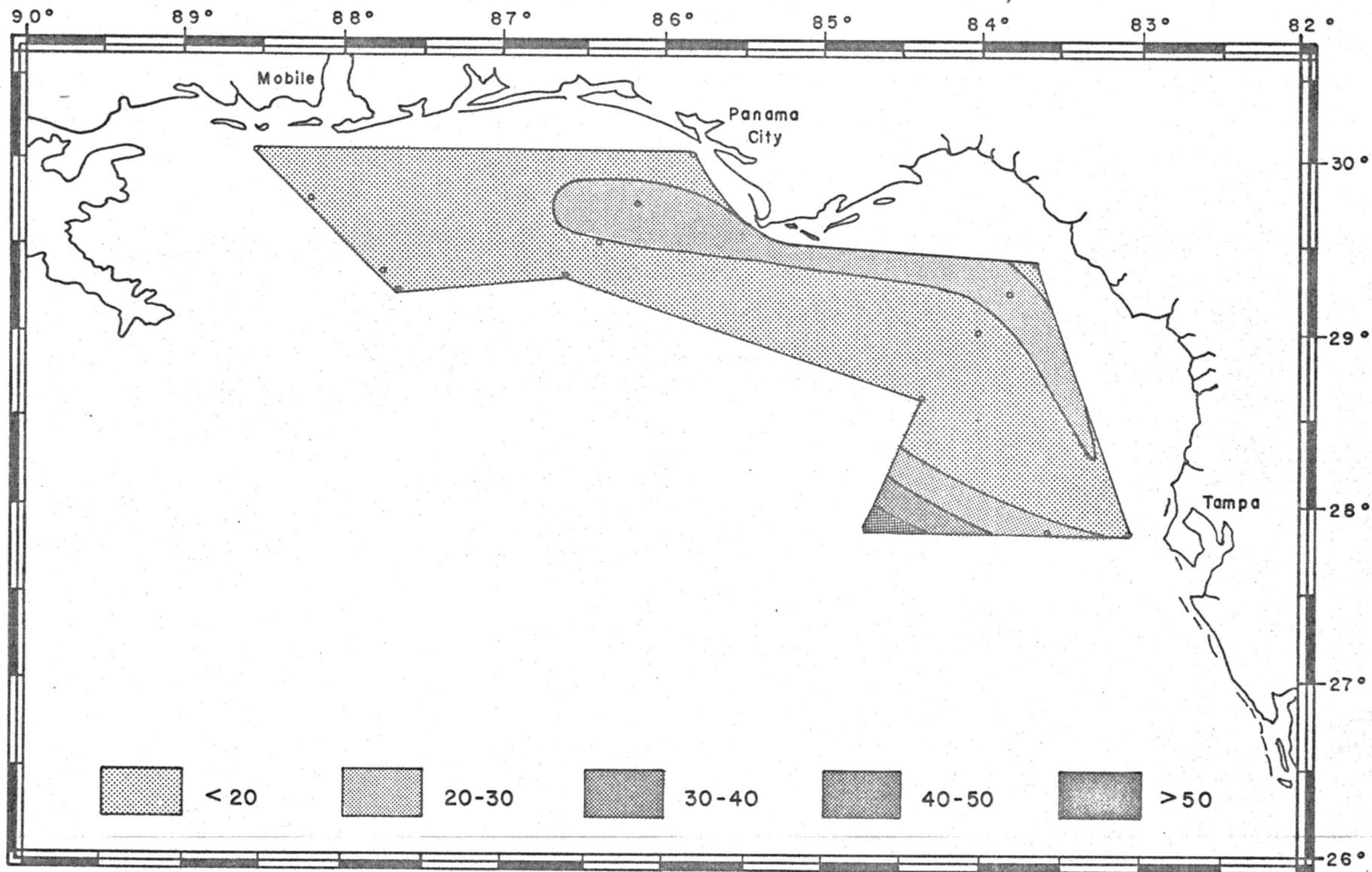


Figure 46c. The horizontal distribution of suspended talc (%) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

The distribution of talc in the summer was complex and was influenced by the water masses present. Distribution trends were similar on Transects I, II and III. On the latter two transects the lowest concentrations were present at the offshore stations. The highest concentrations were present at Master Stations 1414, 1415 and 1310 where the talc content ranged between 49 and 57%. As determined from the salinity distribution this was probably associated with Mississippi River System run-off.

The talc content of the waters at the ten meter level during the fall at Master Station 1205 decreased from two percent to traces as a result of the passage of Hurricane ELOISE. The highest concentrations were generally present on Transect I and at Master Stations 1204 and 1413. The average concentration of talc on Transect I increased over the summer values, showed no change on Transect II and decreased on Transects III and IV.

The distribution of talc on Transect I was similar to that observed in the summer and in general tended to increase in concentration toward the edge of the Shelf while on Transects III and IV, the opposite was generally true. Alternating bands of high-low concentrations of talc were present on Transect II.

Talc concentrations in the winter were generally lower throughout the area. Average talc concentrations tended to decrease toward the north and west. The lowest values were present on Transect IV and talc was not detectable at Master Stations 1412 and 1413 and was present in trace amounts at Master Station 1414. Suspended material at Master Station 1415 contained five percent talc.

Talc distribution along Transects I and IV were similar in that they

increased with increasing distance from shore. Transects III and IV were similar in that levels of talc increased from the inshore station out to the next and then decreased to the edge of the shelf, (similar to illite).

On a seasonal basis, average talc concentrations decreased steadily from summer through winter on Transects III and IV. Winter values on Transect II were less than one-half that of the previous two seasons. On Transect I the highest values were present in the fall with a steady movement from inshore to the Continental Slope from summer to winter of the maximum values.

#### Trace Metals

##### Particulate Trace Metals

In this study, only the particulate form of the trace metals cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, nickel and vanadium were determined. Particulate aluminum, calcium and silica were also measured to aid in data interpretation. So that additional information on the "biological availability" of the particulate trace metals could be obtained, the filter pads were leached with dilute acetic acid prior to final dissolution. The resultant fractions are referred to as the "weak acid soluble fraction" and the "refractory fraction."

Figures 47a, b and c depict the distribution of the suspended materials (on which the above determinations were made) in the summer, fall and winter. Table 27 shows the average seasonal concentration in micrograms per liter and the observed range during each sampling season.

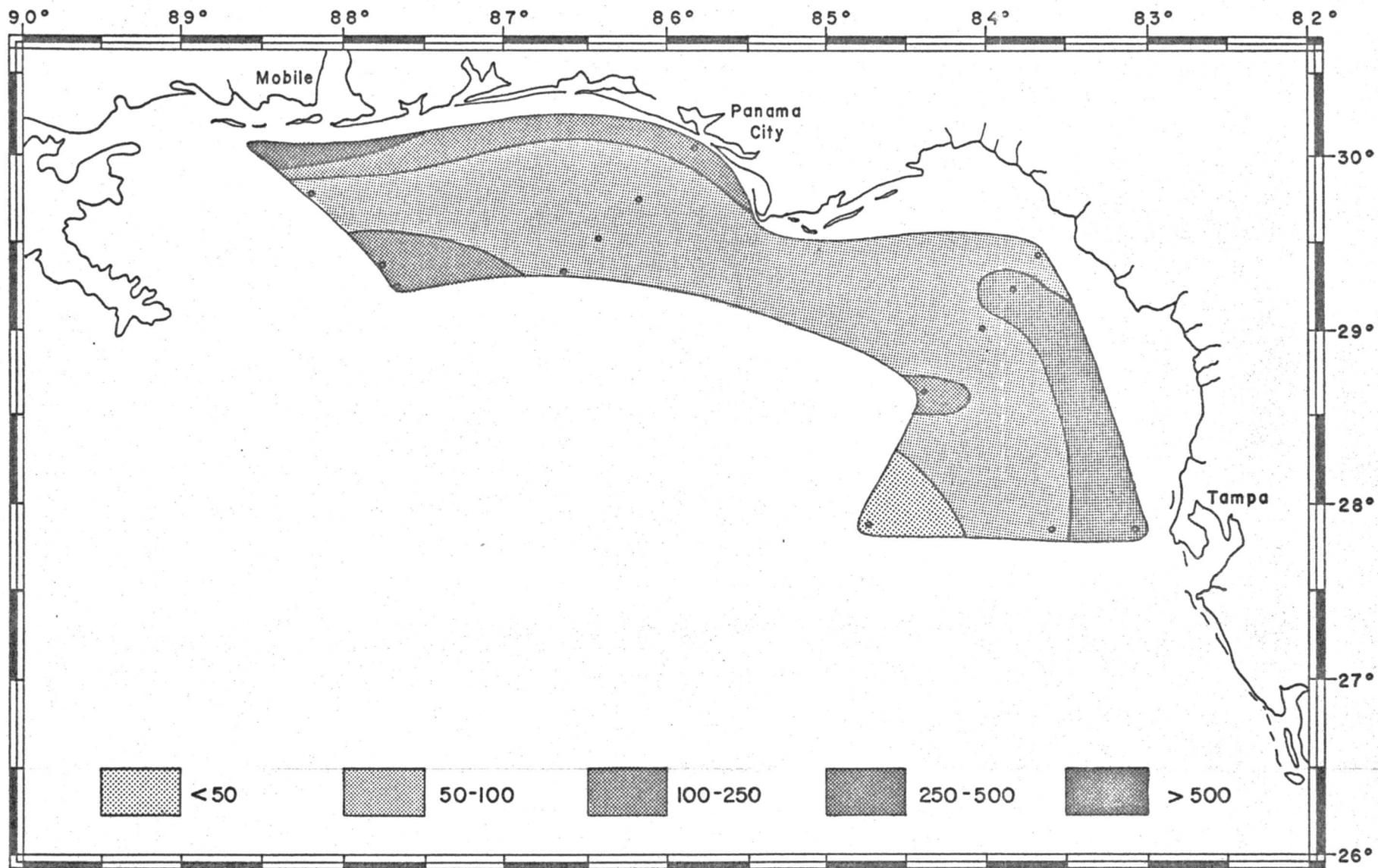


Figure 47 a. The horizontal distribution of suspended matter (ug/l) at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

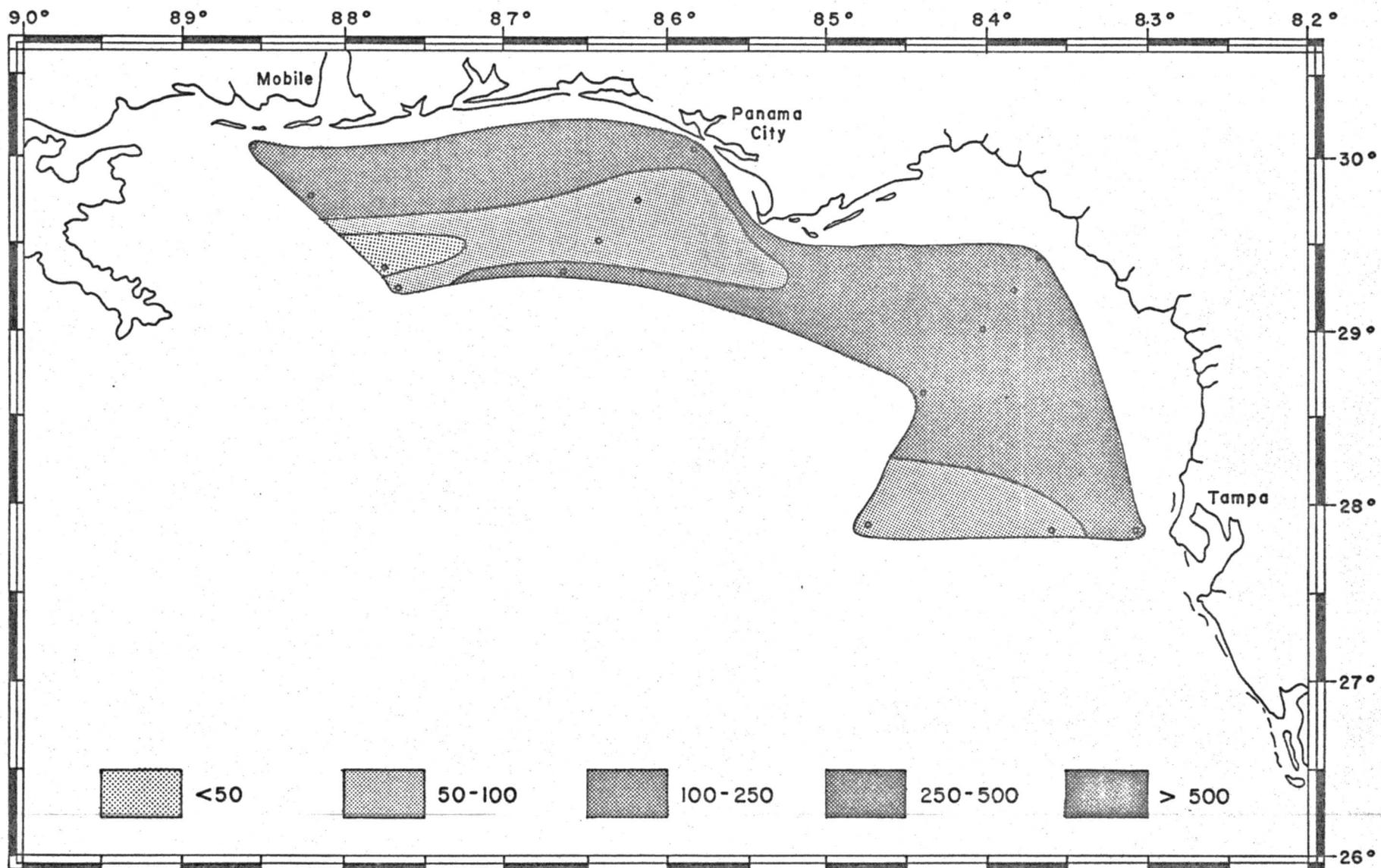


Figure 47b. The horizontal distribution of suspended matter (ug/l) at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975.

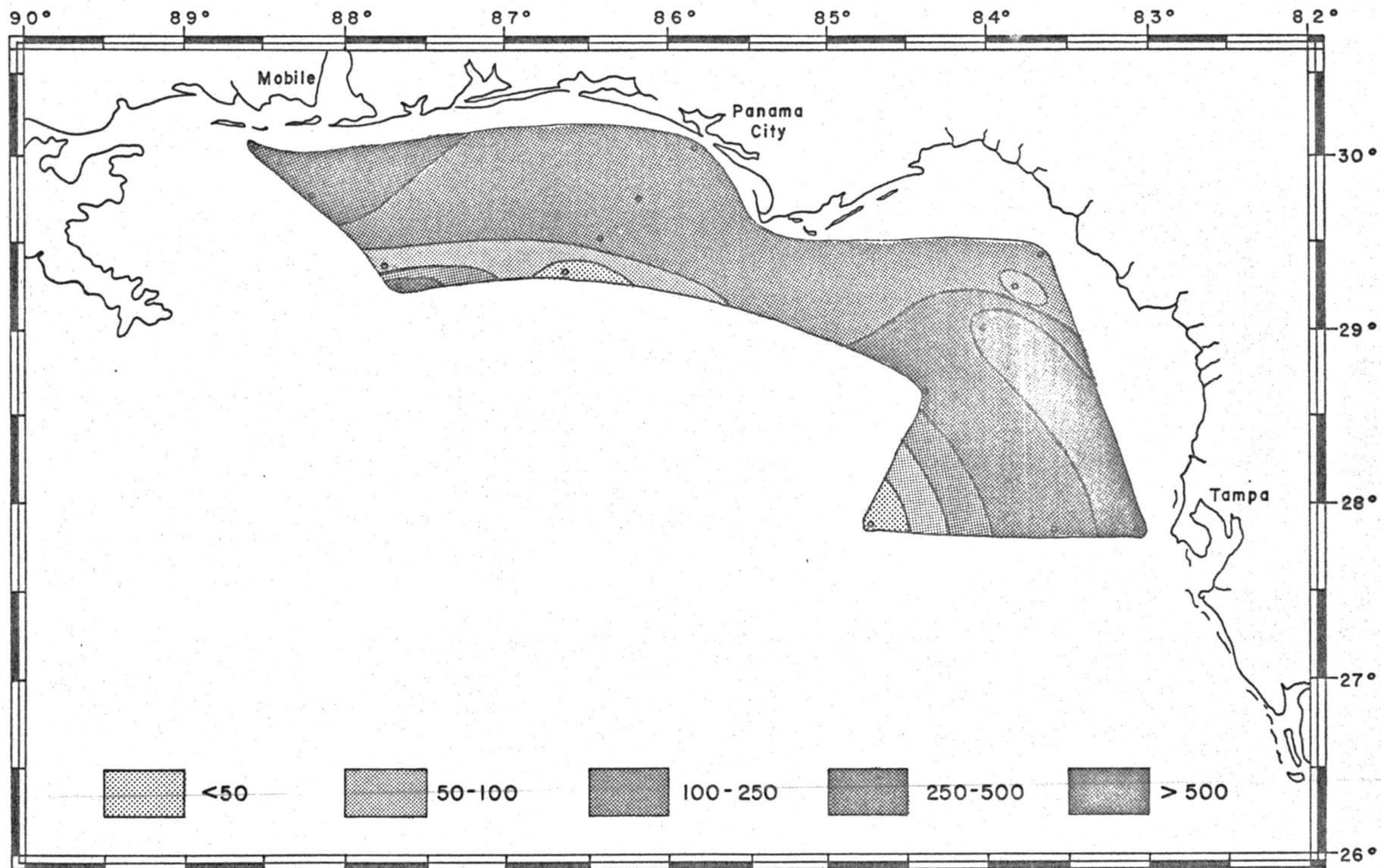


Figure 47 c. The horizontal distribution of suspended matter (ug/l) at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

Table 27. The average seasonal concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of the suspended load and the observed range along each transect during the three sampling seasons.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	79	101	78	170
(Range)	17-145	58-169	55-106	76-298
Fall	104	152	101	98
(Range)	53-197	104-210	54-144	37-158
Winter	351	352	141	287
(Range)	70-547	57-758	25-231	91-483

In the summer the highest concentrations were present along Transect IV where the average value was  $170 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  with a range of  $76-298 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ . A general trend of decreasing amounts of suspended material with increased distance from shore was apparent along Transects I and III. The remaining two transects showed patterns of alternating concentration along each transect.

In the fall the concentration of the suspended material was relatively uniform throughout the MAFLA area. The highest average concentration was present on Transect II and this in part reflects the effect of the passage of Hurricane ELOISE. At Master Station 1205 the suspended load increased by  $82 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  after the storm had passed. Except for Transect III the overall trend was for a general decrease in concentration towards the offshore waters.

As expected, the highest amounts of suspended material were present during the winter. The minimum average value ( $141 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  and a range of  $25-231 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) were found on Transect III.

Seasonal changes in the suspended load were evident along all four transects with lowest values in the summer and highest values in the winter along Transects I-III. Transect IV had highest levels in the winter and lowest levels in the fall.

#### Weak Acid Soluble Fraction

Weak acid soluble aluminum and vanadium were not determined on this fraction. Silicon was below the detection limit at all times during the three sampling seasons and chromium was detected at eight stations during the winter only. Where present in measurable quantities (Transects I, II and IV) the concentrations were less than 0.01  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ .

Nickel concentrations were below detection limits in the summer and winter. Fall concentrations of 0.05  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$  and 0.02  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$  were present at Master Stations 1308 and 1310 respectively on Transect III, 0.14  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$  at the inshore station (1412) on Transect IV and 0.02  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$  on Transect II. At Master Station 1205 the nickel content increased from below detection limits (<0.02  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) to 0.13  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$  after the passage of Hurricane ELOISE.

#### Weak Acid Soluble Iron

Figures 48a, b and c show the distribution of weak acid soluble iron in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico during the summer, fall and winter. Table 28 shows the average concentration of iron and the observed range for each transect during the three sampling seasons.

In the summer the average iron level along Transect IV was from five to eight times higher than those along the other three transects. Transect II had the lowest average iron content in the summer. In general, the higher concentrations (0.1-0.5  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) were present at the inshore stations.

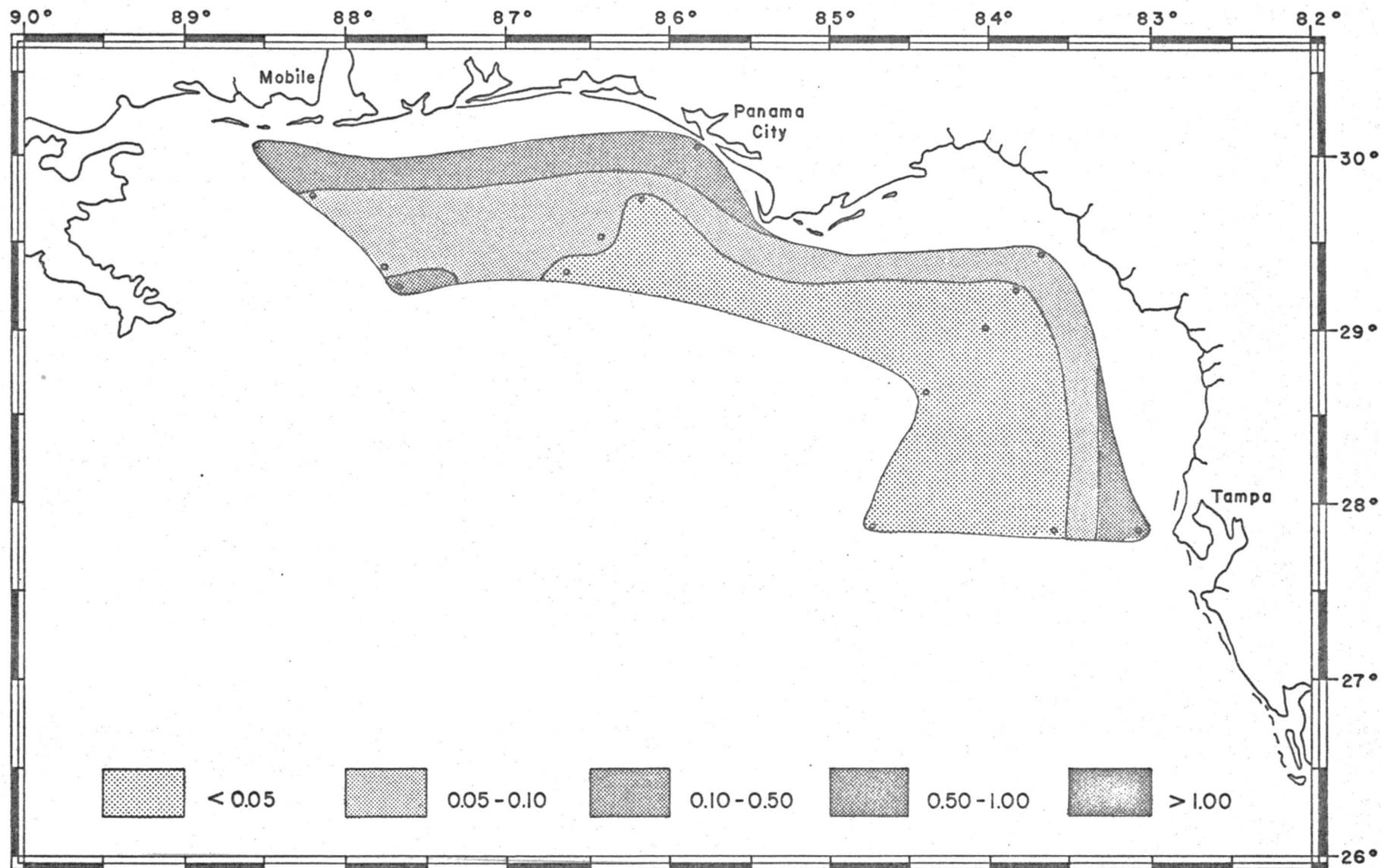


Figure 48a. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble iron content (ug/l) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June - July, 1975.

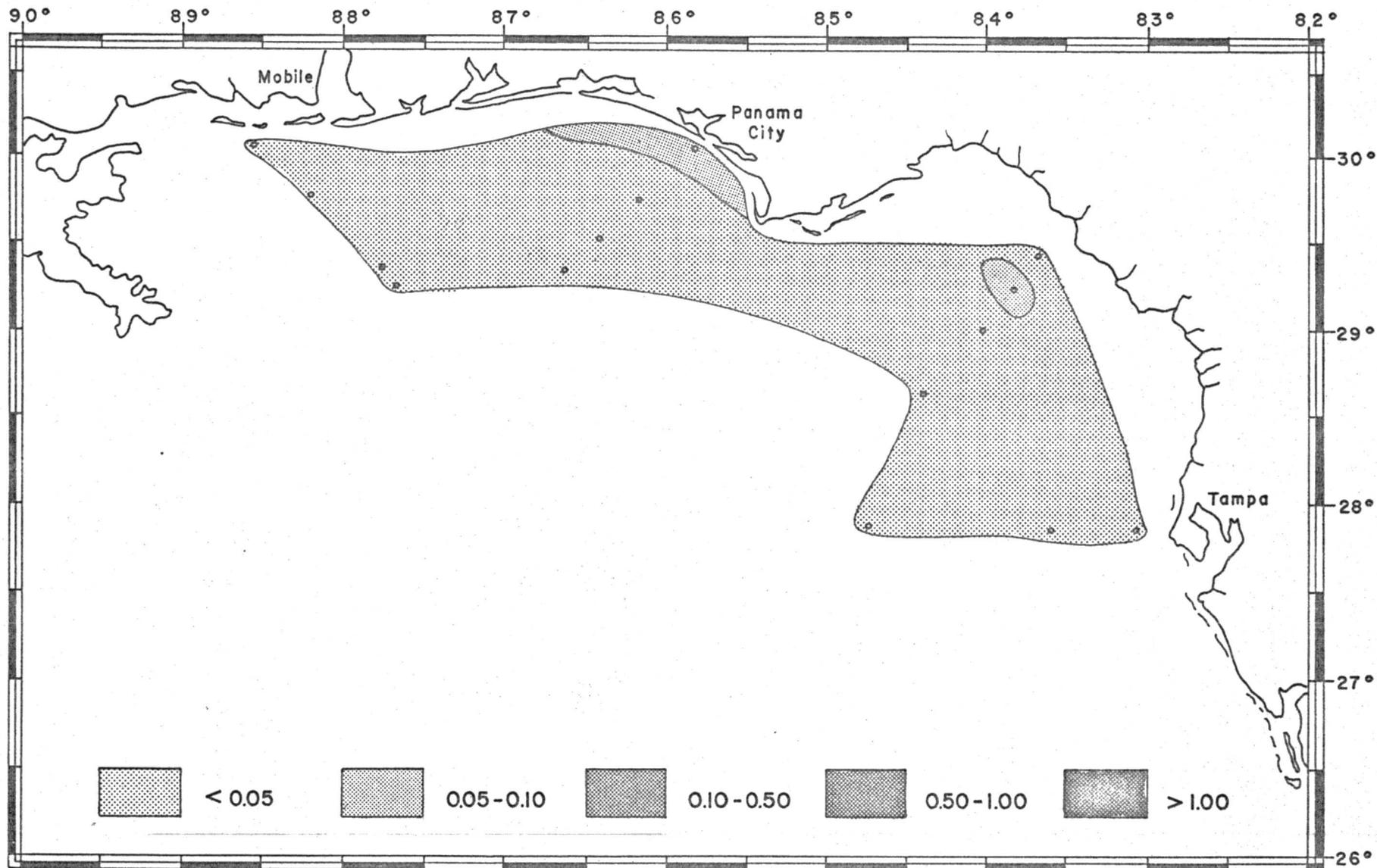


Figure 48b. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble iron content (ug/l) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

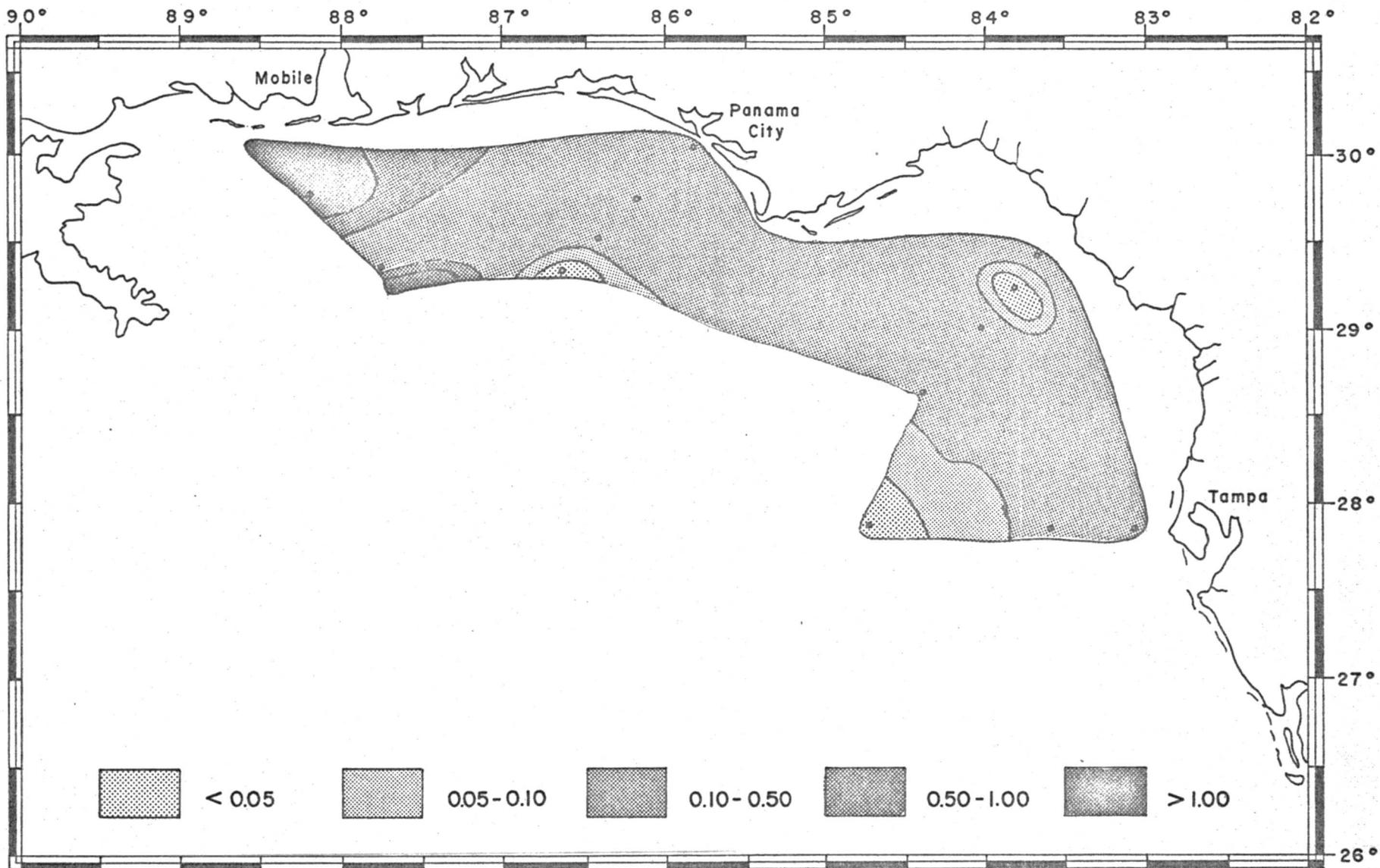


Figure 48c. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble iron content ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January - February, 1976.

Table 28. The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble iron ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) in the suspended fraction.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	0.070	0.054	0.082	0.427
(Range)	0.018-0.173	0.028-0.095	0.031-0.188	0.066-1.091
Fall	0.013	0.023	0.016	0.014
(Range)	<0.001-0.029	0.002-0.057	0.001-0.060	0.001-0.027
Winter	0.163	0.175	0.243	2.81
(Range)	0.008-0.350	0.038-0.326	0.019-0.698	0.295-6.12

In the fall (Figure 48b) the weak acid soluble iron concentrations were, with few exceptions, less than  $0.05 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  and no major differences were observed between the transects. The passage of Hurricane ELOISE caused only a slight increase in the suspended iron at Master Station 1205 on Transect II from  $0.01$  to  $0.06 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ .

The winter was characterized by the presence of general higher concentrations of weak acid soluble iron (Figure 48c) throughout the study area. This increase from  $0.05$  to  $0.10 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  seems to match the area of the isothermal-isohaline water structure caused by weather conditions (out to 50-60 m depth). The average concentration per transect, as shown in Table 28, increased from south to north and ranged from  $0.16 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  on Transect I to  $2.81 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  on Transect IV. The highest concentration of  $6.12 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  occurred at Master Station 1412.

Seasonal differences existed on all transects with maximal levels in the winter and minimal levels in the fall.

Weak Acid Soluble Copper

Figures 49a, b and c show the distribution of weak acid soluble copper at the ten meter level during the summer, fall and winter respectively. Table 29 shows the average distribution of copper and the observed range for each transect during the three sampling seasons.

Table 29. The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble copper ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	7.0	16.75	22.8	26.0
(Range)	4.8-9.1	7.5-30.7	15.7-33.7	17.2-44.1
Fall	1.70	3.86	2.63	3.05
(Range)	0.8-3.0	<0.5-12.6	<0.5-4.8	0.5-9.2
Winter	0.70	0.78	0.68	<0.5
(Range)	<0.5-1.1	<0.5-1.6	<0.5-1.20	-

In the summer the average concentration of copper present on each of the four transects decreased consistently between Transect IV and Transect I from  $26.0 \mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$  on Transect IV to  $7.0 \mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$  on Transect I. The range of concentrations along each transect also increased from the south to the north and west and may be attributed to differing water masses and run-off into the area.

The lateral distribution of weak acid soluble copper is shown in Figure 49a. Elevated concentrations ( $>20.0 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) were present in the nearshore waters south of Horn Island and Panama City, Florida and in a

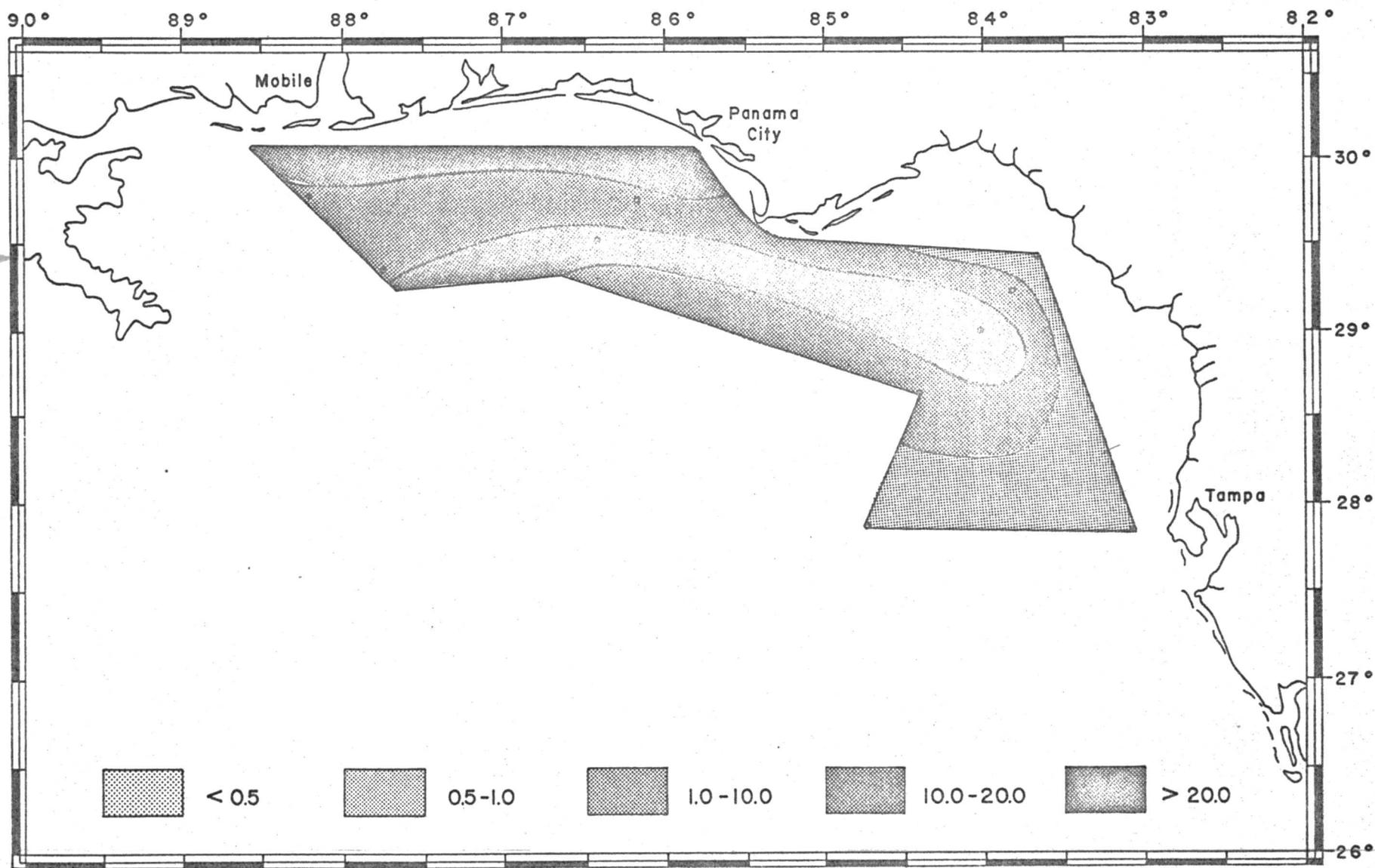


Figure 49a. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

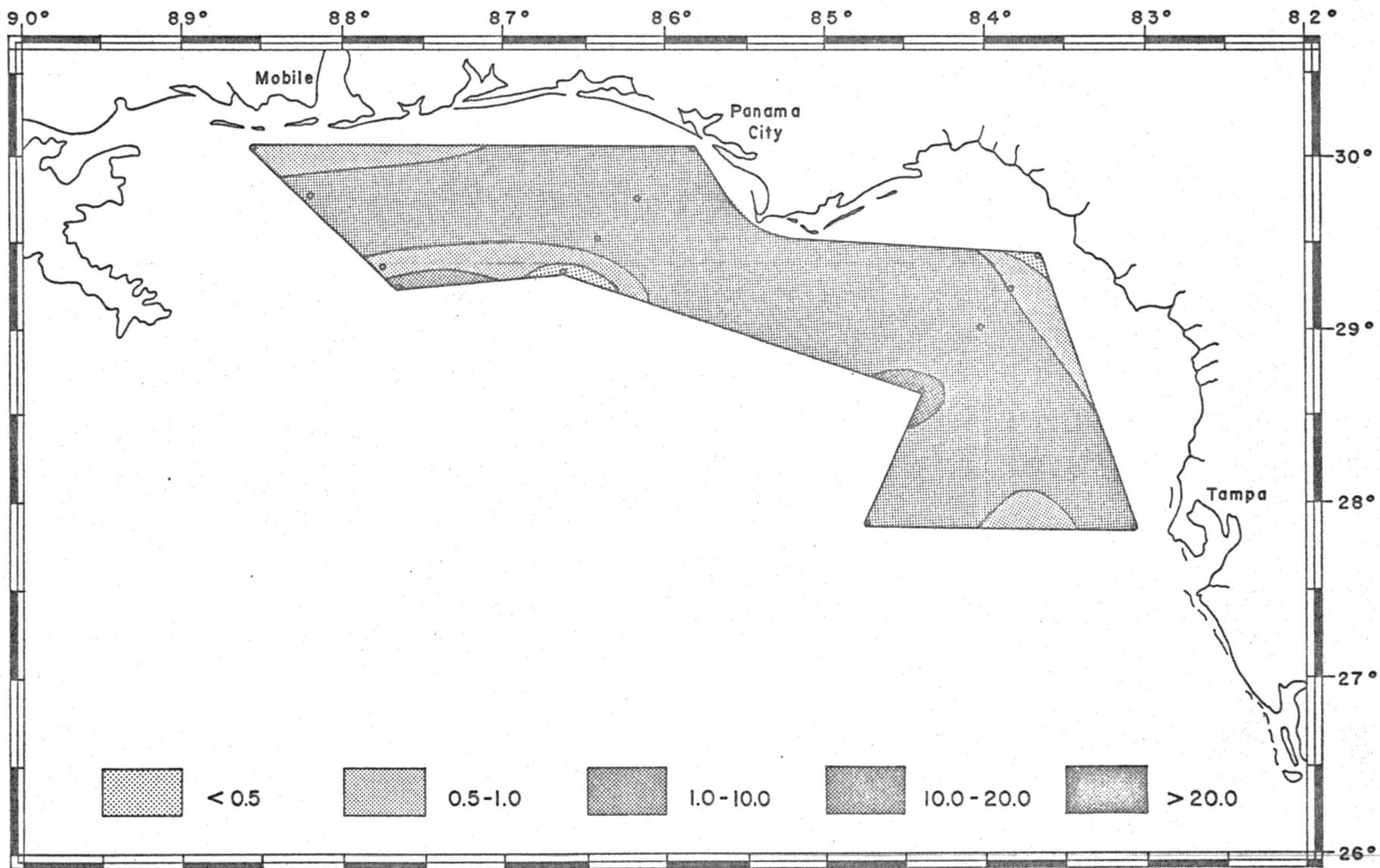


Figure 49b. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble copper content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

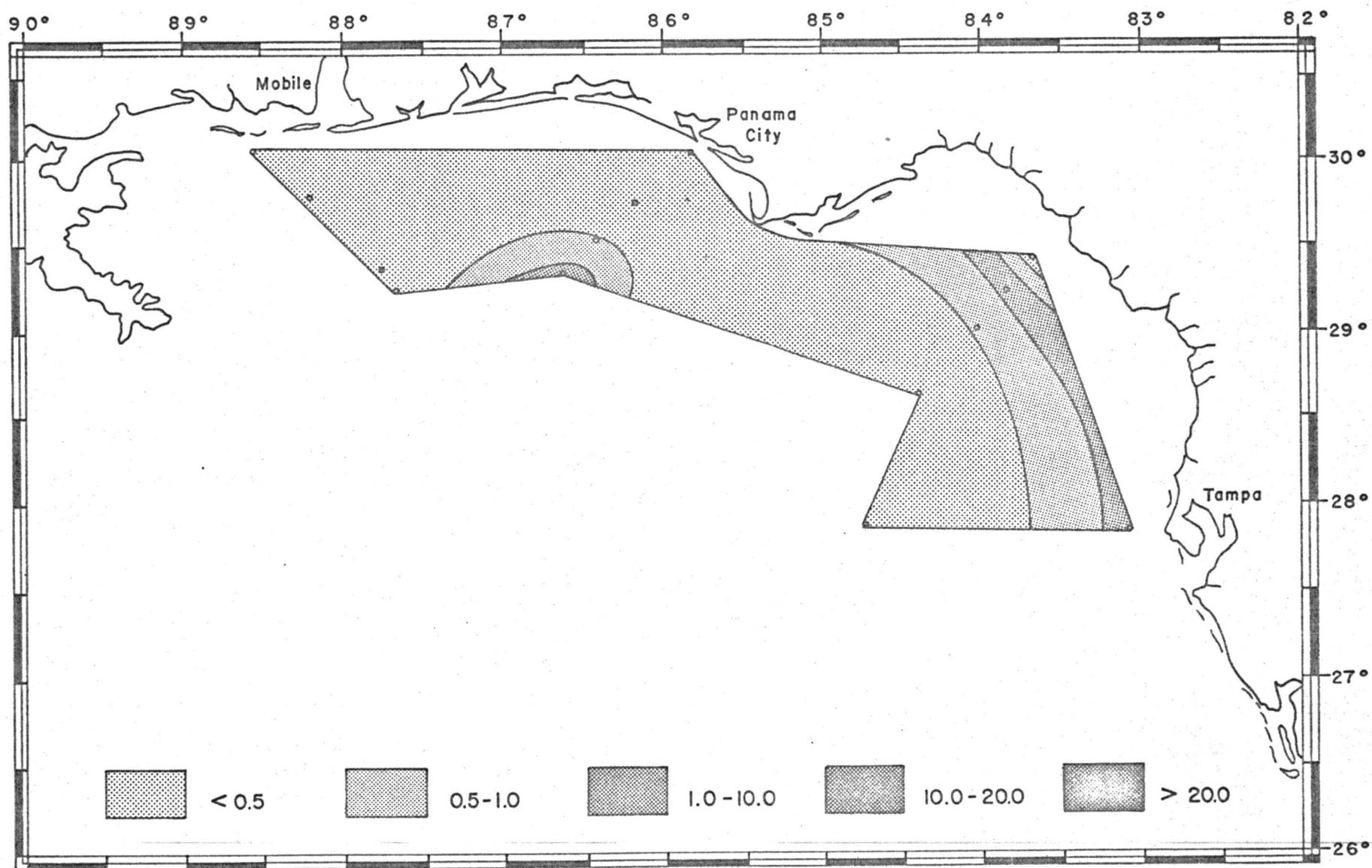


Figure 49c. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble copper content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January - February, 1976.

tongue of water extending from Master Stations 1415 through 1310 and 1205. The concentration of weak acid soluble copper along Transect I and at Master Station 1204 ranged between  $1.0-10.0 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ .

In the fall (Figure 49b) the presence of regions of differing concentrations occurred with low concentrations at the inshore stations on Transects III and IV (Master Stations 1308 and 1412 respectively) and high concentrations near the Florida Middle Ground Master Station 1207.

Weak acid soluble copper concentrations during January-February, 1976 (Figure 49c), with few exceptions, were less than  $0.5 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ . Master Stations 1101, 1206, and 1311 west of Tampa and Tarpon Springs and south of Pensacola contained concentrations of copper ranging from  $1.1 \times 10^{-3}-1.6 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ .

Seasonal differences in the copper concentration were apparent on all transects and levels decreased ten to fifty-fold between summer and winter. The higher values present in the summer reflect the higher run-off seen previously on Transects III and IV and across the outer shelf area between Transects II, III and IV in association with Mississippi River System water. The complexity of the distribution pattern was minimal in the winter when concentrations were also at their minimum.

#### Weak Acid Soluble Cadmium

Figures 50a, b and c show the distribution of weak acid soluble cadmium at the ten meter level during the summer, fall, and winter. Table 30 shows the average seasonal concentration of cadmium ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) and the observed range in the suspended fraction along each transect.

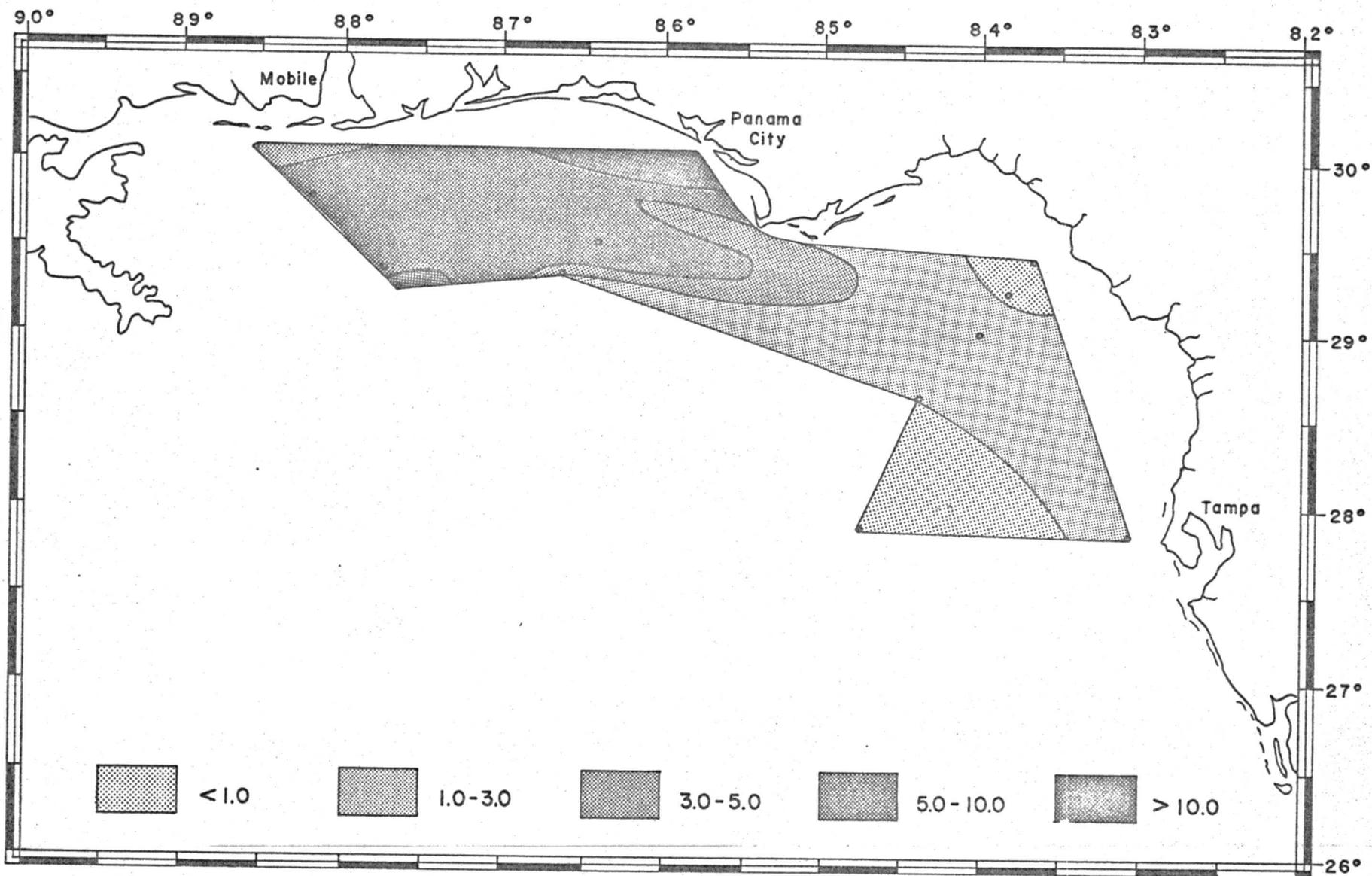


Figure 50a. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June - July, 1975.

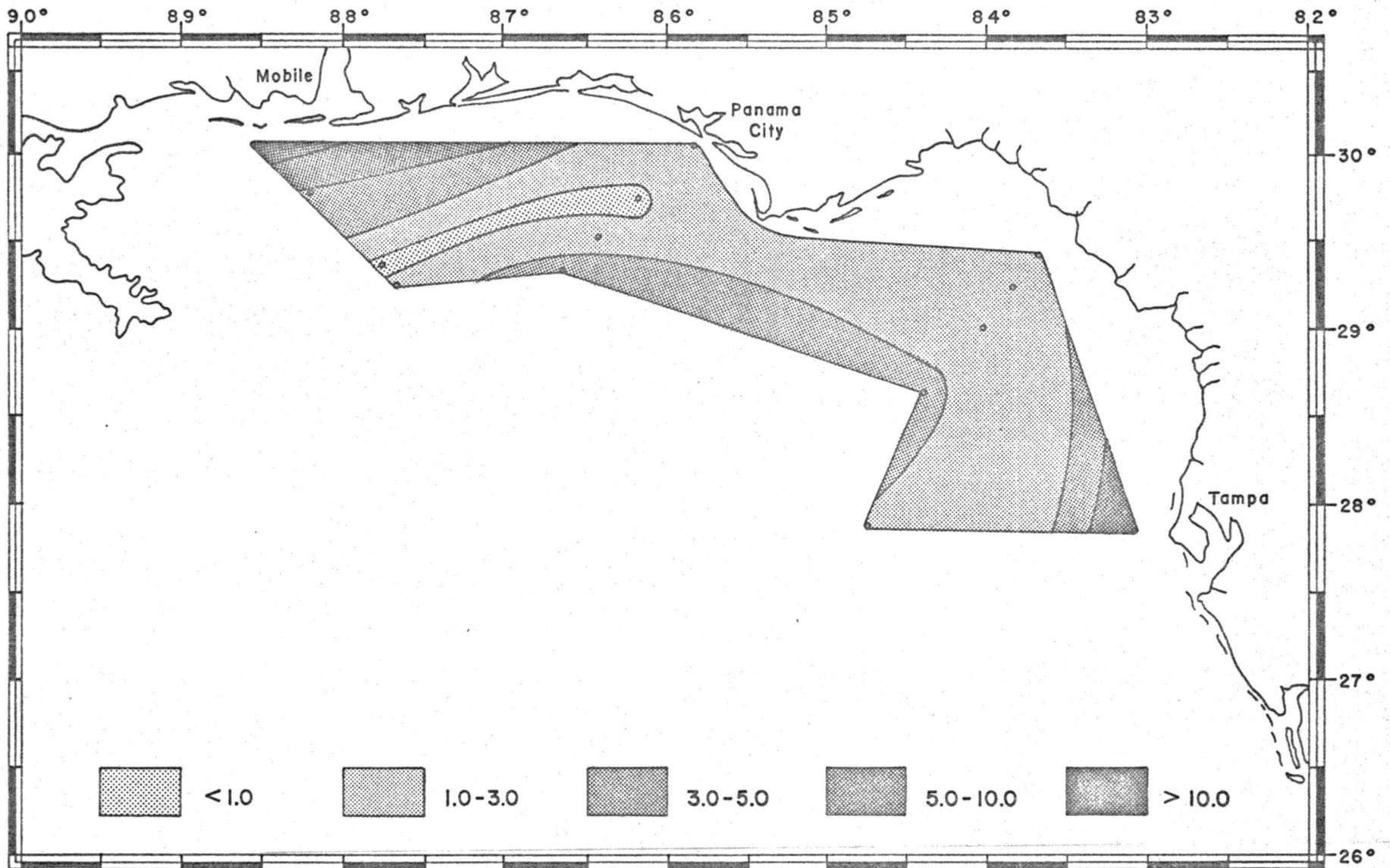


Figure 50b. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

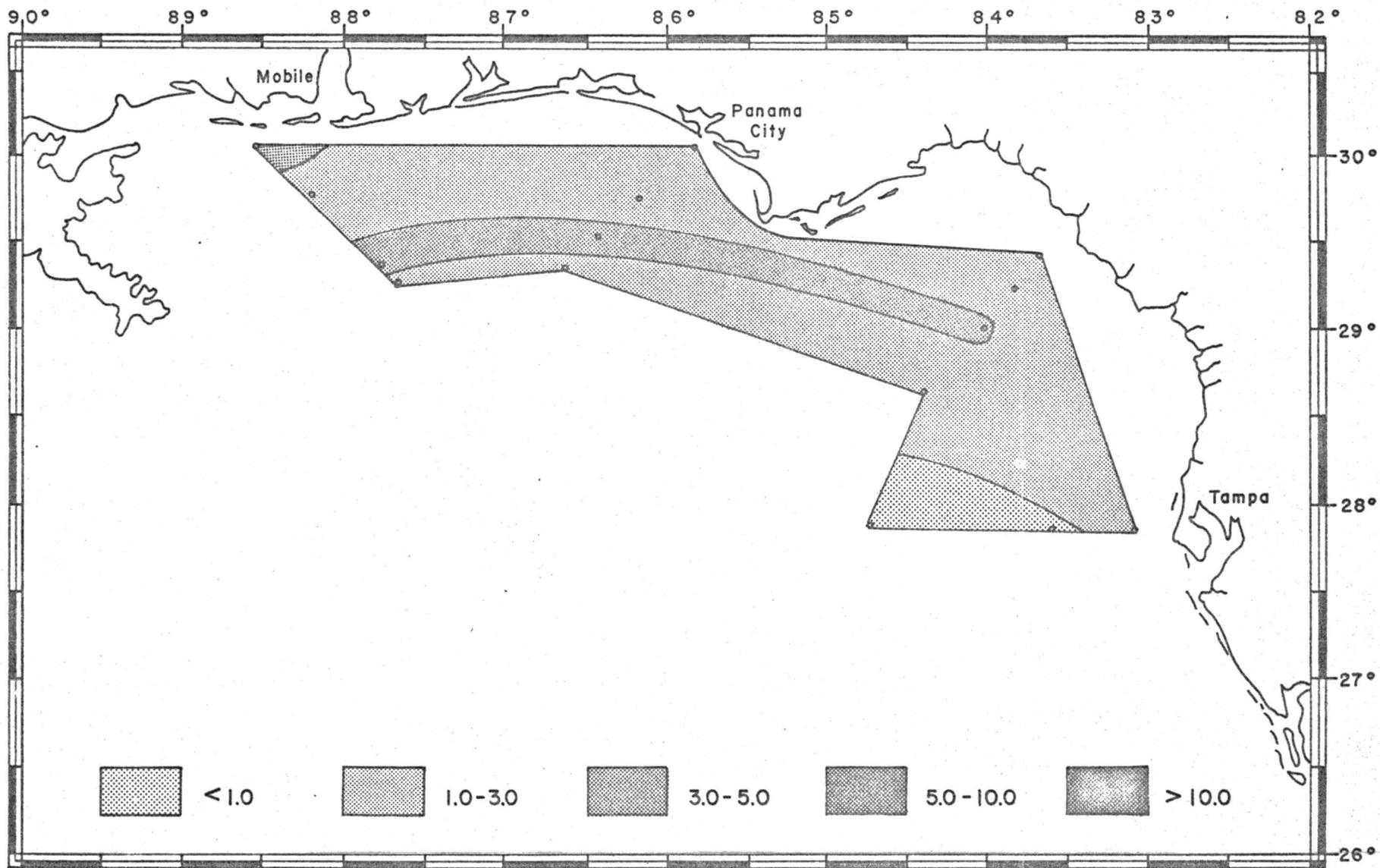


Figure 50c. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January - February, 1976.

Table 30. The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble cadmium ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	0.87	1.2	7.9	10.4
(Range)	0.3-1.6	0.9-1.8	3.0-16.9	4.8-20.8
Fall	3.7	2.5	2.2	4.9
(Range)	1.5-6.7	1.8-3.1	0.9-3.5	1.0-10.9
Winter	1.3	1.7	1.9	2.8
(Range)	0.8-2.2	1.0-3.0	1.6-3.1	1.9-3.4

In the summer the average concentration of cadmium decreased southward from an average of  $10.4 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  on Transect IV to  $0.87 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  on Transect I. The overall trend for cadmium concentrations to increase from south to north and west in the summer is also shown in Figure 50a. This distribution pattern agrees with the ten meter salinity patterns and the lowest concentration occurs on the outer half of Transect I which is the only area where Outer Shelf water is present.

The concentrations of cadmium in the fall were always less than  $10.9 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  and the distribution of the metal was more uniform (Figure 50b) than had been observed in the summer. The average concentration on Transect IV was higher than those of the other three transects.

Cadmium concentrations in the winter were generally lower than in the previous seasons. A ridge of high concentration on the outer to middle part of the shelf was present on Transects II, III and IV, while Transect I exhibited a decrease in concentration with increasing distance from

shore. Again, the highest average concentrations were present on Transect IV.

Seasonal changes were apparent during the three sampling periods on Transects I-IV. Transects I and II had highest levels in the fall and lowest in the summer. Transects III and IV had highest levels in the summer and lowest in the winter.

#### Weak Acid Soluble Lead

Figures 51a, b and c show the distribution of weak acid soluble lead at the ten meter level during the summer, fall and winter. Table 31 shows the average seasonal concentration of lead ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) and the observed range in the suspended fraction along each transect.

---

Table 31. The average seasonal concentration of weak acid soluble lead ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) and the observed range in the suspended fraction along each transect.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	11.1	11.2	13.4	51.6
(Range)	3.4-20.0	5.8-15.0	6.8-16.0	6.5-96.9
Fall	4.2	8.1	4.5	10.6
(Range)	2.8-5.2	4.4-18.9	2.0-7.7	4.1-21.8
Winter	18.4	12.1	3.6	11.4
(Range)	2.7-39.9	1.4-23.5	<1.3-6.9	7.1-15.3

---

In the summer the concentration of lead present on each transect increased from Transect I to Transect IV and the average level on Transect IV was approximately four times greater than those of Transects I-III.

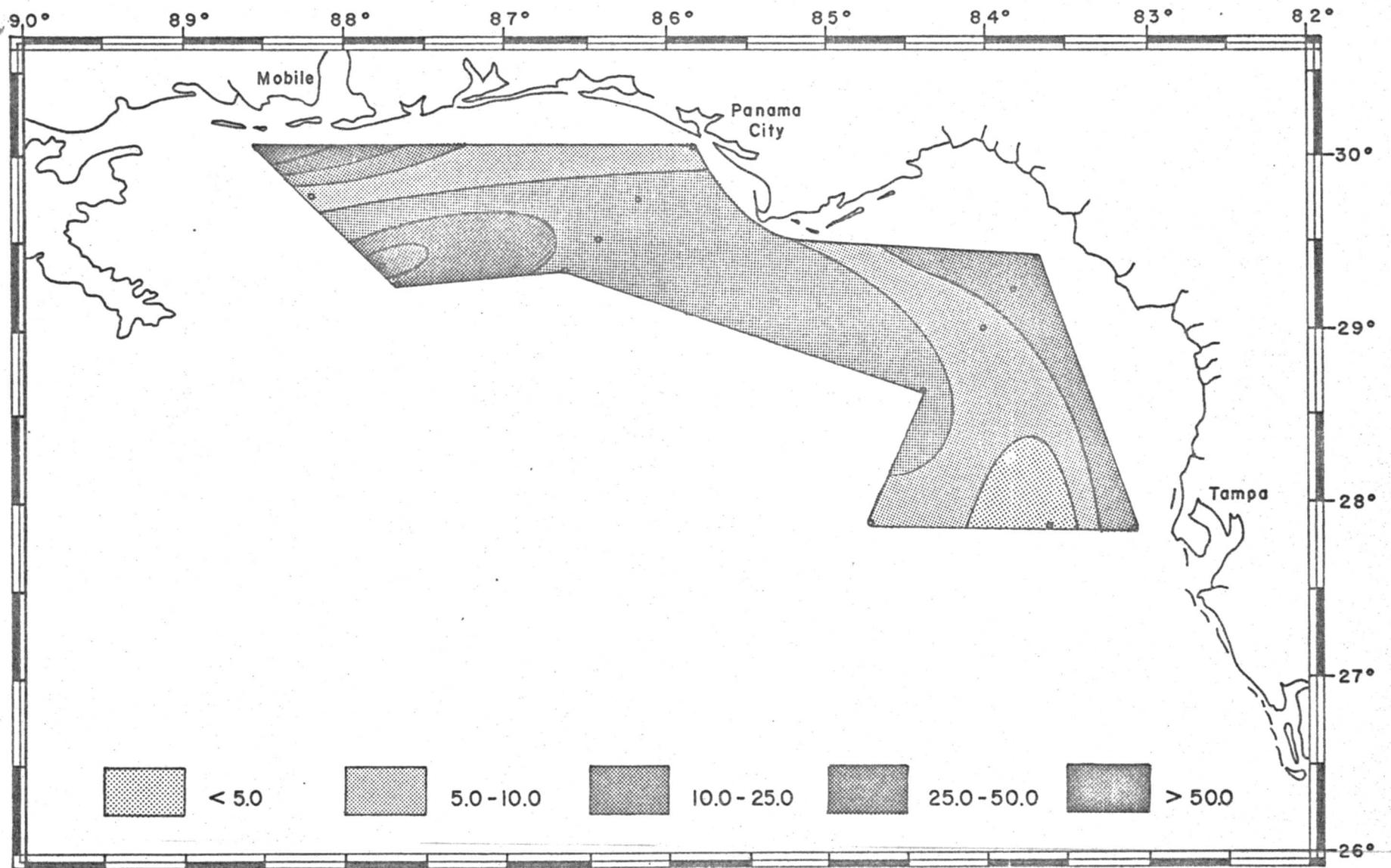


Figure 51a. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble lead content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

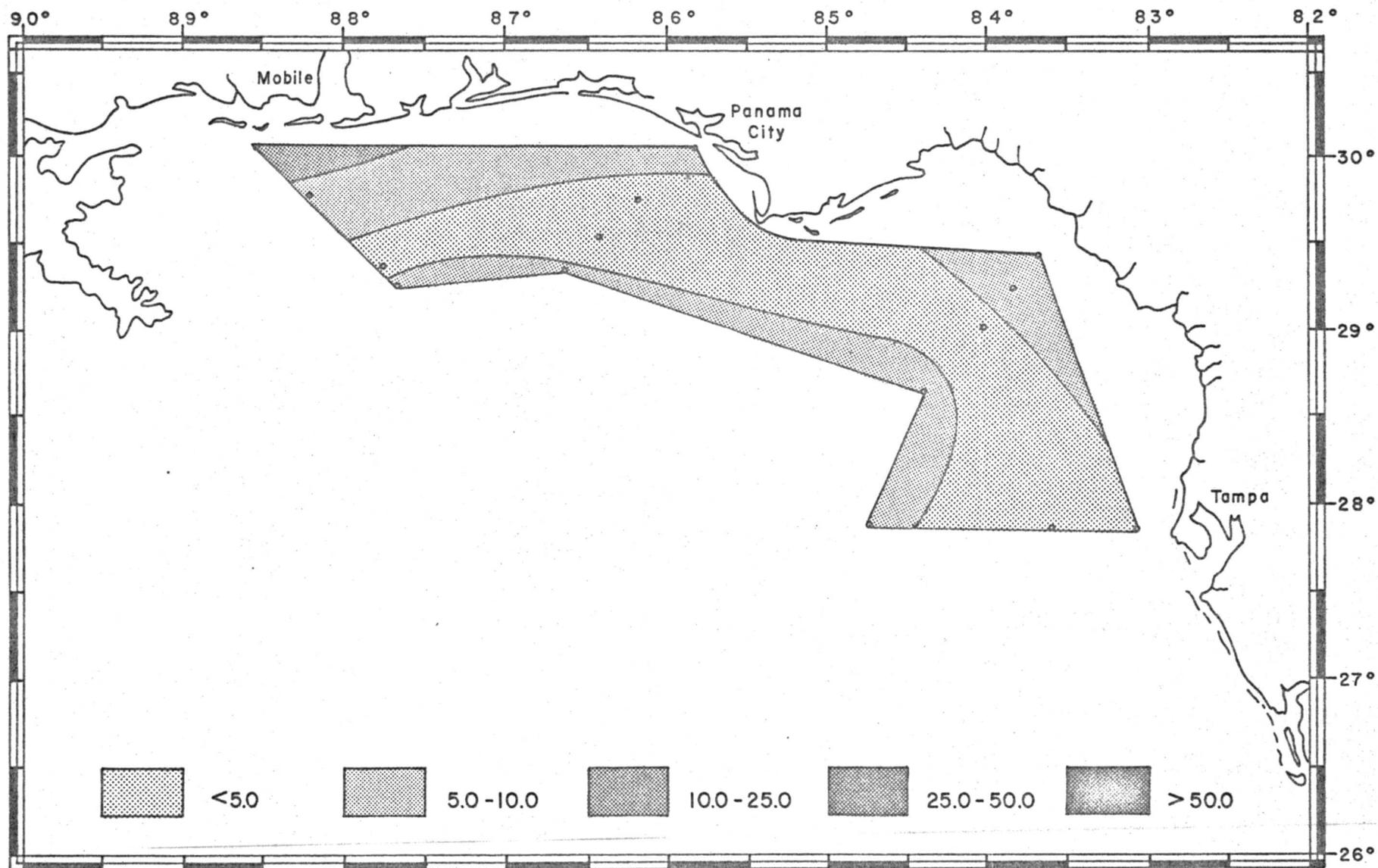


Figure 51b. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble lead content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975.

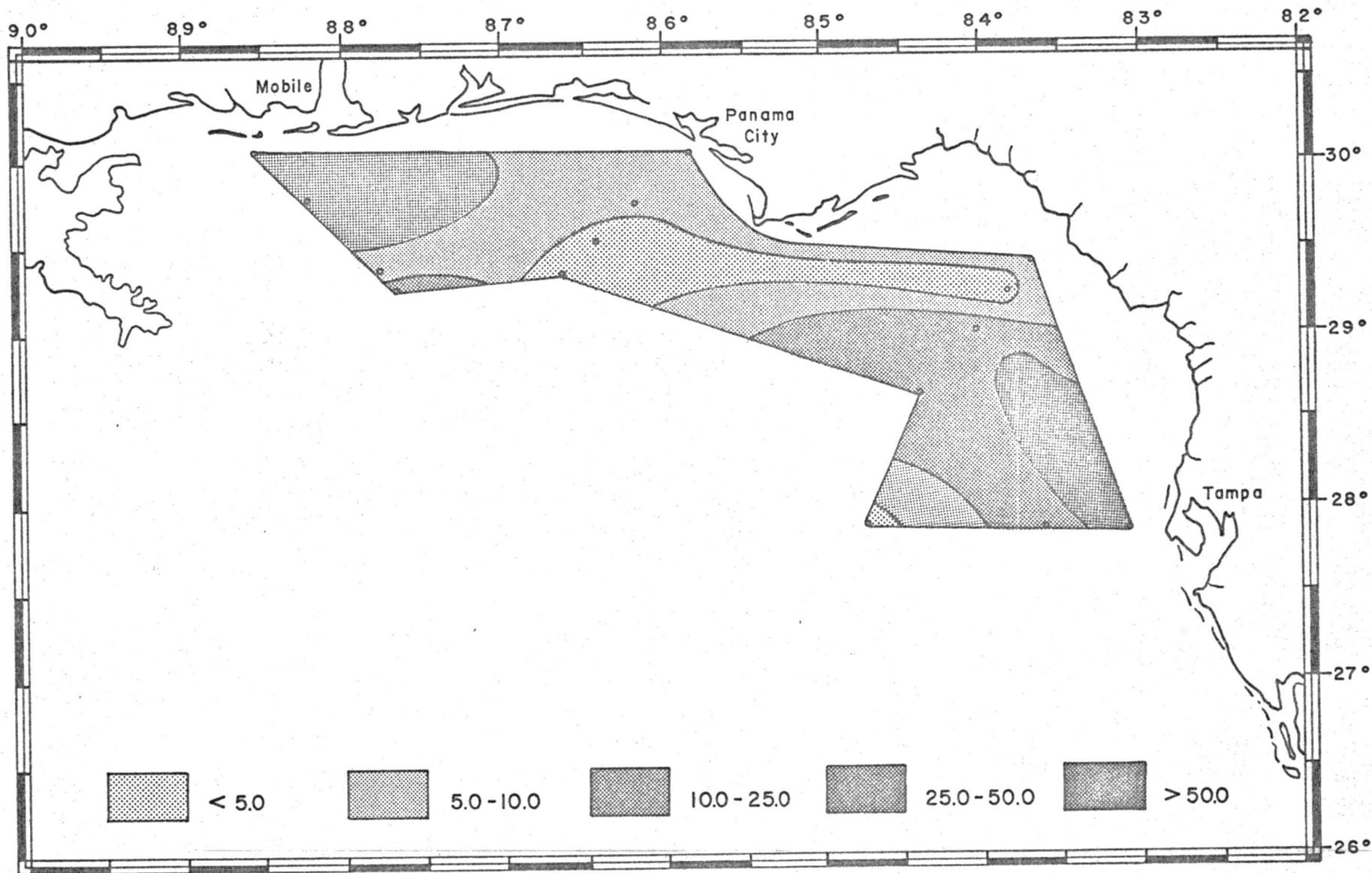


Figure 51c. The horizontal distribution of the weak acid soluble lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^3$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

The lateral distribution of lead as depicted in Figure 51a was generally similar to that observed for the other metals. The highest concentrations were present on Transect IV while the least were present on Transect I.

The concentrations of lead in the fall were less than in the summer and differed between transects. Concentrations were higher on the inshore, outer and slope areas and were lower on the intermediate sections. Lead concentrations at Master Station 1205 showed a three-fold increase after the passage of Hurricane ELOISE.

Regional differences in the distribution of lead in the winter were apparent in Figure 51c. Higher concentrations were located in the inshore region of Transects I and IV. Waters with a low concentration of lead enter at Master Station 1311 on Transect III and move across to Transect II. High concentrations on Transect IV relate to the discharges from drainage areas WEST and NORTHWEST which were not moving to the East to the extent they do during the summer and fall.

Seasonal changes were apparent on all transects. Transects I and II had highest levels in the winter and lowest levels in the fall. Transects III and IV had highest levels in the summer, and fall and winter levels were relatively similar. General distribution patterns across Transect IV were similar during all seasons with higher concentrations being present at the inshore (1412) and the offshore (1415) stations and lower values at the intermediate stations. The observed decrease in concentration from summer to winter relates to variation in the drainage area (or river) run-off. The seasonal variation along the outer station relates to input from the WEST drainage, i.e., high in summer, low in fall and increasing in winter.

Table 32 shows the weak acid soluble trace metal correlation coefficients for the summer, fall and winter. Strong correlations were present between Cd/Cu and Fe/Pb in the summer, and Ca/Cu, Cd/Fe, Cd/Pb, in the fall and between Ca/Pb in the winter. Both weak acid soluble lead and iron correlated with salinity in the fall and winter respectively.

Table 32. Weak acid soluble trace metal correlation coefficients.

<u>Summer</u>						
	Ca	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	Pb
Ca	-	0.499	-	0.485	0.362	0.395
Cd		-	-	0.824	0.305	0.203
Cr			-	-	-	-
Cu				-	0.275	0.277
Fe					-	0.753
Pb						-
<u>Fall</u>						
	Ca	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	Pb
Ca	-	0.127	-	0.738	0.507	-0.170
Cd		-	-	0.019	0.825	0.822
Cr			-	-	-	-
Cu				-	-0.130	-0.106
Fe					-	0.409
Pb						-
<u>Winter</u>						
	Ca	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	Pb
Ca	-	-0.125	-	-	-0.239	0.891
Cd		-	-	-	0.379	0.205
Cr			-	-	-	-
Cu				-	-	-
Fe					-	-0.247
Pb					-	-

Refractory Trace Metals

Refractory Iron

Figures 52a, b and c show the distribution of refractory iron in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico during the summer, fall and winter. Table 33 shows the average concentration of iron and the observed range for each transect during the three sampling seasons.

Table 33. The average seasonal concentration of refractory iron ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) in the suspended fraction.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer (Range)	0.39 0.19-0.66	0.31 0.23-0.44	0.31 0.15-0.53	1.14 0.38-3.07
Fall (Range)	0.19 0.04-0.30	0.60 0.18-1.58	0.21 0.07-0.32	0.29 0.11-0.56
Winter (Range)	2.04 0.15-3.34	2.35 0.34-4.57	1.44 0.09-2.44	9.19 2.94-18.4

Figure 52a shows the lateral distribution of refractory iron in the summer. Concentrations throughout most of the area ranged between 0.1-0.5  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ; elevated concentrations of iron were present at Master Stations 1412 and 1101 (3.07  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$  and 0.66  $\mu\text{g}/\ell$  respectively). The average iron concentration on Transect IV was approximately three times greater than those of the other three transects. High concentrations along Transect IV were associated with the onshore discharge area.

Similar patterns of distribution were generally observed in the fall. The main exceptions to this occurred along Transect II where

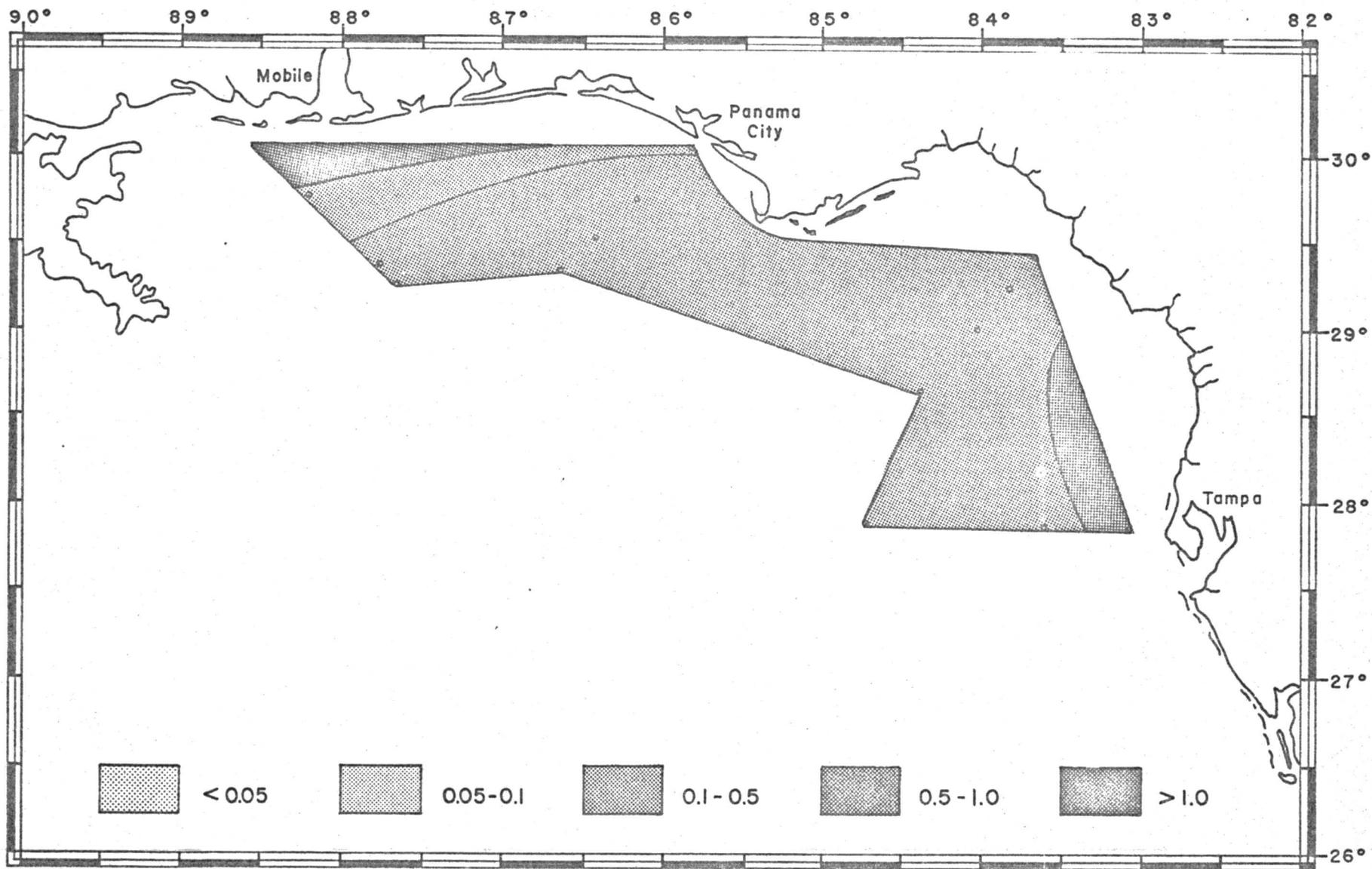


Figure 52a. The horizontal distribution of the refractory iron content ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June - July, 1975.

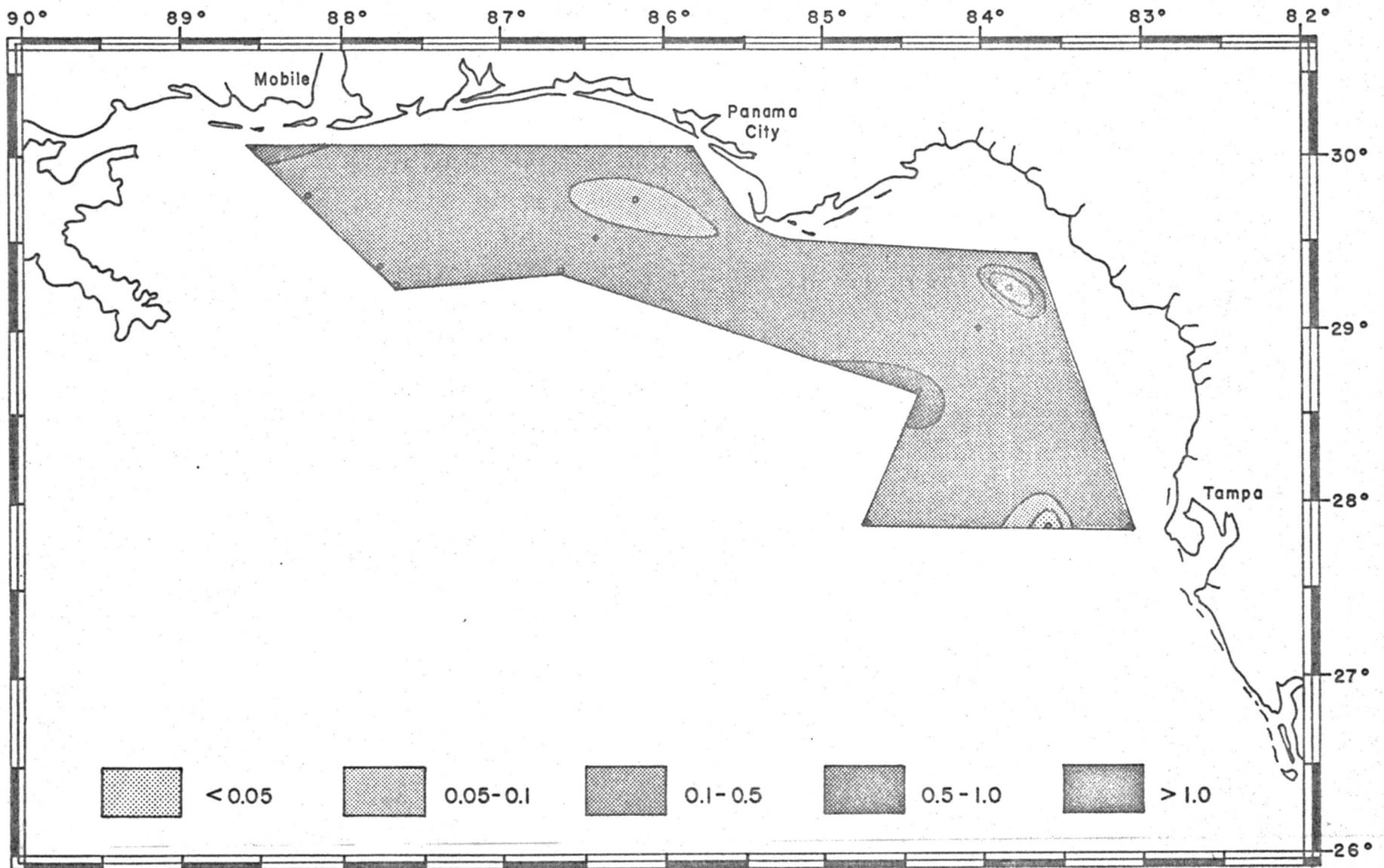


Figure 52b. The horizontal distribution of the refractory iron content (ug/l) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

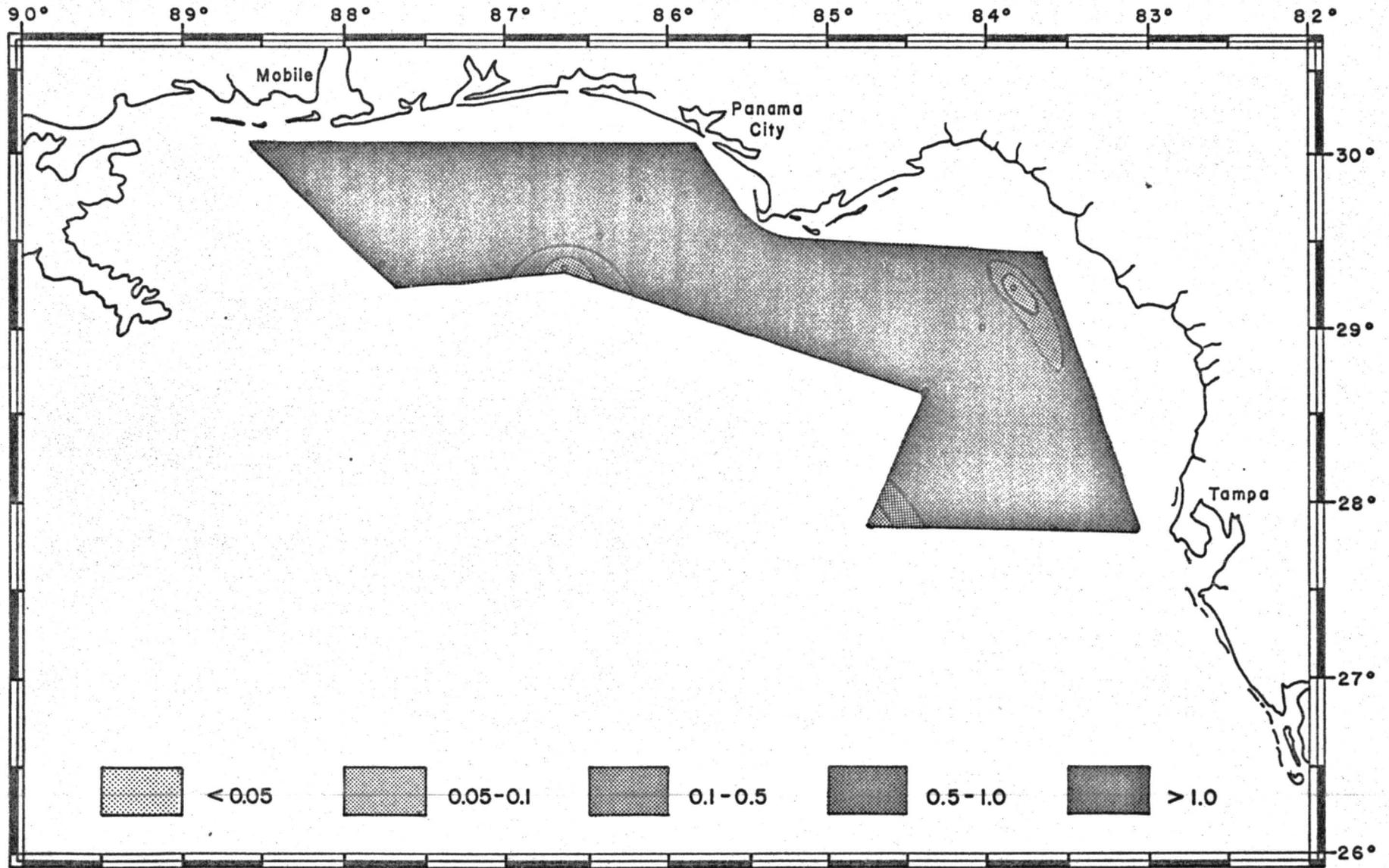


Figure 52c. The horizontal distribution of the refractory iron content (ug/l) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January - February, 1976

"pockets" of higher concentrations were present at Master Stations 1205 and 1207. A six-fold increase in the refractory iron content of the water at the ten meter level occurred ( $0.243 \rightarrow 1.58 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) at the former station which was sampled before and after Hurricane ELOISE. Concentrations on Transects I and III were similar and Transect II had the highest average concentration.

Concentrations of iron were generally higher in the winter. As indicated in Table 33 the average concentration ranged from  $1.44 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  on Transect III to  $9.19 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  on Transect IV. These two transects also exhibited the minimum and maximum concentration ranges. The higher average concentration on Transect IV was several times greater than those of the other transects.

Only those stations strongly affected by Hurricane ELOISE showed strong seasonal differences between summer and fall. The January-February concentrations were considerably greater than those collected during the previous two seasons.

#### Refractory Copper

Figures 53a, b and c show the distribution of refractory copper during the summer, fall and winter. Table 34 shows the average concentration of copper and the observed range for each transect during the three sampling seasons.

Marked distributional patterns in copper were evident during June-July, 1975 (Figure 53a). Concentrations were highest in the Transect III-IV region (average concentrations were  $34.5 \times 10^{-3}$  and  $28.7 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  respectively). The range of concentrations found along each of these

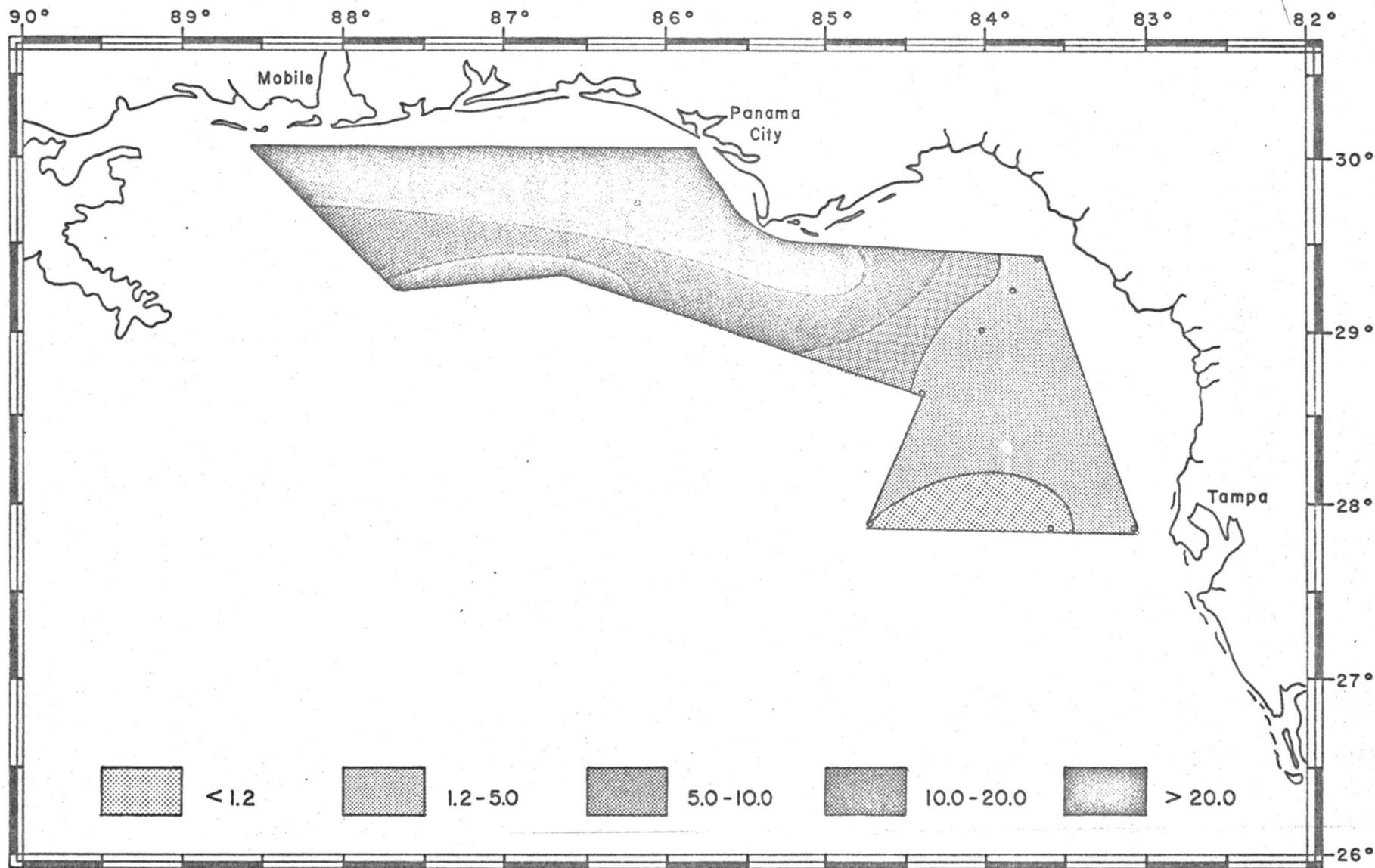


Figure 53a. The horizontal distribution of the refractory copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June - July, 1975.

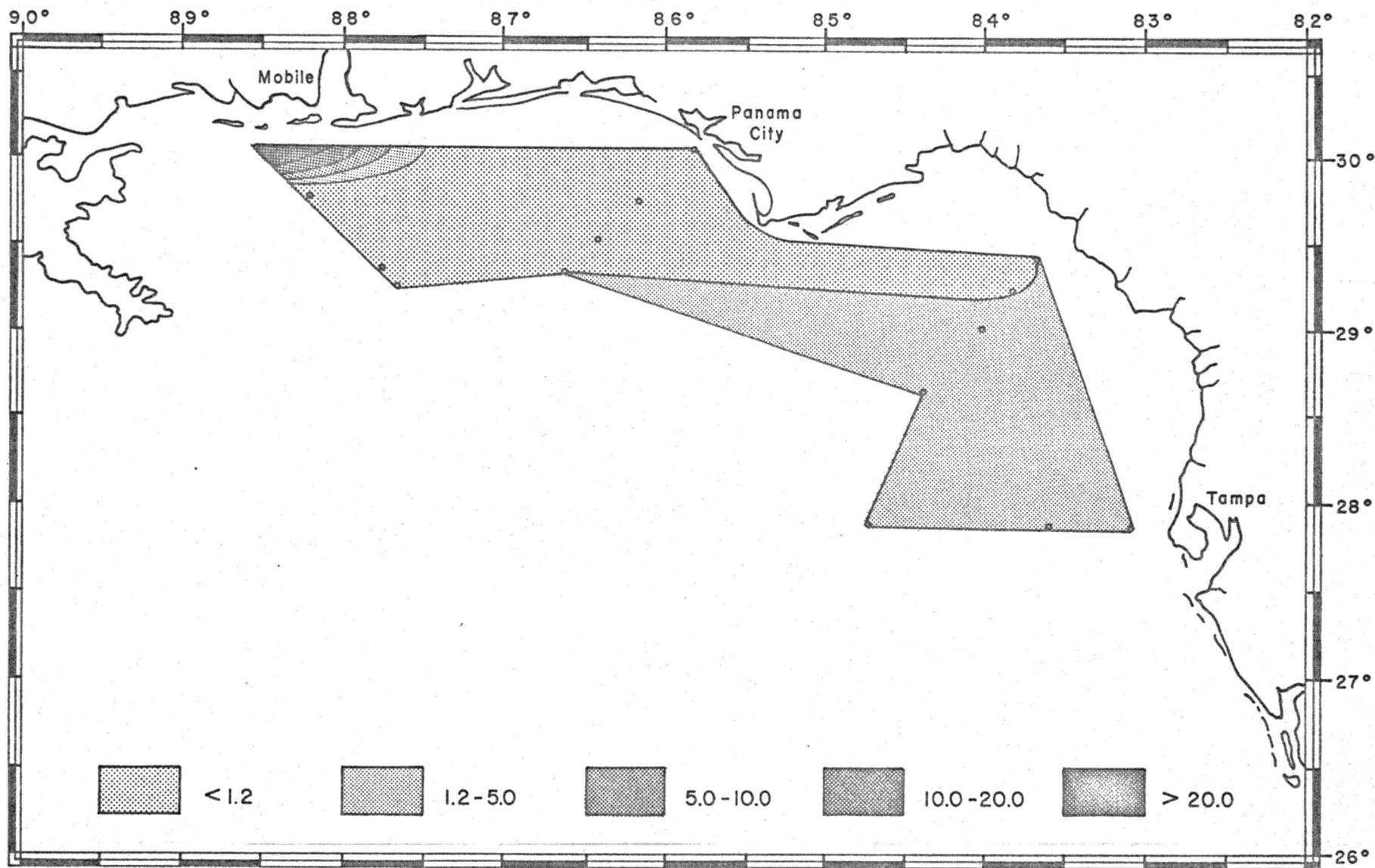


Figure 53b. The horizontal distribution of the refractory copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

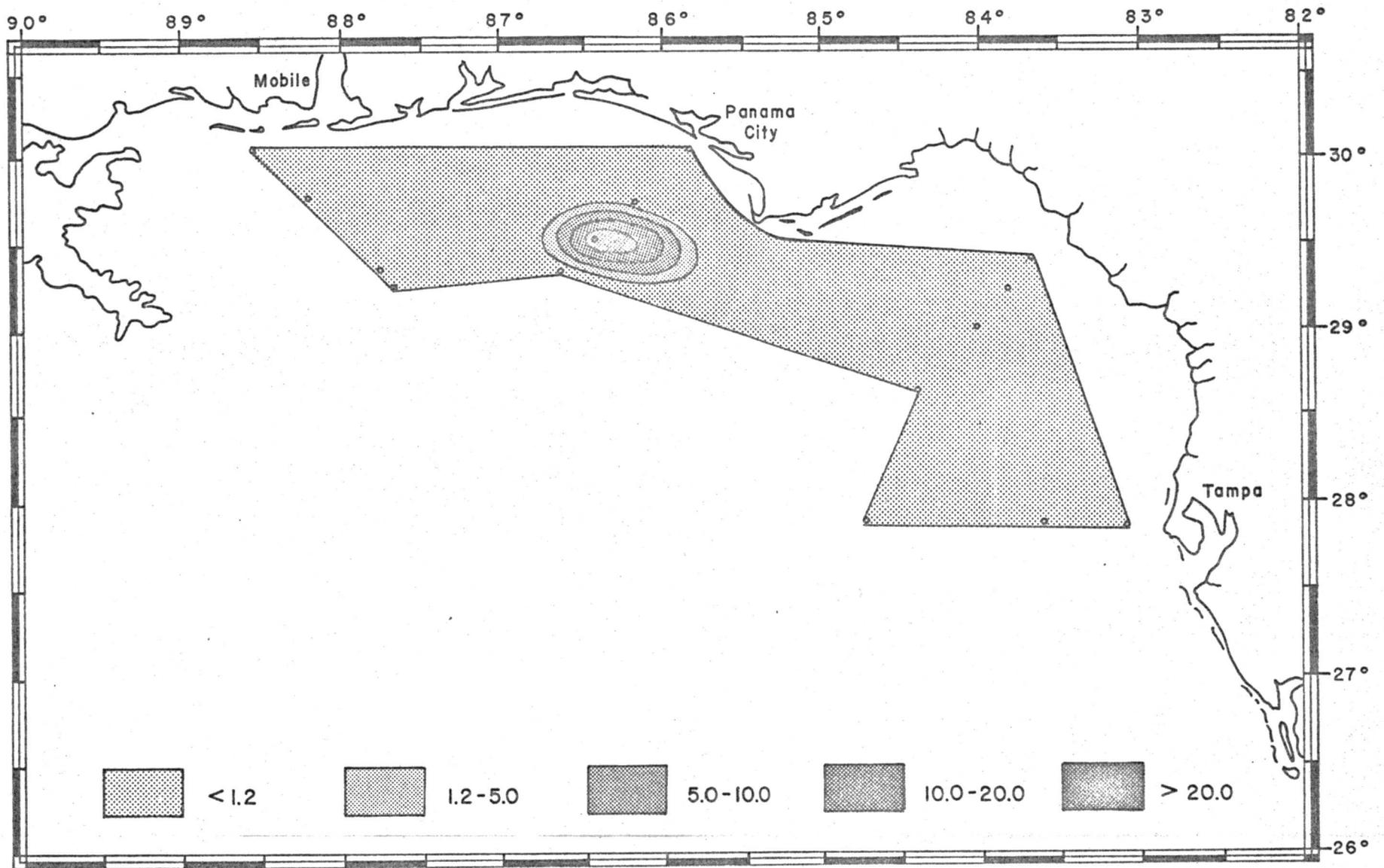


Figure 53c. The horizontal distribution of the refractory copper content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January - February, 1976.

Table 34. The average seasonal concentration of refractory copper ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	1.2	3.6	34.5	28.7
(Range)	1.2-1.3	1.8-4.8	18.5-48.0	14.4-55.7
Fall	1.6	1.8	1.2	10.4
(Range)	1.2-1.9	1.2-3.2	-	1.2-38.1
Winter	1.2	1.2	18.0	1.2
(Range)	-	-	1.2-68.4	-

transects was also much larger than those of Transects I and II.

Refractory copper concentrations were less than  $3.2 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  throughout the area in the fall except at Master Station 1412 where the concentration was  $38.1 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ .

Winter levels of copper, with one exception, were below detection limits ( $1.2 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ ). At Master Station 1310,  $68.4 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  of the element were present and the presence of high values of cadmium and lead at this same station indicate the possible presence of a contaminant on the filter pad.

Seasonal changes in refractory copper concentrations were not similar for all four transects. Seasonal changes were greatest along Transects III and IV with high summer levels at least twenty times greater than the minimal average levels of fall (Transect III) and winter (Transect IV). Transect II also had the highest average level in the summer, and seasonal changes along Transect I were barely discernible.

Refractory Cadmium

Figures 54a, b and c depict the distribution of refractory cadmium in the summer, fall and winter. Table 35 shows the average concentration of refractory cadmium and the observed range for each transect during this same time period.

---

Table 35. The average seasonal concentration of refractory cadmium ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	0.6	0.3	0.8	3.7
(Range)	0.2-1.4	0.2-0.5	0.6-1.0	0.3-12.5
Fall	1.7	1.1	1.6	3.7
(Range)	1.0-2.7	0.6-1.9	0.7-3.8	0.2-11.9
Winter	0.9	2.6	1.9	<0.2
(Range)	0.2-2.2	0.2-6.3	0.2-6.9	-

---

Except for Transect IV Master Stations 1415 in the summer and 1412 in the fall, the concentrations of refractory cadmium were less than  $3.0 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  throughout the area during these two seasons. The concentrations present throughout the area were always less than  $0.2 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  in the winter.

Pronounced seasonal changes were observed between the summer, fall and winter data on Transect II. Similar differences were apparent between the summer and fall data only on Transects I and III. The observed average seasonal changes along Transect IV ranged from  $3.7 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  in the summer and fall to less than  $0.2 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$  in the winter.

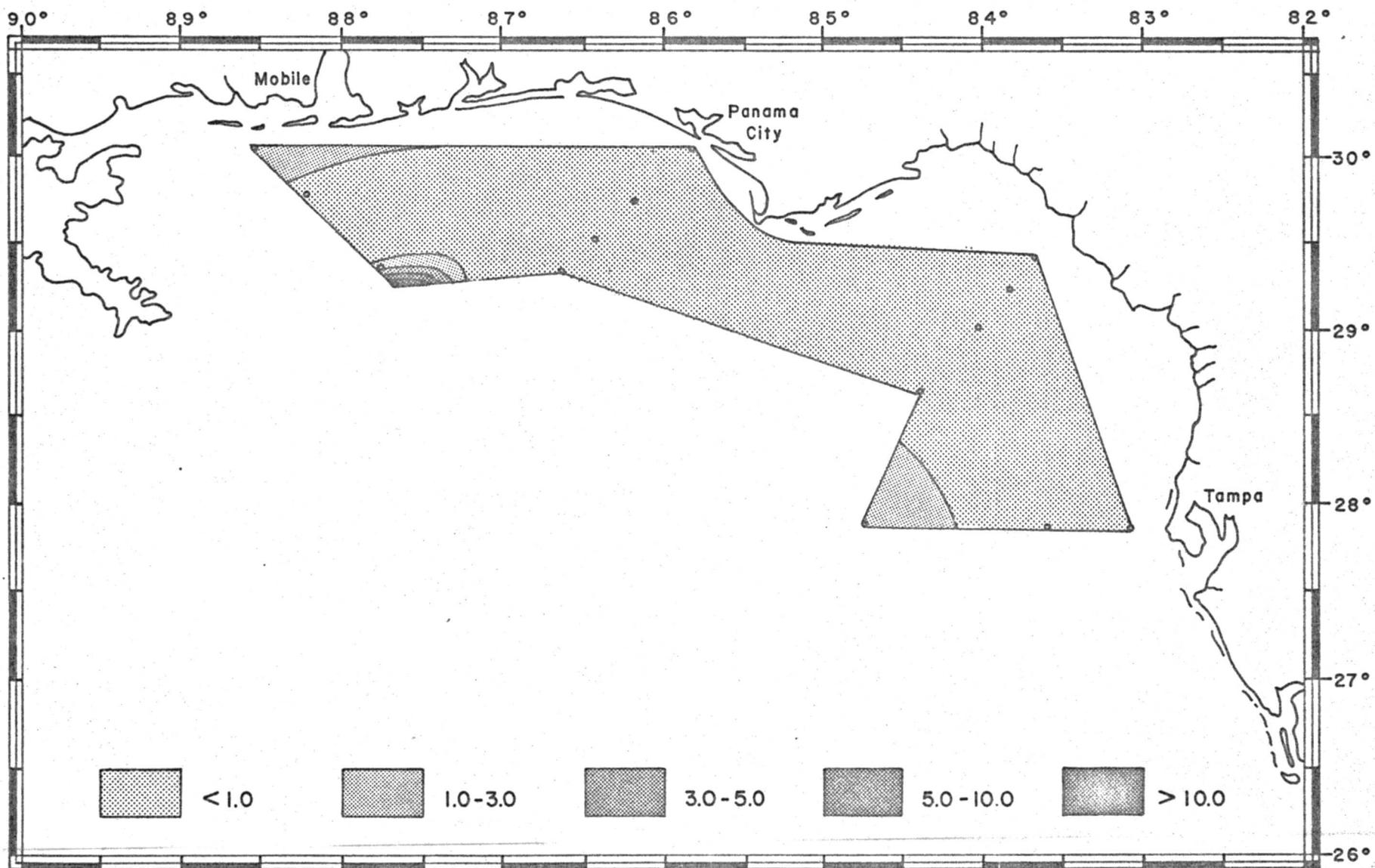


Figure 54a. The horizontal distribution of the refractory cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June - July, 1976.

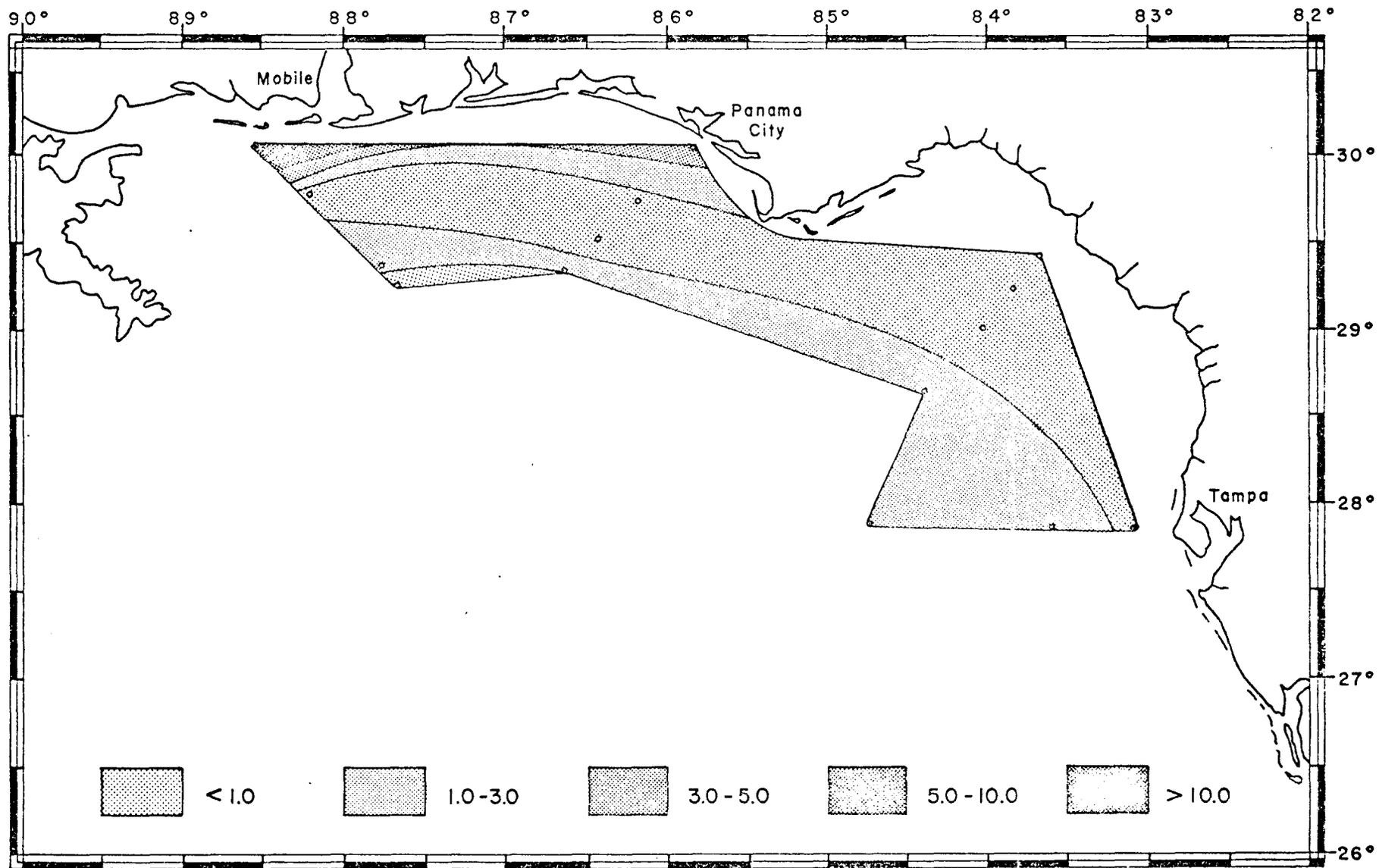


Figure 54b. The horizontal distribution of the refractory cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

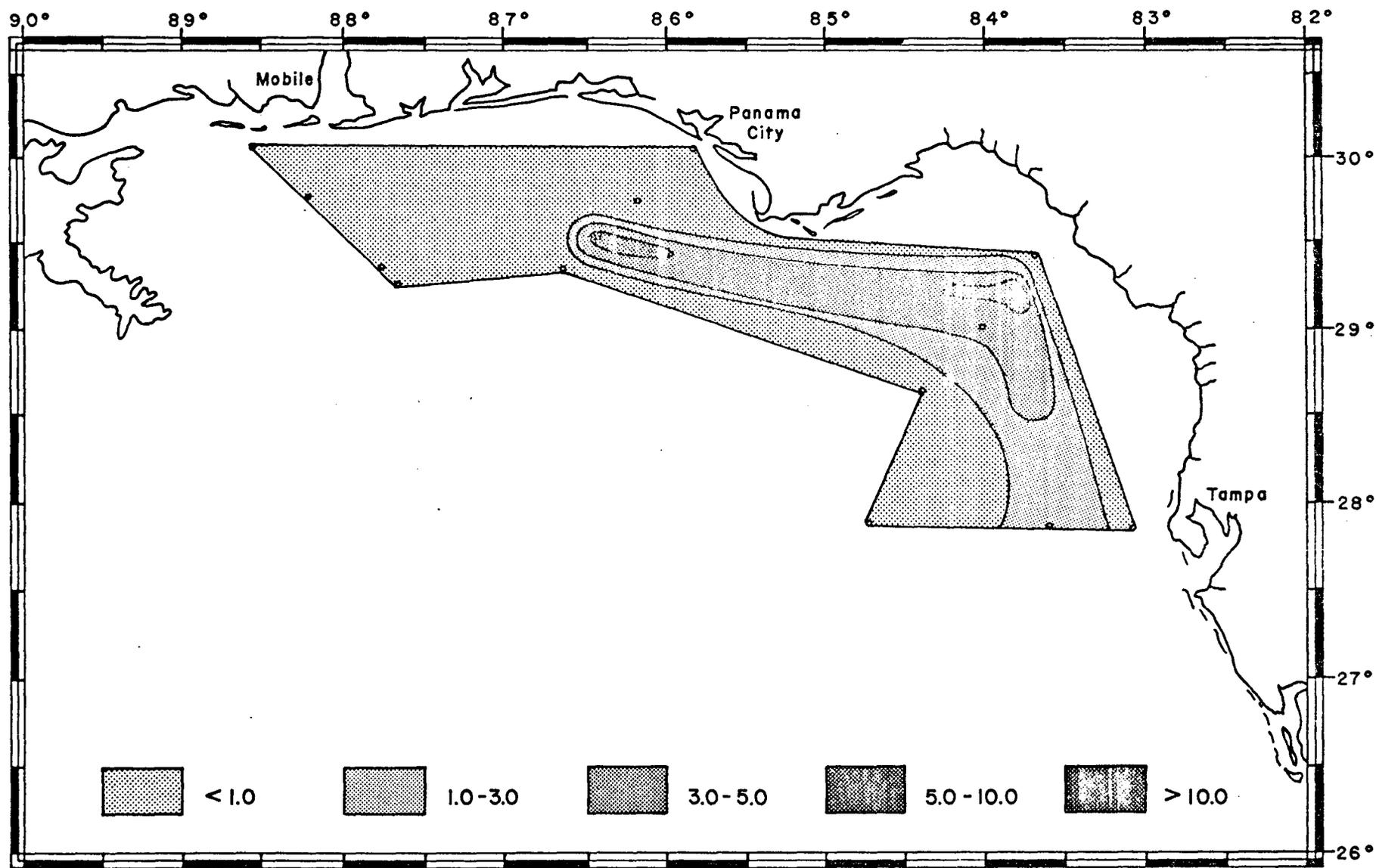


Figure 54c. The horizontal distribution of the refractory cadmium content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

Refractory Lead

Figures 55a, b and c show the distribution of refractory lead in June-July and September-October, 1975 and January-February, 1976. Table 36 shows the average concentration of lead and the observed range for each transect during the three sampling seasons.

Table 36. The average seasonal concentration of refractory lead ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	1.9	5.4	9.3	11.2
(Range)	0.4-3.0	1.2-9.3	5.5-14.9	5.0-25.0
Fall	11.9	9.9	9.2	33.1
(Range)	6.9-19.3	8.3-11.3	7.1-11.2	12.6-77.1
Winter	8.6	8.8	18.6	21.6
(Range)	6.2-12.6	7.2-9.9	4.4-50.5	12.9-26.6

Refractory lead concentrations in the summer increased between transects going from Transect I to Transect IV. The average concentration on Transect IV was approximately six times greater than that along Transect I.

An increase in the lead content of the waters throughout the area was observed in the fall. Concentration differences between transects were conspicuous and Transect IV had the highest average concentration by a factor of approximately ten.

Seasonal changes were apparent along all transects when the summer, fall and winter data were compared.

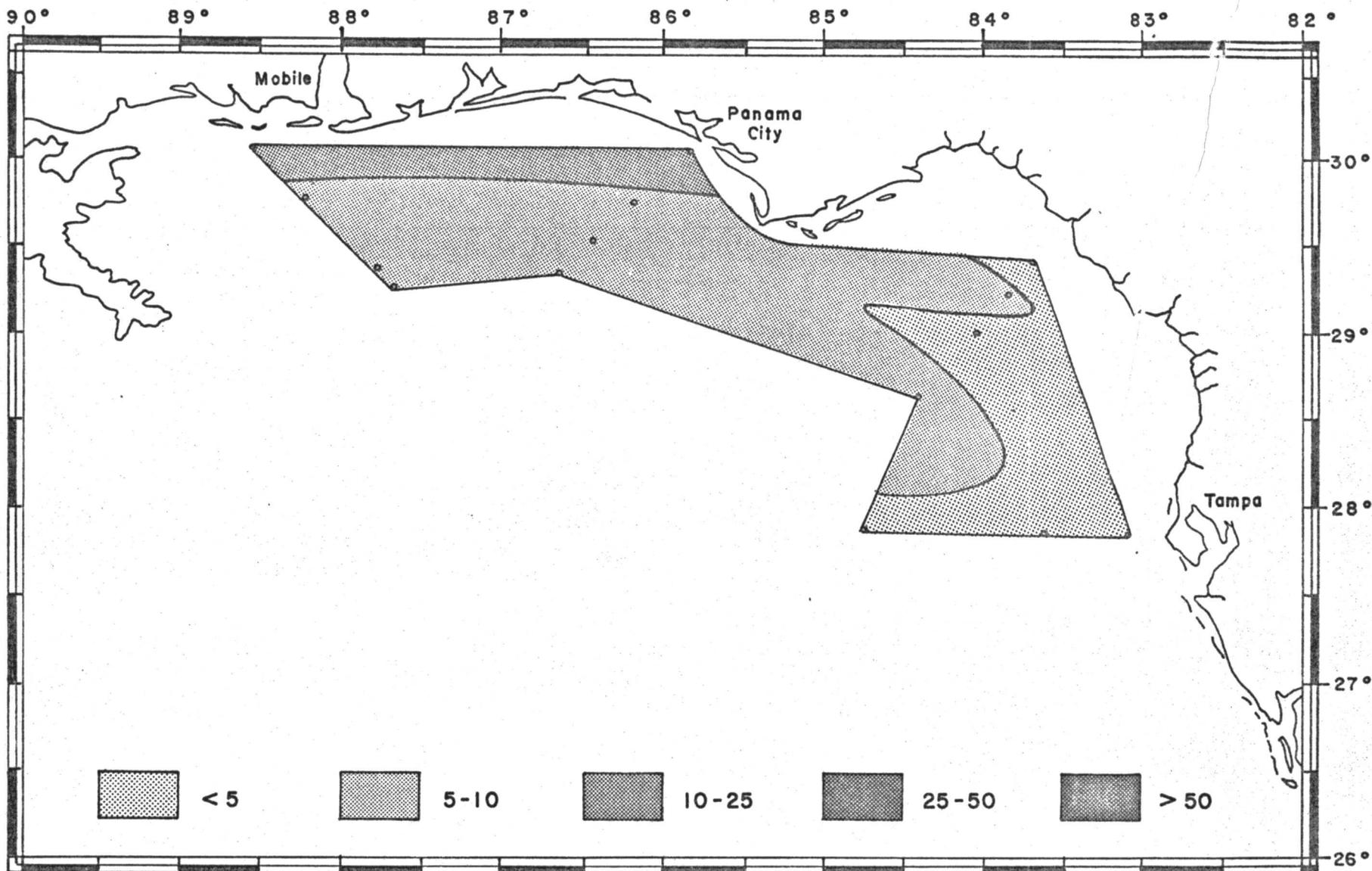


Figure 55 a. The horizontal distribution of the refractory lead content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

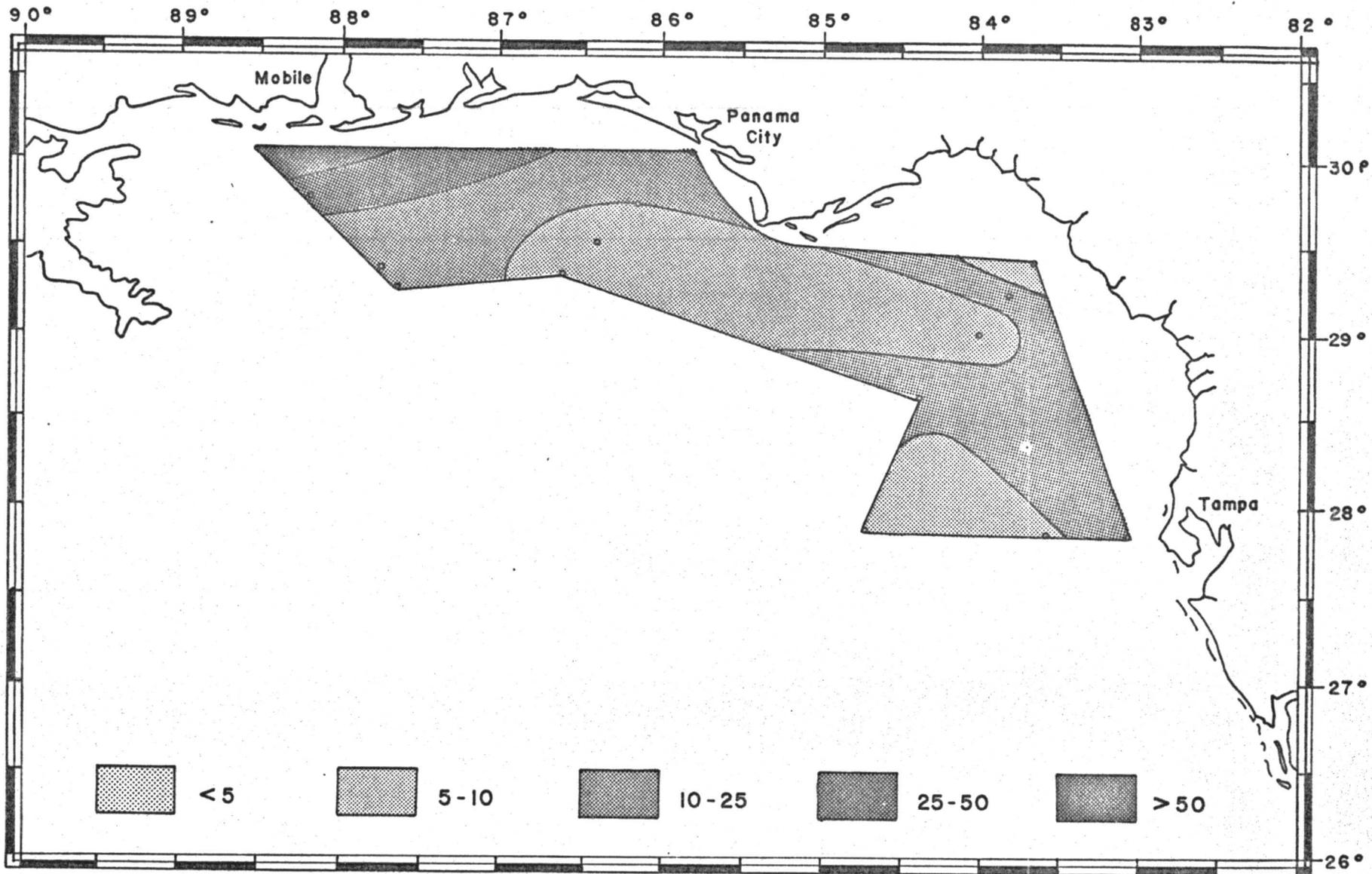


Figure 55 b. The horizontal distribution of the refractory lead content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975.

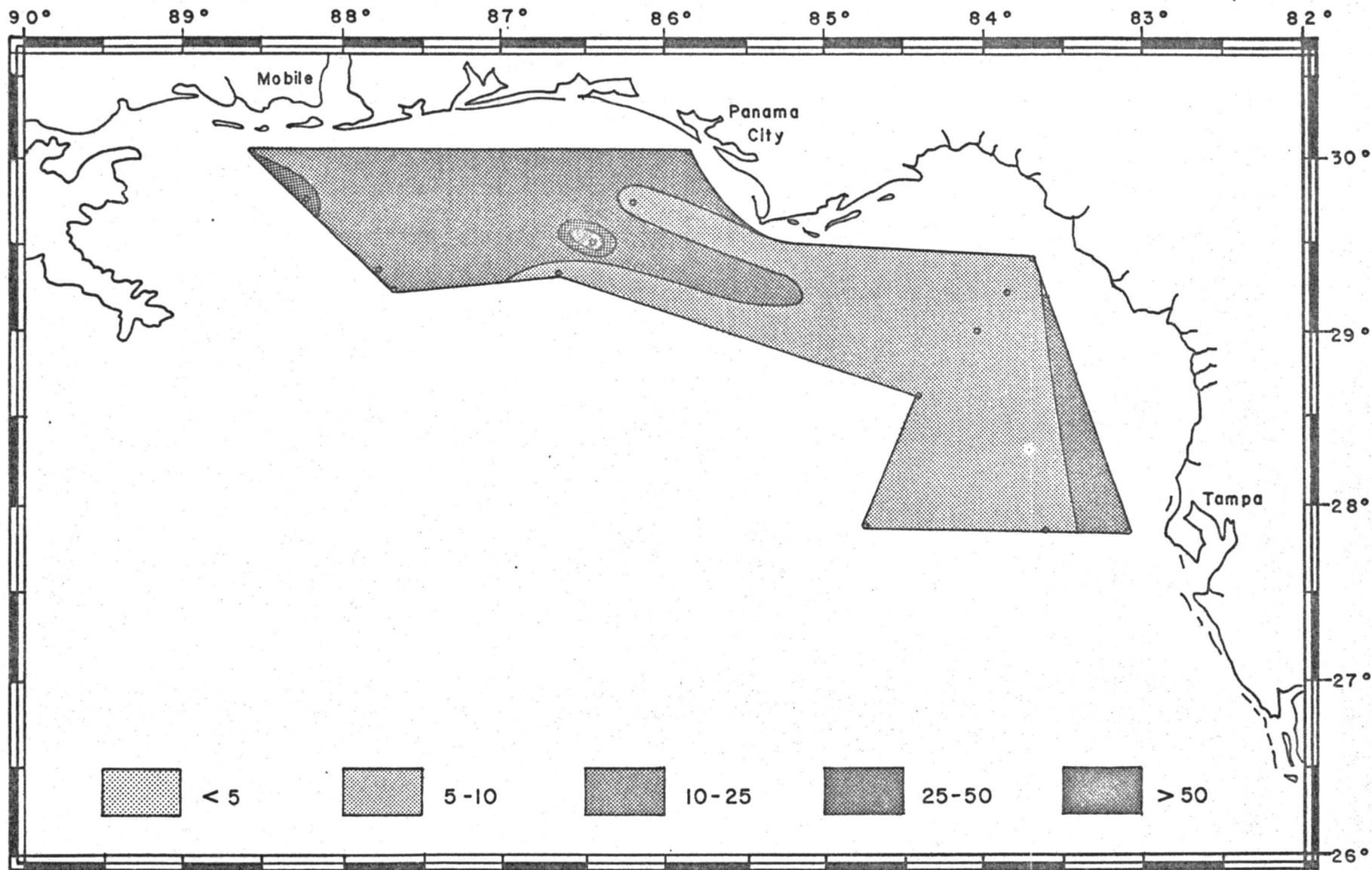


Figure 55 c. The horizontal distribution of the refractory lead content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

Refractory Chromium

Summer, fall and winter distributions of refractory chromium are presented in Figures 56a, b and c. Table 37 shows the average concentration of chromium and the observed range for each transect during the three sampling seasons.

Table 37. The average seasonal concentration of refractory chromium ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell \times 10^{-3}$ ) in the suspended fraction.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	3.3	5.0	4.9	11.3
(Range)	1.7-4.5	3.6-6.8	3.0-6.3	2.6-22.3
Fall	5.9	6.8	18.8	16.0
(Range)	3.3-8.6	4.6-10.7	4.1-52.4	8.2-25.5
Winter	13.3	14.0	9.3	32.7
(Range)	3.2-19.2	4.7-22.7	2.6-12.9	18.5-43.5

Transect IV exhibited the greatest degree of variability ( $2.6-22.3 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) and the highest concentration of chromium ( $22.3 \times 10^{-3} \mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) during the summer, and the concentrations tended to decrease to the east and south.

Although similar distributional trends were apparent in the fall, the average concentration of refractory chromium on each transect was higher in the fall. Average concentrations on Transects III and IV were more than double those on Transects I and II.

The highest concentrations of chromium were present during the winter months. The average chromium level on Transect IV was several times higher than those of the other three transects.

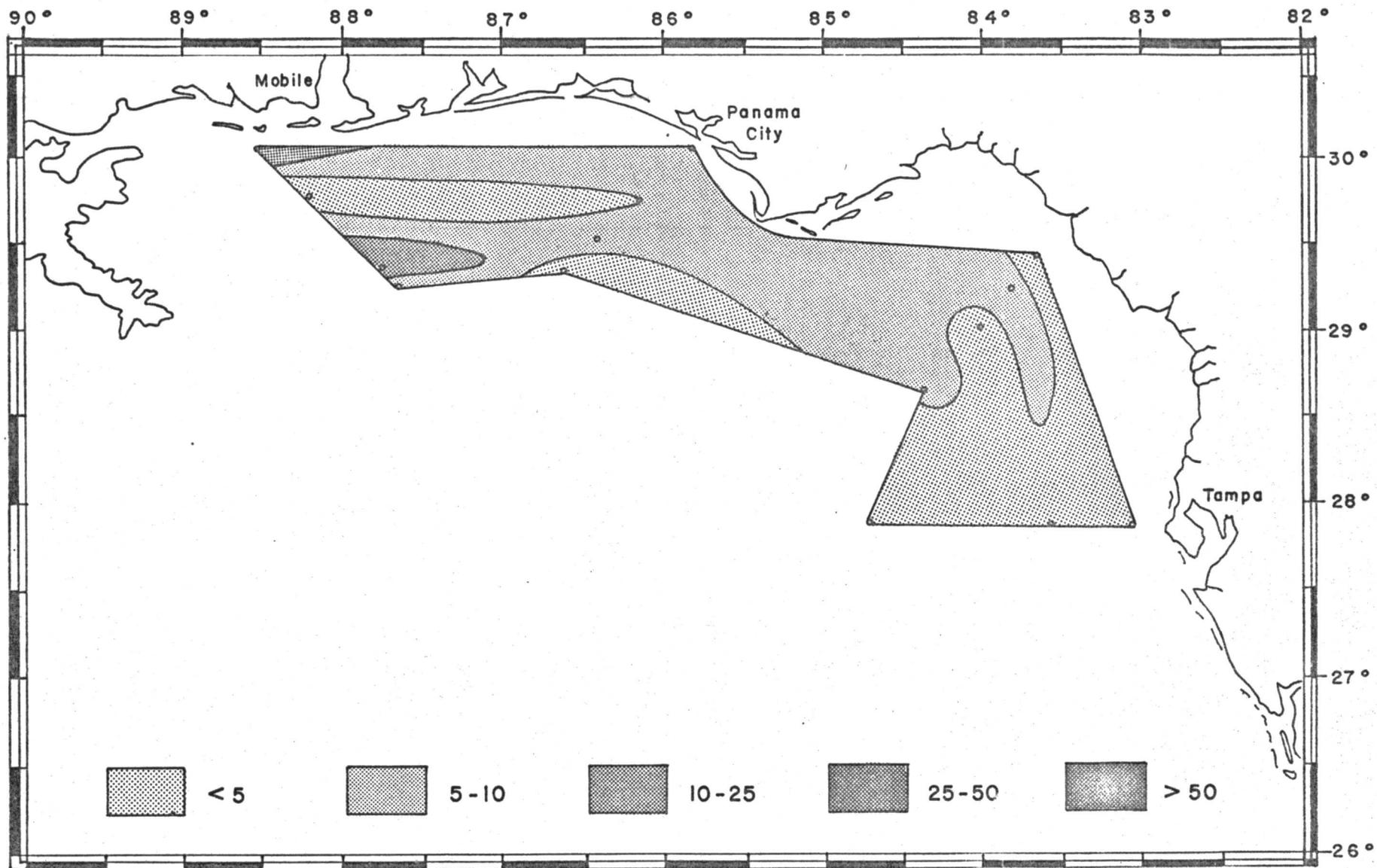


Figure 56 a. The horizontal distribution of the refractory chromium content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, June-July, 1975.

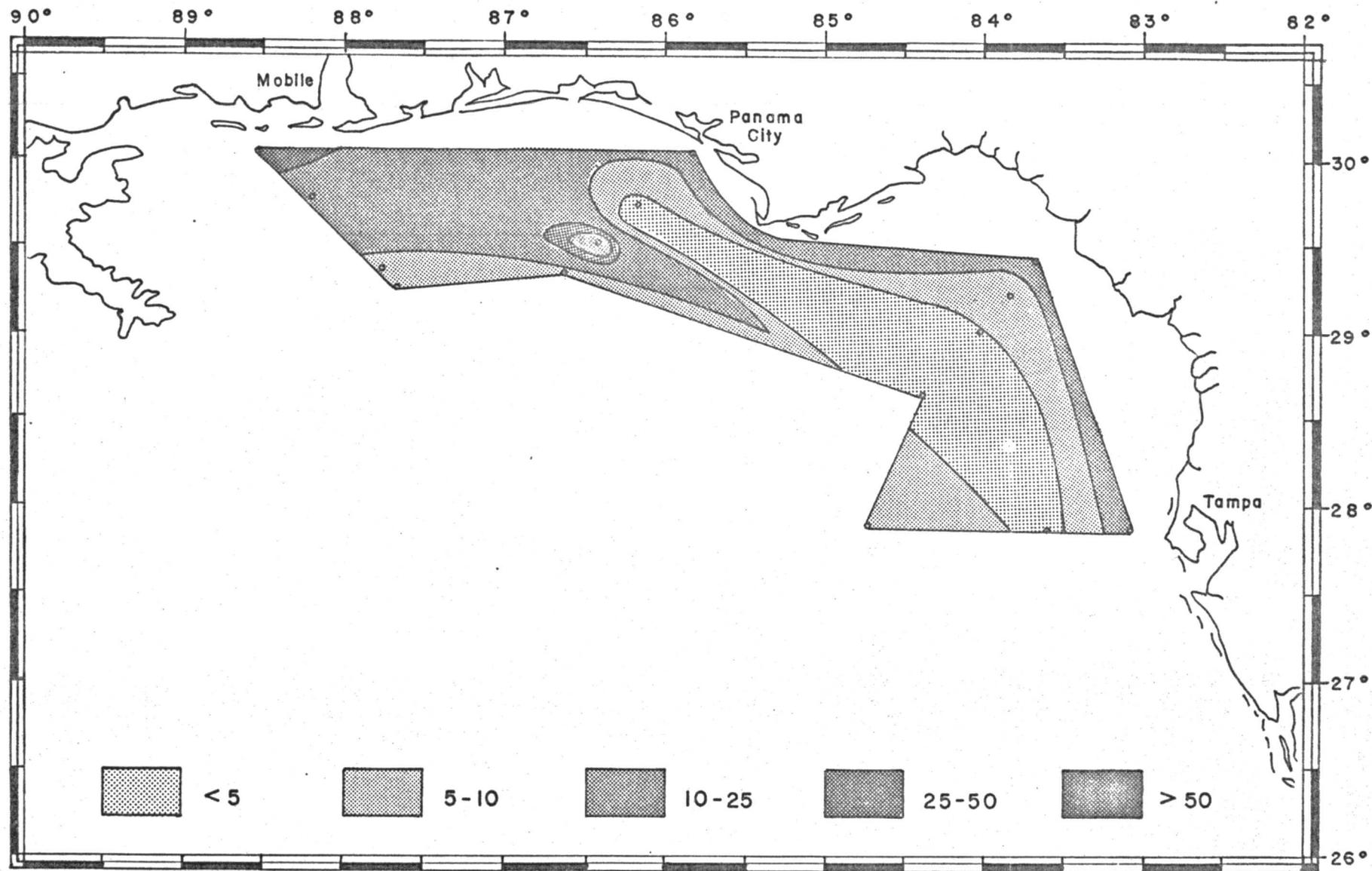


Figure 56 b. The horizontal distribution of the refractory chromium content ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, September-October, 1975.

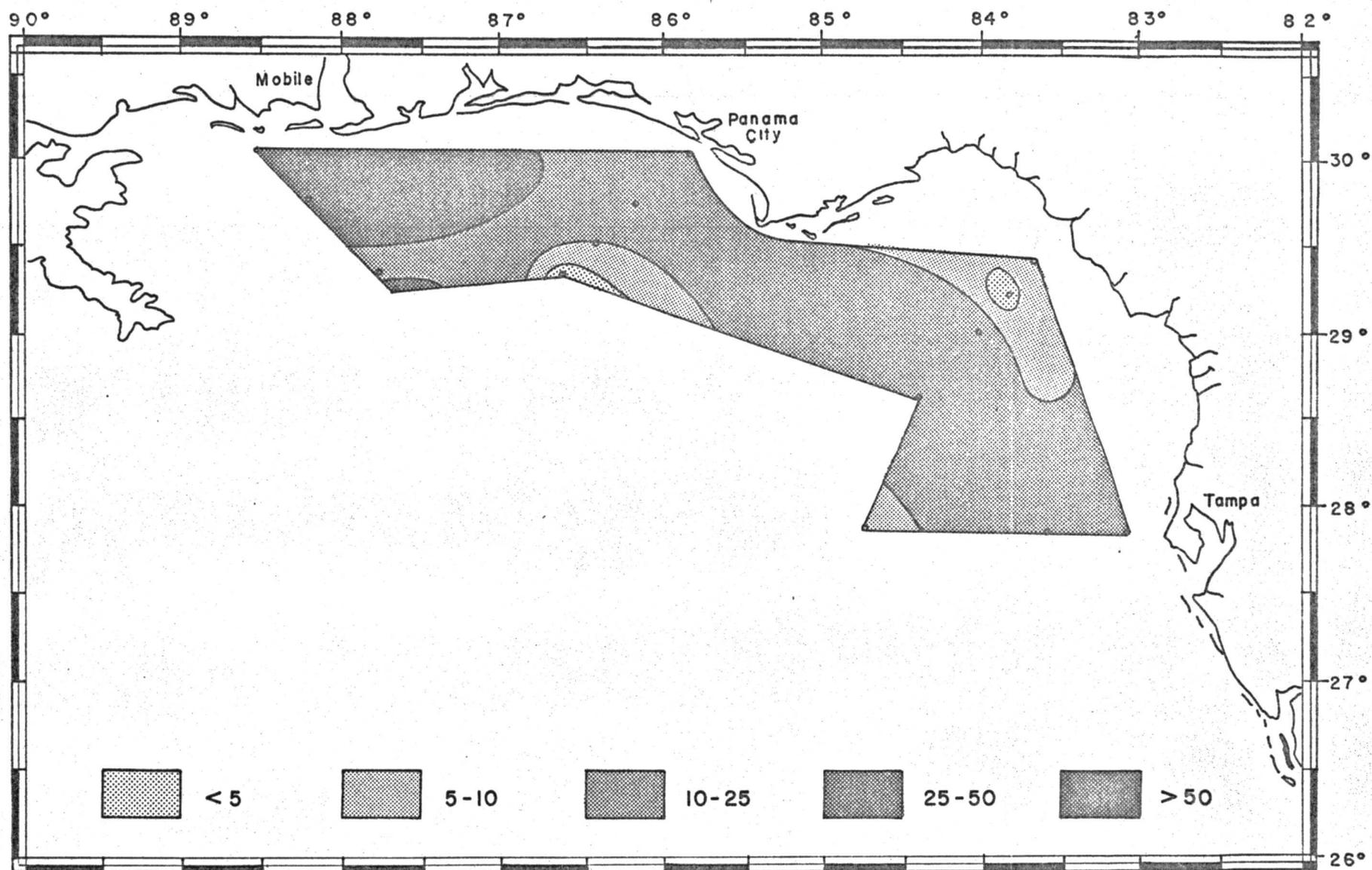


Figure 56 c. The horizontal distribution of the refractory chromium content ( $\mu\text{g/l} \times 10^{-3}$ ) of the suspended material at the 10 meter level, January-February, 1976.

Seasonal changes were apparent on Transects I-IV. Transects I, II and IV had highest concentrations in the winter and Transect III had highest concentrations in the fall.

Table 38 shows the refractory trace metal interelement correlation coefficients for the summer, fall and winter. Although strong relationships existed between Al/Fe and Fe/Si throughout the three sampling seasons the relationship between Al/Si was significant only during the summer and winter. Strong correlations were also noted between Al-Pb, Fe-Pb and Pb-Si in the summer, between Cd-Pb, Cu-Pb and Cu-Si in the fall and between Cr-Fe and Cr-Si during the winter. Strong relationships between Cu-, Fe-, Pb-, Si and S ‰ were also present in the fall.

#### Trace Metals in Zooplankton

Table 39 shows the average iron content (ppm) and the observed range of concentrations on each transect during each season.

Table 39. The average iron content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration present in zooplankton on each transect during each season.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	94	99	91	254
(Range)	61-116	51-151	54-161	87-553
Fall	61	101	78	116
(Range)	55-69	62-192	52-144	49-237
Winter	182	108	615	679
(Range)	53-381	60-173	100-1,892	N.D.-1,542

N.D. Not detectable.

Table 38. Refractory trace metal correlation coefficients.

<u>Summer</u>							
	Al	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	Pb	Si
Al	-	0.041	0.244	0.142	0.986	0.809	0.876
Cd		-	0.194	0.581	0.023	-0.056	0.233
Cr			-	0.191	0.246	0.415	0.625
Cu				-	0.134	0.385	0.177
Fe					-	0.790	0.886
Pb						-	0.720
Si							-

<u>Fall</u>							
	Al	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	Pb	Si
Al	-	0.192	-	0.085	0.814	0.270	0.517
Cd		-	-	0.221	0.145	0.893	0.340
Cr			-	-	-	-	-
Cu				-	0.592	0.958	0.711
Fe					-	0.522	0.789
Pb						-	0.546
Si							-

<u>Winter</u>							
	Al	Cd	Cr	Cu	Fe	Pb	Si
Al	-	-	0.928	-	0.974	0.283	0.945
Cd		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cr			-	-	0.910	0.336	0.934
Cu				-	-	-	-
Fe					-	0.358	0.945
Pb						-	0.439
Si							-

Average iron concentrations in zooplankton in the summer ranged between 91 and 99 ppm on Transects I, II and III. On Transect IV the average value was 254 ppm. Zooplankton at the inshore station (1412) on this transect contained the highest concentrations (553 ppm) of iron. The range of concentration present in the zooplankton generally increased from Transect I (61-116 ppm) to Transect IV (86-553). No consistent distribution pattern between transects was found.

In the fall, with few exceptions, little variation was found between stations. The only exceptions were Master Stations 1311, 1415 and the post hurricane sample collected from Master Station 1205. Values at these stations were 237, 144 and 192 ppm respectively. At Master Station 1205 which was sampled both before and after the passage of Hurricane ELOISE, the iron content of the zooplankton rose from 97 to 192 ppm. Distribution patterns on Transect I were similar to those present in the summer although the range of concentrations had decreased from 55 to 14 ppm. On Transect II the values of iron had generally decreased towards the edge of the Shelf whereas in the fall no marked changes (except for those apparently induced by Hurricane ELOISE) were found from the inshore to offshore station. Except for the variations present at the two inshore stations the trends present in the summer and fall at the two outer stations on Transect III were similar. On Transect IV the concentration had generally declined in the summer from inshore to offshore. In the fall the opposite was true. The greatest range of concentrations in the fall was present on Transect IV (198 ppm) and the least on Transect I (14 ppm).

Zooplankton generally contained higher concentrations of iron during the winter. Marked increase in the iron content of zooplankton on Transects

I, III and IV were apparent. The magnitude of the increases was approximately three-fold on Transect I, eight-fold on Transect III and six-fold on Transect IV. Zooplankton at the inshore stations contained higher amounts of iron than those in the offshore waters.

Seasonal patterns were similar for Transects I, III and IV in that the lowest average values were present in the fall. The seasonal changes occurring on Transect II were influenced by Hurricane ELOISE.

Table 40 shows the average copper content (ppm) of zooplankton and the observed range of concentrations on each transect during each season.

---

Table 40. The average copper content (ppm) and the observed range of concentrations present in zooplankton on each transect during each season.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	15.92	14.1	12.5	18.03
(Range)	8.07-28.98	9.40-26.34	8.09-15.86	9.55-31.95
Fall	15.2	15.1	17.2	41.9
(Range)	9.78-21.66	12.15-21.88	12.44-23.44	16.71-88.01
Winter	13.1	19.0	15.9	17.7
(Range)	10.54-14.54	12.48-33.26	12.47-18.16	11.89-24.09

---

Average concentrations of copper in zooplankton showed no marked variations during the summer in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico. The least variability in the copper content was found in those zooplankton collected on Transect III. No consistent distribution patterns were present when the transects were compared.

In the fall the average concentration of copper in zooplankton on Transects I, II and III show no difference when compared to that present in

the summer. The average concentration on Transect IV was elevated from 18 ppm in the summer to 41.9 ppm in the fall. The range of concentrations present on Transect IV was also much greater than that of the other transects. The passage of Hurricane ELOISE resulted in a slight rise (17.05 to 21.88 ppm) in the amount of copper present in the zooplankton.

The distribution of copper on Transects I and II was similar to that present in the summer in that the amount of copper increased towards the edge of the Shelf on Transect I. Except for the increase at Master Station 1205 the copper content of zooplankton on Transect II was essentially uniform. In both the summer and the fall the zooplankton populations present on Transects III and IV showed great variation in their copper content.

The average copper content of the zooplankton on each transect was similar throughout the area in the winter. The average copper concentration in the zooplankton was 14.8 ppm with a range of 10.54 to 19.43 ppm (excluding Master Stations 1204 and 1413). Copper concentrations at these stations were 33.26 and 24.09 ppm respectively. The distribution of the metal along each transect was different from that present in the summer and fall and showed no consistent trends between transects.

No marked seasonal changes were evident in the copper content of the zooplankton on Transects I, II and III while on Transect IV the highest average values were present in the fall and no difference existed between the summer and fall populations.

Table 41 shows the average cadmium content (ppm) and the range of concentration on each transect during each season.

Table 41. The average cadmium content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	8.3	7.5	6.9	5.6
(Range)	4.36-13.66	6.95-8.33	4.96-11.85	4.20-10.96
Fall	7.7	4.46	9.6	13.0
(Range)	2.09-17.95	2.60-10.70	2.83-12.70	2.65-23.99
Winter	8.1	4.8	6.9	3.9
(Range)	6.78-9.57	3.12-6.16	4.66-8.21	2.69-6.12

Cadmium concentrations in zooplankton were, on the average, higher on Transect I (8.3 ppm) and lowest on Transect IV (5.6 ppm). No differences in the average concentration of the metal on Transects II and III were noted. The highest values of cadmium were present at the offshore stations on Transects I and III (13.66 and 11.85 ppm respectively). Concentrations showed no major change between stations on Transect II but decreased with increasing distance from shore along Transect IV.

Hurricane ELOISE caused over a three-fold decrease (10.7 to 2.8 ppm) in the cadmium content of the zooplankton at Master Station 1205 in the fall. The highest concentrations were present at the outer station on Transect I (17.95 ppm), the three outer stations on Transect III (10.65-12.7 ppm) and Master Stations 1414 and 1415 on Transect IV (23.99 and 22.19 ppm). Values on Transect II, with the exception of the high value of 10.7 ppm at Master Station 1205, were essentially uniform and ranged between 2.60 to 3.19 ppm.

Winter concentrations of cadmium decreased with increasing distance from shore on Transect I while the opposite was true on Transect II.

Although the average values were different, the patterns of distribution were similar on Transects III and IV in that higher amounts of the metal were present at the inner and outer stations.

No seasonal changes were detected in the average cadmium content of zooplankton on Transects I and II. Seasonal changes were small on Transect III with the fall concentrations being slightly higher. The fall values were also higher than those of the summer and winter on Transect IV.

Table 42 shows the average lead content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration on each transect during each season.

---

Table 42. The average lead content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	1.6	2.0	1.8	2.1
(Range)	0.72-2.17	1.24-3.63	0.40-3.28	0.98-3.03
Fall	0.6	2.4	1.3	5.0
(Range)	0.25-0.86	1.17-4.22	0.69-2.09	0.66-13.37
Winter	2.5	0.7	5.5	0.8
(Range)	0.67-3.44	0.16-1.78	0.69-12.49	0.16-1.17

---

Average lead concentrations in zooplankton were uniform throughout the MAFLA area in the summer. Concentrations tended to increase along Transects I and III away from shore while the opposite was generally true on Transect II. The inshore and the offshore stations contained the highest

concentrations of lead on Transect IV.

The lead content of the zooplankton at Master Station 1205 increased from 3.54 to 4.22 ppm after the passage of Hurricane ELOISE. The lowest average values (0.6 ppm) of lead in the zooplankton were present on Transect I and the highest were on Transect IV (5.0 ppm). Zooplankton at Master Station 1415 contained 13.37 ppm lead. The distribution of lead on Transects I, III and IV tended to increase towards the edge of the Shelf. Lead values on Transect II were higher in the central region than at the inshore and offshore stations.

Average concentrations of lead in zooplankton on Transects II and IV were similar (0.7-0.8 ppm) during the winter. The highest average value was present on Transect III. The lowest concentrations were generally found at the inshore stations on Transects I, II and IV. Alternating concentrations of lead were present along the length of Transect III.

The seasonal changes in the lead content of zooplankton were similar on Transects I and III in that the lowest average values were present in the fall and highest in the winter. The opposite situation was present on Transects II and IV.

Table 43 shows the average chromium content (ppm) and the range of concentration on each transect during each season.

Average chromium concentrations in the summer were similar on Transects I, II and III with the average value for the three transects being 0.5 ppm. The average concentration on Transect IV was approximately twice that present on the other transects. Chromium values generally

Table 43. The average chromium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.2
(Range)	0.21-0.91	0.25-0.84	0.06-1.06	0.28-3.23
Fall	0.2	0.4	1.3	1.8
(Range)	0.16-0.37	0.30-1.05	0.17-3.81	0.21-5.46
Winter	0.9	0.3	1.2	1.0
(Range)	0.19-1.59	N.D.-0.54	0.33-2.79	0.32-1.98

N.D. Not detectable.

tended to increase towards the edge of the Shelf on Transects I and III with the opposite being true on Transects II and IV.

In the fall the distribution of the metal along Transects I, III and IV was similar in that the metal content of the zooplankton at the outer stations was higher than that of the inshore station (the opposite was true on Transect II). In the MAFLA area as a whole the trend was for the chromium content of the zooplankton to increase from the transect west of Tampa to Transect IV south of Horn Island. Although the difference in the average chromium values on Transect I and II was small, the average concentration on Transect IV was nine times that of Transect I. Zooplankton samples collected after Hurricane ELOISE showed that the chromium content had increased 3.5 times (0.30 to 1.05 ppm).

In the winter the lowest average concentration of chromium was present on Transect II (0.3 ppm). Chromium was not detectable in the

zooplankton at Master Station 1207. The average concentration of chromium in zooplankton on Transects I, III and IV was 0.9, 1.2 and 1.0 ppm respectively. Distribution patterns were similar along all transects in that the concentrations decreased with increasing distance from shore.

The lowest average concentration of chromium in zooplankton on Transect I was present in the fall; on Transect II the average content of the zooplankton decreased from summer to winter; on Transect III the lowest average values for chromium were found in the summer and little difference was present between the fall and winter data. Zooplankton on Transect IV contained the highest amounts of chromium during the fall and no major differences were present between the summer and fall data.

Table 44 shows the average nickel content (ppm) and the range of concentration on each transect during each season.

---

Table 44. The average nickel content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	2.2	1.6	2.2	2.4
(Range)	1.18-3.80	1.40-1.86	0.88-3.59	1.47-3.79
Fall	4.0	1.5	5.8	4.4
(Range)	3.15-5.27	0.91-2.14	0.98-9.74	1.23-9.75
Winter	2.5	1.2	3.6	2.4
(Range)	1.68-3.76	0.90-1.32	2.10-5.49	1.54-3.54

---

Average nickel concentrations in zooplankton during the summer showed little variation between Transects I, III and IV (2.2-2.4 ppm).

Zooplankton nickel values were more uniform on Transect II (1.40-1.86 ppm) and the average value was 1.6 ppm. Nickel concentrations generally tended to increase towards the edge of the Shelf on Transects I and III. Transect II contained alternating levels of nickel in zooplankton while on Transect IV the highest concentrations were present at Master Stations 1412 and 1415.

In the fall the lowest average value was again on Transect II (1.5 ppm). The highest concentrations of the metal were present at Master Stations 1310 (9.74 ppm), 1311 (9.22 ppm) and 1415 (9.75 ppm). Values of nickel at the other stations ranged between 0.91-5.52 ppm. The distribution of the nickel content of zooplankton along each transect generally increased with increasing distance from shore. No effects on the nickel content of zooplankton as a result of the passage of Hurricane ELOISE were noted.

No differences in the average nickel content of zooplankton were apparent between the populations on Transects I and IV in the winter. Zooplankton on Transect II contained the lowest average value (1.2 ppm) while the average value in Transect III zooplankton was 3.6 ppm of nickel. Distribution patterns on Transects I and III were similar to that observed in the fall. Stations on Transect II showed little variation in nickel while alternating nickel values were present on Transect IV.

Zooplankton on Transects I, III and IV contained the highest concentrations of nickel in the fall. The nickel content of zooplankton on Transect II decreased from summer to winter. No differences were apparent between the summer and winter nickel values on Transect I and IV. On Transect I the summer concentrations were less than those in the winter.

Table 45 shows the average vanadium content (ppm) and the observed range of concentrations on each transect during each sampling season.

Table 45. The average vanadium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in zooplankton on each transect during each season.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	9.2	7.4	1.4	9.8
(Range)	5.65-13.02	3.95-12.22	1.01-2.17	4.59-15.32
Fall	2.7	1.9	1.8	9.3
(Range)	0.80-5.66	N.D.-5.40	0.19-4.75	0.92-34.92
Winter	1.7	1.9	6.0	9.7
(Range)	0.99-2.35	1.21-2.88	1.77-15.22	3.04-25.41

The average vanadium content of zooplankton on Transects I, II and IV were similar in the summer. The average value for all three transects was 8.8 ppm with an average range of 4.73-13.52 ppm. Zooplankton on Transect III contained concentrations of vanadium ranging from 1.01 to 2.17 ppm. Concentrations along Transects I, II and III generally decreased towards the edge of the Shelf while the opposite was true on Transect IV.

The average values of vanadium on Transects I, II and III were similar in the fall. The average for these three transects was 2.1 ppm. Zooplankton on Transect IV contained (on the average) over four times as much vanadium as the average zooplankton on Transects I, II and III. Zooplankton at Master Station 1205 contained non-detectable quantities of vanadium while after Hurricane ELOISE had passed the concentration had risen to 0.37 ppm. Distribution patterns were generally similar on Transects I and III and the amount of vanadium was lowest at the offshore station. Alternating patterns

of high and low concentration were present on Transects II and IV.

In the winter the average vanadium content of the zooplankton on Transects I and II was 1.7 and 1.9 ppm respectively. The average value on Transects III and IV was 6.0 and 9.7 ppm. The range of concentrations on both of these transects was larger than that on Transects I and II.

Seasonal changes in the average vanadium content of the zooplankton on Transect IV were minimal. On Transect I the average concentration decreased from summer to winter while the opposite was true on Transect III. On Transect II the average vanadium content of the zooplankton was higher in the summer than in the fall or winter. No differences were present between the average fall and winter data on this transect.

Strong relationships were present between Cr-Fe in the summer ( $r = 0.9$ ) and winter ( $r = 0.7$ ), and between Cu-Ni in the summer ( $r = 0.8$ ) and between Fe-Pb ( $r = 0.9$ ), Cd-Ni ( $r = 0.7$ ) and Cr-Ni ( $r = 0.7$ ) in the fall.

#### Trace Metals in Neuston

The trace metal content of the neuston was determined on those samples collected during the fall and winter. Table 46 shows the average iron content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

The observed differences between the day and night iron content of the neuston were significant on Transects II and IV in the fall and on Transect IV only in the winter. The general trend in the average concentration

---

\* Tests for significant differences between means are t tests ( $\alpha \leq 0.05$ ) unless otherwise specified.

Table 46. The average iron content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Fall				
Day	157.7	205.5	1,315.5	1,287.5
(Range)	47.6-288.5	127.0-388.0	94.0-3,130.0	467.0-2,920.0
Night	77.5	570.5	737.5	231.9
(Range)	58.3-98.6	236.0-1,460.0	186.0-1,796.0	29.2-464
Winter				
Day	625.9	140.4	263.4	215.5
(Range)	140.9-1,249.2	102.7-195.8	76.1-465.8	55.9-377.7
Night	352.9	211.0	181.2	297.6
(Range)	42.6-906.2	65.6-602.3	50.7-300.2	178.6-482.1

of iron in the fall was for the values to increase from south to north (although this was less apparent during the night). The average day values on Transects III and IV were more than six times those of Transects I and II. The greatest ranges of concentration were present on Transects III and IV.

Concentrations of iron on all transects were consistently higher at the inshore stations and least at the offshore stations during the night in the fall. Iron concentrations along Transects I and III generally decreased with increasing distance from shore during the day and on Transects II and IV alternating high and low concentrations were present. The iron content of the neuston at Master Station 1215 increased from 123 to 228 ppm after the passage of Hurricane ELOISE.

The highest average (day) iron values in the winter were present on

Transect I (although this high value was due to the high value of 1,249.2 ppm in the neuston at Master Station 1120), and the lowest average iron values were present on Transect II. The highest average night level also occurred on Transect I.

The winter distribution of iron along each transect differed from that in the fall. On Transects I, II and III during the night the observed concentration of iron was higher at the offshore station than inshore and alternating low and high values were present along Transect IV. Iron values along Transects I, III and IV during the day were similar in that the concentration was highest in the offshore region. On Transect II the highest values were present at Master Station 1204 (196 ppm).

The average copper content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter is presented in Table 47.

Table 47. The average copper content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Fall				
Day	15.5	11.7	20.4	21.7
(Range)	8.60-21.04	6.89-13.92	17.37-23.86	11.86-38.30
Night	30.2	29.0	30.4	25.8
(Range)	16.40-49.74	17.80-51.13	17.11-57.90	14.90-33.50
Winter				
Day	12.2	7.1	10.0	10.5
(Range)	7.45-20.77	6.48-7.78	8.60-12.55	6.73-13.93
Night	11.9	11.6	13.6	14.7
(Range)	7.16-15.82	10.41-13.44	6.51-16.28	11.25-23.03

The observed differences between the day and night values for copper in neuston were significant except along Transect I in the winter. In the fall average day levels on Transects III and IV were higher than those on Transects I and II. Average night levels were similar among transects and the average copper content of the neuston during the night was 28.9 ppm. The concentration of copper increased with increasing distance from shore on Transects I and IV during the day and III and IV during the night. Minimum concentrations of copper were present at Master Stations 1205 (6.89 ppm) and 1309 (17.37 ppm) during the day and the maximum values for copper during the night on Transects I and II were present at Master Stations 1102 (49.74 ppm) and 1206 (51.13 ppm).

The average copper content of the neuston in the winter was less than that in the fall. Patterns of change between transects for both day and night samples paralleled those of the fall.

Table 48 shows the average cadmium content (ppm) and the observed range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Table 48. The average cadmium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Fall				
Day	2.5	2.1	8.9	2.1
(Range)	1.81-3.39	0.48-3.21	0.31-26.85	1.00-3.52
Night	5.9	3.2	3.4	2.0
(Range)	3.58-10.40	1.34-4.52	0.40-6.19	0.35-5.42

Table 48. Continued.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Winter				
Day	4.1	5.2	5.0	2.2
(Range)	2.59-6.61	2.86-6.88	3.58-6.77	1.74-2.72
Night	4.0	4.3	4.7	2.0
(Range)	1.66-6.04	2.56-7.03	1.85-5.71	0.81-2.90

The observed differences in the cadmium content of the neuston when the day and night data were tested were significant on Transect I in the fall and Transects III and IV in the winter.

The average day cadmium content of the neuston was similar on Transects I, II and IV. The neuston sample collected during the day at Master Station 1310 contained 26.85 ppm cadmium and accounted for the high average concentration on Transect III. As discussed later, contamination caused by the presence of foreign objects occurred in some of these samples. Average night levels were greatest on Transect I and lowest on Transect IV; Transects II and III were similar.

In general, the cadmium content of the neuston increased towards the edge of the Shelf on Transects I, II and IV during the day and night. Neuston at Master Stations 1308 and 1309 contained 2.25 and 6.00 ppm cadmium respectively while the two outer stations (1310 and 1311) contained 26.85 and 0.31 ppm cadmium respectively.

The average day-night cadmium content of the neuston on Transects I

II and III were similar. The levels on Transect IV were at least two-fold less than the others. As indicated previously, day-night differences in winter were significant on Transects III and IV only. The distribution of cadmium along the transects differed from that present in the fall in that the concentration generally increased towards the edge of the Shelf on Transects II and III in the day and on all transects during the night.

Table 49 shows the average lead content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Table 49. The average lead content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Fall				
Day	0.43	3.71	2.86	0.98
(Range)	0.16-0.72	0.94-7.47	1.45-5.34	0.86-1.11
Night	7.87	1.96	4.79	1.79
(Range)	1.20-12.27	1.14-2.64	0.45-12.13	0.99-2.92
Winter				
Day	2.83	4.91	4.14	3.13
(Range)	0.50-4.55	0.10-14.46	0.30-11.61	0.15-10.09
Night	0.68	1.28	9.70	2.92
(Range)	0.12-1.74	0.04-4.40	0.38-36.41	0.44-10.20

---

Significant day-night differences occurred only on Transects I and IV in the fall. The concentration of lead on Transect I in the fall was lower than that of the remaining transects during the day but higher than

that of the other transects during the night. The lead content of the neuston on Transects II, III and IV during the day and I, II and III during the night generally decreased with increasing distance from shore. The reverse was true on Transects I and IV during the day and night respectively.

The observed differences between transects in the winter were relatively small with the exception of the high night-time level on Transect III. The lead content of the neuston generally decreased towards the edge of the Shelf on Transects I, II and IV during the day and night. The distribution of lead on Transect III was variable and ranged from 0.30-11.61 ppm during the day and 0.38-36.41 ppm during the night. The high value of 36.41 ppm occurred at Master Station 1310

Table 50 shows the average chromium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Table 50. The average chromium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Fall				
Day	0.25	0.76	0.70	0.61
(Range)	0.02-0.40	0.28-1.91	0.36-1.27	0.30-0.84
Night	2.03	0.85	0.91	0.34
(Range)	0.09-4.61	0.42-1.63	0.04-2.13	0.11-0.56
Winter				
Day	1.90	1.78	1.96	0.57
(Range)	0.24-3.11	0.18-6.08	0.31-3.44	0.05-1.29
Night	1.01	0.67	1.00	0.95
(Range)	0.18-2.38	0.26-1.02	0.15-2.61	0.29-2.63

---

The observed seasonal differences in the chromium content of the neuston when the day and night data were compared were not significant except on Transect I in the fall.

The concentration of chromium on Transect I in the fall was at least 50% less than that of the remaining transects during the day and at least twice that of the other transects during the night. In the winter the differences between the day and night samples along the various transects were not significant.

No consistent offshore pattern was apparent during the day (fall) in the distribution of chromium in the neuston. During the night the concentration generally decreased towards the edge of the Shelf. The chromium content of the neuston during the winter was always lowest in the offshore samples.

Table 51 shows the average nickel content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Table 51. The average nickel content (ppm) and the range of concentration present in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

---

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Fall				
Day	4.2	2.9	6.3	6.0
(Range)	0.77-9.47	1.77-4.50	1.34-9.25	2.07-11.25
Night	3.8	4.1	3.6	2.9
(Range)	1.80-5.73	2.42-5.59	2.19-6.34	1.05-6.54
Winter				
Day	4.3	1.74	2.9	2.8
(Range)	1.74-8.23	1.03-2.64	1.60-3.85	1.29-5.91
Night	6.5	1.5	3.2	1.5
(Range)	1.96-14.90	1.02-2.17	0.92-6.76	1.03-1.93

---

The observed day-night differences in the nickel content of the neuston on Transect II in the fall and on Transects II and III in the winter were significant.

Day nickel concentrations in the fall were highest and similar on Transects III and IV. The lowest average concentration was on Transect II. This situation was reversed during the night when the level on Transect II was slightly higher than those on Transects I and III and the Transect IV level was minimal. Nickel concentrations were higher in the offshore neuston during the day on all transects and on Transects I and II during the night. On Transects III and IV the highest concentrations were present at Master Stations 1310 (6.34 ppm) and 1414 (6.54 ppm).

The day and night average concentrations in the winter were highest on Transect I. On Transects I and III the nickel values generally increased toward the edge of the Shelf while the concentrations on Transects II and IV were variable.

Table 52 shows the average vanadium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

Table 52. The average vanadium content (ppm) and the range of concentration in the neuston during the day and night in the fall and winter.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Fall				
Day	3.4	1.4	4.9	3.4
(Range)	1.51-7.00	1.14-2.02	<0.37-11.40	0.37-10.20
Night	0.9	4.2	1.3	1.6
(Range)	0.71-1.13	2.16-6.13	0.41-2.57	<0.37-2.65
Winter				
Day	2.6	3.7	1.5	4.7
(Range)	0.91-3.92	0.54-12.30	0.47-2.66	0.80-10.81
Night	0.9	9.1	1.4	2.1
(Range)	<0.46-1.40	<0.46-34.56	<0.46-2.37	0.46-4.82

The observed differences in the vanadium content of the neuston when the day and night data were compared were significant only on Transect II in the fall.

Vanadium concentrations during the day in the fall were similar except on Transect II where the average concentration was 1.4 ppm. Similar differences were present on Transects I and III during the night. The pattern of the distribution of vanadium was similar within each of the transects I, II and III during both the day and night. On Transects I and III both sets of data indicated generally increasing concentrations towards the edge of the Shelf (although the latter was variable along the length of the transect). On Transect IV the vanadium content of the neuston increased with increasing distance from shore during the day while the opposite was true during the night.

Winter values of vanadium in neuston during the day on Transects I, II and IV ranged from an average 2.6-4.7 ppm with the highest average concentration being present on Transect IV. Neuston on Transect III contained an average of 1.5 ppm vanadium. With the exception of the average vanadium content of the neuston on Transect II (9.1 ppm) the average concentration of vanadium ranged between 0.9 ppm on Transect I to 2.1 ppm on Transect IV. The distribution of vanadium within the individual transects was generally similar during both the day and night in the winter but the patterns varied between the transects.

Strong correlations existed between chromium and lead in the fall ( $r = 0.8-0.9$ ) and winter ( $r = 0.7$ ) during both the day and night. Significant correlations were also present between Ni-V ( $r = 0.7$ ) in the fall (day) and between Cu-Fe ( $r = 0.9$ ) during the day and Cr-Fe ( $r = 0.7$ ) during the night in the winter.

## Hydrocarbons

### Dissolved Hydrocarbons

The gas chromatographically-derived concentrations of the aliphatic and unsaturated/aromatic fractions are listed in Table 53 for all three seasons. In summer and fall the concentrations of the unsaturated/aromatic fraction generally exceeded that of the aliphatic fraction; this situation was reversed in the winter. The fall season had the lowest average hydrocarbon concentrations and the winter the highest.

Qualitatively, the dissolved hydrocarbons displayed regional differences during each sampling season. In the summer, two distinct regions were apparent. Transects I and II displayed a unique bimodal envelope of unresolved components in the aliphatic fraction, with the maxima centered at  $C_{17}$  and  $C_{27}$  (Figure 57). Master Stations 1308-1415 on Transects III and IV, had a broad envelope with no clear maximum (Figure 58). Both groups of samples displayed a series of n-alkanes from  $C_{21}$  to  $C_{32}$  with the weight ratio of total odd carbon number to total even carbon number n-alkanes averaging  $1.1 \pm 0.1$ . The unsaturated/aromatic fraction of both groups were similar (Figure 59) and were generally dominated by a peak at  $RI=3060$ . Chromatography on a non-polar column confirmed the identity of this molecule as squalene. The concentration of squalene averaged  $0.12 \pm 0.06 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ . The concentrations of hydrocarbons in both fractions from the two groups were not significantly different (Table 53).

During the fall season, the concentration of dissolved hydrocarbons decreased to approximately 50% of the summer values (Table 53). This was true of both the aliphatic and unsaturated/aromatic fractions. Aliphatic

Table 53. Concentrations ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of aliphatic (H), unsaturated/aromatic (B) and total (T) dissolved hydrocarbons.

Master Station	Summer			Fall			Winter		
	H	B	T	H	B	T	H	B	T
1101	0.11	1.01	1.12	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.69	0.49	1.17
1102	0.14	0.22	0.36	0.05	0.12	0.17	0.45	0.18	0.63
1103	0.13	0.19	0.32	0.08	0.06	0.14	0.40	0.06	0.69
1204	0.39	0.30	0.69	0.04	0.40	0.45	0.14	0.10	0.24
1205	0.14	0.32	0.46	0.02	0.12	0.13	1.08	0.10	1.18
1206	0.08	0.23	0.31	0.02	0.08	0.10	0.05	0.23	0.28
1207	0.25	0.22	0.47	0.10	0.14	0.24	0.08	0.04	0.12
1308	0.05	0.06	0.11	0.02	0.19	0.21	0.11	0.03	0.14
1309	0.17	0.09	0.26	0.11	0.12	0.23	0.07	0.35	0.42
1310	0.25	0.38	0.63	0.06	0.27	0.32	0.21	0.07	0.28
1311	0.10	0.30	0.40	0.09	0.18	0.27	0.07	0.08	0.14
1412	0.17	0.36	0.53	0.12	0.38	0.50	0.41	0.09	0.49
1413	0.09	0.43	0.52	0.06	0.16	0.22	0.46	0.15	0.62
1414	0.13	0.23	0.36	0.02	0.10	0.12	1.14	0.17	1.31
1415	0.06	0.22	0.28	0.16	0.09	0.25	0.33	0.03	0.36
avg	0.15 $\pm 0.09$	0.30 $\pm 0.22$	0.45 $\pm 0.24$	0.06 $\pm 0.04$	0.17 $\pm 0.10$	0.23 $\pm 0.12$	0.38 $\pm 0.35$	0.14 $\pm 0.13$	0.54 $\pm 0.40$

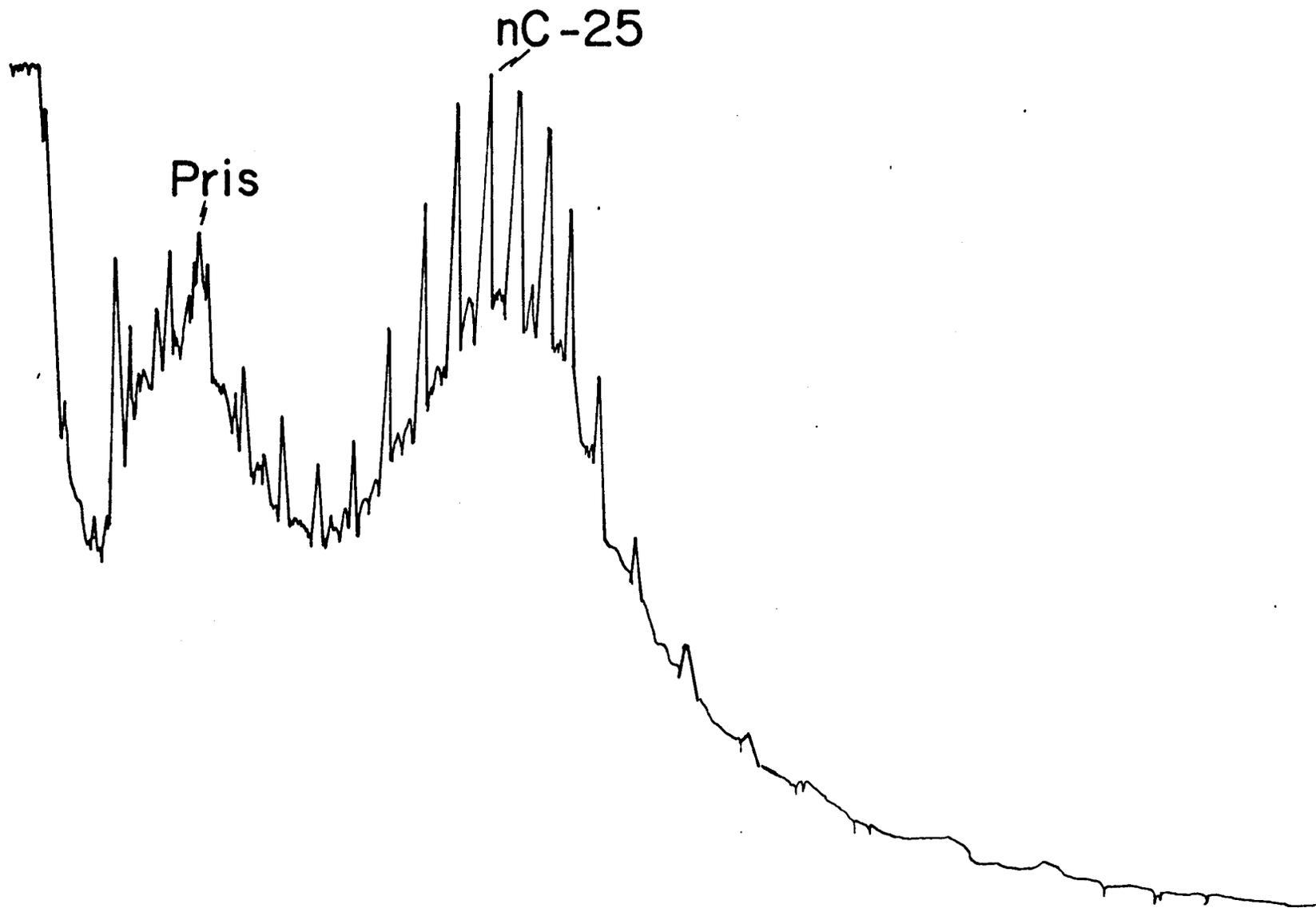


Figure 57. Station 1102: Aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, summer, 1975.

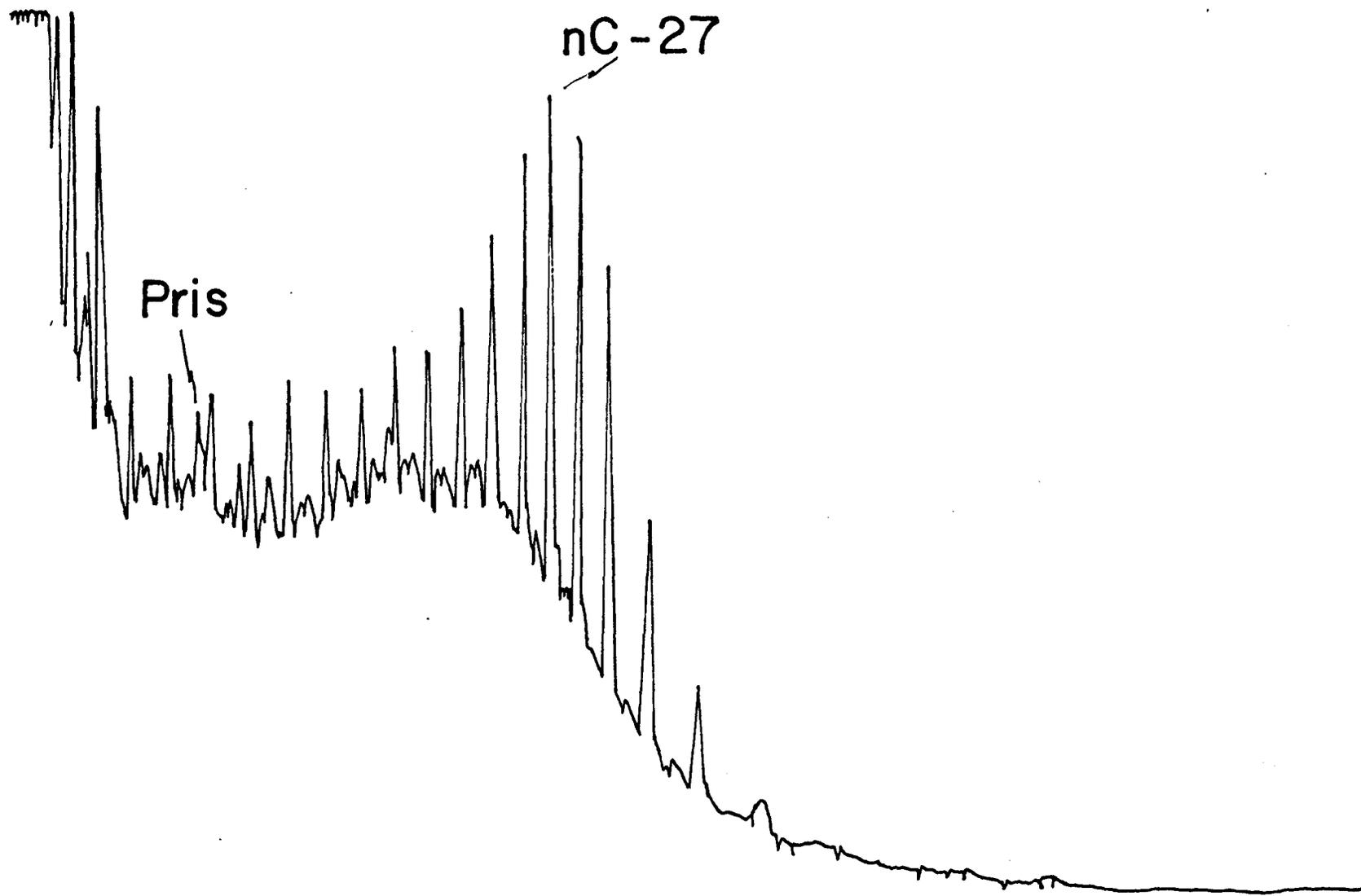


Figure 58. Station 1412: Aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, summer, 1975.

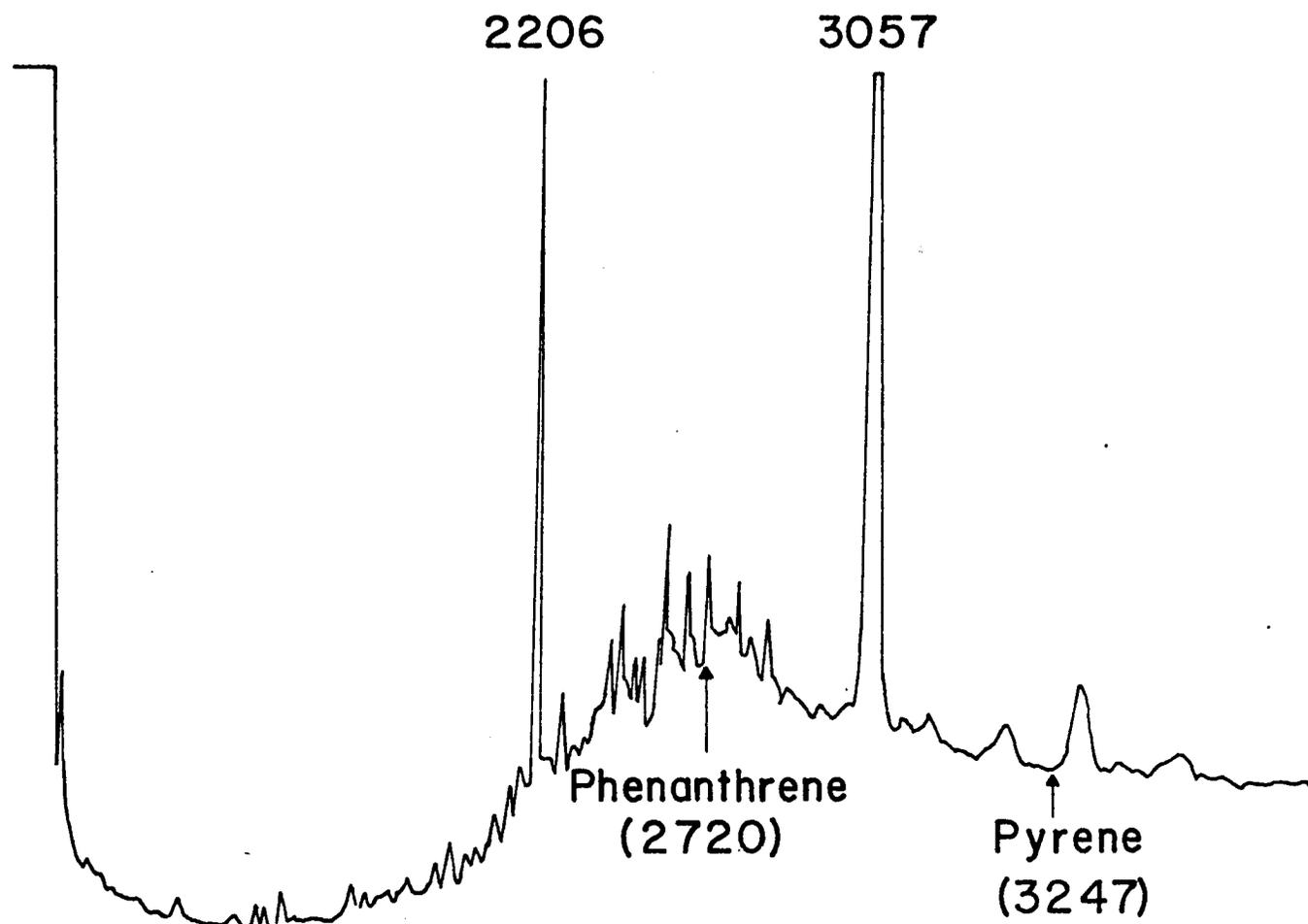


Figure 59. Station 1101: Unsaturated/aromatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, summer, 1975.

Table 54. Average concentrations of aliphatic (H) and unsaturated/aromatic (B) dissolved hydrocarbons.

	Summer	H	B
Master Stations 1101-1207 (bimodal envelope)		.18 $\pm$ .11	.36 $\pm$ .29
Master Stations 1308-1415 (unimodal envelope)		.13 $\pm$ .07	.26 $\pm$ .13
Fall			
Master Stations 1101-1308 (no envelope)		.04 $\pm$ .03	.15 $\pm$ .10
Master Stations 1309-1413 (envelope)		.10 $\pm$ .04	.20 $\pm$ .11
Winter			
Master Stations 1101-1415, 1412-1415 (envelope)		.56 $\pm$ .34	.15 $\pm$ .14
Master Stations 1206-1311 (no envelope)		.10 $\pm$ .06	.13 $\pm$ .13

fractions from Master Stations 1101 through 1308, and 1414 (Figure 60) were characterized by a series of n-alkanes predominantly from C<sub>21</sub> to C<sub>32</sub>. The odd/even ratio for these fractions averaged 1.09 $\pm$ 0.10. There was no detectable unresolved envelope at these stations. The remaining stations, 1309 through 1413 and 1415, contained a definite envelope with a maximum near C<sub>27</sub> (Figure 61). The envelope was of lesser magnitude relative to the n-alkanes at Master Stations 1309 and 1310. The series of from C<sub>21</sub> to C<sub>32</sub> was still present and had an average odd/even ratio of 1.04 $\pm$ 0.14, excluding one value of 0.17. Samples which contained the envelope also had greater concentrations of resolved hydrocarbons in the aliphatic fraction, averaging 0.10 $\pm$ 0.04  $\mu$ g/l versus 0.04 $\pm$ 0.03  $\mu$ g/l for those samples without an envelope (Table 54).

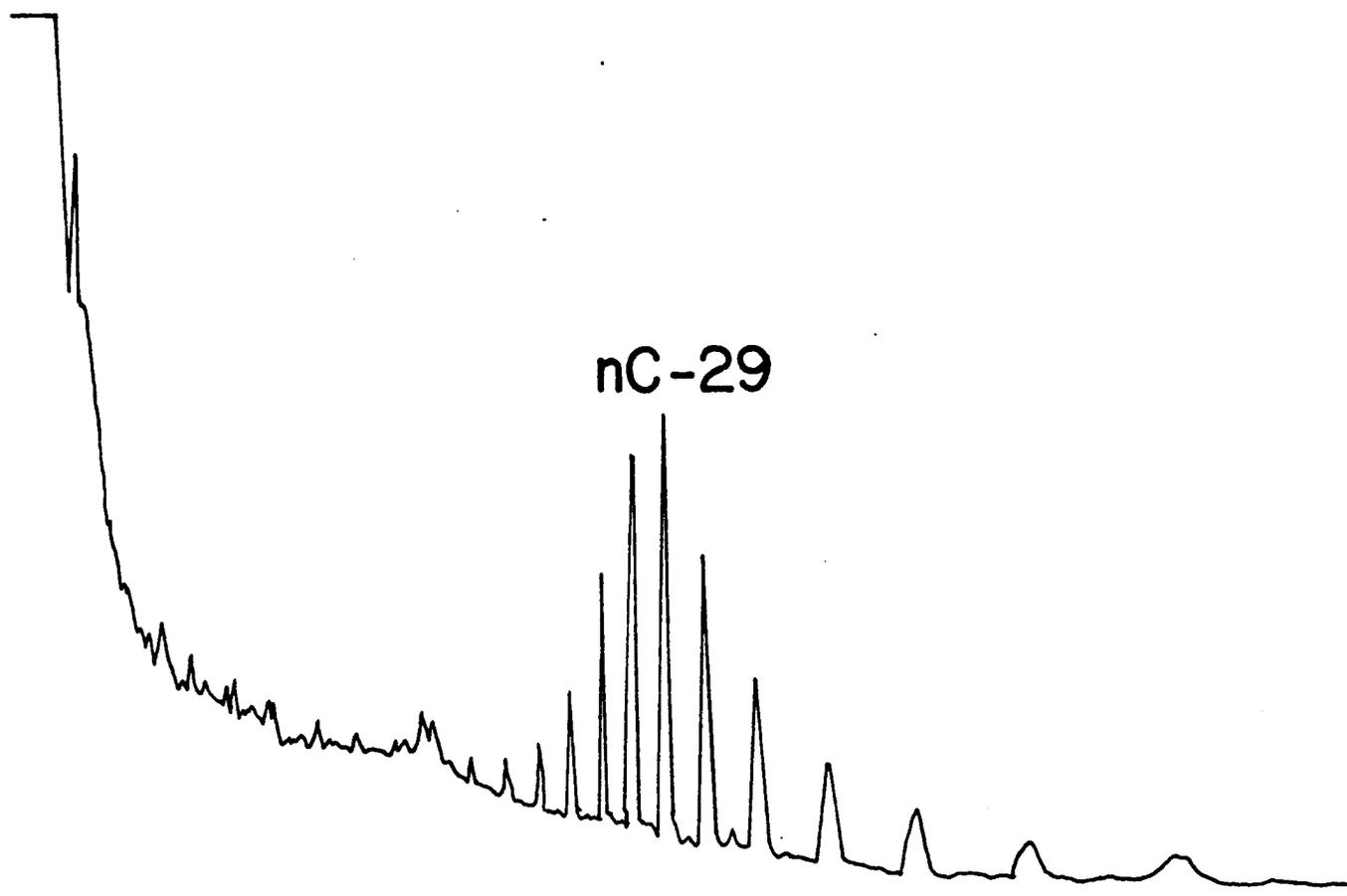


Figure 60. Station 1102: Aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, fall, 1975.

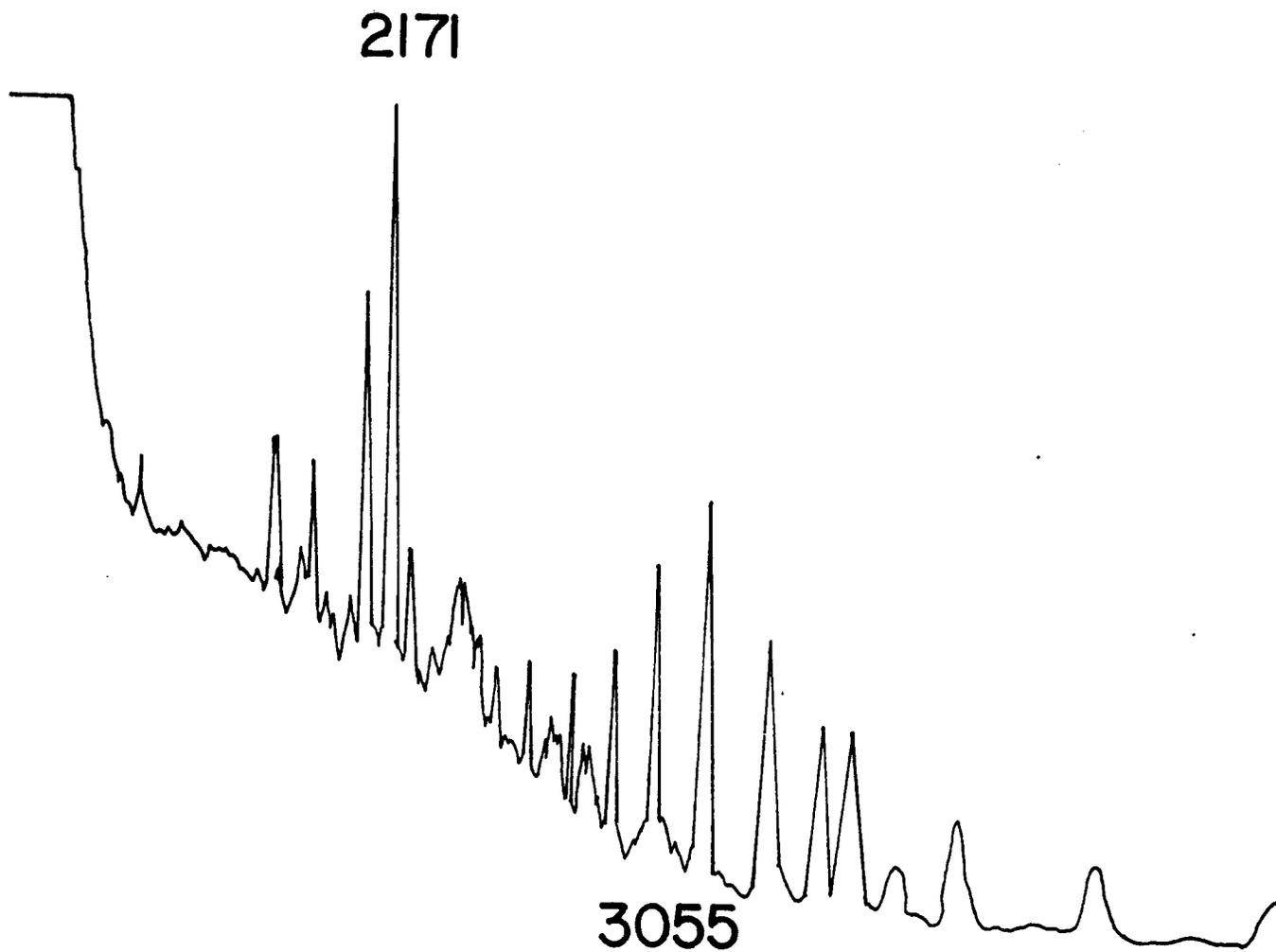


Figure 61. Station 1415: Aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, fall, 1975.

The unsaturated/aromatic fractions from the shoreward stations (Figure 62) of each transect were similar to the summer samples in that squalene was the dominant molecule in this fraction. The concentration of squalene at these stations averaged  $0.06 \pm 0.03 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ , excluding one value of  $0.26 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  at Master Station 1412. The offshore stations contained very little squalene averaging  $0.002 \pm 0.002 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ .

During the winter season, the presence or absence of an envelope in the aliphatic fraction divided the stations into coherent geographical units. Master Stations 1101 through 1205 on Transects I and II and 1412-1414 on Transect IV contained a large envelope with a maximum at  $\text{C}_{25}$  (Figure 63) while Master Stations 1206-1311 did not contain an envelope (Figure 64). The concentration of resolved aliphatic hydrocarbons averaged  $0.56 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  at stations exhibiting the envelope and  $0.10 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  at stations without an envelope (Table 53). The odd/even ratio from both groups averaged 1.1. At all stations, a poorly resolved cluster of peaks with RI between 1600 and 1900 was present in relatively large amounts.

The concentration of resolved hydrocarbons in the unsaturated/aromatic fraction did not depend on the presence or absence of an envelope in the aliphatic fraction, averaging  $0.15 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  and  $0.13 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  at stations with and without the aliphatic envelope. Squalene was present in the unsaturated/aromatic fraction in all samples with an average concentration at  $0.04 \pm 0.03 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ . Many of the samples also contained an unresolved envelope in this fraction, a feature not seen in previous seasons (Figure 65).

#### Particulate Hydrocarbons

The average concentration of resolved particulate hydrocarbons was  $0.18 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  in the summer, with most of the material being in the aliphatic

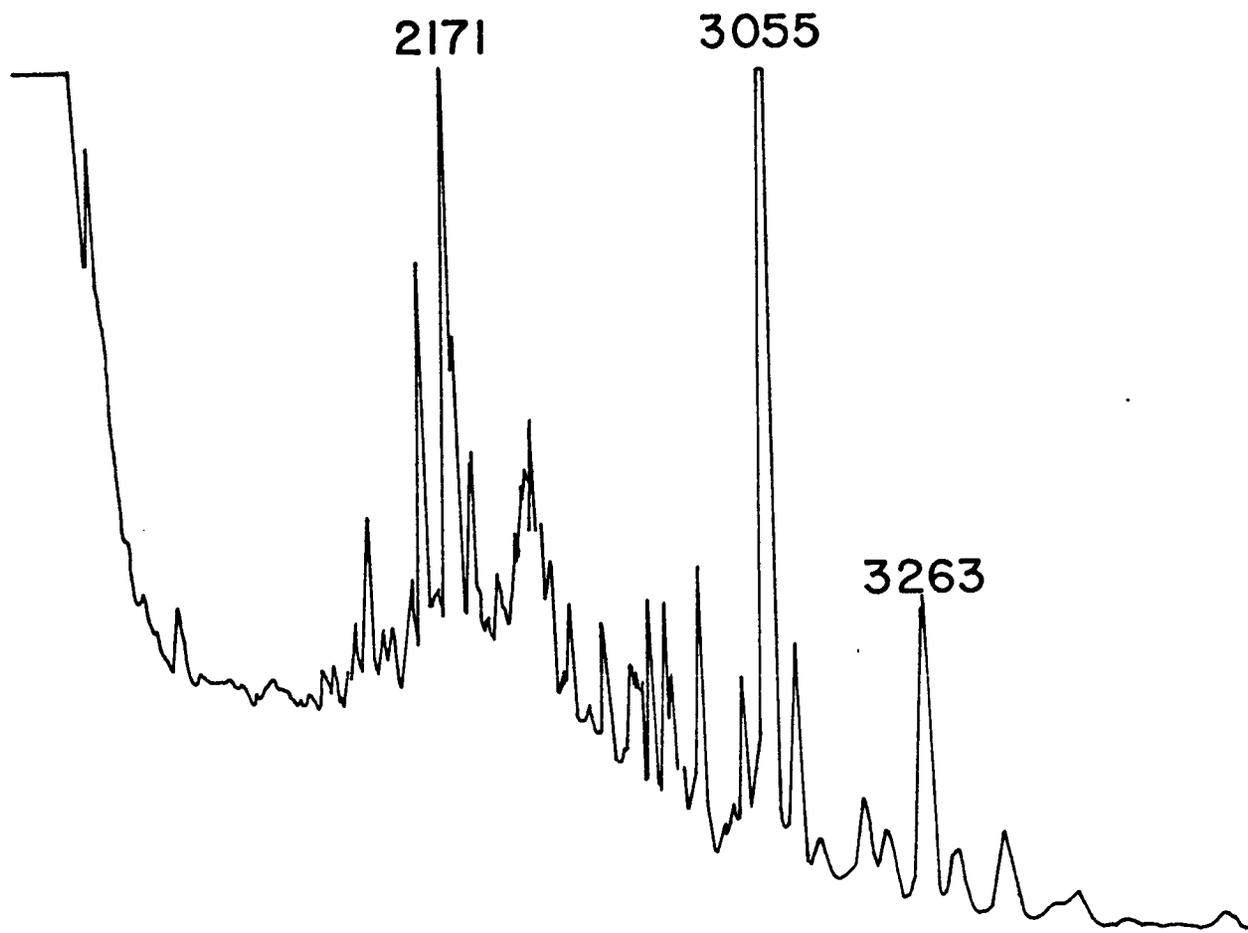


Figure 62. Station 1101: Unsaturated/aromatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, fall, 1975.

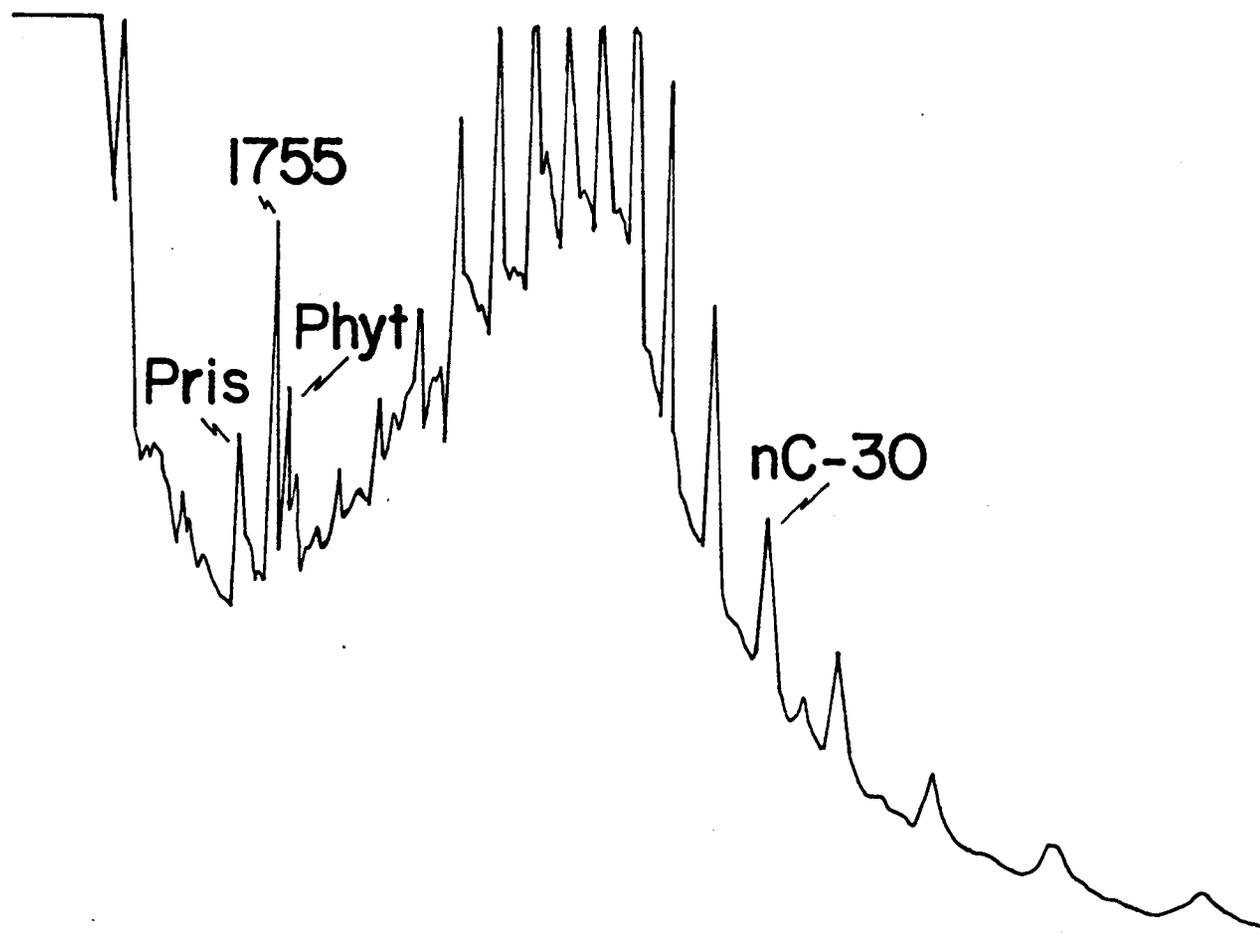


Figure 63. Station 1101: Aliphatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, winter, 1976.

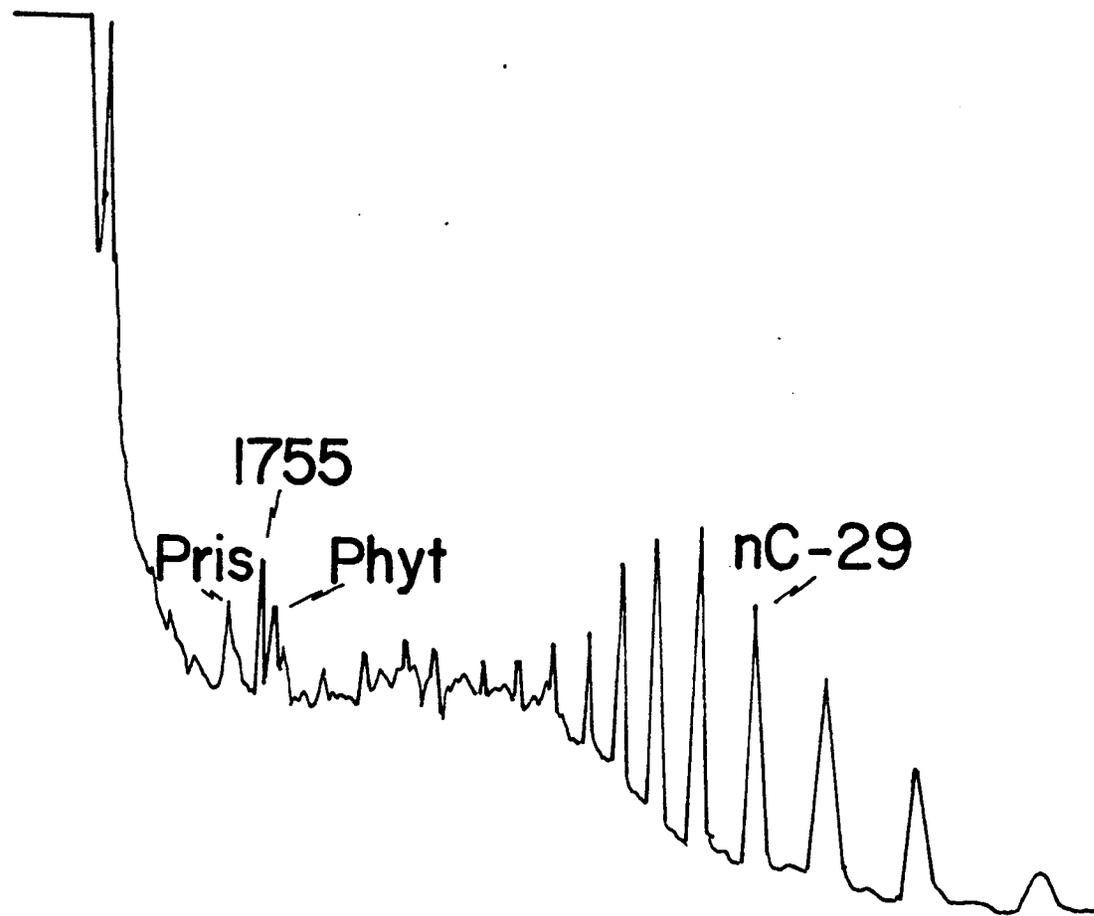


Figure 64. Station 1310: Aliphatic fraction , dissolved hydrocarbons, winter, 1976

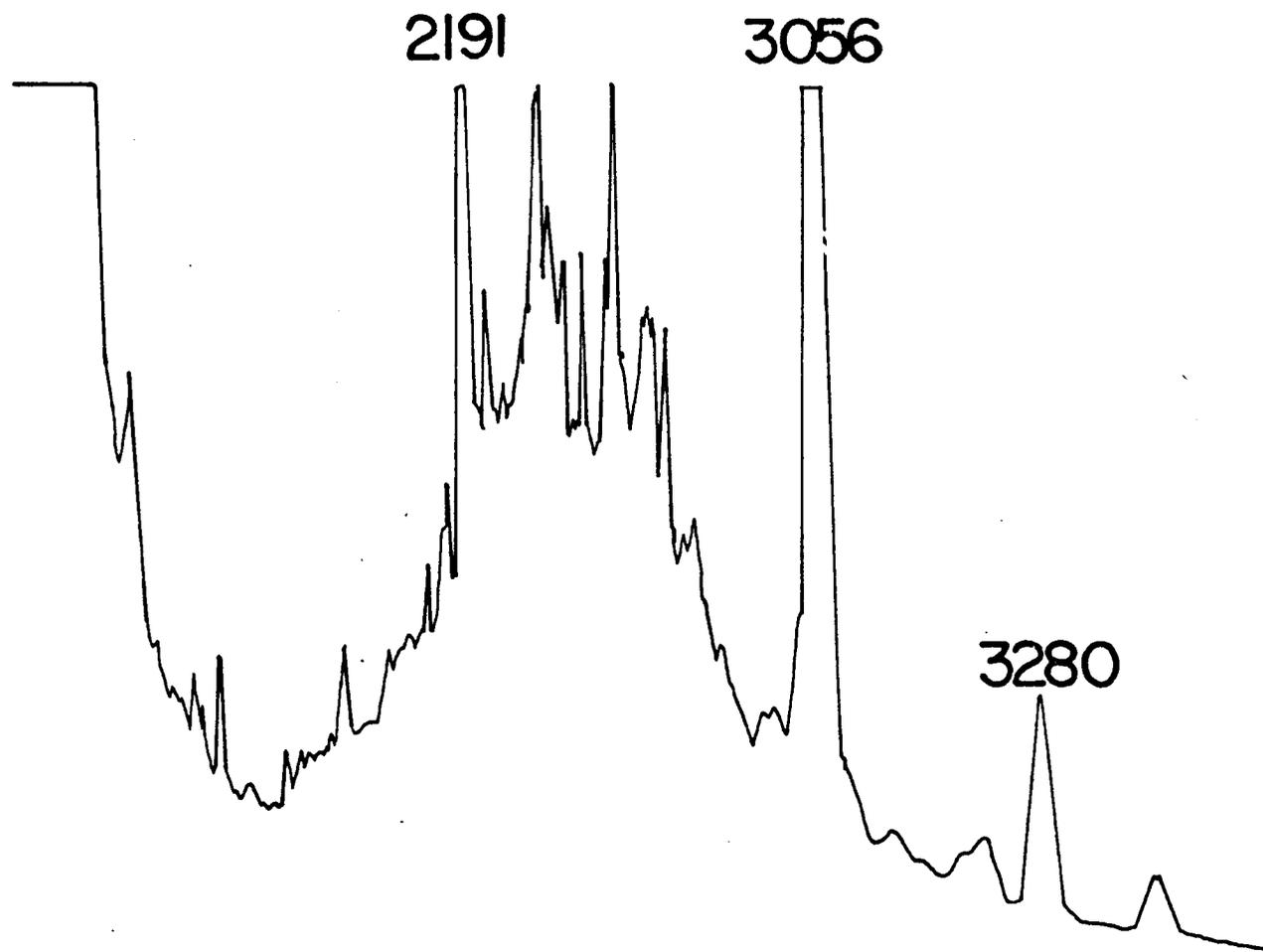


Figure 65. Station 1101; Unsaturated/aromatic fraction of dissolved hydrocarbons, winter, 1976.

fraction (Table 55). The dominant peak in the aliphatic fraction was  $nC_{15}$  with an average concentration of  $0.044 \pm 0.029 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ . Pristane and  $nC_{17}$  were present in all samples. An envelope in the aliphatic fractions was evident at some stations. Its distribution maximum occurred around  $nC_{23}$  (Figure 66). A series of n-alkanes was superimposed on the envelope.

In the unsaturated/aromatic fraction, squalene was the dominant molecule with an average concentration of  $0.016 \pm 0.014 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ . A peak at  $RI=2350$  was also prominent (Figure 67).

In the fall, the concentration of particulate hydrocarbons fell to about 40% of summer time values and averaged  $0.069 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  (Table 55). The dominant feature was the presence or absence of the biogenic hydrocarbons  $nC_{15}$ , pristane,  $nC_{17}$  and squalene. In the aliphatic fractions,  $nC_{15}$  was the dominant molecule and  $nC_{17}$  and pristane were present at many stations.

The unsaturated/aromatic fractions in the fall contained squalene and in general little else. The concentration of squalene averaged  $0.01 \pm 0.01 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  and  $0.003 \pm 0.004 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  at stations having and lacking, respectively, the aliphatic biogenic hydrocarbons.

The concentration of particulate hydrocarbons was greater during the winter than the preceding seasons, averaging  $0.62 \mu\text{g}/\ell$ . However, there was a large range of  $0.07$  to  $3.6 \mu\text{g}/\ell$  (Table 55). Aliphatic and unsaturated/aromatic fractions at all stations contained envelopes. Biogenic hydrocarbons were essentially absent at all stations. Squalene was very low or absent at all stations except one.

Table 55. Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\ell$ ) of aliphatic (H), unsaturated/aromatic (B) and total (T) particulate hydrocarbons.

Master Station	Summer			Fall			Winter		
	H	B	T	H	B	T	H	B	T
1101	0.03	0.04	0.07	16.02*	1.36	17.38*	0.087	0.027	0.114
1102	0.66	0.03	0.69	0.015	0.002	0.017	0.050	0.036	0.086
1103	0.03	0.01	0.04	0.011	0.000	0.011	0.323	0.040	0.363
1204	0.21	1.36*	1.57*	0.113	0.028	0.141	0.187	0.022	0.209
1205	0.06	0.01	0.07	0.045	0.006	0.051	0.151	0.038	0.189
1206	0.04	0.03	0.07	0.050	0.016	0.066	0.070	0.024	0.094
1207	0.18	0.03	0.21	0.007	0.004	0.011	0.058	0.036	0.094
1308	0.09	0.05	0.14	0.144	0.022	0.167	0.434	0.193	0.627
1309	0.07	0.01	0.08	0.007	0.003	0.010	0.073	0.019	0.092
1310	0.29	0.01	0.10	0.014	0.004	0.018	0.050	0.020	0.070
1311	0.09	0.02	0.11	0.025	0.010	0.035	0.080	0.028	0.108
1412	0.19	0.21	0.40	0.095	0.033	0.128	3.341	0.272	3.613
1413	0.13	0.06	0.19	0.103	0.052	0.155	0.391	0.775	1.166
1414	0.09	0.05	0.14	0.050	0.007	0.057	1.340	0.046	1.386
1415	0.13	0.01	0.14	0.088	0.011	0.099	0.697	0.220	0.917
Avg	0.14 $\pm 0.15$	0.04 $\pm 0.05$	0.18 $\pm 0.17$	0.055 $\pm 0.046$	0.014 $\pm 0.015$	0.069 $\pm 0.058$	0.49 $\pm 0.86$	0.12 $\pm 0.20$	0.62 $\pm 0.93$

\* Omitted from average.

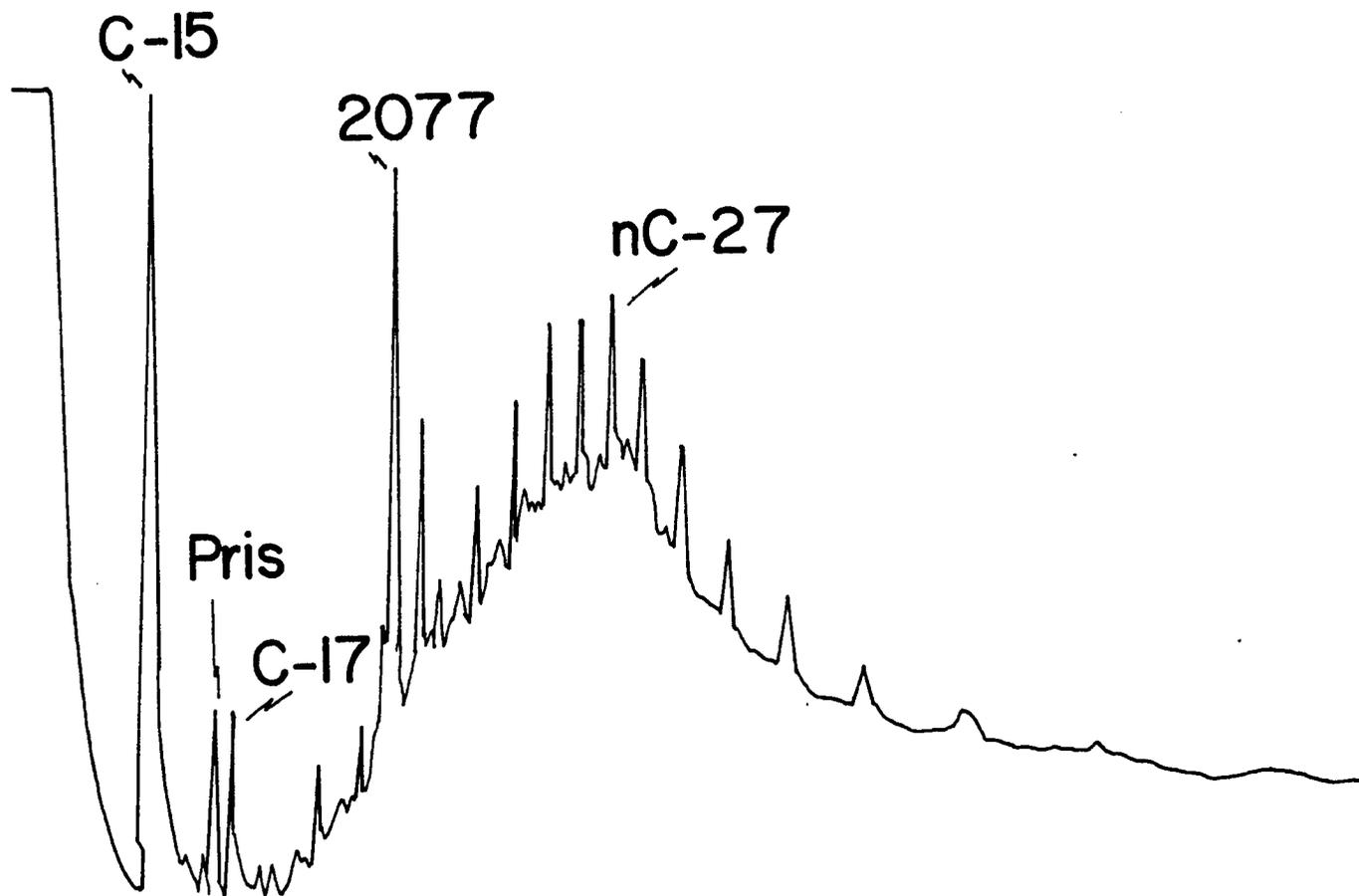


Figure 66. Station 1204: Aliphatic fraction of particulate hydrocarbons, summer, 1975.

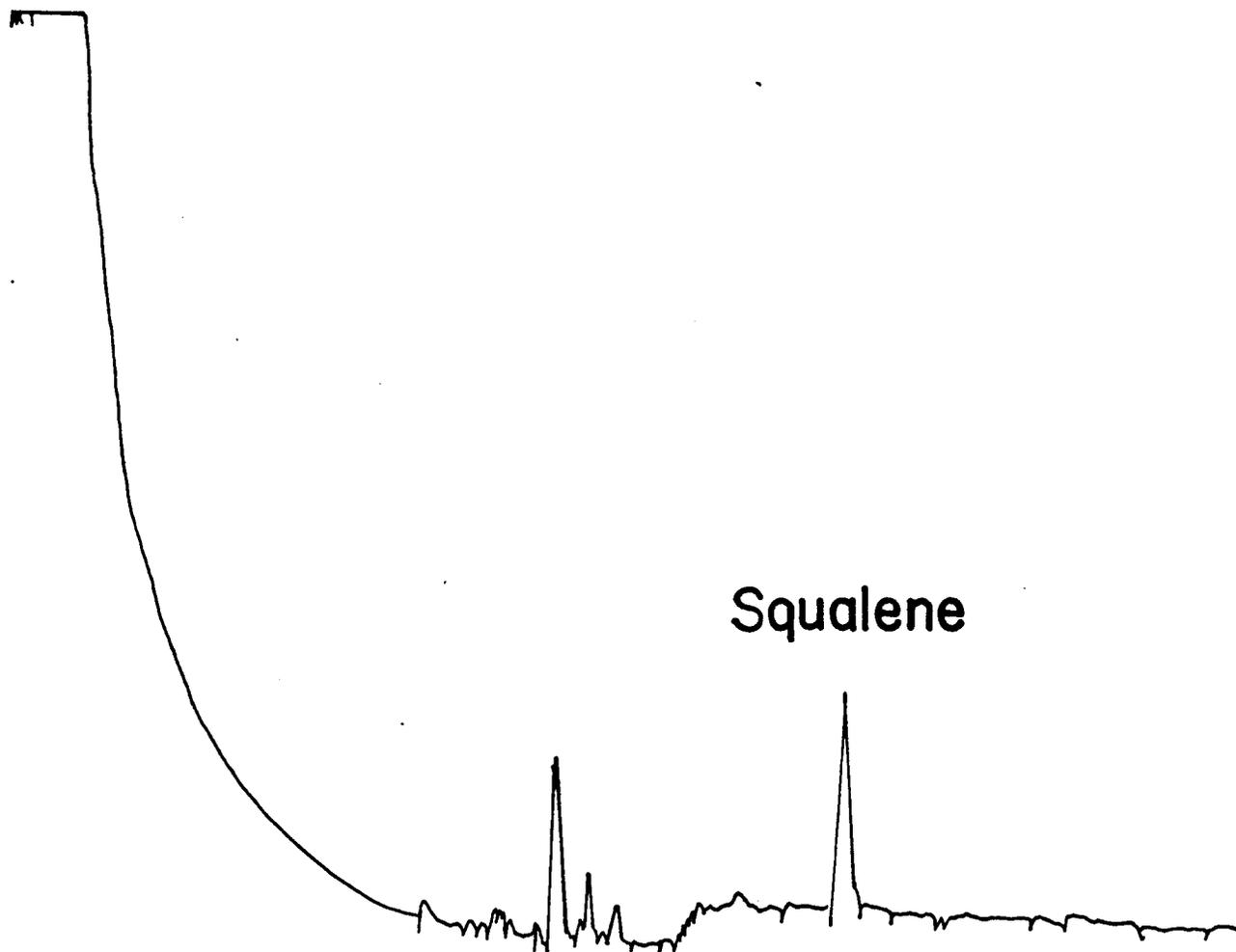


Figure 67. Station 1207. Unsaturated/aromatic fraction of particulate hydrocarbons, summer, 1975.

Zooplankton Hydrocarbons

As shown in Table 56, although the zooplankton biomass averaged 44 mg dry weight/m<sup>3</sup> in summer, 21 mg dry weight/m<sup>3</sup> in fall and 70 mg dry weight/m<sup>3</sup> in winter, the total lipid content was nearly constant at 38-50 mg/g dry weight. The total hydrocarbon content (sum of all integratable peaks in both hexane and benzene fractions) averaged 212 µg/g dry weight in summer, 135 µg/g dry weight in fall and 719 µg/mg dry weight in winter.

---

Table 56. Gravimetric data - seasonal.

---

	<u>Summer</u>	<u>Fall</u>	<u>Winter</u>
Zooplankton biomass, mg dry weight/m <sup>3</sup>	44	21	70
Total lipid extract, mg/g dry weight	49.9	37.7	49.8
Total hydrocarbon, µg/g dry weight	212	135	719
Total hydrocarbon, µg/m <sup>3</sup>	19.3	2.4	9.4

---

Visual inspection of chromatograms from the summer indicated that the zooplankton hydrocarbons fell into three compositional patterns, which were differentiated primarily by the unstaured/aromatic fraction. The same groupings recurred in fall and winter. The first group, A (Figures 68a,b,c) was characterized by high concentrations of pristane and variable amounts of n-alkanes in the C<sub>21</sub>-C<sub>32</sub> region (Blumer, et al., 1963). The higher n-alkanes were generally not as abundant in this sample. Two peaks with retention indices of 1950 and 1976 appeared frequently. These may be the

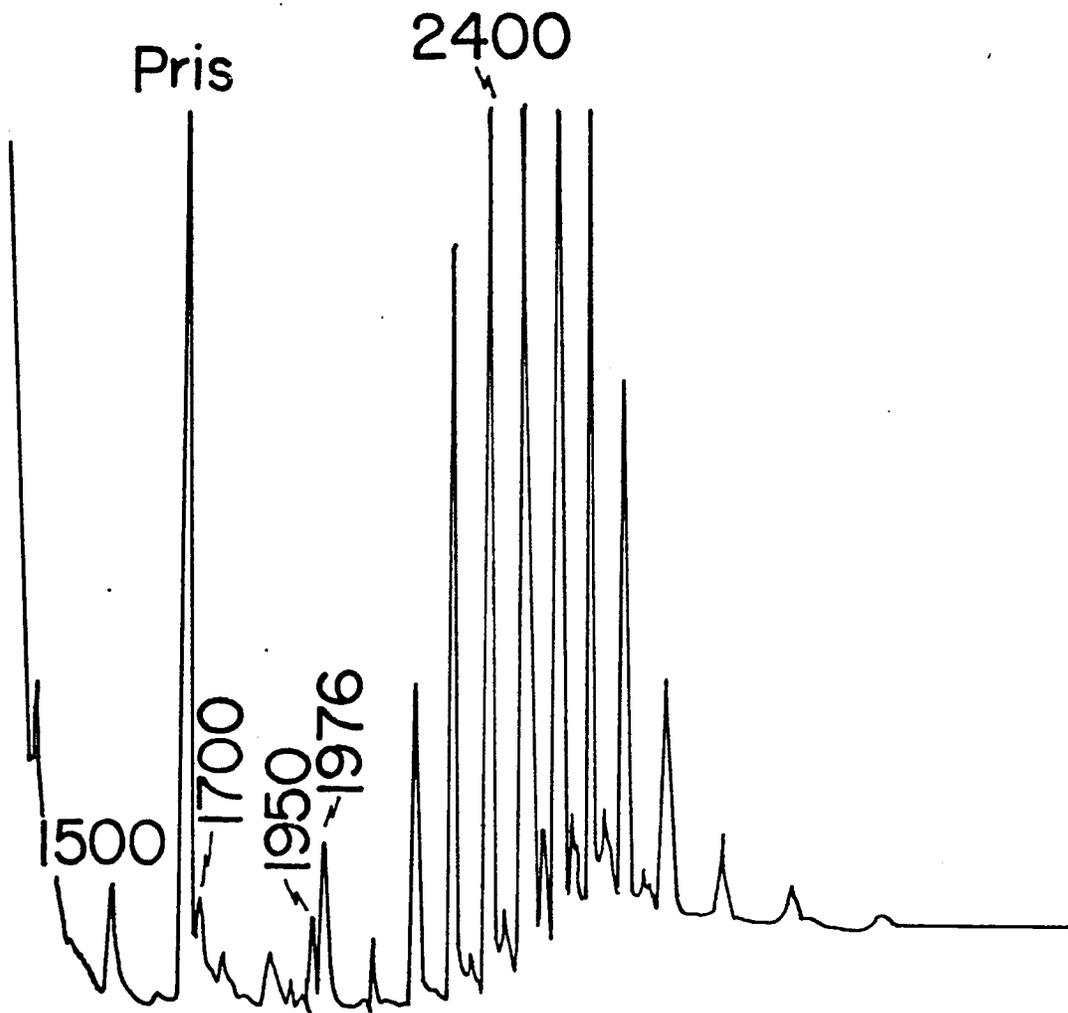


Figure 68a. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group A, Station 1102: Hexane fraction, summer, 1975.

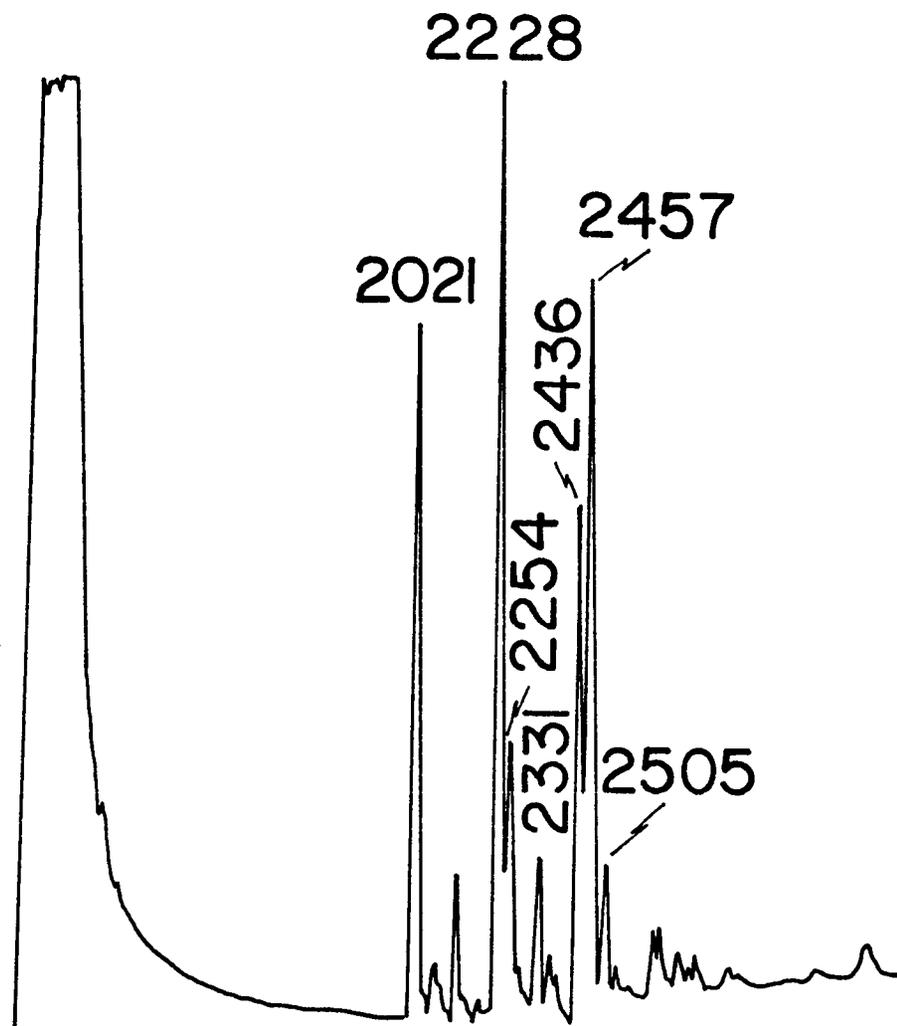


Figure 68b. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group A, Station 1102: Benzene fraction, summer 1975.

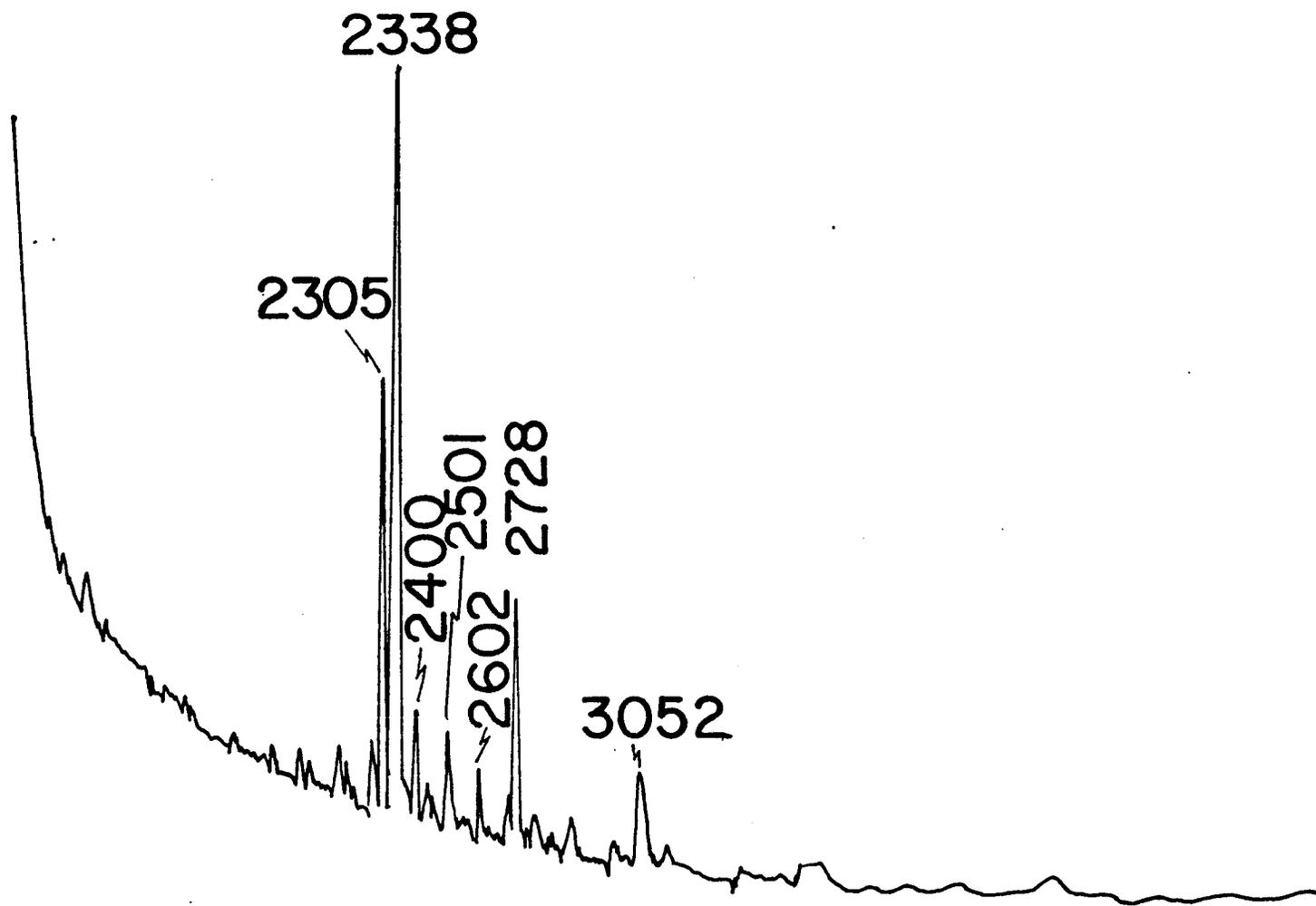


Figure 68c. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group A, Station 1415: Benzene fraction, fall, 1975.

phytadienes originally reported by Blumer and Thomas (1975). The benzene fraction of group A samples contained a group of peaks with retention indices from 2000 to 3200. There was considerable variation in composition from station to station and season to season but the retention index range mentioned above was not exceeded. The concentration of total hydrocarbon averaged 250  $\mu\text{g/g}$  dry weight. A peak in the benzene fraction at RI  $\sim$ 3055 corresponds to squalene (Blumer, 1967). This peak has at least one other component which was resolved from squalene on a non-polar column (SP2100).

The second group, B (Figures 69a,b) contained very low amounts of hydrocarbons, primarily pristane in the hexane fraction and a peak at RI=2350 in the benzene fraction. The total hydrocarbon content averaged 29  $\mu\text{g/g}$  dry weight.

The last group, C (Figures 70a,b,c), was most interesting. The hexane fractions were much like those of group B, containing pristane and little else. The benzene fractions contained a group of peaks in the 2000-3200 retention index range although they were generally fewer in number and lower in concentration than those in group A. The interesting feature was the group of peaks with retention index 3400 and greater, to an estimated 4000. The same peaks seem to be recurring in this RI range; a pair at 3415 and 3450, a pair at  $\sim$ 3600 and a very large peak at  $\sim$ 3800. Total hydrocarbon content was 640  $\mu\text{g/g}$  dry weight. The higher retention index peaks in the benzene fraction account for the bulk of the total hydrocarbon weight. The identity of these components is still a subject of investigation. Table 57 summarizes the characterizations of Groups A, B, and C.

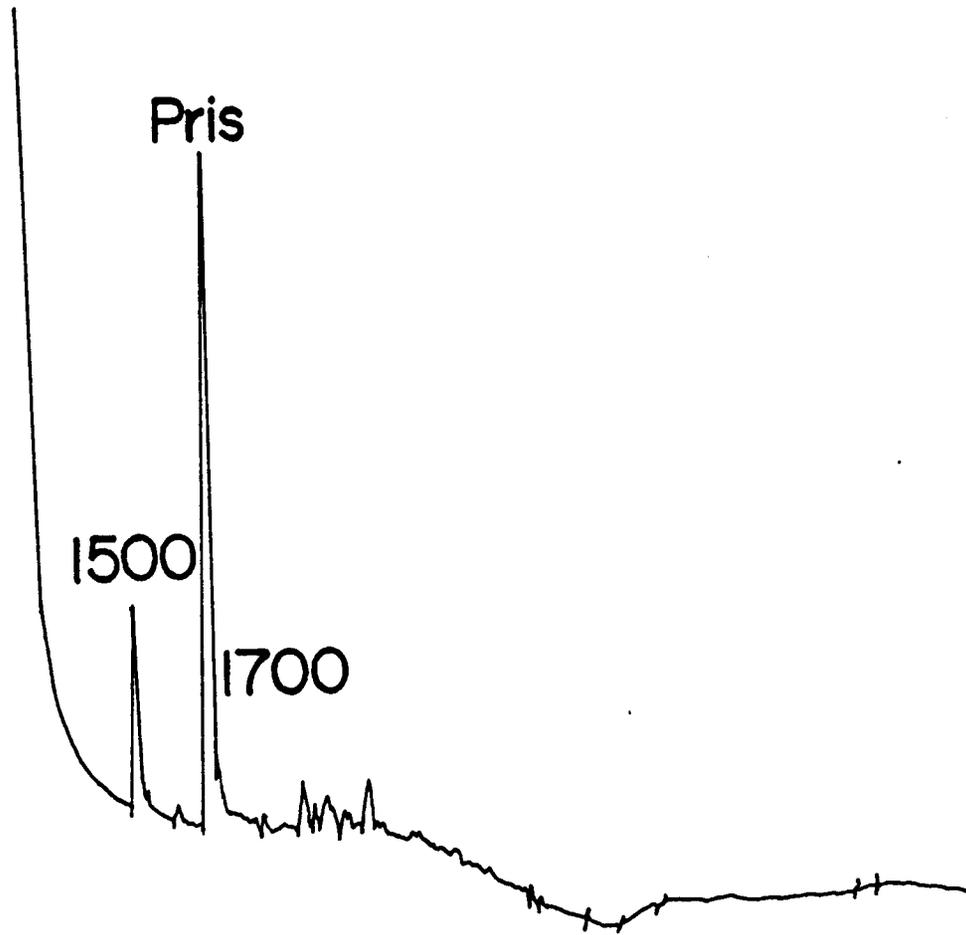


Figure 69a. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group B, Station 1205: Hexane fraction, summer, 1975.

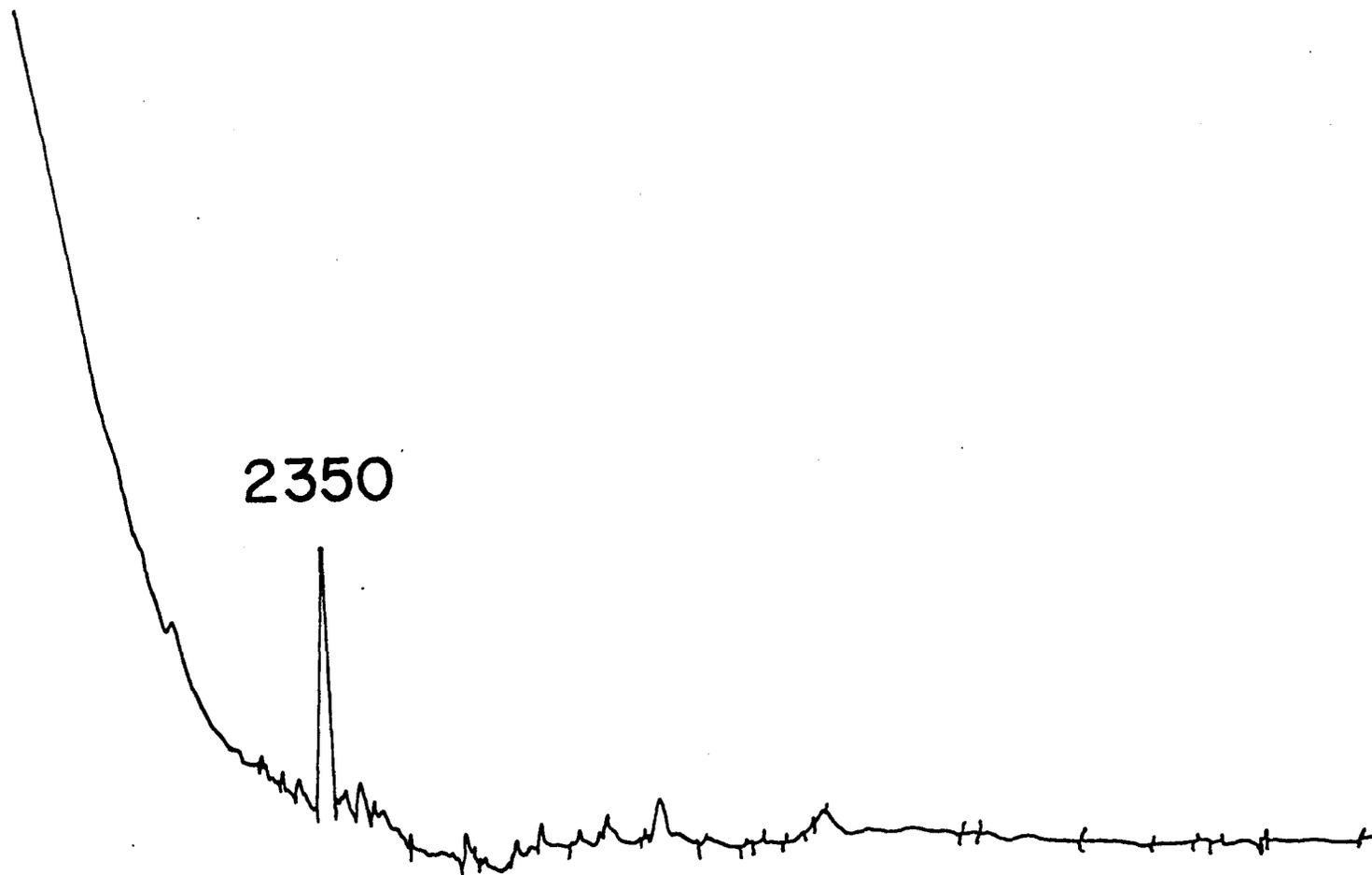


Figure 69b. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group B, Station 1205: Benzene fraction, summer, 1975.

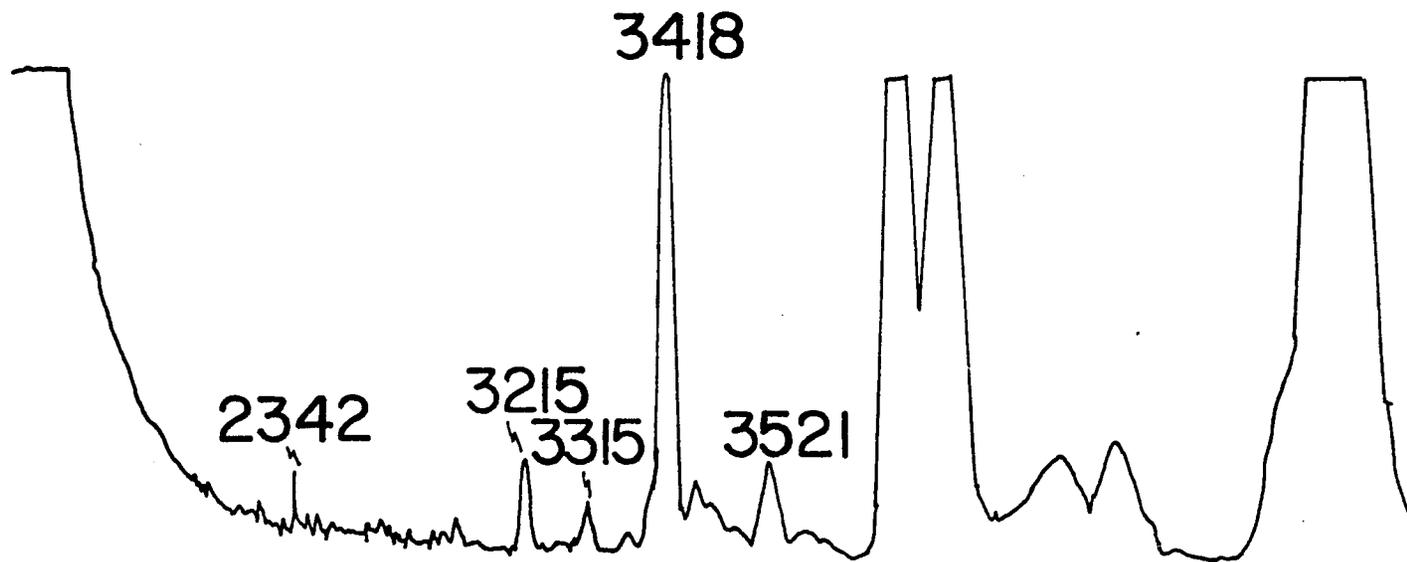


Figure 70a. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group C. Station 1415: Benzene fraction, summer, 1975

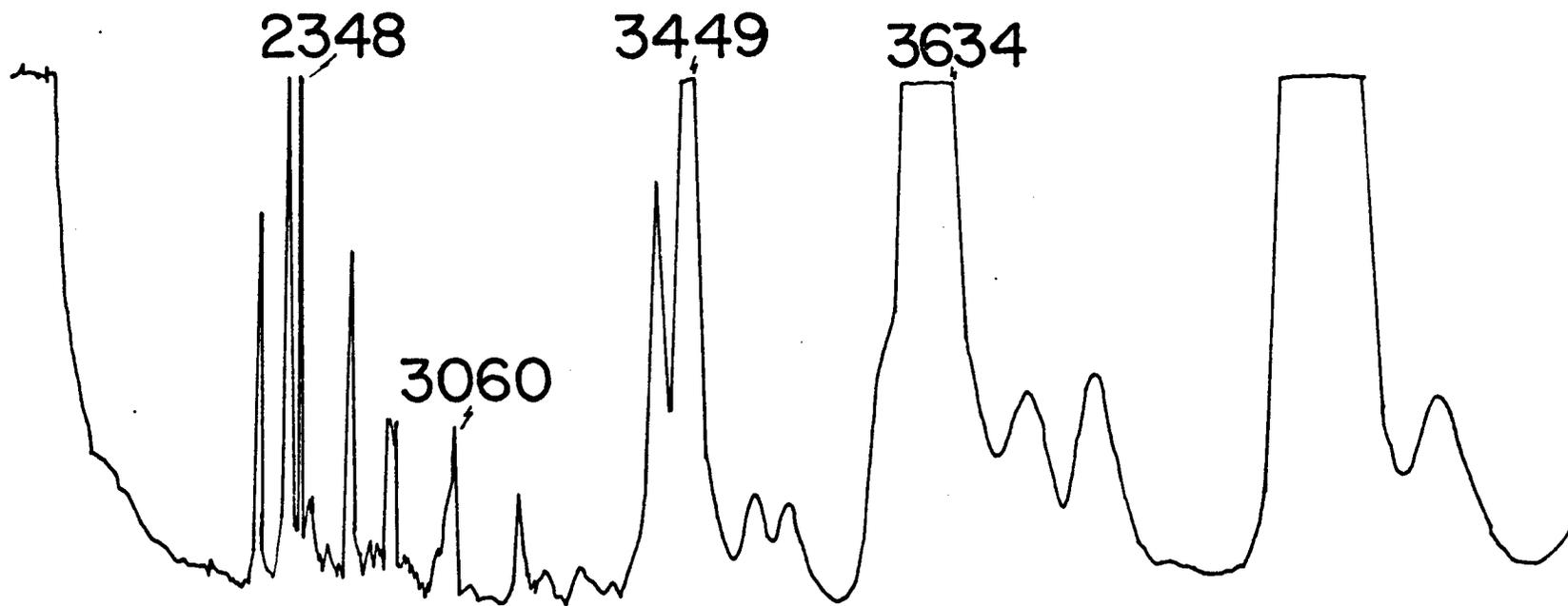


Figure 70b. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group C. Station 1309: Benzene fraction, fall, 1975

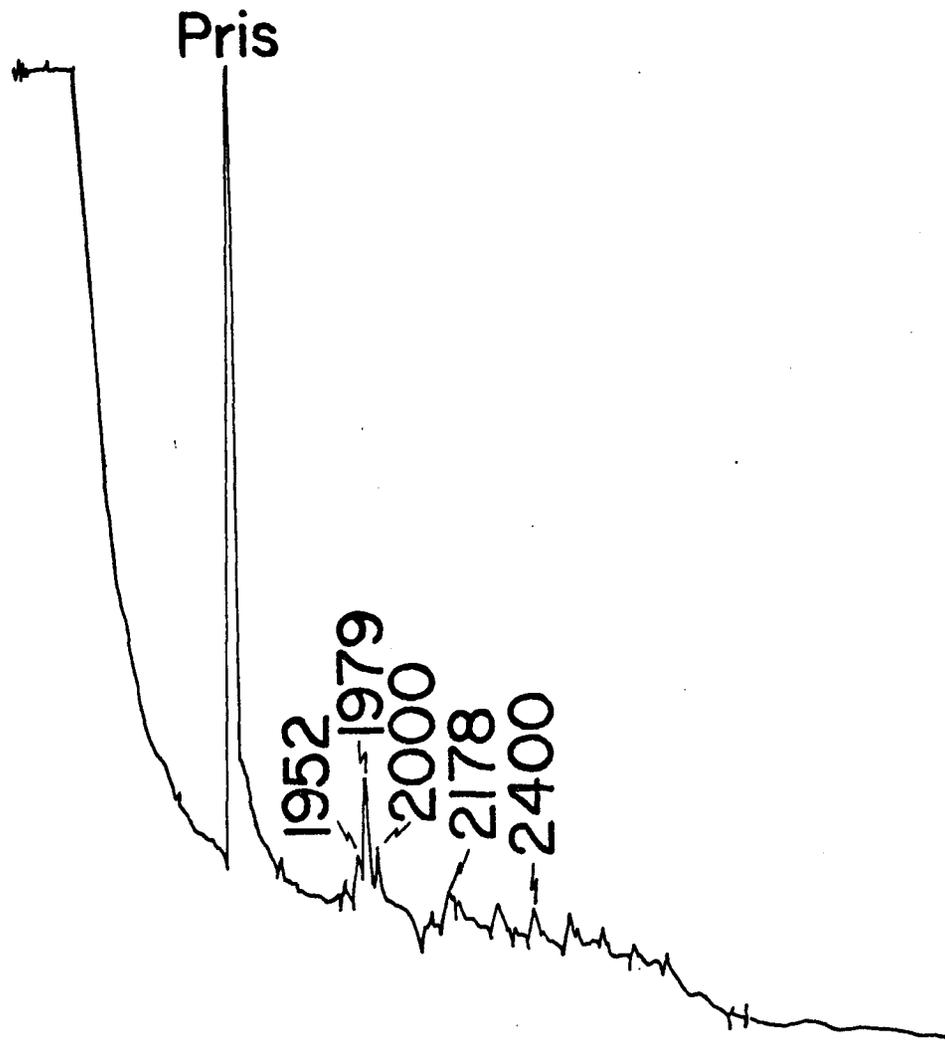


Figure 70c. Zooplankton hydrocarbons, Group C. Station 1309: Hexane fraction, winter, 1976.

Table 57. Characteristics of Zooplankton Hydrocarbon Groups.

<u>Group</u>	<u>Hexane Fraction</u>	<u>Benzene Fraction</u>	<u>Average Total Hydrocarbons, <math>\mu\text{g/g}</math> dry</u>
A	High pristane, variable n-alkanes $\text{C}_{21}\text{-C}_{32}$	Variable peaks between RI 2000-3200	250
B	Pristane mostly	Peak @ RI 2350	29
C	Pristane mostly	Peaks @ RI 2000-3200 and 3400-4000	640

#### Neuston Hydrocarbons

Tar balls were ubiquitous in neuston samples and on rare occasions were found in zooplankton samples. In June-July tar balls were found in 11 night, 14 day neuston and five zooplankton samples. Wherever possible, the tar balls were removed before analysis. Figures 71a and b show typical chromatograms of a contaminated sample.

In the winter the heaviest quantities of tar were found in the neuston tows conducted along Transects III and IV. Most of these were in the smaller size distributions and the difficulty associated with the complete removal of these complicated the chromatographic data. Tar was sparsely distributed on Transects I and II and was generally present in the smaller size range. The exception to this was the night neuston tow at Master Station 1207 which contained the most tar of any single station (sufficient to fill a 35 ml vial). Tar at this station was composed of small, medium and several very large lumps.

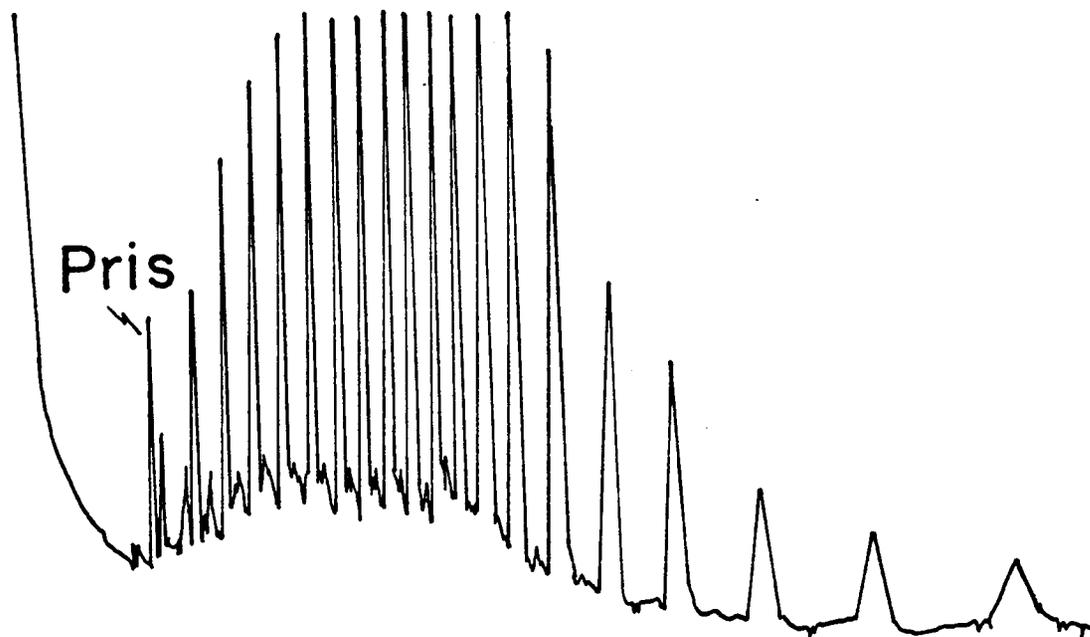


Figure 71a. Tar ball contaminated neuston sample: Hexane fraction

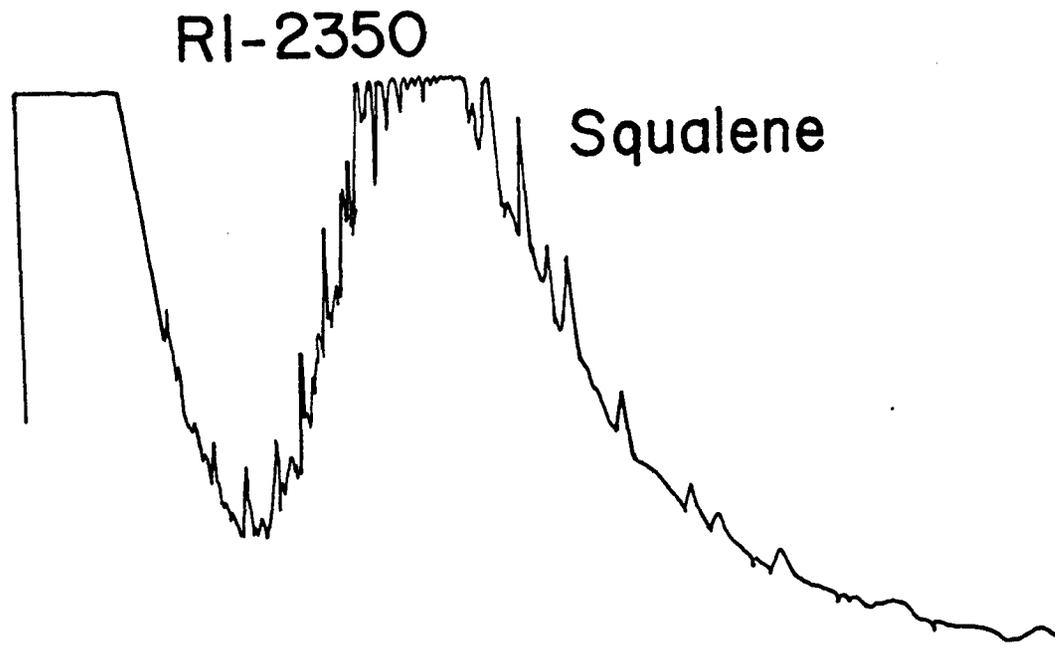


Figure 71b. Tar ball contaminated neuston sample: Benzene fraction

Neuston samples collected along Transect IV in the winter contained the highest quantities of tar and these were presently in the small size.

Day Neuston Chromatograms (Summer)

Hexane Fractions

Visual observations of the presence or absence of a dominant C<sub>12</sub>-C<sub>32</sub> n-paraffin series which dwarfs almost everything else in the chromatogram, notably pristane, is a fairly reproducible indicator of tar ball contamination of the neuston layer. When this evidence is accompanied by a pristane/phytane ratio which approaches 1.0, as well as observations by the analytical staff performing the chemical analyses, indications become certainties. Chromatograms run in this study indicate a high level of tar in the neuston of Master Stations 1101, 1102, 1103, 1309 and 1311; perhaps a moderate content at Master Stations 1205, 1206, 1207, 1414 and 1415; probably none at Master Stations 1204, 1308, 1310, 1412 and 1413. These indications reasonably conformed with the observed presence of small tar balls ( $\leq 1$  mm diam.) in the neuston sample, obviously the most difficult to completely remove by the tedious hand-sorting technique. Pristane/phytane ratios for the stations with and without tar contamination are:

<u>Master Station</u>	<u>Pris/Phyt</u>	<u>Master Station</u>	<u>Pris/Phyt</u>
1101	0.89	1204	$\infty$
1102	$\approx 1.0$	1308	25.71
1103	0.92	1310	440.1
1309	1.49	1412	$\infty$
1311	2.62	1413	$\infty$

On Transect II Master Station 1204 contained high C<sub>15</sub>, pristane, C<sub>17</sub>, and 2063 peaks and a very reduced n-paraffin series. Proceeding

offshore along the transect, pristane reduces to a minor peak and the paraffin series increases; the pristane/phytane ratio progresses offshore from  $\infty$  at 1204 to 8.8, 2.9, and 7.6.

Transect III, Master Station 1308, chromatogram predominantly contains pristane and some  $C_{15}$ , with a negligible n-paraffin series. The chromatogram for Master Station 1310 is similar, with additional large peaks at  $C_{25}$ - $C_{28}$  and at RI=2920 and 2550. Master Stations 1309 and 1311 have similar chromatograms showing a high tar ball content and very reduced pristane and  $C_{15}$ .

The chromatogram for Master Station 1412 is mostly pristane with a negligible n-paraffin envelope; moderately large peaks are present at  $C_{15}$ ,  $C_{17}$ , RI=1750, 1950 and 2050. Master Station 1413 shows mostly pristane; 1414 is predominantly pristane plus a heavy n-paraffin (tar) series; 1415 shows minor pristane relative to a heavy tar series. Overall, the biological characteristics of this transect give way to an increasing pattern of probable petroleum hydrocarbons as the stations proceed offshore.

#### Benzene Fractions

All stations on Transect I had similar chromatograms: major peaks occur at RI=2000, 2100, 2200, 2233, 2309, 2371, 2386, 2465, 2639, 2691 and 2719. Master Station 1101 contained a large peak at RI=2977 which disappears with increasing distance from shore. Presumably the consistent peaks in these runs were basically tar constituents since the respective hexane fractions also showed such evidence.

As with the hexane chromatograms, Master Stations 1309 and 1311 were similar and were probably representative of weathered oil benzene fractions: they contained a large envelope from RI=1900-3400 with small peak distributions

atop; the largest peak was at RI=3300. Master Stations 1308 and 1310 benzene fractions were not as similar as their respective hexane fractions, although they roughly resembled each other. Both contained a small squalene peak; Master Station 1308 contained major peaks at RI=2214, 2309 and 2420. Master Station 1310 contained major peaks at 2350 and 2513; additionally, this chromatogram contained an interesting series of large, high molecular weight (RI=3500-4500) peaks. Some of these peaks have calculated retention indices of 3310, 3412, 3610, 3629.

As with the Day Neuston hexane runs, Master Stations 1412 and 1413 resembled each other: both had a dominant peak at RI=2350 and a low intensity high molecular weight series. Master Station 1412 had other large peaks at RI=2192, 2312, 2772, 2881 and 3200. Master Station 1413 had large peaks at 2284, 2844, 2938 and 3058 (squalene) and Master Station 1414 was more similar to Master Stations 1412 and 1413 than 1415 and showed large peaks at RI=2190, 2211, 2309, 2346, 2418, 2059 (squalene) and 3245, as well as a low intensity series of high molecular weight molecules often found in neuston benzene fractions. The benzene fraction of Master Station 1415 was the same as that of Master Stations 1309 and 1311.

#### Night Neuston Chromatograms (Summer)

##### Hexane Fractions

These chromatograms showed an interesting combination of biological and petrochemical influence as the residents of this layer at night were largely zooplankton migrating to the surface for feeding. The chromatogram for Master Station 1101 looked essentially the same as for zooplankton at the same station. Proceeding offshore towards Master Station 1103, however, pristane and C<sub>15</sub> and the abbreviated zooplankton

paraffin series gives way to the extensive paraffin envelope characteristic of tar. The pristane/phytane ratio for Master Stations 1101 =  $\infty$ , 1102 = 15.35, and 1103 = 1.3.

Transect II showed a trend of losing the dominant pristane,  $C_{15}$ ,  $C_{17}$  of 1204 and increasing the n-paraffin series as the stations proceed offshore. A major peak at RI=2926 appeared at Master Stations 1206 and 1207.

Master Stations along Transect III do not show a regular progression of this type. Rather, Master Stations 1308 and 1311 appear more biological, Master Station 1309 more tar-like and 1310 possibly a mixture. That is, the 1308 chromatogram, like that of 1101, had a large pristane, short paraffin series and a pristane/phytane ratio =  $\infty$ . At Master Station 1309, pristane was much reduced, the paraffin series expanded from  $C_{17}$ - $C_{36}$ , and the pristane/phytane ratio = 2.42. Master Station 1310 exhibited both a large pristane and the long paraffin series as well; pristane/phytane = 17.23. At Master Station 1311, only pristane was evident; pristane/phytane =  $\infty$ .

Master Stations 1412-1415 were uniformly biological, resembling the zooplankton extracts at these stations. They were predominantly pristane; only Master Station 1415 showed any increase in possible tar components, but it was not the dominant feature of the chromatogram. A large peak appears at RI=2928 at Master Station 1415.

#### Benzene Fractions

While Master Station 1101-hexane appeared to be predominantly biological in content, the benzene fraction appeared to be more a mixture of biological and petroleum influences. The basis for this

conclusion rests in the high degree of similarity between the benzene fraction of the next station in this transect (1102) and all of the Transect I benzene fractions in the day neuston. That is, the day neuston from this transect were almost entirely characterized by tar components. The benzene chromatograms of these stations matched the Master Station 1102 night neuston benzene and a subset of peaks in the benzene fraction of the night neuston at Master Station 1101. For this reason, the major peaks at these stations might be designated as follows, ("b" denotes probable biological origin and "p" denotes probable petroleum origin):

<u>1101</u>			<u>1102</u>
2014(p)	2447(p)	3166(b)	2017(p)
2117(p)	2741(b)	3196(b)	2119(p)
2220(p)	2847(b)	3420(b)	2219(p)
2317(p)	2945(b)		2322(p)
2357(b)	2987(b)		2425(p)
2427(p)	3066(squalene)		2447(p)

Master Station 1103 was different from Master Stations 1101 and 1102; it contained the broad envelope with small peaks on top identical to the heavily tar-contaminated day neuston benzene fractions at Master Stations 1309, 1311 and 1415. Two large peaks were present as well at RI=2314 and 3067 (squalene).

The (probable) biological influence was present at relatively low levels in all benzene fractions of Transect II. The evidence for this was derived from the low intensity of very high molecular weight series of peaks as well as the low intensity peaks at RI=2288, 2350, 2440, 2520 and squalene.

Master Station 1308 was characterized by some (probable) biological peaks at RI=2250, 2350, 2502 and 3062 (squalene) but was also quite full

of probable petroleum peaks. Grouping the night-neuston benzene fractions from Master Stations 1101, 1102, 1103 and 1308, which highly resemble each other, produces the same grouping as for zooplankton group A.

Master Station 1309 was the same as for the 1103 night neuston benzene; large peaks also occurred at 2350 and 3313. Master Station 1310 had major peaks at RI=2364, 2627, 2832, 3033 and 3240; major peaks at lesser relative intensity occur at 3268, 3350 and 3538. Master Station 1311 contained almost no peaks, having only two small peaks of biological origin at 2350 and 3060 (squalene).

Master Station 1412 contained a giant peak at RI=2350; other major peaks occurred at 1923, 1953, 1981, 2870 and 3060 (squalene). The chromatogram at Master Station 1413 also showed a major peak at 2350; the chromatogram, however, was totally dominated by the presence of the higher molecular weight peak series (typical of zooplankton) having extremely high relative intensities. The RI and time values for this series were 3425, 3458, 3527, 3560, 3618, 3633, 101 min, 116 min, 122 min, 132 min. Master Station 1414 contained only one major peak at RI=2350. Master Station 1415 had large peaks at 2738, 2814, 3016, 3217, 3247; medium peaks occurred at RI=2311, 2349, 2476, 2612 and 3060 (squalene); a low intensity high molecular weight series is present, having peaks at 3423, 3453, 88 min and 116 min. Overall, this transect indicates a largely biological character with perhaps some added petroleum input at Master Station 1415.

#### Day Neuston Chromatograms (Fall)

##### Hexane Fractions

Master Station 1101 chromatograms were largely

pristane,  $nC_{17}$  and peaks at  $RI=1926$ , 1950 and 2000. Master Station 1102 contained mostly pristane,  $nC_{17}$ , a more noticeable and moderately intense n-paraffin series, as well as large peaks at  $RI=2724$  and 2923. Phytane was noticeable at this station. Master Station 1103 contained large amounts of pristane and phytane, but the chromatogram was dominated by an extensive and very intense n-paraffin envelope extending from  $nC_{15}$  to  $nC_{40}$ . This pattern is usually an indicator of tar contamination.

Master Stations on Transect II were fairly uniform in appearance and concentration of material. The chromatograms were dominated by a pristane peak followed in intensity by  $nC_{15}$  and  $nC_{17}$  peaks. An n-paraffin series of moderate intensity was present. A peak at  $RI=1742$  appeared at Master Station 1204 and decreased as the stations progress offshore.

Chromatograms of the Transects III and IV were dominated by increasing tar content as the stations proceed offshore. The chromatogram of Master Station 1308 contained a major peak at  $nC_{13}$ , followed by pristane,  $nC_{15}$  and  $nC_{17}$ . An n-paraffin series of moderate intensity was present as well as peaks at  $RI=2919$  and 3121; phytane was present. Proceeding offshore, this pattern was dwarfed by the increasing n-paraffin series which extended from  $nC_{15}$  to  $nC_{45}$ . A substantiation of this trend was noted as a decrease in the pristane/phytane ratio occurred in tandem with the increase in tar content. These changes are summarized (Table 58) and as pointed out above, Master Station 1103 was heavily contaminated with tar. Qualitatively and quantitatively it was equivalent to Master Station 1311. In addition to the massive n-paraffin series, Master Stations 1103, 1311, 1414 and 1415 contained very intense peaks at  $RI=2628$ , 2656, 2726, 2759, 2853 and 2926.

Table 58. Day neuston hexane fractions.

<u>Station Number</u>	<u>Concentration (µg/g)</u>	<u>Pristane/Phytane</u>
1101	166,242	∞
1102	25,814	18.23
1103	2,739,453	1.41
1204	26,953	34.37
1205A	37,268	22.28
1206	58,598	80.12
1207	48,645	44.78
1308	235,346	19.35
1309	314,829	7.08
1310	2,159,557	0.78
1311	3,021,963	0.00
1412	25,545	6.47
1413	39,565	5.38
1414	8,771,729	0.54
1415	2,858,463	1.58

#### Benzene Fractions

Chromatograms of Transect I were dominated by a peak at RI=2341 which was very intense at the nearshore station and decreased as the stations move offshore. Squalene was also intense at Master Station 1101, less so at Master Station 1102 and absent at Master Station 1103. Other peaks were very intense at Master Station 1101 and disappeared offshore: RI-2177, 2216 and 2277. Master Station 1103 contained a minor intensity, unresolved envelope extending from RI=2200-3200. On Transect II the stations showed the presence of low intensity high molecular weight molecules at Master Station 1204 and the post hurricane sample from Master Station 1205. Squalene and a peak at RI=2334 were minor at the nearshore station and increased to Master Station 1207. Other than the peaks listed, these two transects contained only a very few peaks of

negligible intensity.

Master Station 1308 contained a large peak at RI=2336. Several moderately intense peaks were present between RI=2500-3200. A low intensity series of high molecular weight peaks extended out to about RI=4000; the largest of these occurred at RI=3395. Master Station 1309 exhibited a significant enhancement of these medium and high molecular weight peaks. These high molecular weight peaks were consistent with those found in chromatograms of the benzene fractions of zooplankton of Group C. Only Master Station 1309, however, was represented in the stations which comprise Group C.

Master Stations 1310, 1311, 1414 and 1415 contained peak patterns which matched Master Station 1103, i.e. an unresolved envelope with a few small peaks atop. These five stations were the ones with extensive tar contamination as discussed above; undoubtedly these benzene chromatograms reflect only non-biogenic contributions of the tar. Master Stations 1412 and 1413 were virtually devoid of material and contained only a very few peaks of negligible intensity.

#### Night Neuston Chromatograms (Fall)

##### Hexane Fractions

Chromatograms from Transect I were dominated by pristane. A large  $nC_{15}$  peak was present at Master Station 1101 and minor at the other stations and  $nC_{17}$  increased to a very large peak as the stations proceed offshore. Master Station 1103 contained a noticeable n-paraffin series and a large peak at RI=2923.

Master Stations of Transect II predominantly contain pristane,  $nC_{15}$

and  $nC_{17}$ ; the pristane/ $C_{17}$  ratio varied markedly throughout the transect. A peak at RI=2073 was present at Master Station 1204 only. Proceeding offshore, the n-paraffin series became progressively more pronounced. Phytane was noticeable at Master Station 1207.

The chromatogram from Master Station 1308 was identical to that of Master Station 1101. The remainder of this transect contained heavy tar contamination as evidenced by an intense, extended n-paraffin series atop an unresolved envelope. The heaviest content occurred at Master Station 1310. At Master Station 1309, substantial peaks at RI=2725, 2928 and 3145 occurred; at Master Station 1311 additional peaks included RI=2726, 2928 and 3124.

Transect IV data beginning at Master Station 1412 had few components: a moderate intensity n-paraffin series, a minor pristane peak, and a pristane/phytane ratio of 3.4. A peak at RI=2924 was also present. Master Station 1413 was virtually all pristane, which again was of minor intensity. Master Station 1414 had a minor intensity n-paraffin series; pristane and a peak at RI=2924 was the largest in the chromatogram, being 2-3 times the intensity of the others. Master Station 1415 had the very pronounced, high intensity n-paraffin series typical of tar contamination, a pristane peak of comparable intensity, and a pristane/phytane ratio of 1.64. Other major peaks in this chromatogram occurred at RI=2724, 2760, and 2925.

#### Benzene Fractions

Chromatograms from Transect I showed an increase in complexity as the stations progressed offshore. Master Station 1101 contained three main peaks at RI=2345, 2504, and 3053 (squalene). Master

Station 1102 contained these peaks as well as peaks at RI=2142, and 2771. The chromatogram of Master Station 1103 contained these same peaks and a series of massive, high molecular weight peaks.

With the exception of Master Station 1205, all chromatograms from Transect II contained a few small peaks of negligible intensity. The Master Station 1205 chromatogram contained a series of minor intensity peaks ranging from about RI=2000-3000. Only one major peak at RI=3048 (squalene) was present.

Master Station 1308 exhibited an intense 2329 peak which was of negligible intensity at the other stations in this transect. Other peaks of moderate intensity at Master Station 1308 occurred at RI=2434, 2497, 2768, and 3042 (squalene). An unresolved envelope with many small peaks atop occurred at Master Station 1309, 1310, and 1311, probably reflecting the tar contamination evidenced in the hexane fractions at these stations.

Chromatograms from Transect IV were quite meager at Master Stations 1412 and 1413 and only a few negligible peaks were present. Master Stations 1414 and 1415 were more complex, containing a series of moderately intense peaks from about RI=2500-3000. Notable among these were peaks at RI=2727 and 3053 (squalene). The chromatogram of Master Station 1415 also had a moderately intense series of high molecular weight peaks.

Tar balls were ubiquitous in the winter neuston samples. Figures 71a and b show the chromatogram of a contaminated sample. In those rare instances where the sample was free of contamination the chromatogram resembled that of the zooplankton.

Organic Carbon

Particulate Organic Carbon

Figures 72a, b and c show the distribution of particulate organic carbon during the three sampling seasons. Table 59 shows the average seasonal concentration of particulate organic carbon and the observed range along each transect.

Table 59. The average seasonal concentration (mg/l) of particulate organic carbon and the observed range along each transect.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	0.08	0.11	0.16	0.24
(Range)	0.03-0.13	0.09-0.12	0.12-0.22	0.15-0.47
Fall	0.12	0.10	0.05	0.08
(Range)	0.06-0.22	0.07-0.15	0.03-0.10	0.04-0.11
Winter	0.14	0.13	0.09	0.15
(Range)	0.09-0.21	0.09-0.16	0.06-0.13	0.08-0.24

Particulate organic carbon levels were higher during the summer on Transects IV and III than in the other two seasons. Figure 72a shows that along Transects IV and III the concentration decreased with increasing distance from shore while the converse was generally true along Transect I. Transect II shows the influence of the Horseshoe Bend eddy. The observed differences between transects were significant.

In the fall the particulate organic carbon concentrations were generally less than those found in the summer except on Transect I. Significant differences were present between Transects III and IV only. In all instances

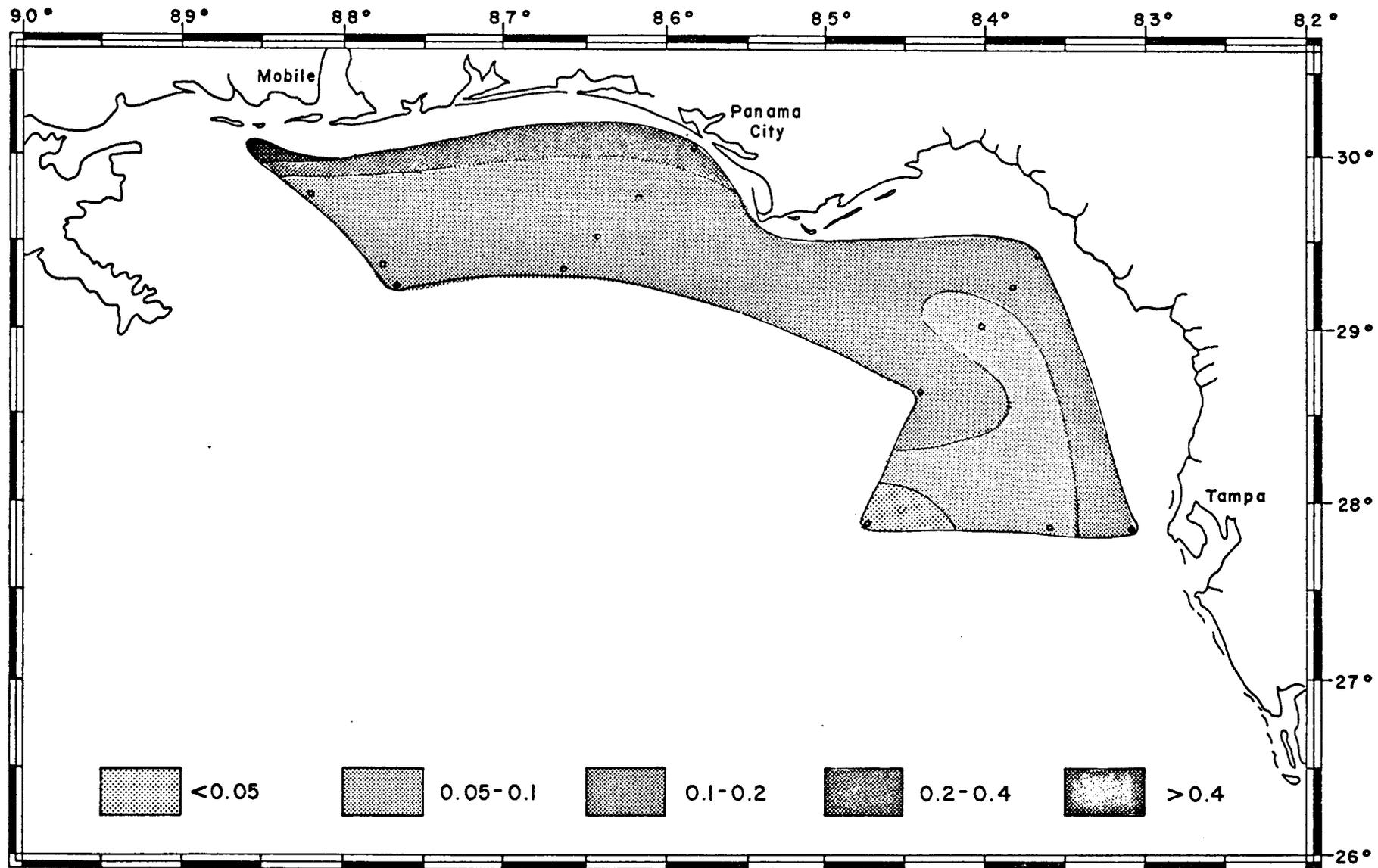


Figure 72 a. The horizontal distribution of particulate organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, June - July, 1975.

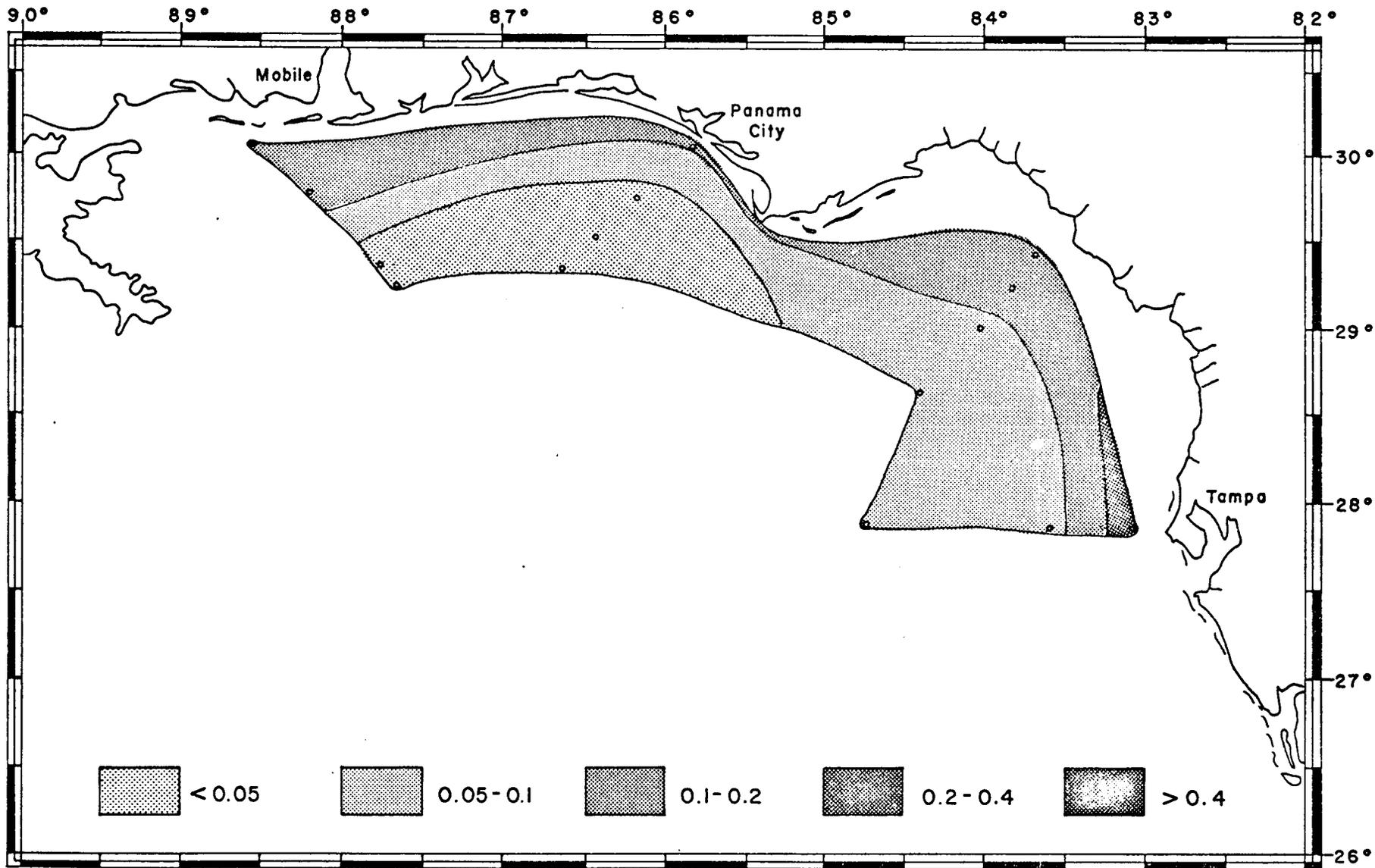


Figure 72 b. The horizontal distribution of particulate organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

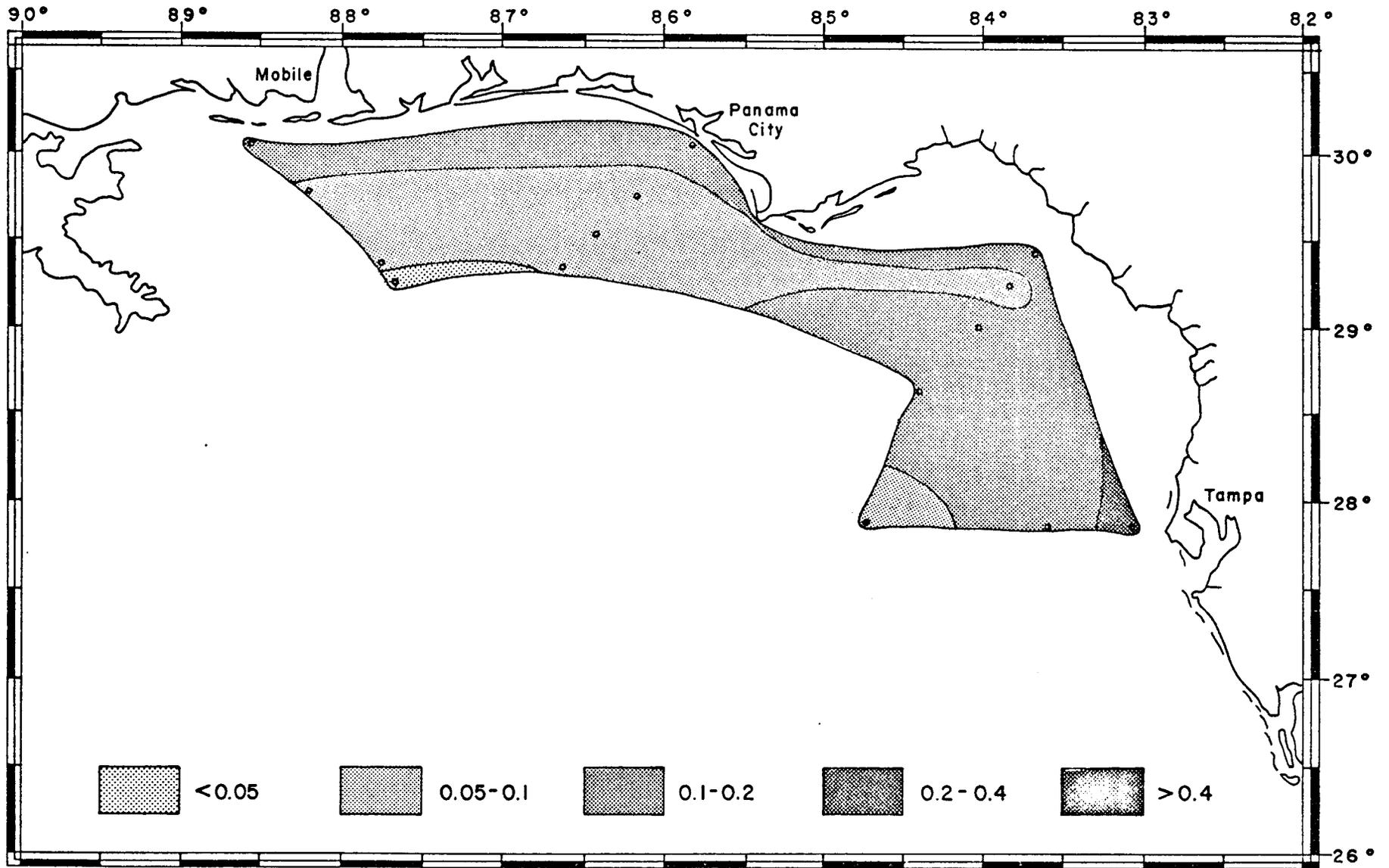


Figure 72 c. The horizontal distribution of particulate organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter, January - February, 1976.

the amount of particulate organic carbon was less in the offshore waters than in the inshore region. An increase in values was noted in the Horse-shoe Bend eddy.

In general, a slight increase in particulate organic carbon (compared to the fall) was noted in the winter.

The observed seasonal differences on Transect I were significant between the summer and winter only. Seasonal changes were significant during all seasons on Transect II. No differences were found between the summer and winter data on Transect III. Seasonal changes were evident on Transect IV.

#### Dissolved Organic Carbon

Figures 73a, b and c illustrate the distribution of dissolved organic carbon during the three sampling seasons. Table 60 shows the average seasonal concentration of dissolved organic carbon and the observed range along each transect.

Table 60. The average seasonal concentration (mg/l) of dissolved organic carbon and the observed range along each transect.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	1.54	0.95	1.05	1.30
(Range)	0.71-2.57	0.56-1.25	0.62-1.36	0.92-1.89
Fall	0.96	1.16	0.99	1.30
(Range)	0.47-1.61	0.89-1.42	0.91-1.19	0.89-1.75
Winter	2.18	1.89	1.83	2.17
(Range)	1.68-2.47	1.67-2.18	1.71-1.87	1.68-2.71

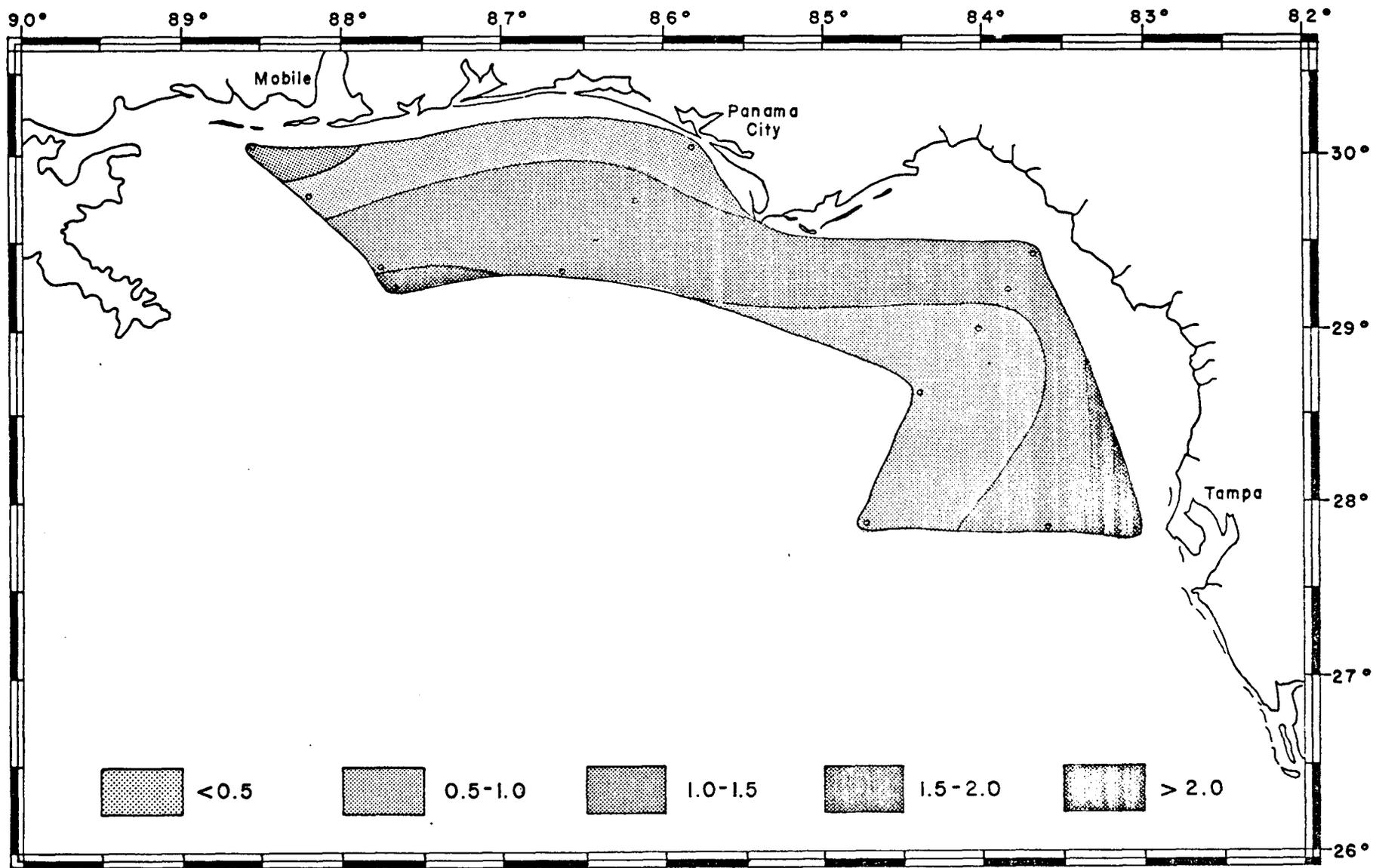


Figure 73 a. The horizontal distribution of dissolved organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, June - July, 1975.

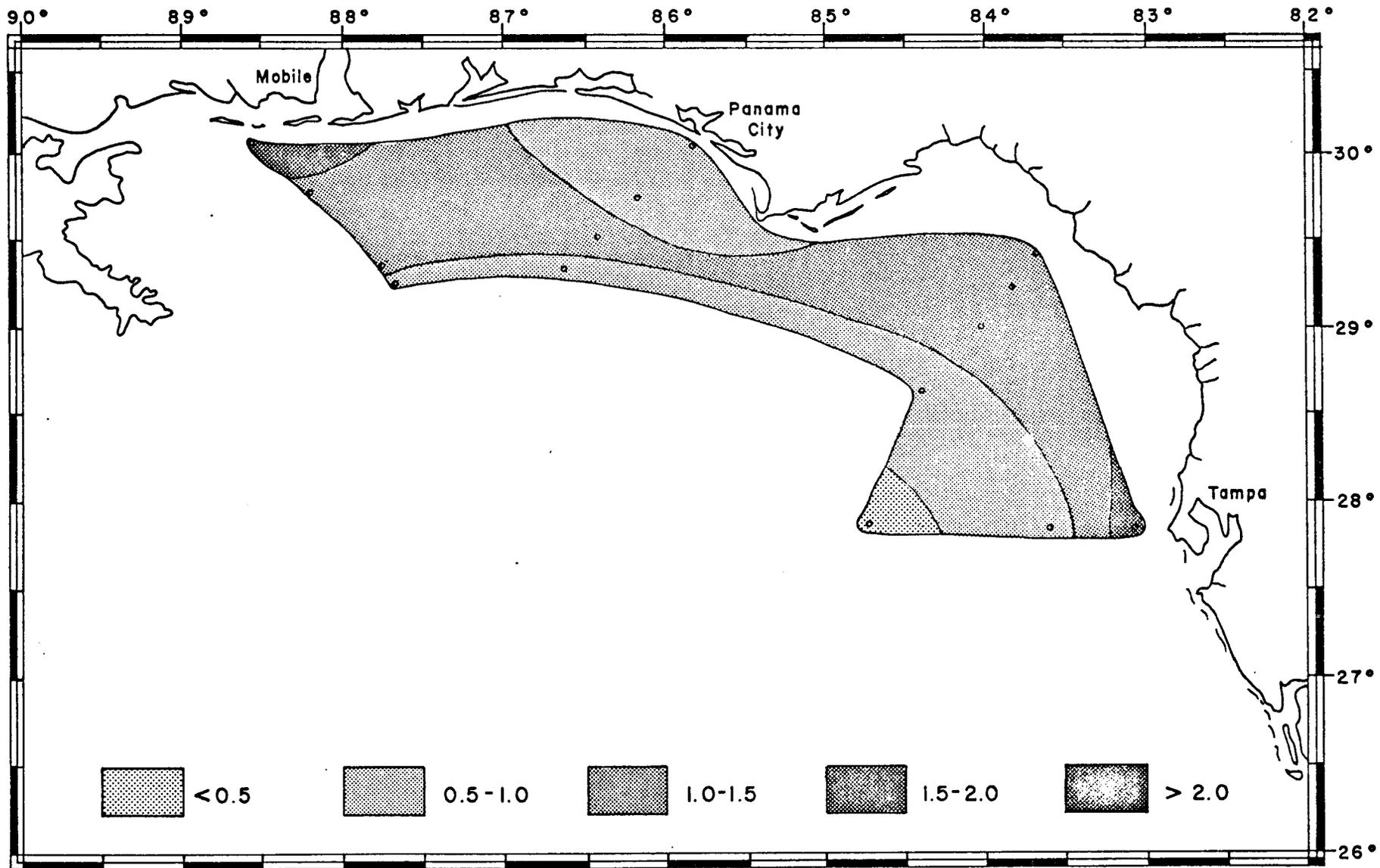


Figure 73 b. The horizontal distribution of dissolved organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, September - October, 1975.

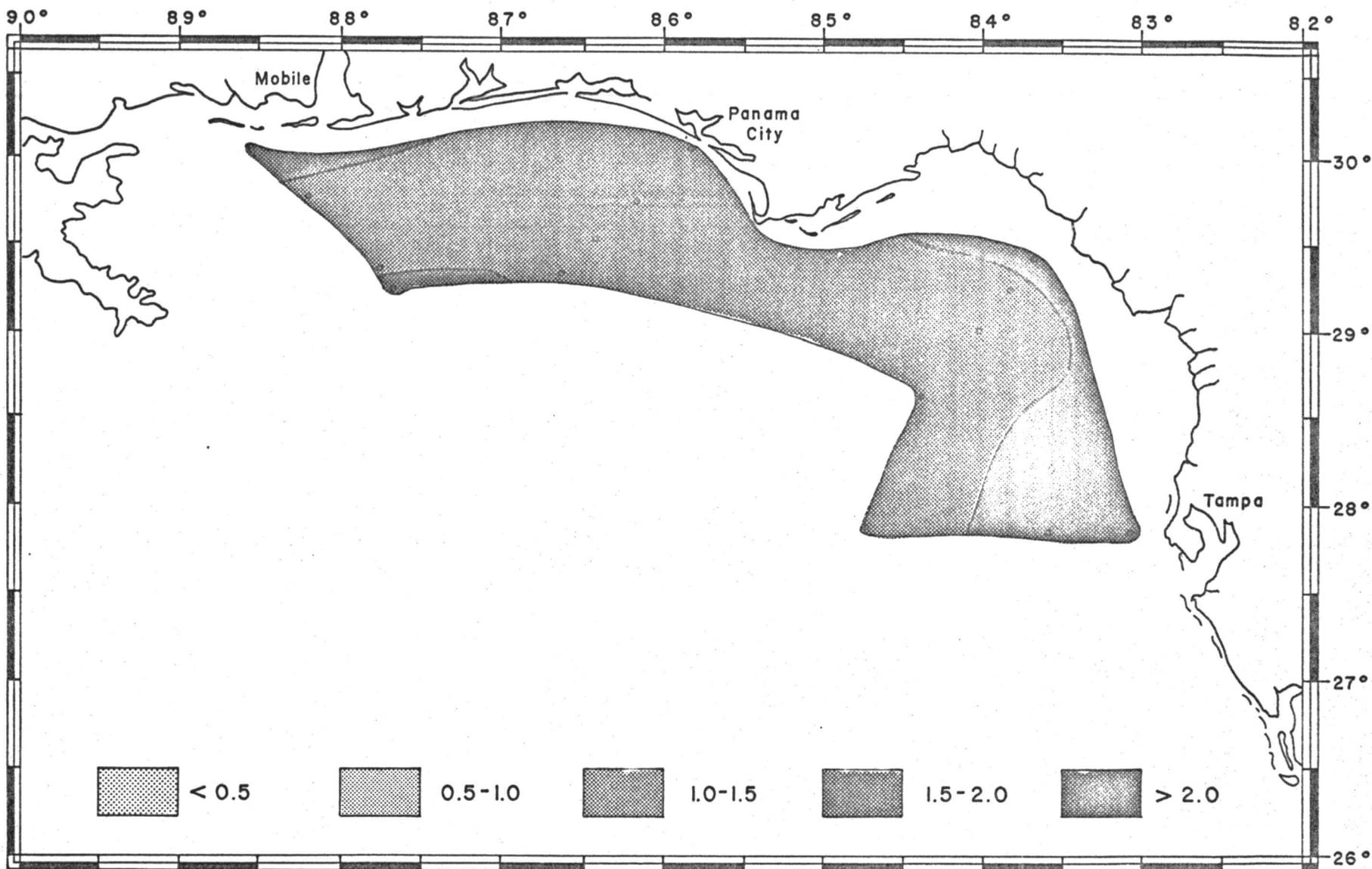


Figure 73c. The horizontal distribution of dissolved organic carbon (mg/l) at the 10 meter level, January - February, 1976.

As shown in Figure 73a and Table 60 the highest concentrations of dissolved organic carbon in the summer were present along Transect I where the observed range was 0.71-2.57 mg/l. In spite of this the observed differences between transects were significant only between Transects II, III and IV. Values of dissolved organic carbon were lower in the offshore waters than in the inshore on Transects I and II while a general decrease was noted with increasing distance from shore.

The highest fall concentrations (Figure 73b and Table 60) were present on Transects II and IV where the average values were 1.16 and 1.30 mg/l respectively. The differences noted between transects were significant, and, with the exception of Transect III, the amount of dissolved organic carbon was less in the offshore waters. Uniform concentrations were present along Transect III except for a slight increase at Master Station 1310.

As shown in Table 60 and Figure 73c the highest concentrations of dissolved organic carbon were present in the winter. The highest concentrations were found along Transects I and IV where average values of 2.18 and 2.17 mg/l were present. As noted in the fall, generally uniform concentrations were present across Transect III.

Significant differences among all three seasons were evident along all transects except Transect I where the differences were significant only between the summer and winter and fall and winter data.

#### Phytoplankton

Figures 74a, b, c, 75a, b, c and 76a, b and c depict the distribution of chlorophyll a in surface and bottom waters and primary productivity

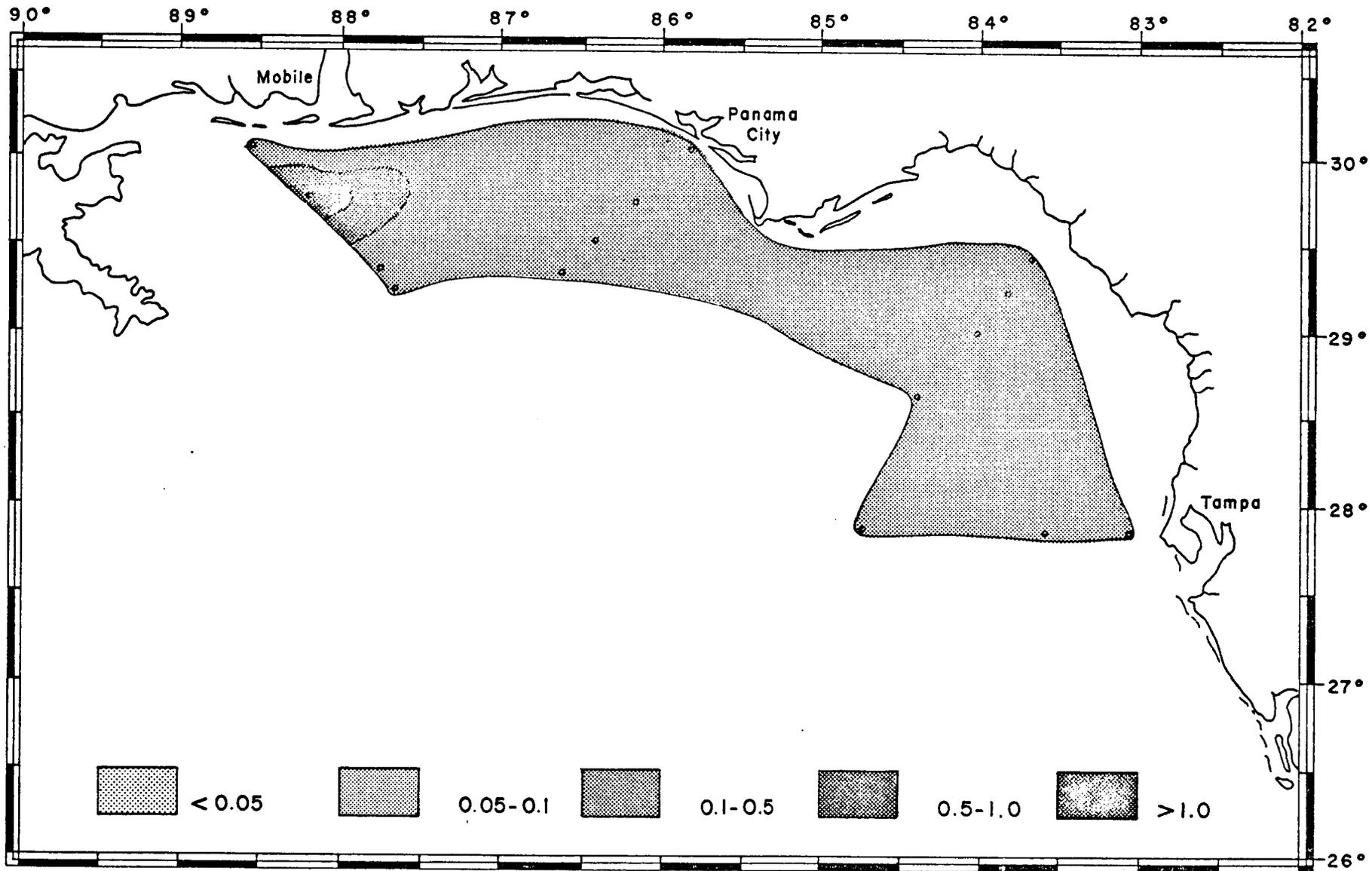


Figure 74a. The horizontal distribution of the surface chlorophyll *a* (mg/m<sup>3</sup>), June-July, 1975.

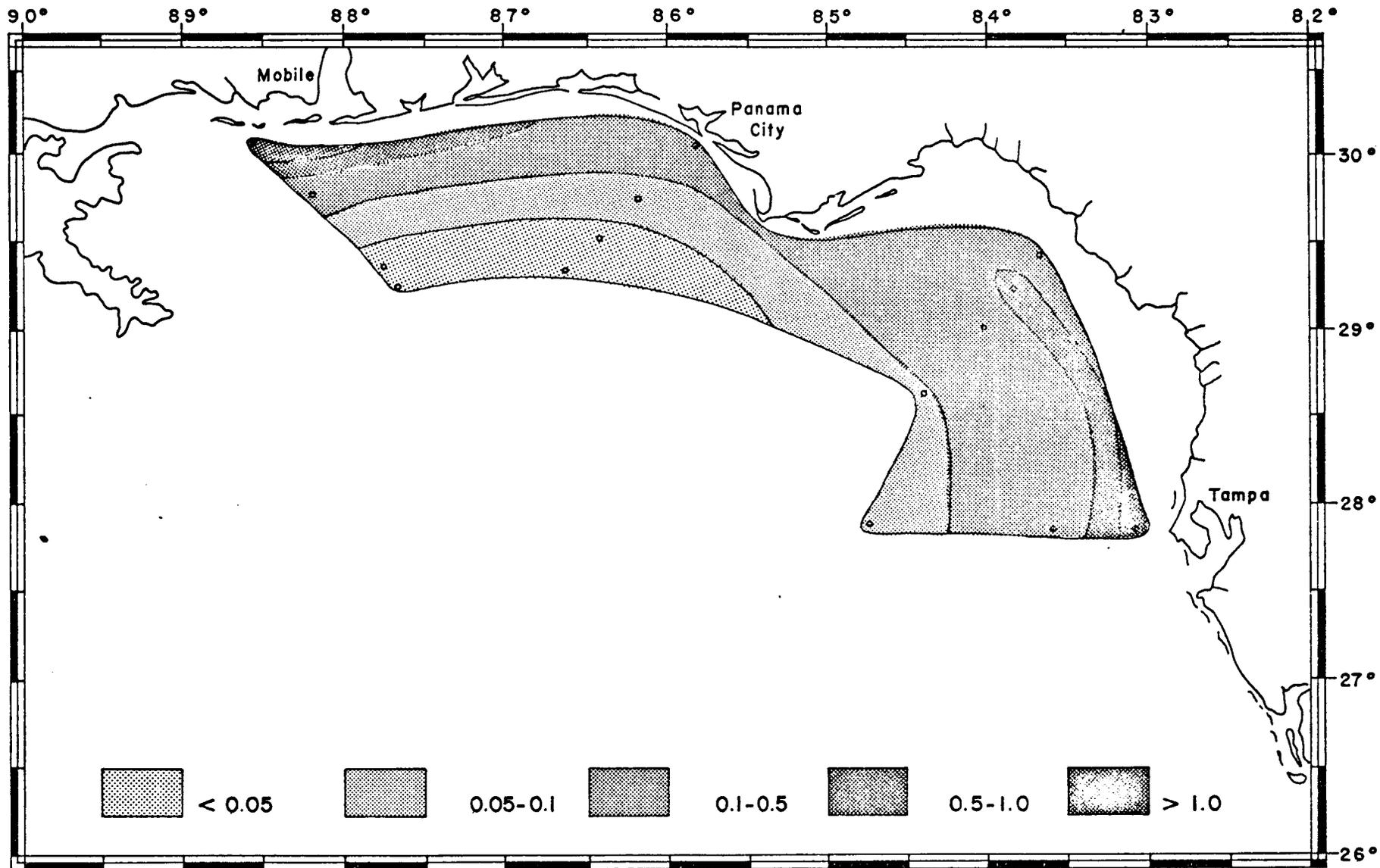


Figure 74b. The horizontal distribution of the surface chlorophyll *a* (mg/m<sup>3</sup>), September-October, 1975.

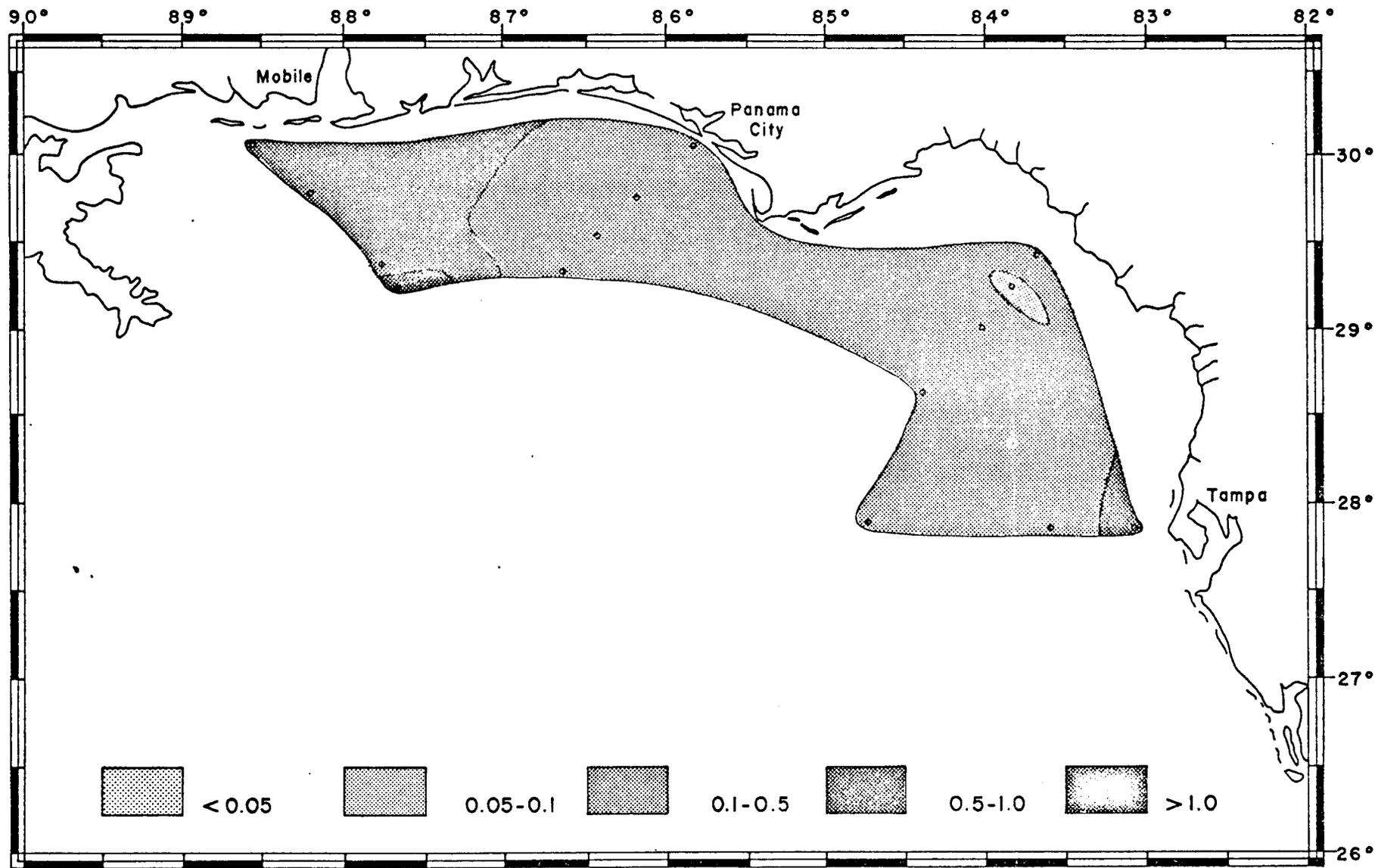


Figure 74c. The horizontal distribution of the surface chlorophyll *a* ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ), January-February, 1976.

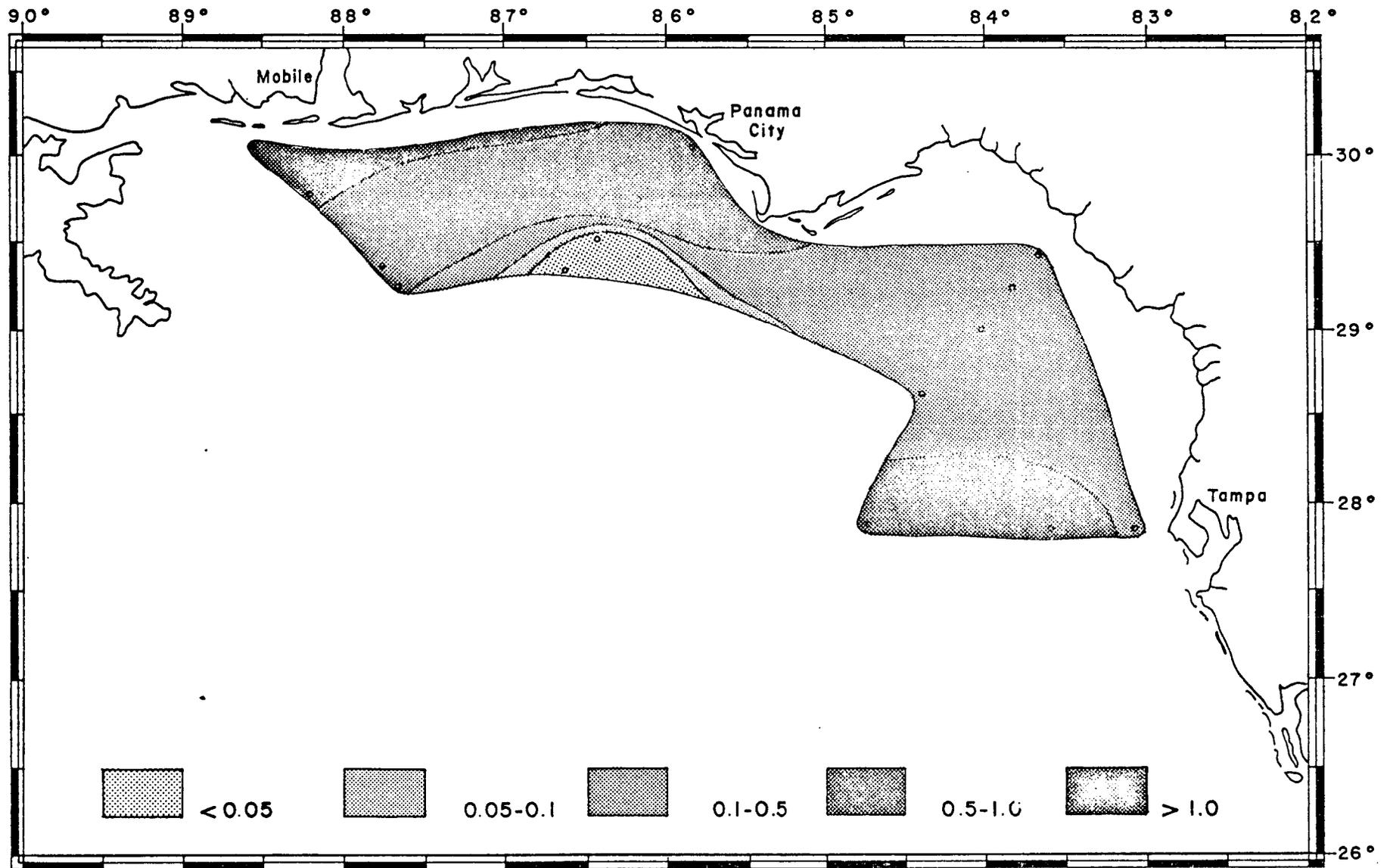


Figure 75a. The horizontal distribution of the bottom chlorophyll *a* (mg/m<sup>3</sup>), June-July, 1975.

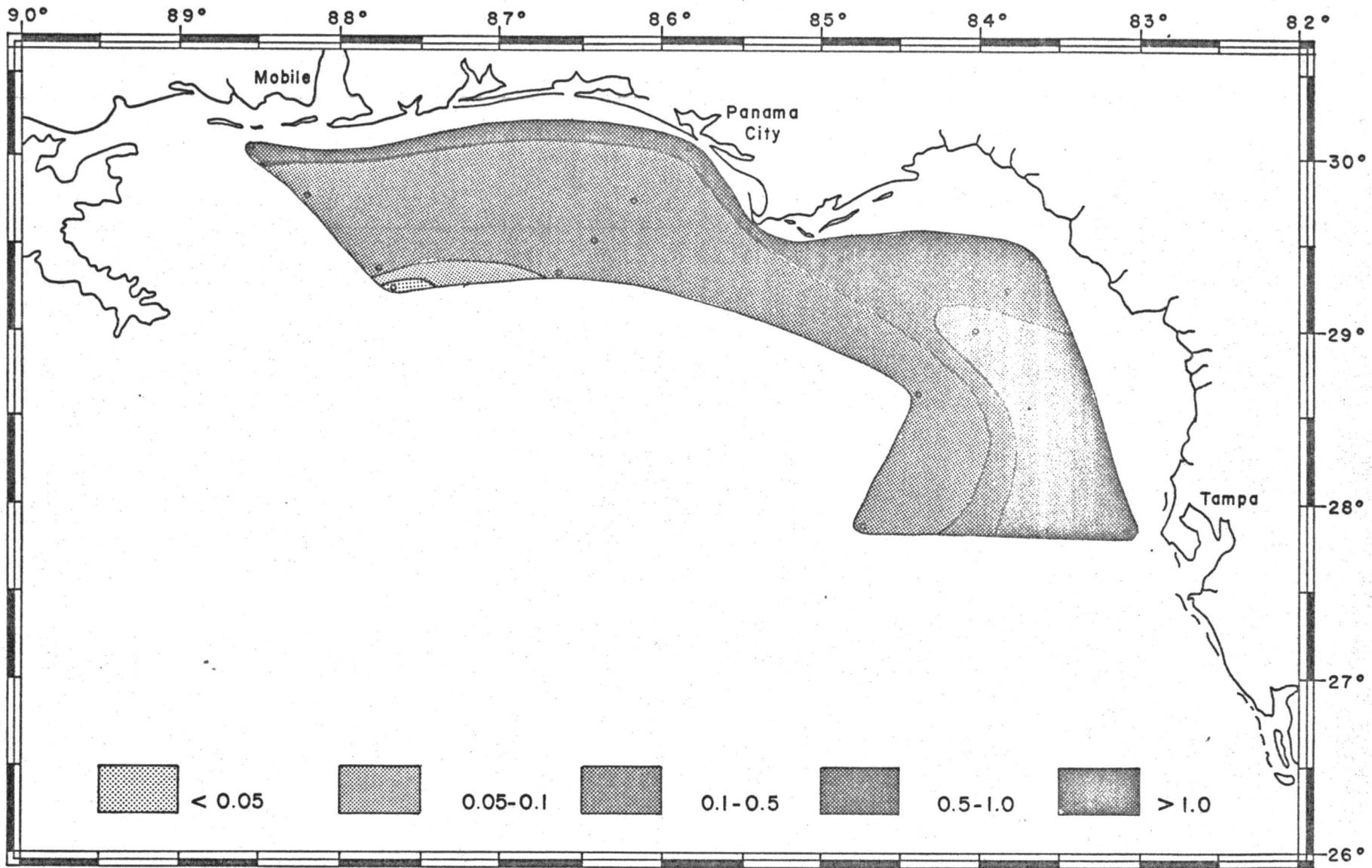


Figure 75b. The horizontal distribution of the bottom chlorophyll *a* (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) September-October, 1975.

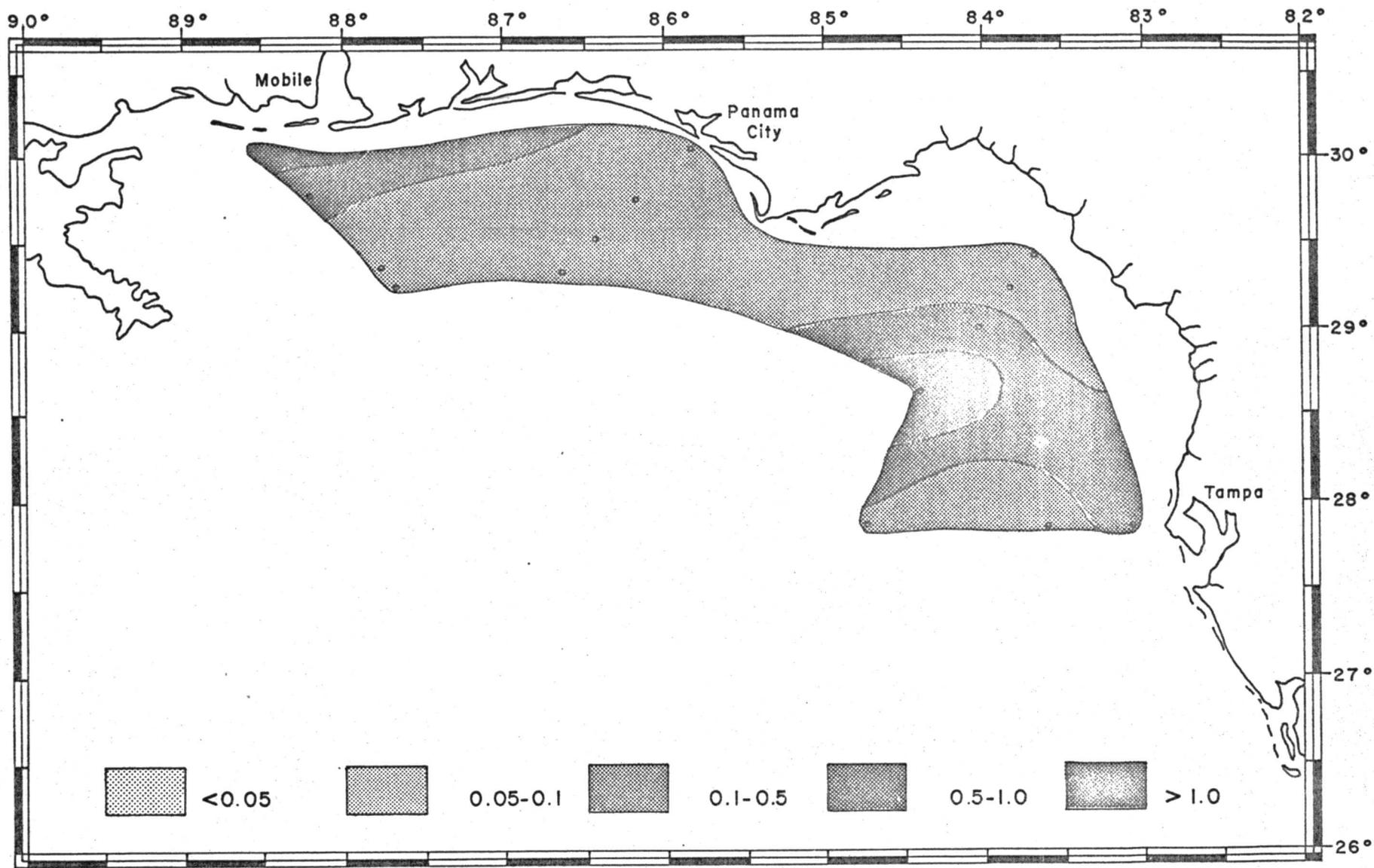


Figure 75c. The horizontal distribution of the bottom chlorophyll *a* (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) January-February, 1976.

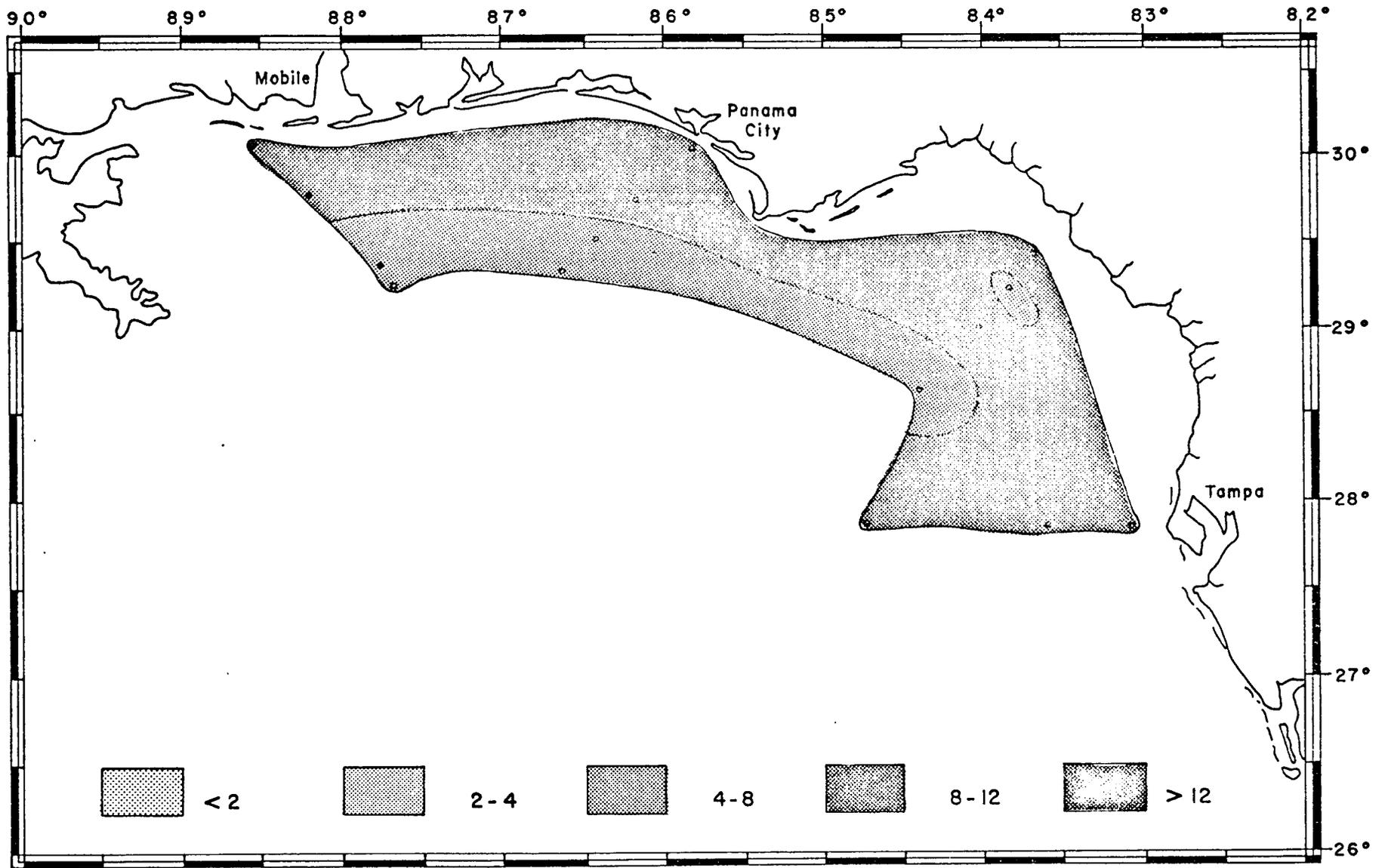


Figure 76a. The horizontal distribution of surface primary productivity ( $\text{gC}/\text{m}^3/\text{hr}$ ) June - July, 1975.

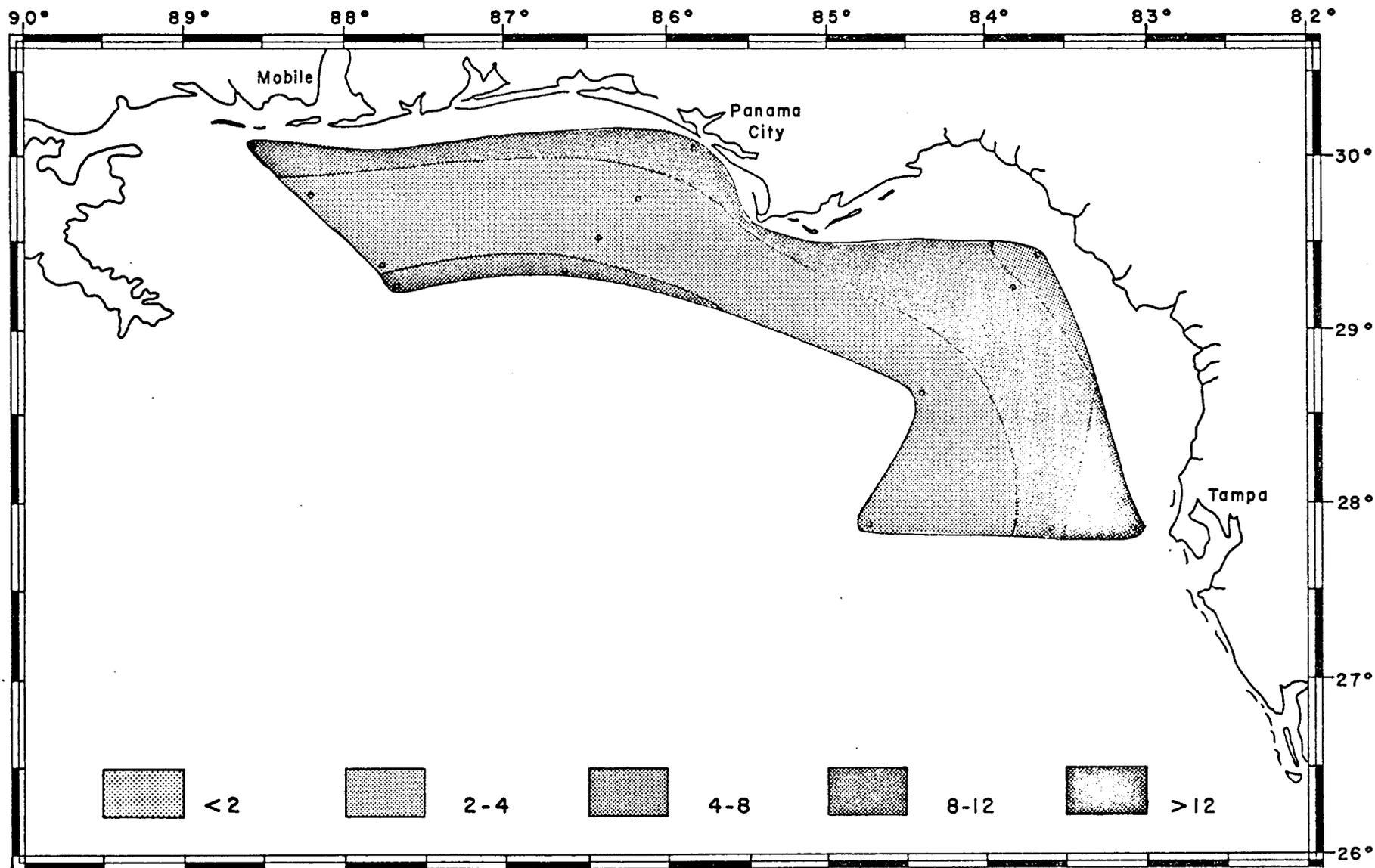


Figure 76b. The horizontal distribution of surface primary productivity ( $\text{gC}/\text{m}^3/\text{hr}$ ) September-October, 1975.

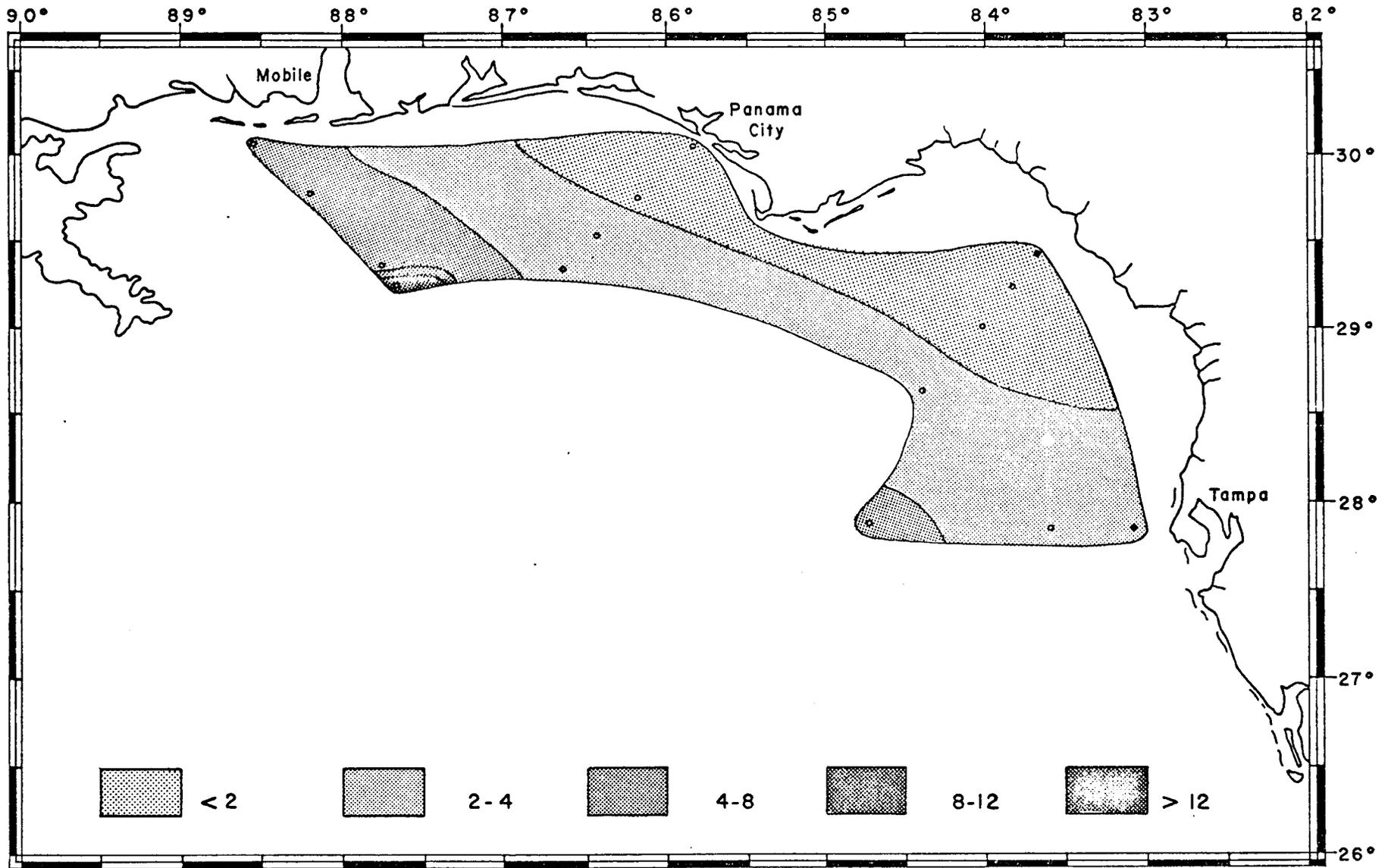


Figure 76c. The horizontal distribution of surface primary productivity ( $\text{gC}/\text{m}^3/\text{hr}$ ) January-February, 1976.

in surface waters during summer, fall and winter. Tables 61 and 62 show the average seasonal concentration of chlorophyll a and the observed range present along each transect during these same sampling seasons.

Table 61. Average surface concentrations of chlorophyll a and the observed range of concentrations ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) along each transect.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	0.21	0.13	0.36	0.80
(Range)	0.13-0.31	0.10-0.17	0.26-0.49	0.39-1.48
Fall	0.47	0.31	0.12	0.33
(Range)	0.09-1.18	0.10-0.57	0.03-0.35	0.04-1.09
Winter	0.37	0.27	0.34	0.94
(Range)	0.22-0.57	0.09-0.50	0.27-0.36	0.54-1.73

Table 62. Average bottom concentrations of chlorophyll a and the observed range of concentrations ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) along each transect.

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	0.57	0.28	0.49	1.70
(Range)	0.11-0.86	0.26-0.29	0.01-0.97	0.51-4.37
Fall	1.90	0.63	0.22	0.27
(Range)	0.21-4.85	0.34-0.95	0.11-0.51	0.05-0.54
Winter	0.45	1.12	0.36	0.55
(Range)	0.21-0.73	0.10-3.38	0.24-0.45	0.28-1.04

Surface concentrations of chlorophyll a generally ranged between  $0.1\text{-}0.5 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$  throughout most of the area in the summer. The main exceptions

to this were the concentrations present along Transect IV where chlorophyll a values ranged between 0.39-1.48 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. Significantly higher concentrations were present in the bottom waters and with the exception of Transect I there was a trend for decreasing concentration with increasing distance from shore. The range of concentrations throughout the area was also much greater in the bottom waters than at the surface.

In the fall (Figures 74b and 75b, Tables 61 and 62), the concentration of chlorophyll a in the surface and bottom waters increased (compared to the summer) along Transects I and II and decreased along Transects III and IV. In both instances the changes were more than two-fold. The former two transects were sampled after Hurricane ELOISE and the increased concentration of chlorophyll a may reflect the increased availability of nutrients in the water at this time. The lower values of the pigment found along Transects III and IV are more reflective of the seasonal change to be expected at this time of the year.

Winter chlorophyll a values generally ranged between 0.1-0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> in both the surface and bottom waters throughout most of the area (Figures 74c and 75c; Tables 61 and 62). The major exception to this occurred on Transect IV where the surface concentrations ranged between 0.54-1.73 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. This was also true in the bottom waters along this same transect (0.28-1.04 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) and along Transect II (0.10-3.38 mg/m<sup>3</sup>).

#### Primary Productivity

Figures 76a, b and c show the net primary production (C<sup>14</sup> uptake) in the summer, fall and winter. Table 63 lists the average seasonal primary productivity data and the observed range along each transect.

Table 63. The average seasonal primary productivity and the observed range along each transect ( $\text{g C/m}^3/\text{hr}$ ).

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	9.4	7.9	8.8	7.6
(Range)	8.1-11.8	4.3-10.9	7.7-9.3	6.3-9.1
Fall	12.0	7.3	8.3	8.7
(Range)	6.9-18.8	6.0-8.8	4.2-10.9	7.6-10.4
Winter	3.4	1.5	2.0	8.0
(Range)	2.1-4.5	1.1-2.4	1.8-2.1	6.7-13.6

Net primary productivity in the summer (Figure 76a) showed an average range of  $7.6\text{--}9.4 \text{ g C/m}^3/\text{hr}$  throughout the area. Values observed along each transect were significantly different from those of the neighboring transect. A general trend of decreasing activity with increasing distance from shore was observed.

Productivity in the fall (Figure 76b) was higher than that observed in the summer. The greatest variability was present on Transect I where the average activity was  $12.0 \text{ g C/m}^3/\text{hr}$  with a range of  $6.9\text{--}18.8$  and no consistent trends were noted between activity level and distance from shore.

Dramatic decreases in the net primary productivity were found in the winter (Figure 76c). Average values along Transects I, II and III ranged between  $1.5\text{--}3.4 \text{ g C/m}^3/\text{hr}$  with an actual range for these transects of  $1.1\text{--}4.5$ . The highest activity was found along Transect IV where an average value of  $8.0 \text{ g C/m}^3/\text{hr}$  was present with a range of  $6.7\text{--}13.6 \text{ g C/m}^3/\text{hr}$ .

Activities at this time of year increased with increasing distance from shore.

Average surface assimilation rates together with ranges are presented in Table 64. Differences between the largest and smallest mean values were reduced by about a factor of 4 for the assimilation rates on Transects I, II and III compared to the productivity values.

Table 64. Average surface assimilation values and observed ranges along each transect (mg C/mg chl a/Em<sup>-2</sup>/hr).

Season	Transect			
	I	II	III	IV
Summer	2.8	2.1	2.1	1.1
(Range)	0.1-8.2	0.4-3.6	0.7-3.9	0.3-1.4
Fall	2.0	4.4	2.8	2.5
(Range)	1.2-2.9	1.3-18.3	0.9-4.6	1.8-3.3
Winter	2.6	0.9	1.9	1.4
(Range)	0.6-4.6	0.5-1.6	0.2-7.9	0.6-2.1

Average assimilation rates for Transect IV show more variance than the productivity values. Apparently the use of assimilation rates reduces variability caused by differences in chlorophyll a and light both of which influence productivity rates.

#### Zooplankton

The distribution of zooplankton and dry weight biomass during the summer, fall and winter are shown in Figures 77a, b, c and 78a, b, c respectively.

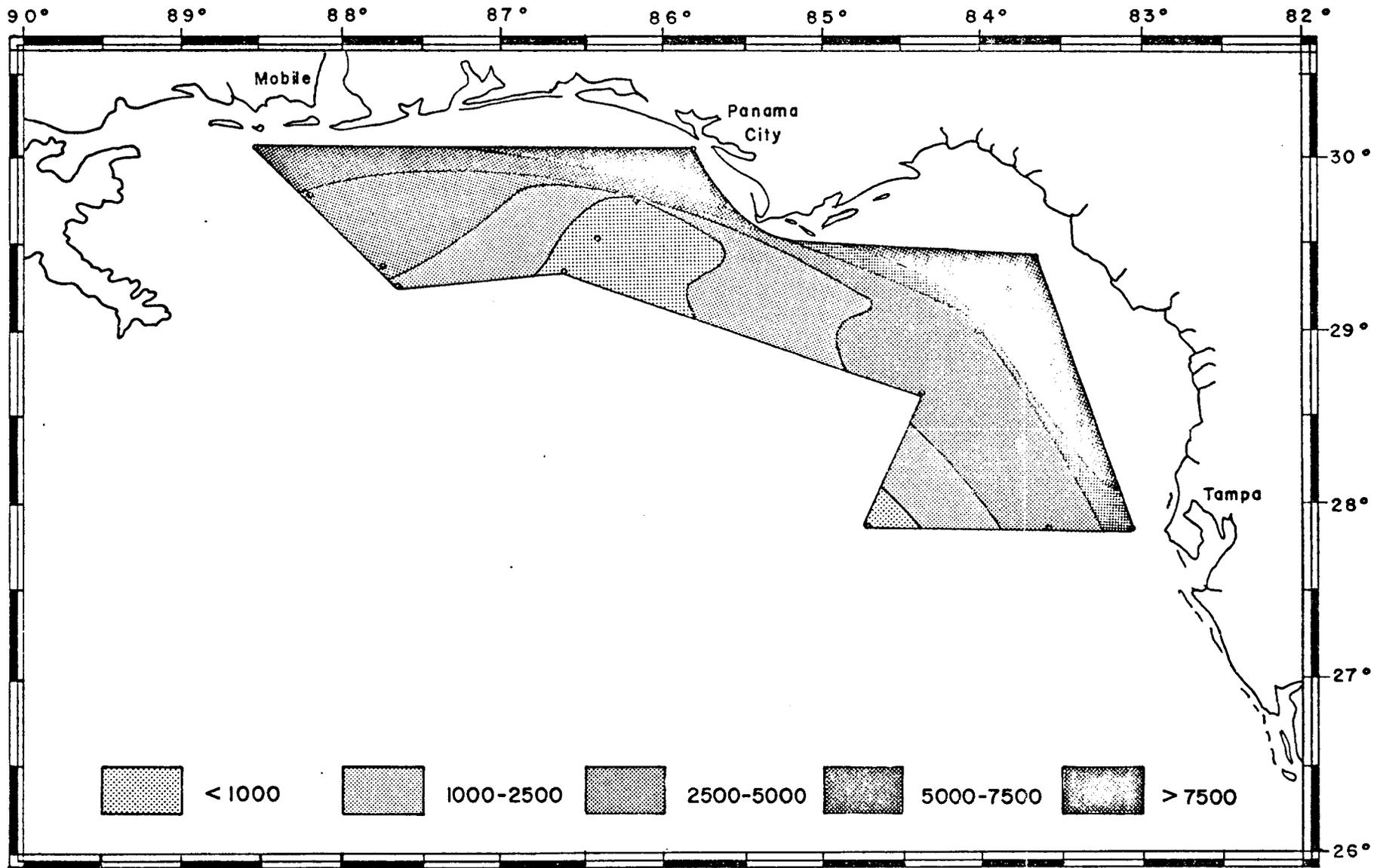


Figure 77a. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton (organisms/m<sup>3</sup>), June - July, 1975.

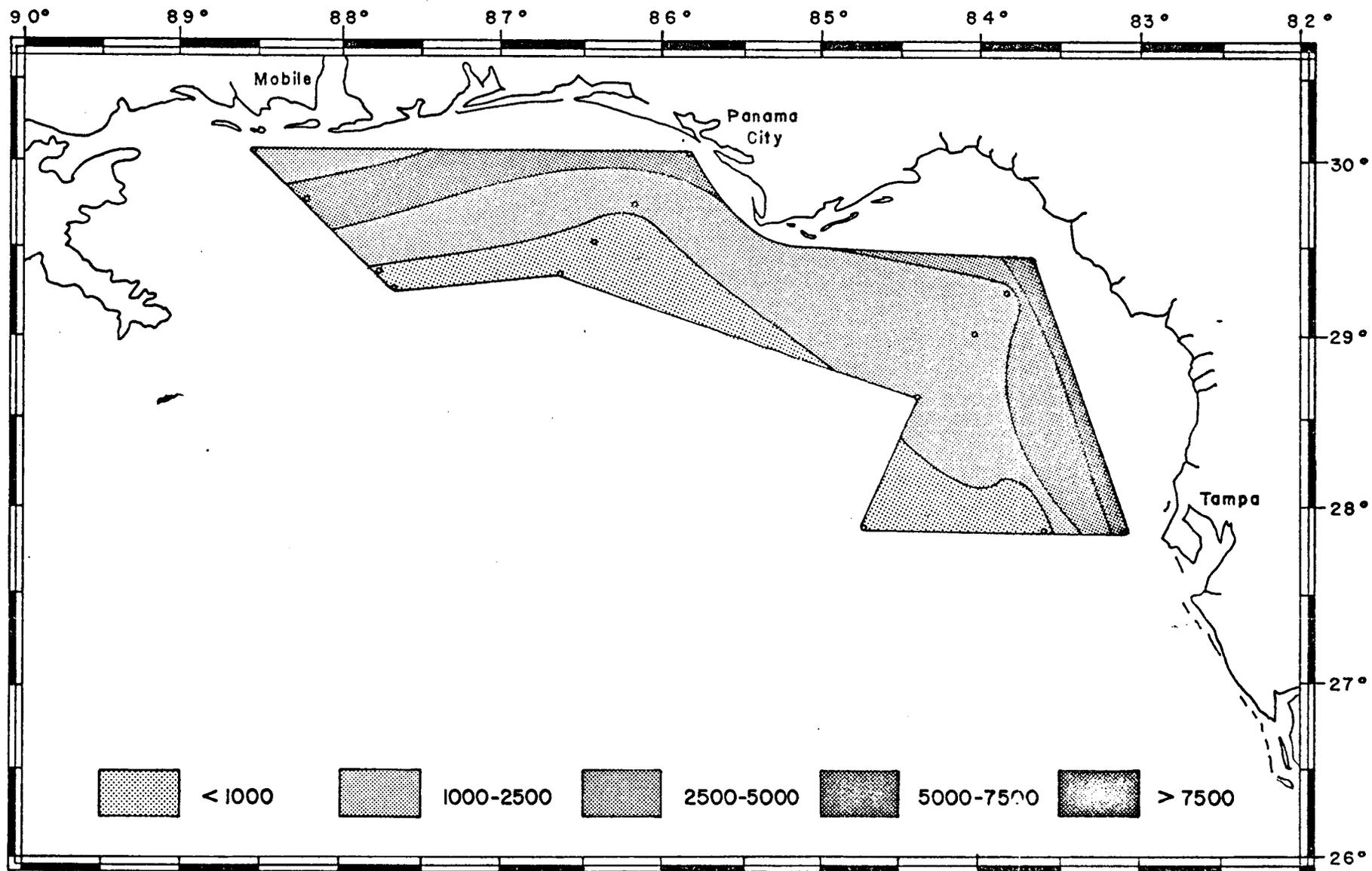


Figure 77b. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton (organisms/m<sup>3</sup>), September - October, 1975.

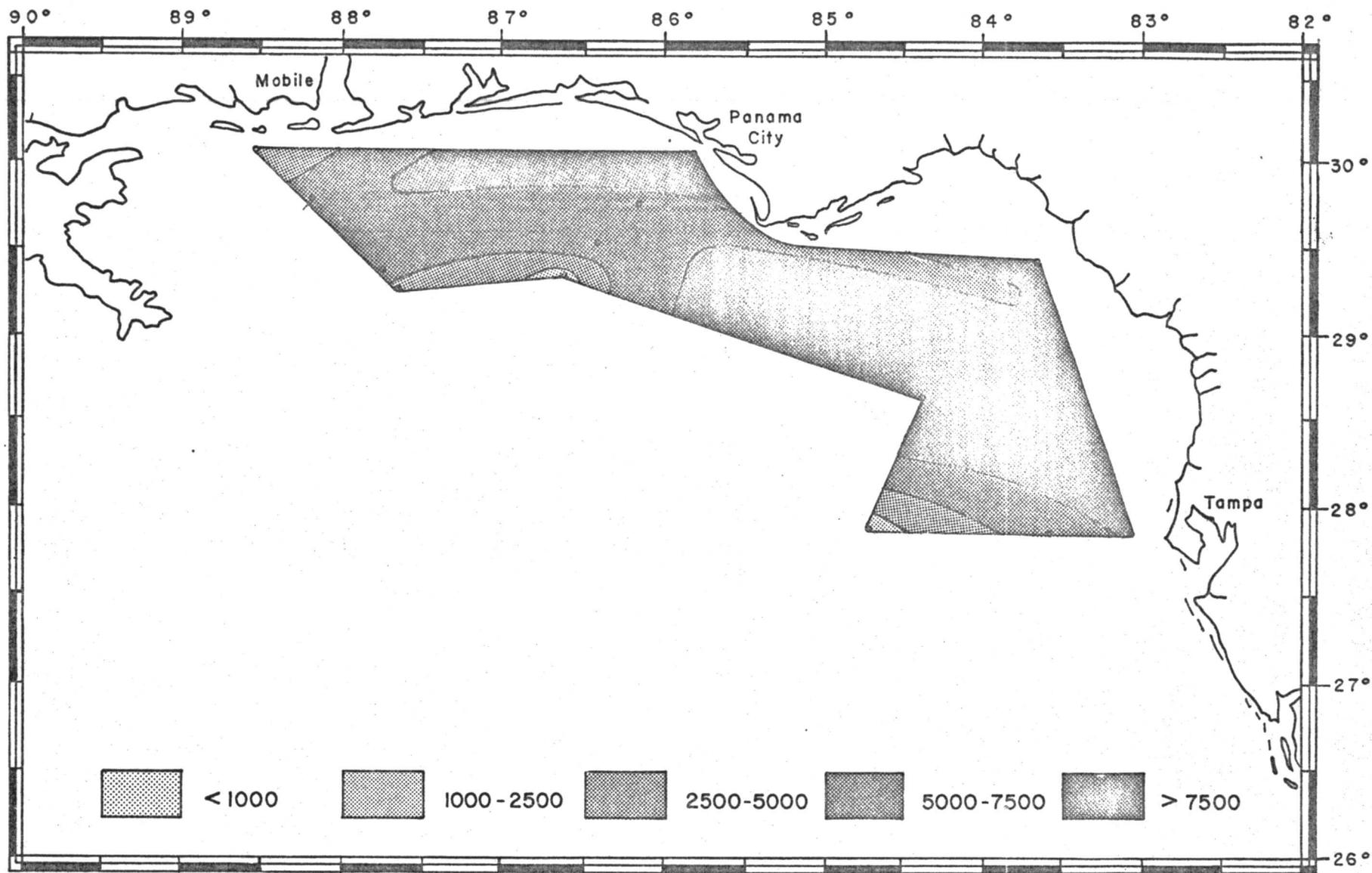


Figure 77 c. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton (organisms/m<sup>3</sup>), January - February, 1976.

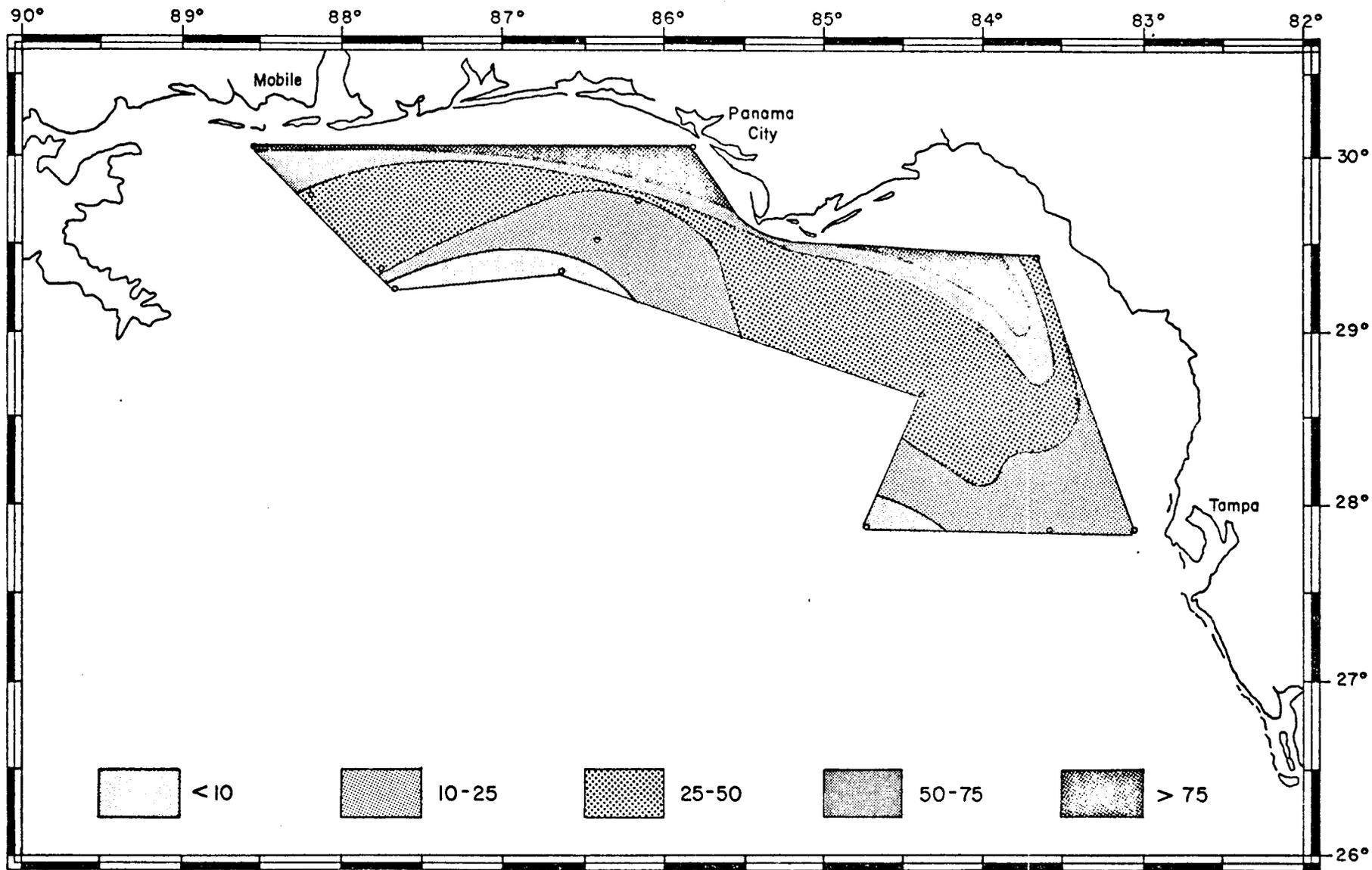


Figure 78 a. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton dry weight biomass ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ), June-July, 1975.

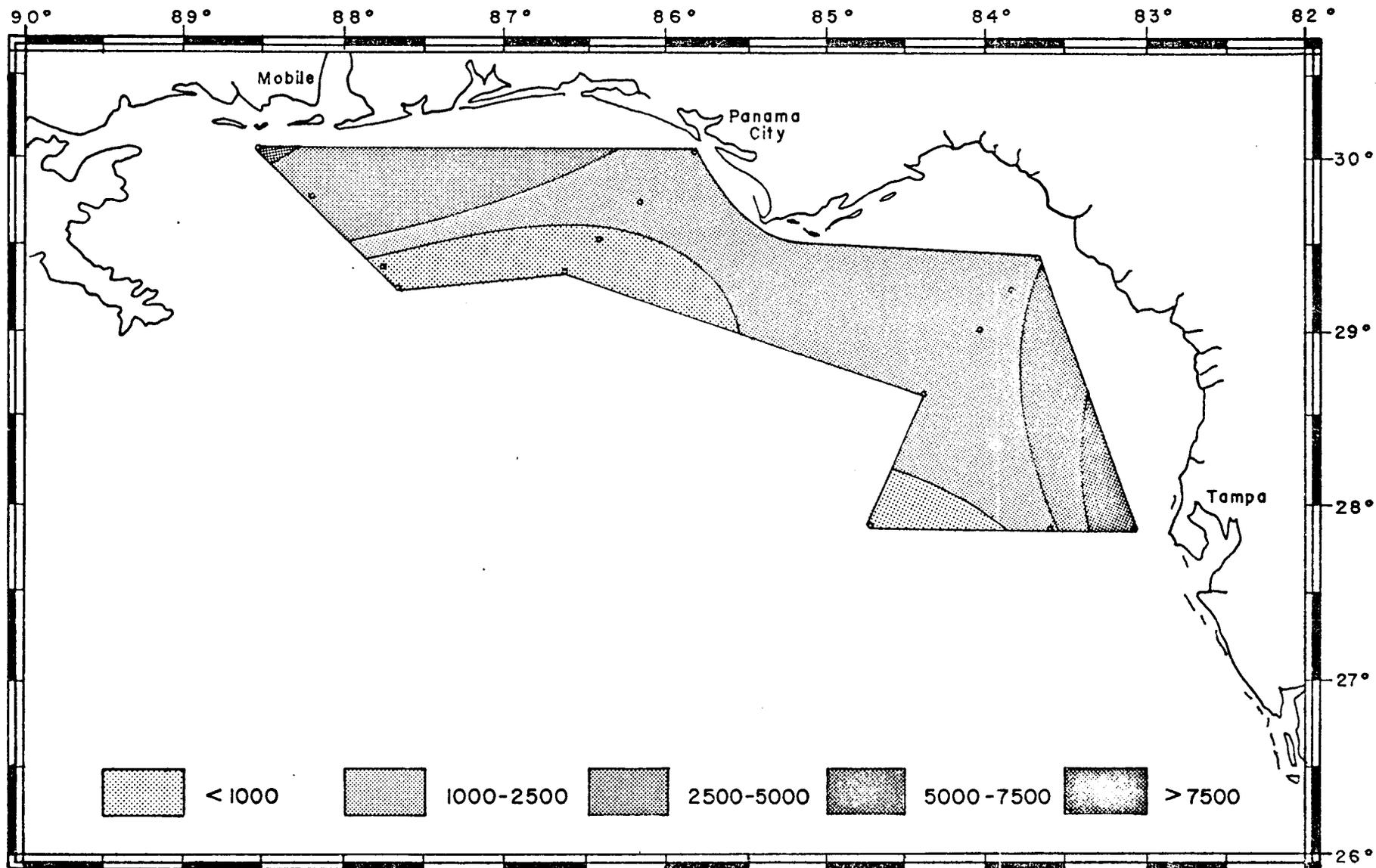


Figure 78 b. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton dry weight biomass ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ), September-October, 1975.

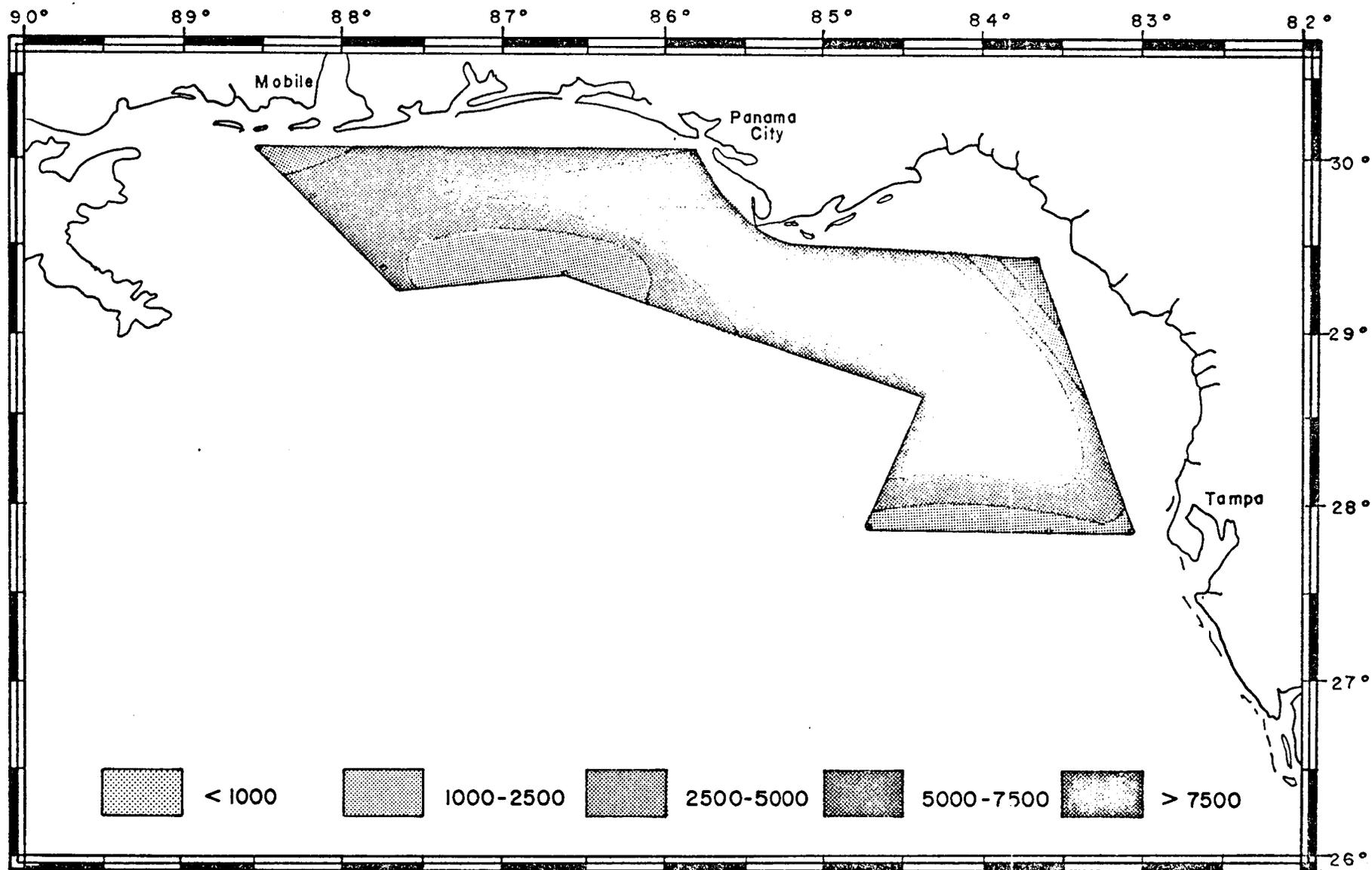


Figure 78 c. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton dry weight biomass ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ), January - February, 1976.

Summer, 1975

In the summer the average organism density and biomass (Figures 77a and 78a) were highest on Transect II although Master Station 1308 of Transect III showed the greatest density and biomass of any single station. The high population estimates at Master Station 1308 were due primarily to an abundance of the ostracod, Conchoecia sp., other calanoids, Centropages furcatus (calanoid copepod), Eucalanus elongatus (calanoid copepod), Oncaea sp., and cladocerans (probably Evadne sp.) which made up the bulk of the sample (Table 65). High density values recorded for Master Stations 1204 and 1205 were due to an abundance of cladocerans (>50% of the entire sample). The biomass estimates for Master Station 1204, however, were the lowest for the entire Transect II. In general, a pattern of decreasing density was exhibited with increasing distance from shore. With the major exception of Master Stations 1308, 1204 and 1205, calanoid copepods were the dominant zooplankton group in most areas.

Fall, 1975

Lowest density and biomass estimates were recorded during the fall sampling period (Figures 77b and 78b) and in general both of these parameters decreased with increasing distance from shore. Master Stations 1415 and 1311 showed the lowest density and biomass estimates (209 and 220 individuals/m<sup>3</sup> and 2.3 and 2.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, respectively) while Master Station 1101 showed the highest biomass estimate (72.6 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) and Master Station 1205 the highest specimen abundance (7,021/m<sup>3</sup>). The post hurricane station (1205A) showed a drop in specimen abundance as compared to Master Station 1205 but retained virtually the same biomass.

Table 65. Dominant Zooplankton Groups

Station	Summer, 1975	Fall, 1975	Winter, 1976
1101	other calanoids, Doliolida	cladocerans, <u>Oikopleura</u>	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp.
1102	cladocerans, Doliolida	cladocerans	<u>Conchoecia</u> sp., <u>Corycaeus</u> sp.
1103	other calanoids, <u>Oithona</u> sp.	other calanoids, <u>Pyrocystis</u>	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Oithona</u> sp.
1204	cladocerans	cladocerans, <u>Paracalanus</u> sp.	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Corycaeus</u> sp.
*1205	cladocerans	cladocerans	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp.
**1205A	--	cladocerans, <u>Temora turbinata</u>	--
1206	other calanoids, cladocerans	<u>Oncaea</u> sp., <u>Oikopleura</u>	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp.
1207	other calanoids, chaetognaths, gastropod veligers	<u>Conchoecia</u> sp., <u>Paracalanus</u> sp., other calanoids	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp.
1308	<u>Conchoecia</u> sp., other calanoids, <u>Centropages furcatus</u> , <u>Eucalanus</u> <u>elongatus</u> , <u>Oncaea</u> sp., cladocerans	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., cladocerans	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Oikopleura</u>
1309	chaetognaths, other calanoids, <u>Oithona</u> sp., <u>Eucalanus elongatus</u>	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Oncaea</u> sp.	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Conchoecia</u> sp.
1310	other calanoids	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Oncaea</u> sp.	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp.

\* Pre Hurricane Eloise

\*\* Post Hurricane Eloise

Table 65. Dominant Zooplankton Groups (continued).

Station	Summer, 1975	Fall, 1975	Winter, 1976
1311	other calanoids	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., other calanoids	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Oikopleura</u>
1412	cladocerans, other calanoids, <u>Undinula vulgaris</u> (males)	<u>Centropages furcatus</u> , <u>Acartia</u> sp.	fish eggs, foraminiferans, <u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Eucalanus elongatus</u>
1413	anomurans, other calanoids	<u>Oncaea</u> sp., Doliolida	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp.
1414	other calanoids, <u>Rhincalanus coronatus</u> , <u>Undinula vulgaris</u> (males)	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Oncaea</u> sp.	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp., <u>Conchoecia</u> sp.
1415	other calanoids	cyclopoid copepodites, <u>Paracalanus</u> sp.	<u>Paracalanus</u> sp.

Again, the dominant zooplankton group during this period was primarily the calanoid copepods, although cladocerans were abundant at the inshore stations of Transects I and II. Acartia sp. was found at Master Station 1412, suggesting the presence of water more estuarine in origin. The appearance of Temora turbinata as a dominant group at the post-hurricane station (1205A) was the result of a decrease in the cladoceran population rather than an increase in this calanoid. This would suggest that the mixing of the water column by the hurricane adversely affected the cladoceran population.

#### Winter, 1976

Samples collected during the winter sampling period compared favorably, in terms of organism density and biomass (Figures 77c and 78c) with the summer samples. This period also showed the highest population density and biomass of all the seasons. This was due, primarily, to the great abundance of Paracalanus sp. in almost all of the samples (Table 65 which suggests that this calanoid copepod is an active winter breeder. The highest density and biomass were recorded at Master Station 1206, with Paracalanus sp. being the dominant taxa. Although the same general inshore-offshore trend was present as in other seasons, it was much less pronounced. This is especially true in Transect IV, where it remained relatively constant throughout all the stations; in Transect II the trend was almost reversed, the offshore stations showing greater density and biomass than the inshore stations.

As mentioned previously, the dominant zooplankton group is Paracalanus sp. Exceptions to this include Master Station 1102 where the ostracod

Conchoecia sp. and the cyclopoid copepod Oncaea sp. were dominant and Master Station 1412, where fish eggs and foraminifera were the dominant groups as well as Paracalanus. The abundance of fish eggs at this particular station could be the result of the net passing through a recent spawn or a group of eggs which were clumped together.

#### Neuston

Adult specimens of 50 invertebrate families and 28 fish families were identified to at least the family level from the neuston collections obtained. The families are listed in Table 66. Some of the adult forms were identified to other taxonomic levels as follows: Orthoptera, Diptera (insects); Sagitta and Eukrohnia (chaetognatha); Oikopleura (Larvacea); Foraminifera; Phascolosoma (Sipuneula); Physalia (Siphonophore); Valella (chondrophora); Branchiostoma (Cephalochordata); an unidentified cephalopod; a prosobranch gastropod juvenile; an isopod, a cumacean; a caridean; a siphonophore; and salp fragments. In addition, 27 different larval types, including fish and invertebrate eggs, were identified from the collections (Table 67).

Analysis of Variance tests (ANOVA's) were carried out for statistical testing of possible station, day-night and seasonal differences in neuston composition. One hundred and eight ANOVA's were conducted, and 25 of these yielded differences significant at the 95% confidence level ( $\alpha \leq 0.05$ ). The results of these tests (Table 68) are considered to be only provisionally accurate since in many instances measures of dispersion about the means (variance, standard deviation, standard error) were high and overlapped "0".

---

Table 66. Invertebrate and fish families represented in the neuston.

---

<u>Invertebrates</u>	
<u>Hydrozoa</u>	<u>Cladocara</u>
Campanularidae	Polypheuridae
Plumularidae	Sididae
<u>Siphonophora</u>	<u>Amphipoda</u>
Diphyidae	Gammaridae
Monofidae	Hyperiididae
<u>Gastropoda</u>	<u>Ostracoda</u>
Cavolinidae	Conchoecidae
Limacinidae	
<u>Polychaeta</u>	<u>Mysidacea</u>
Nereidae - juveniles	Mysidae
Spionidae - juveniles	
Touropteridae	<u>Isopoda</u>
<u>Copepoda</u>	Cinolanidae
Acartiidae	Gnathidae
Autideidae	<u>Decapoda</u>
Calanidae	Hyppolytidae
Calocalanidae	Palaemonidae
Candaeiidae	Pasiphaeidae
Centrophagidae	Penaeidae
Clausidiidae	Pontunidae
Corycaeidae	Sergestidae
Engasilidae	Upogeidae - juveniles
Eucalanidae	
Euchaetidae	<u>Euphausiacea</u>
Laophontidae	Euphausiidae
Loficidae	
Oithonidae	<u>Thalliacea</u>
Oncasidae	Doliolidae
Paracalanidae	Salpidae
Pontellidae	
Sapphirinidae	<u>Insecta</u>
Temoridae	Gryllidae
Trachiidae	Bibionidae
	Gerridae

Table 66 - continued.

---

<u>Fish</u>	
Balistidae	Molidae
Belonidae	Monacanthidae
Bothidae	Mugilidae
Carangidae	Myctophidae
Centriscidae	Ophichthyidae
Clupeidae	Pleuronectidae
Coryphaenidae	Priacanthidae
Diodontidae	Scombridae
Exocoetidae	Serranidae
Gadidae	Stromateidae
Hemiramphidae	Syngnathidae
Holocentridae	Synodontidae
Istiophoridae	Tetradontidae
Lobotidae	Trigliadae

---

---

 Table 67. Larval taxa represented in the neuston collections.
 

---

Brachiuran megalops	Invertebrate eggs
Brachiuran zoeae	Mysid mysis
Caridean zoeae	Pelycopod veligers
Cirripede nauplii	Penaeid (various: zoeae, mysis)
Copepod copepodids (Stages I-VI)	Polychaete juveniles
Copepod nauplii	Polychaete nectochactes
Cumacean	Prosobranch juveniles
Ectoproct cyphonautes	Sipunculid larvae
Euphausiid furcilla	Squillid antizoeae
Fish eggs	Squillid "postlarvae"
Fish larvae (unidentified)	Squillid pseudozoeae
Fish leptocephalus	Tunicate "larvae"
Fish pleuronectiform	Upogeid larvae-juveniles
Foraminiferida	
Gastropod veligers	

---

Table 68. ANOVA summary.\*

	TAXONOMIC CATEGORY TESTED															
	All Invertebrate Families			All Adult Families		No. of Eggs and Larvae		No. of Fish Families		No. of Copepods			No. of Copepod Families			
Model 1, one-way ANOVA - Day only																
Season	Φ	Φ	NS	NS		NS		NS		NS			Φ	Φ	Φ	
Station	NS	NS	NS										NS	Φ	NS	
Model 1, one-way ANOVA - Night only																
Season	Φ	NS	NS	Φ	Φ	NS	NS		NS		Φ	Φ	NS	Φ	NS	NS
Station	NS	Φ	Φ	NS	NS	Φ	NS		NS		NS	NS	Φ	NS	Φ	Φ
Two-way ANOVA, <u>Day/Night</u> vs station, replication by <u>season</u>																
	Φ	Φ	Φ	NS	NS	Φ	NS		NS		NS	NS	Φ	NS		
	Φ	Φ	NS										NS			
Nested ANOVA, <u>Day/Night</u> within station, replication by <u>season</u>																
	NS			NS		NS		NS		NS			NS			
	Row	✓	Log	Row	✓	Log	Row	✓	Log	Row	✓	Log	Row	✓	Log	

\* A total of 108 ANOVA tests were made. No significant interaction or residual effects were found.

Φ = F values significant at the  $p \leq .05$  level  
 NS = F values with  $p > .05$  (Not significant)

During daylight hours, significant differences occurred between seasons with respect to "all invertebrate families," and "number of copepod families" categories. At night, significant seasonal differences occurred in the "all adult family" and "number of copepods" categories. Thus, day-night seasonal distributions were different, particularly with regard to the copepods.

Daytime station variation was reflected only in the "number of copepod families" collected. Since 20 of the 51 families of adult invertebrates identified were copepods, and geographic coverage was broad, this result was expected. Night station differences were found in four of the six categories, indicating a geographic difference in subsurface "water masses."

Table 69 presents a correlation matrix based on 70 independent correlation analyses between neustonic composition characters and abiotic environmental factors. Generalization of these results shows that invertebrate neuston abundance (taxa and specimen) is negatively correlated with light intensity, air temperature and tar in the surface waters.

Affinity and diversity indices were not presented because of the high variances in the sample statistics and because these indices have little, if any, biological significance for family taxa levels and mixed taxonomic categories.

Spatial and temporal distributions of the invertebrate neuston taxa are presented in Tables 70-72.

Table 69. Correlation Matrix

	<u>Number Adult Animals</u>	<u>Number Inv. Phyla</u>	<u>Number Inv. Families</u>	<u>No. Crust. Families</u>	<u>No. Copepod Families</u>
Length of time fished (min)	-	-	-	-	-
Time of day fished (CDT)	0.303*	-	-	-	-
Bucket temperature (°C)	-	-	-	-0.263*	-0.421*
Light (f.c.)	-	-0.502*	-0.459*	-0.548*	-0.298*
Air temperature (°C)	-	-	-0.240*	-0.388*	-0.459*
Wind speed (kt)	-	-	-	-	-
Sea state (Beaufort)	-	-	-	-	-
Forel color	-	-0.510*	-0.482*	-0.512*	-0.326*
Barometer (mm Hg)	-	-	-	-	-
Secchi disk depth (m)	-	-	-0.208*	-	-0.266*
Cloud cover (eights)	0.214*	-	-	-	-
Sargassum volume (ml)	-	-	-	-	-
Tar weight (g)	-	-0.213*	-0.244*	-0.269*	-0.231*
Total volume of sample (ml)	0.205*	-	-	-	-0.221*

- indicates correlations non-significant at  $\alpha \leq 0.05$ .

\* indicates correlations significant at  $\alpha \leq 0.05$ .

All tests are two-tailed with  $n = 90$ .

Table 70. Distribution of Neuston, Summer, 1975.

	Water Column Stations														
	1412	1413	1414	1415	1308	1309	1310	1311	1204	1205	1206	1207	1101	1102	1103
1. Invertebrates =															
Polyphemidae	B			B				D	N	N	N		B	B	
Conchoecidae	B														N
Tomopteridae	N	N				D			N					N	N
Oikopleura	B	N	D		B				N	D				D	N
Penaeidae	D								N	N		N	B		
Sagitta	B	B	B	N	N	B	B	B	B	B	N	B	B	B	B
Hyperidae		N	N	N	N	D		N		D			N		N
Euphausiacea		N	N	N								N	N		
Sergestidae		B	N	N	D	B	N	N		D	B	D		N	N
Portunidae		N	D	N	N	B		D	N			D			B
Sididae		N							B	N			B		D
Cumacea		N								N	D				
Gerridae		D					B	N				N		N	B
Gammaridae			N						N	B	N		D		
Dyphyidae			N			N	D			N			D		N
Cavolinidae			B	B	N	B	N		D		N	B			B
Hyppolytidae			D	N		N		D	D		D	D			D
Palaemonidae			D	N		N	N	D	D	N		D	B	N	B
Campanularidae			D			B		D				D	D	N	D
Plumularidae				N	D	D	N							N	D
Eucalanidae	N		B	B	B	B	B	N	D	B	N	B	N	N	N
Centrophagidae	B	B	B	B	B	B	N	N	B	B	N	B	B	B	B
Temoridae		N	D	B	B	B	N	N	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Paracalanidae	D	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N	B	B	B	B
Pontellidae	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Corycaeidae	N	B	B	B	N	B	N	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Oncaeidae		N	B			B	B		D	D	N			D	B
Oithonidae	B					B	N					D			N
Cirolanidae						N				D		N	N	N	N
Eukrohnita						N									
Tunicata						N									
Isopoda									N						
Doliolidae									B	D		B	D	B	
Calanidae										N		B			
Loficidae										D					
Acartiidae	D	B	N									D		B	D
Clausiidae								D							
Mysidae										B				N	
Pasiphaeidae										D					
Harpactacoidae	D		B		N	N			N				B		B

Table 70. Continued.

	Water Column Stations														
	1412	1413	1414	1415	1308	1309	1310	1311	1204	1205	1206	1207	1101	1102	1103
2. Fishes =															
Synodontidae										D		N	N		
Istiophoridae															D
Diodontidae															D
Lobotidae						N									
Scombridae						N	N								
Coryphaenidae						N	N	D		D					
Carangidae				N	D	N		N							N
Molidae							N								
Exocoetidae				N		N			N	D	D	B	B	N	N
Serranidae												N	N		
Pleuronectidae												N	N		
Balistidae				N		B			B		D	B		D	B
Hemiramphidae									N	B				D	B
Syngnathidae														B	
Mugilidae											N				
Belonidae									N	N					
Ophichthyidae									N	N					
Clupeidae									N	N	N				
Stromateidae	D														
Bothidae							D								
Leptocephalus												N			
3. Larvae =															
Harpactacoid Copepodid						N		D		D	N				N
Brachyuran zoeae	N	B	N	N	N		B		B	B	B	B	B	B	N
Brachyuran megalopa				N	N	D		D	B	D	N	D	B		N
Caridean zoeae										N				N	
Squillid antizoeae	D	N	B	N	N	B	B		N		B	B	B	N	
Squillid postlarvae	B	N	D					N	N						N
Polychaete larvae	N					N									
Gastropod veligers	D	B	B	B	N	B	B	D	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Pelecypod veligers	B	B	B	D	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N	N	B	B
Copepod nauplii		D	B	N		D								D	
Fish eggs	B	D	D	B	D	D	D	N	N	B	B	B	B	B	B
Invertebrate eggs	N		B									N			

D = Day occurrence only

N = Night

B = Both day and night occurrence

Table 71. Distribution of Neuston, Fall, 1975.

	Water Column Stations														
	1412	1413	1414	1415	1308	1309	1310	1311	1204	1205	1206	1207	1101	1102	1103
1. Invertebrates =															
Polyphemidae		N		B	B			B	B	B	B	B			D
Conchoecidae	N	N	N	N	B	B	B	N		N	N	N	N		N
Tomopteridae	N		D	N	N	N		N		N	N		N	N	
Oikopleura	N	N	B	B	B	B	B	B		B	B	B	B	B	B
Penaeidae								N		N					
Sagitta	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Hyperidae		B	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	D
Euphausiacea								N							
Sergestidae		B	N	N	B	B	N		N		B	D	B	B	B
Portunidae	N	D							D	B	N	B			
Sididae									B	B			B		D
Cumacea					N		N	N	N		N				
Gerridae	N	N	N	B		N	N	B			D	D			D
Gammaridae							N	N	N	B	B	B	N	N	N
Cavolinidae		N	N		N	N	B	N				N		N	N
Hyppolytidae			D							N					
Campanularidae	N	D			D								D		
Plumularidae	N		D				D			B		B		D	
Eucalanidae	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N	B		N	N	B	N	N
Centrophagidae	B	B		N	B	N			B	N	N	B		B	N
Temoridae	B	N	B	B	B		D	B	B	B	B	N	B	B	D
Paracalanidae	B	N	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Pontellidae	D	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Corycaeidae		B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Oncaeidae		B	D	B	N	B	B	B		B	B	N	B	B	B
Oithonidae	B	N	N	N	N	B	D	N		B	N		B		D
Cirolanidae						D				B	N	N	N	N	D
Doliolidae		D			B	N			B	N	B	N	B	N	B
Acartiidae	B	B	N		N									D	
Monifidae	N														
Limnoidinidae			N			B	N	N				N			
Salpidae	N	B						N	B						
Siphonophroa		B	B	B	B	N	B	B	B		B			B	B
Candaciidae							N	B							
Calocalanidae							B	B			N				D
Sapharinidae						D									
Harpactacoidea	N	B	B	B	B		B	B	D	B		D		N	B

Table 71. Continued.

	Water Column Stations														
	1412	1413	1414	1415	1308	1309	1310	1311	1204	1205	1206	1207	1101	1102	1103
Calanoidae				N	D	D		B					N	B	
Orthoptera		D													
Phascolosoma		B			D	D		N				D			
Palaemonidae			B		N				N	N					
Upogeidae					N										
Caridian												N			
2. Fishes =															
Synodontidae	N	B	N		B			N	D	D					
Lobotidae	N	D													
Scombridae		N			N			N							
Coryphaenidae	N	D	N			N	N	N							
Carangidae				N		N	D	N							
Exocoetidae	N	B		N		B		B			D	N			
Serranidae						N		N							
Balistidae			D	N	D	N	B	N	N	D	D	B		N	
Hemiramphidae		D						D	B	B	D		D		
Syngnathidae				N				N			D				N
Ophichthyidae												N			
Stromateidae		N	N												
Leptocephalus								N							
Tetradontidae		D	D			B	D				D			D	
Myctophidae				N				N							
Holocentridae							N								
3. Larvae =															
Brachyuran zoeae	B	B	N	N	B	B	N	N	B	N	B	B	B	B	N
Brachyuran megalopa	N	B	N	N	B	N	D	D	D	N	B	N	D	B	N
Caridean zoeae		N		N				B			N	N			N
Squillid antizoeae		N	D		B			N	N	D	N	N		B	
Polychaet larvae		B	D												
Gastropod veligers	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Pelecypod velifers	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N	B	N	B	D	B	B
Copepod nauplii				D				B							N
Squillid pseudozoeae	N		B	B				N							

Table 71. Continued.

	Water Column Stations														
	1412	1413	1414	1415	1308	1309	1310	1311	1204	1205	1206	1207	1101	1102	1103
Fish leptocephalus		B	D	N				N							
Mysid				N				N	N		N	N			N
Copepodids		D		N	B	D		B		N		B			D
Prosobranch juveniles			B	N	N	N	B	N			B	N	N	B	N

D = Day occurrence only

N = Night

B = Both day and night occurrence



Table 72. Continued.

	Water Column Stations															
	1412	1413	1414	1415	1308	1309	1310	1311	1204	1205	1206	1207	1101	1102	1103	
Calocalanidae		D				B	N	N							D	
Sapharinidae						B	N	D							B	
Phascolosoma								B								
Diptera			D		N	N				D						
Euchaetidae	N		D				D	D								
Copepoda	B			D	B	D	B	N	D	B	D	B	B	D	D	
Branchiostoma				D			N							N	N	
Cephalopoda				N							D					
Physalia								N							B	
Velella						D									N	
2. Fishes																
Synodontidae		B	D				D									
Exocoetidae								D								
Serranidae												B				
Hemiramphidae	N												N			
Syngnathidae			D						N							
Mugilidae	N	B	D	N	N	N	D	D	N			D	N			
Ophichthyidae									N	N						
Stromateidae		D														
Myctophidae				N				N								
Gadidae	N	B	D		N	B	D	D	B	D	D		N			
Centriscidae							D	D								
3. Larvae																
Brachyuran zoeae	B	N	B	N		N		N	N	B	D	N		B	B	
Brachyuran megalopa		D	B	N	N	B	N	N	N	N	D				D	
Caridean zoeae	N		D					N		N	D		N	B	N	
Squillid antizoeae			D	N		N		N								
Gastropod veligers	N	N	B	N		B	B	B	N	N	D	B	B	B	B	
Pelecypod veligers	B	N	B	B		B	B	B	B	B		N	B	B	B	

Table 72. Continued.

	Water Column Stations														
	1412	1413	1414	1415	1308	1309	1310	1311	1204	1205	1206	1207	1101	1102	1103
Copepod nauplii	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B		D		N		N	D
Fish eggs	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	D	D	B	B	B	B
Squillid pseudozoeae	N		B	B				N							
Fish leptocephalus		B	D	N				N							
Mysid		N	N	N										N	
Copepodids	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	D	N			N		B
Prosobranch juveniles			B												
Tunicate larvae											D				
Polychaete juveniles			D						B						
Ectoproct cyphonautes larvae			N	B		D	N	D			D	N	D	B	B
Euphausiid furcilia								N				N			
Cirripede nauplii					N				N	N				B	
Pleauronectiform	N														

D = Day occurrence only

N = Night

B = Both day and night occurrence

## Sea Floor

### Geology

#### Standard Sediment Parameters

Characteristics of the MAFLA sediment sheet are summarized in Figures 79 and 80 and cross sections 81a, 'b, and c of the lithologic map which depict, among other parameters, the graphic mean grain size, the sand/fine ratio (sand/silt + clay = sand/fine ratio), and the percent  $\text{CaCO}_3$  in the sediments. The sand/fine figure (79) shows the MAFLA continental shelf and upper slope divided into a number of textural zones and serves as a convenient base upon which to build a discussion of the MAFLA sediment sheet. It should be kept in mind that zone boundaries were arbitrary and that transitions between zones were gradational.

Zone I reflects the influence of deposition of Mississippi River sediments. It was characterized by a sand/fine ratio of less than 1.0 and a low (less than 25%) calcium carbonate content and silt predominates over clay sizes. Sand and silt sized particles were dominantly quartz while the clay minerals were dominated by smectite (Huang, et al., 1975) The heavy mineral suite was relatively depaupered in the most resistant minerals such as zircon and was dominated by hematite, micas, amphiboles, and pyroxenes.

Zone II has a sand/fine ratio ranging between 1.0 and 58.5. The ratio increases toward the east showing the diminishing, though still detectable, influence of Mississippi deposition and the exposure of the relict quartz sand sheet. Calcium carbonate in the sediments remained low (less than 25 percent). Kaolinite became a major constituent of the

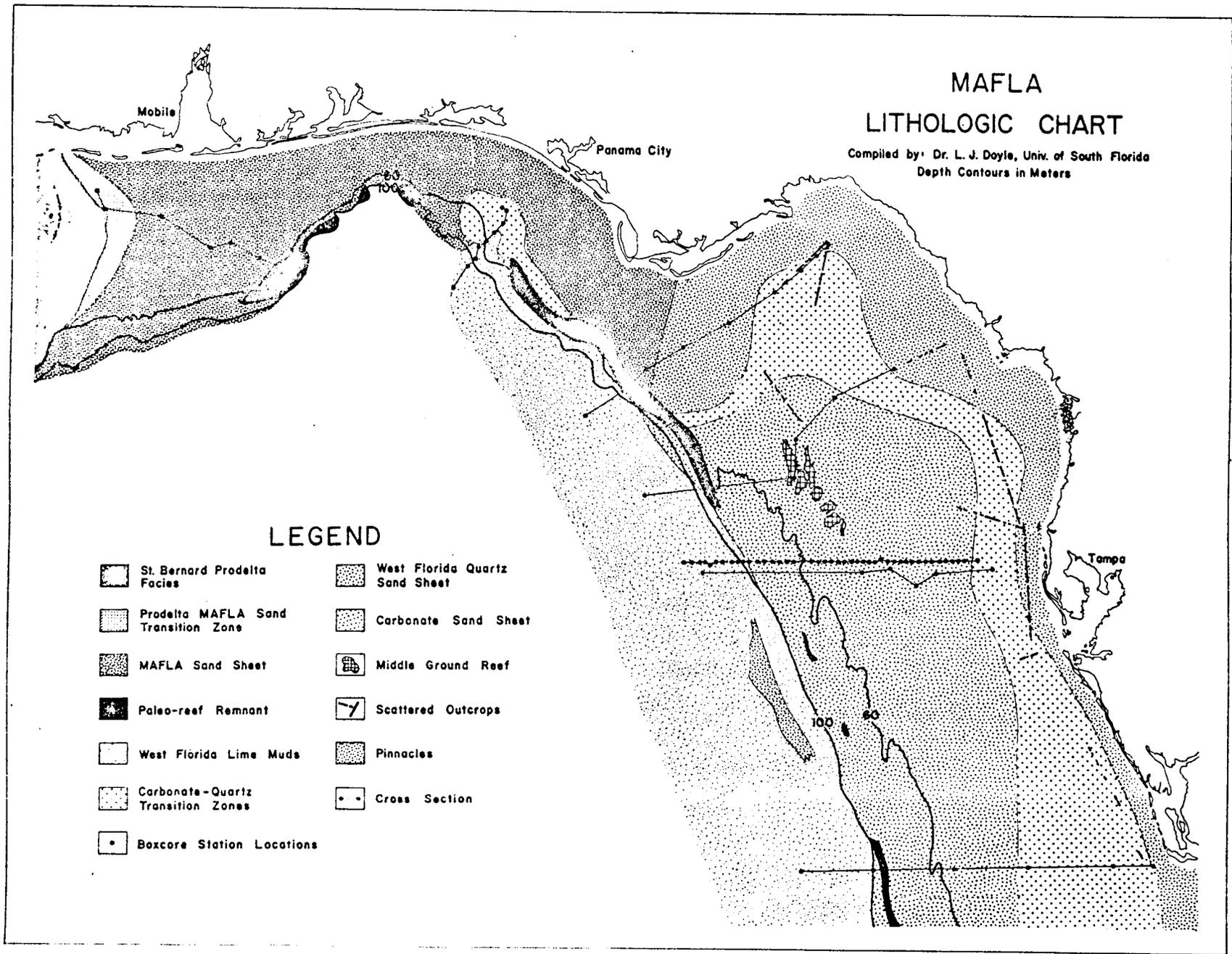


Figure 79. MAFLA lithologic chart.

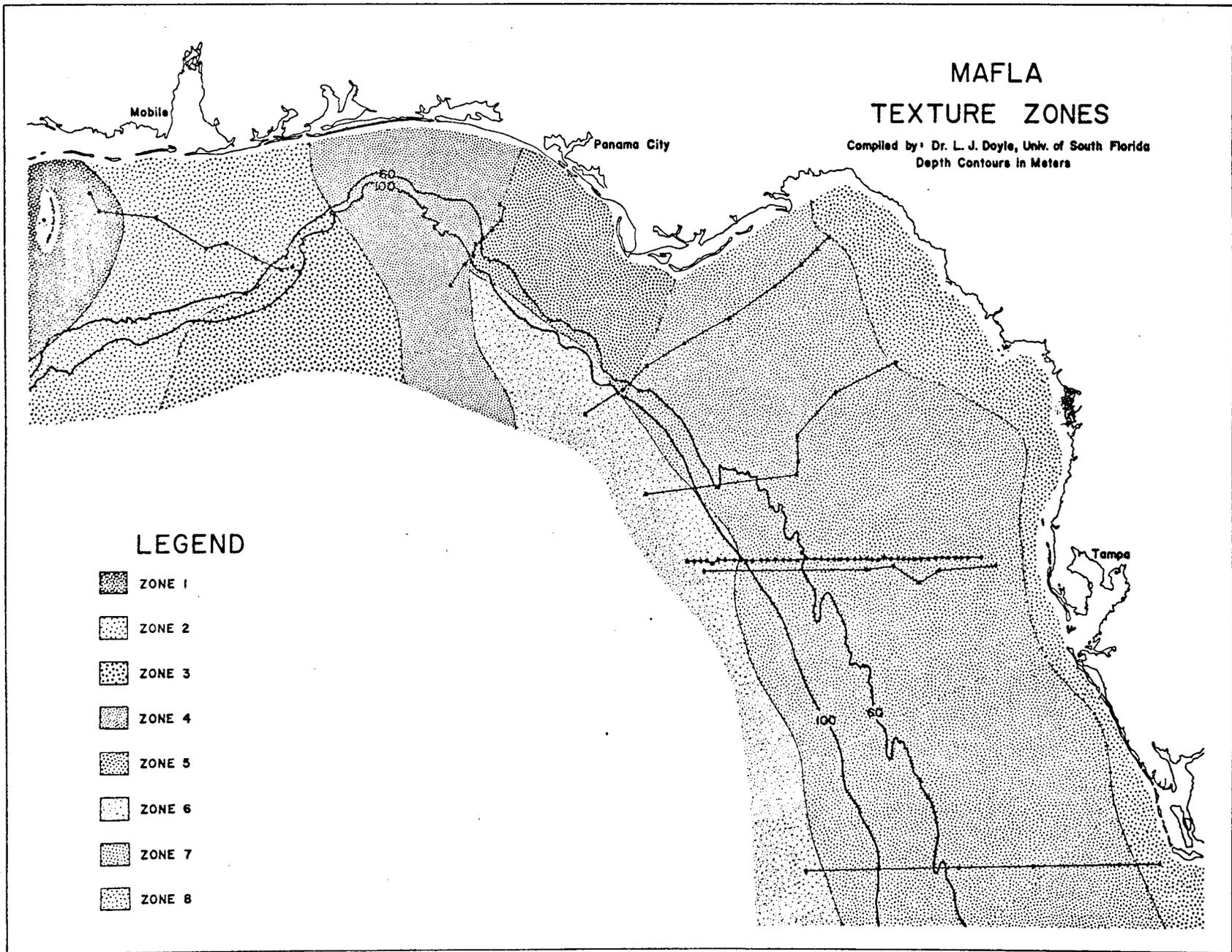
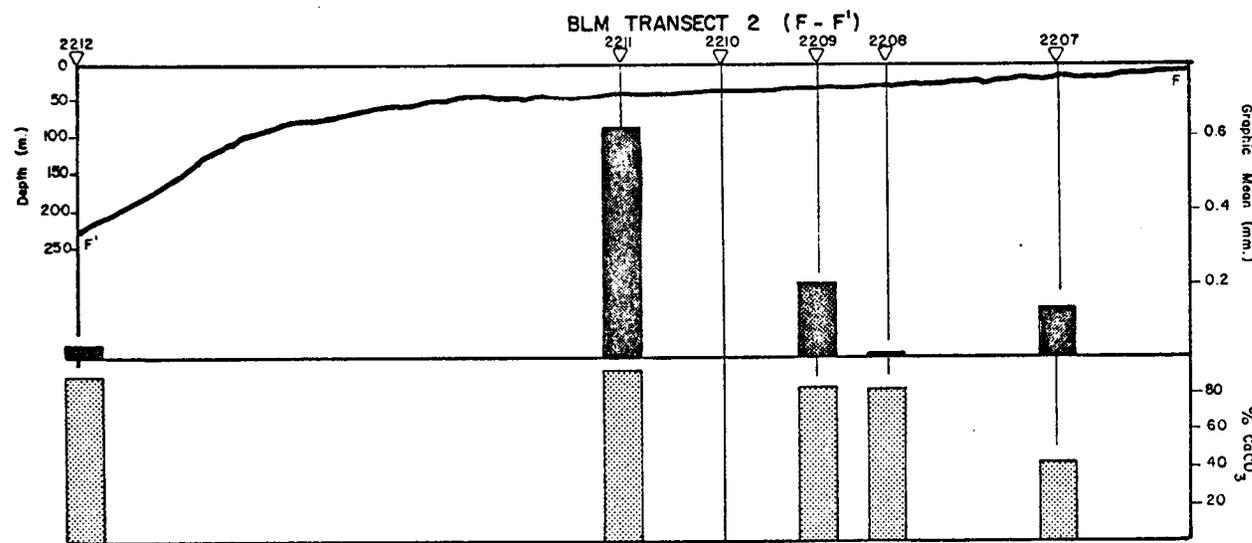
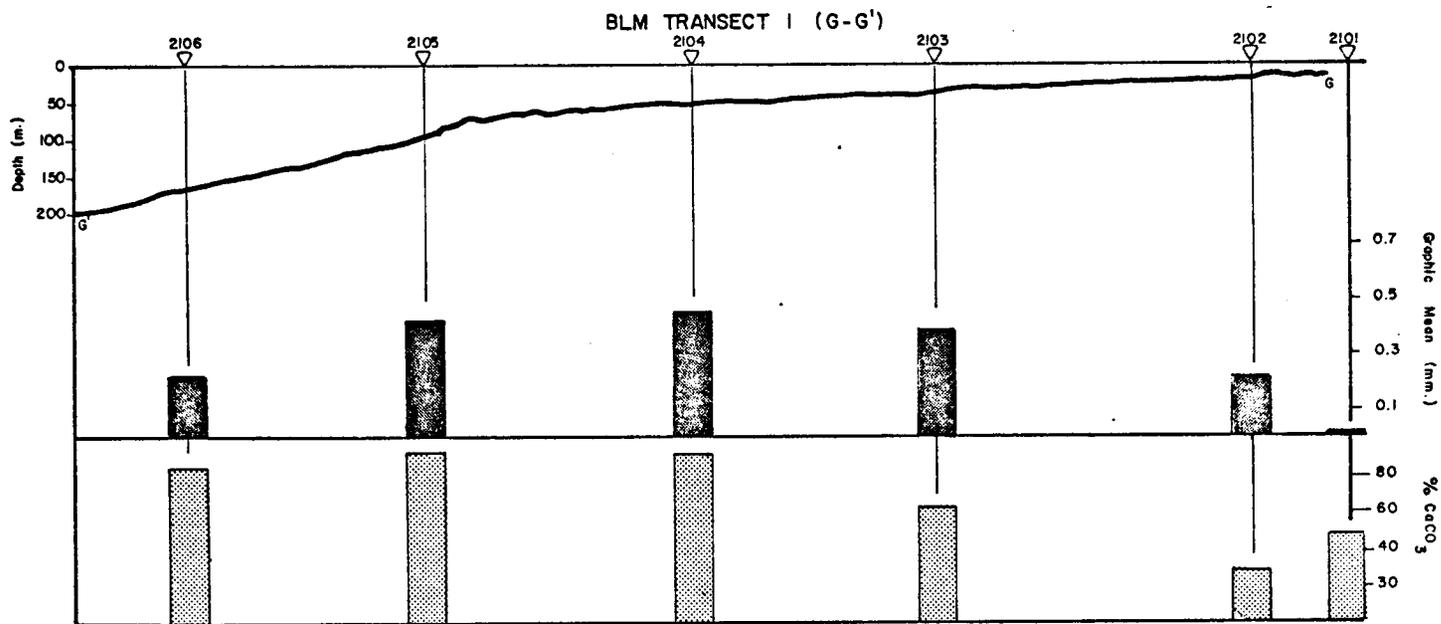


Figure 80. MAFLA texture chart.



MAFLA PROGRAM  
BIOLITHOLOGIC SERIES  
TRANSECT CROSS SECTION

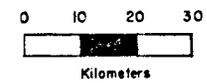
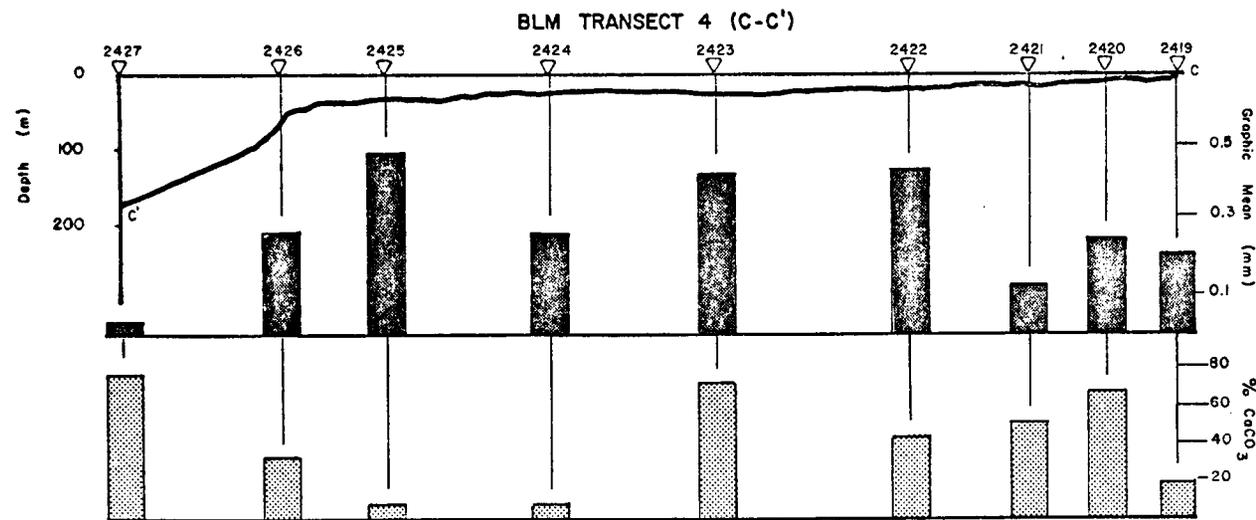
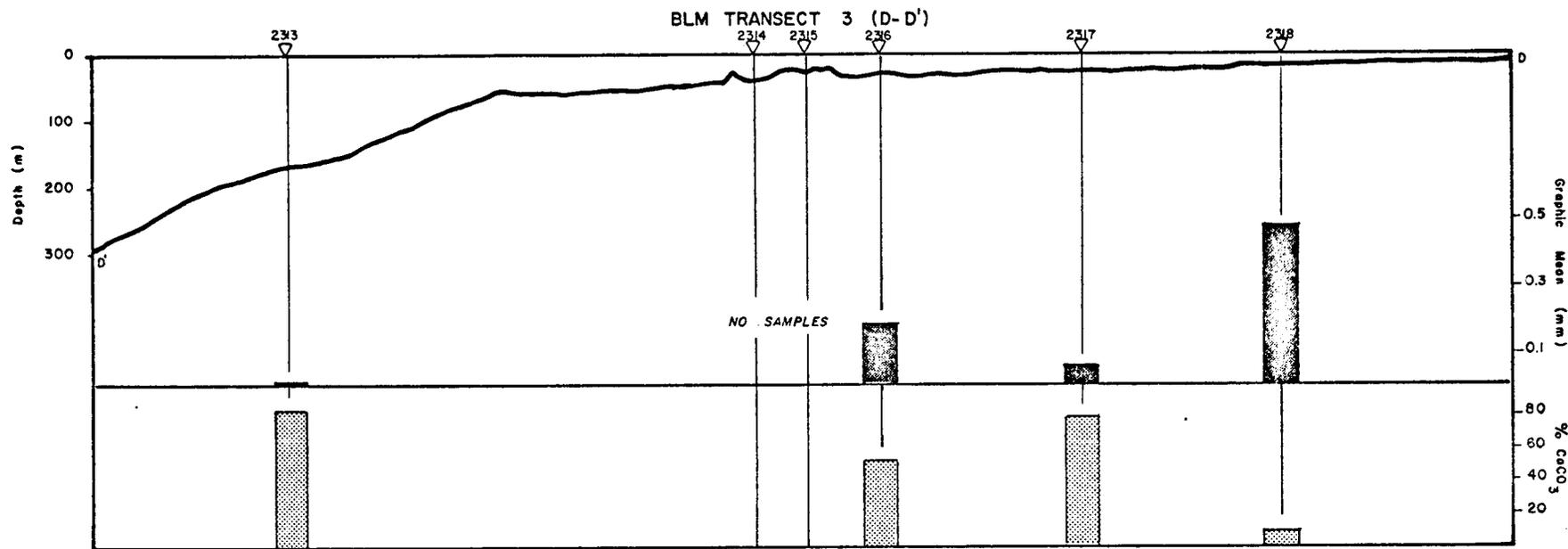


Figure 81a. Transects I (G-G'), and II (F-F') cross sections showing depth (m), graphic mean (mm), and CaCO<sub>3</sub> content.



**MAFLA PROGRAM  
BIOLITHOLOGIC SERIES  
TRANSECT CROSS SECTION**

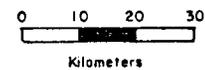
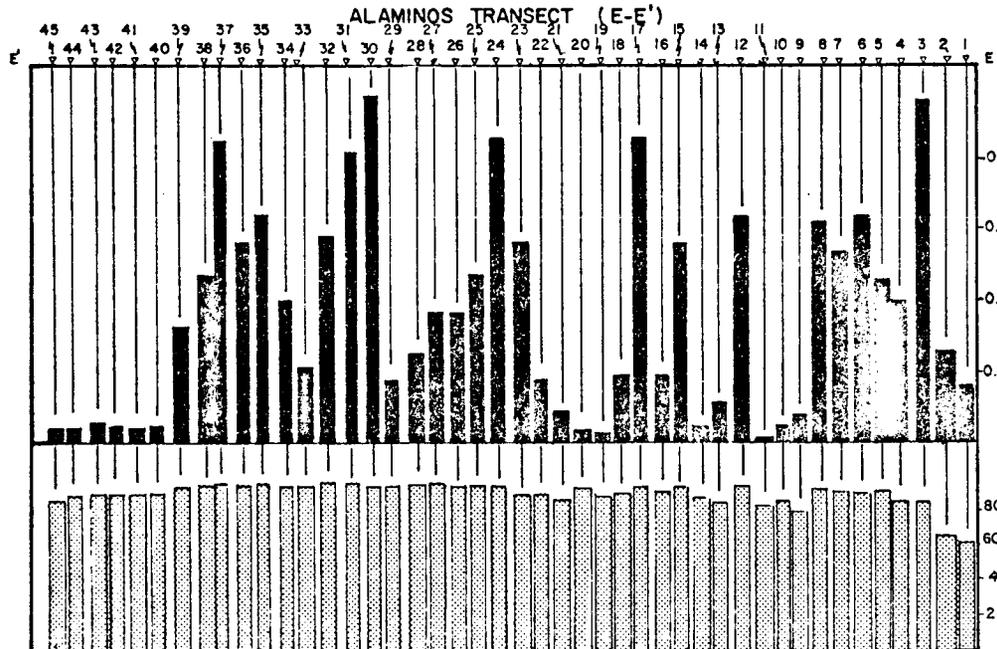
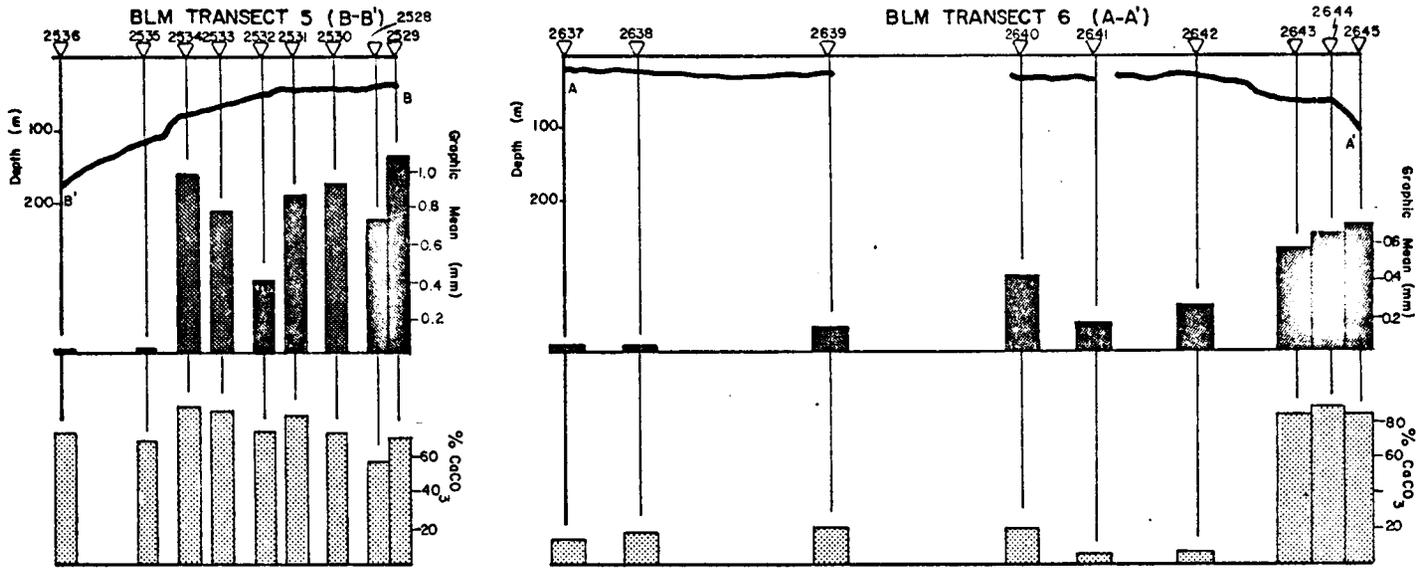


Figure 81b. Transects III (D-D') and IV (C-C') cross sections showing depth (m), graphic mean (mm), and CaCO<sub>3</sub> content (%).



MAFLA PROGRAM  
 BIOLITHOLOGIC SERIES  
 TRANSECT CROSS SECTION

0 10 20 30  
 Kilometers

Figure 81c. Transects V (B-B'), VI (A-A'); and Alaminos (E-E'). Cross section showing depth (m), graphic mean (mm), and CaCO<sub>3</sub> content (%).

clay mineral assemblage though smectite remained dominant. Heavy minerals reflect a southern Appalachian provenance and are characterized as a kyanite/staurolite suite (Van Andel and Poole, 1960, and Fairbank, 1962) with ilmenite, zircon, and tourmaline common, but hematite, pyroxenes, and amphiboles diminished.

Zone III reflects the abrupt bathymetric change at the western margin of DeSoto Canyon. Sediments were still sands, but had a lower sand/fine ratio than did those of the eastern portion of Zone II. Calcium carbonate content increased to greater than 75% at the shelf edge. Sediments shoreward were still dominated by quartz. Heavy minerals were similar to those of Zone II.

Zone IV, which also encompasses the more gently sloping eastern margin of DeSoto Canyon, was characterized by lowered sand/fine ratios and high carbonate content typical of the western Florida lime-mud facies of Ludwick (1964) on the upper continental slope.

Zone V represented a transition between the slope muds and the quartz sand sheet south and west of Cape San Blas. West of Cape San Blas the clay mineral suite becomes dominated by kaolinite showing the continued waning influence of the Mississippi River. Heavy minerals were similar to those of Zones II and III. The eastern portion of Zone V was transitional to the west Florida carbonate sand sheet.

Zone VI represents the upper continental slope of the west Florida margin. It was characterized by limey muds with a sand/fine ratio less than 1.0 and a high (>75%) carbonate content. It was similar to Zone IV.

Zone VII is the carbonate sand sheet of the west Florida shelf.

While sand/fine ratios were generally greater than 1.0, they vary from 1.0 to 90.0 reflecting the effect of local bathymetry. This variation may be seen in Figure 81c which shows the graphic mean grain size of a series of stations at 1.6 km intervals across the west Florida shelf (see Figure 82 for locations). The variation is impressive. Master Stations 40-45 of Figure 79 are in the upper continental slope Zone IV. Carbonate constituents of cross sections A through D show that the banding reported by Gould and Stewart (1955) is not present with one notable exception, the inner shelf quartz band. The carbonate sand sheet was thin with many outcrops of tertiary rocks exposed through it.

Zone VIII is the inner portion of the west Florida shelf. It is a relatively pure quartz sand that also makes up the beaches of west Florida. The heavy mineral suite of MAFLA Zone VIII, east of Cape San Blas, was dominated by zircon, staurolite, tourmaline, and garnet (Fairbank, 1962). As expected, heavy minerals decrease as carbonate increases and were essentially absent in Zone VII. Clay minerals were dominated in both Zones VII and VIII by kaolinite with chlorite next in abundance (Huang, et al., 1975).

#### Clay Mineralogy

Figures 83 a, b, c, d and e show the distribution of clay minerals in the sediments of the MAFLA area. Table 73 lists the average content of clay minerals at each station.

Based on the above observed distribution of the clay minerals (Table 73) the shelf was divided into the West Florida Shelf and the Mississippi-Alabama Shelf.

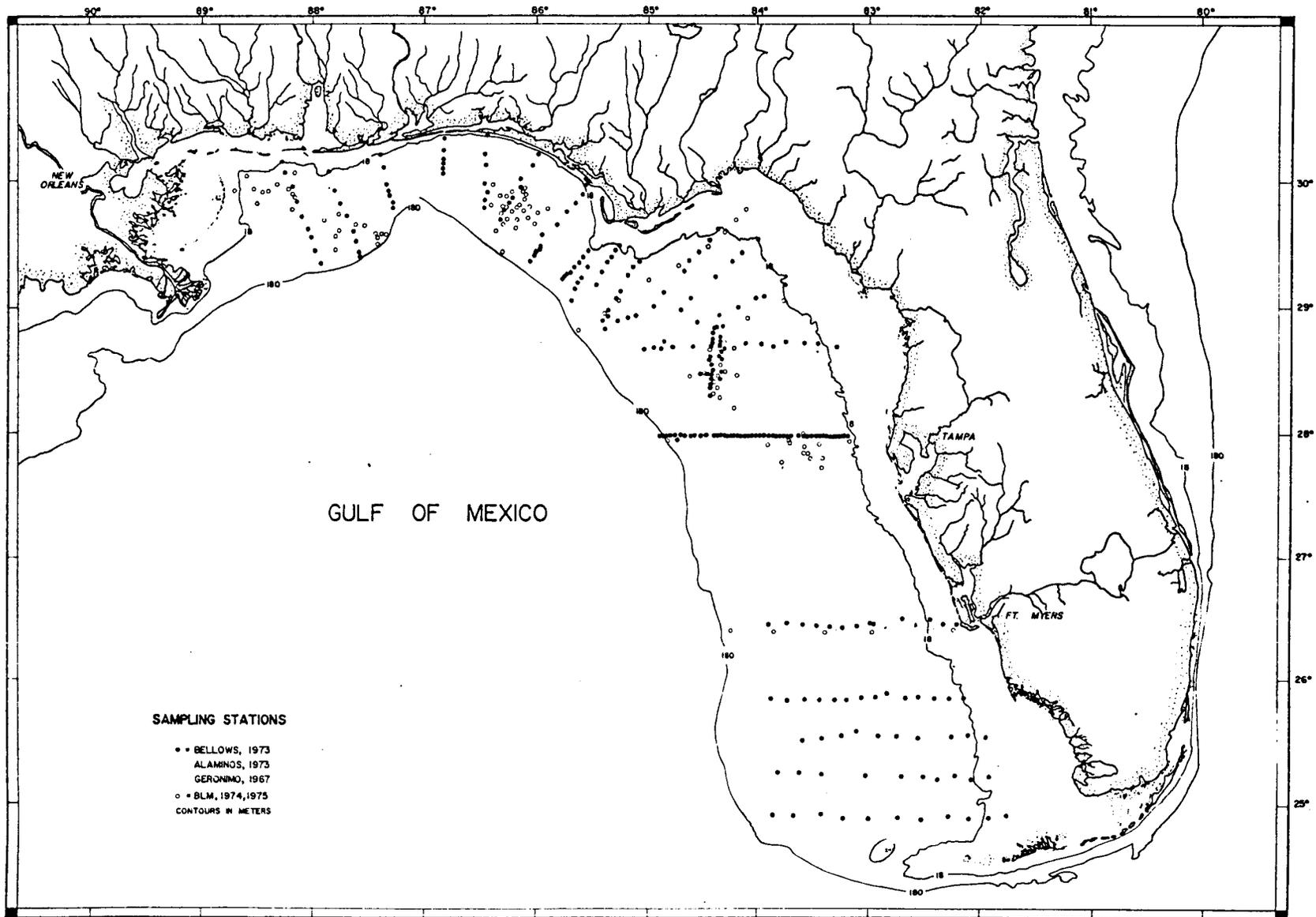


Figure 82. MAFLA and historical sampling stations.

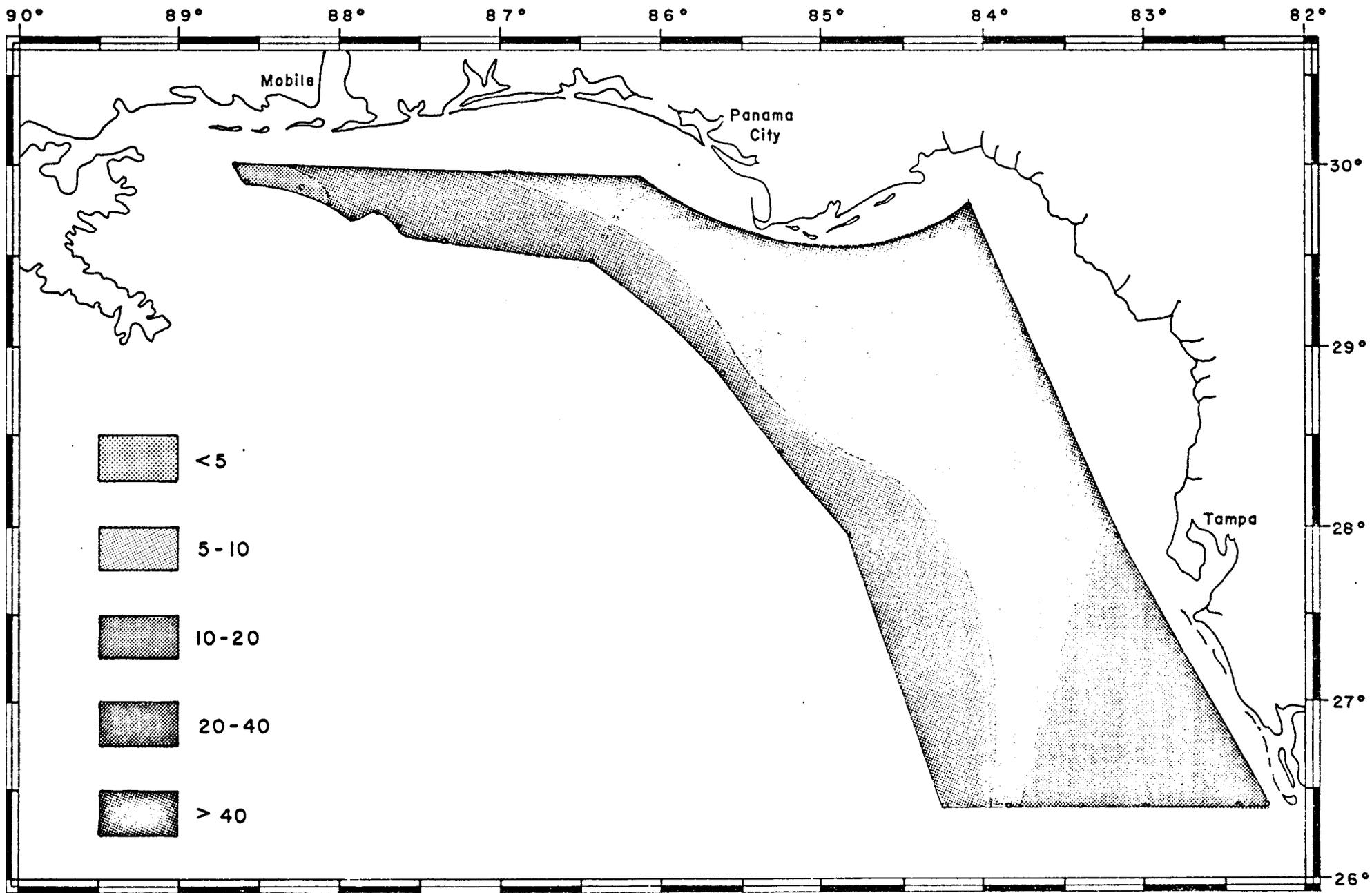


Figure 83a. The average kaolinite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975

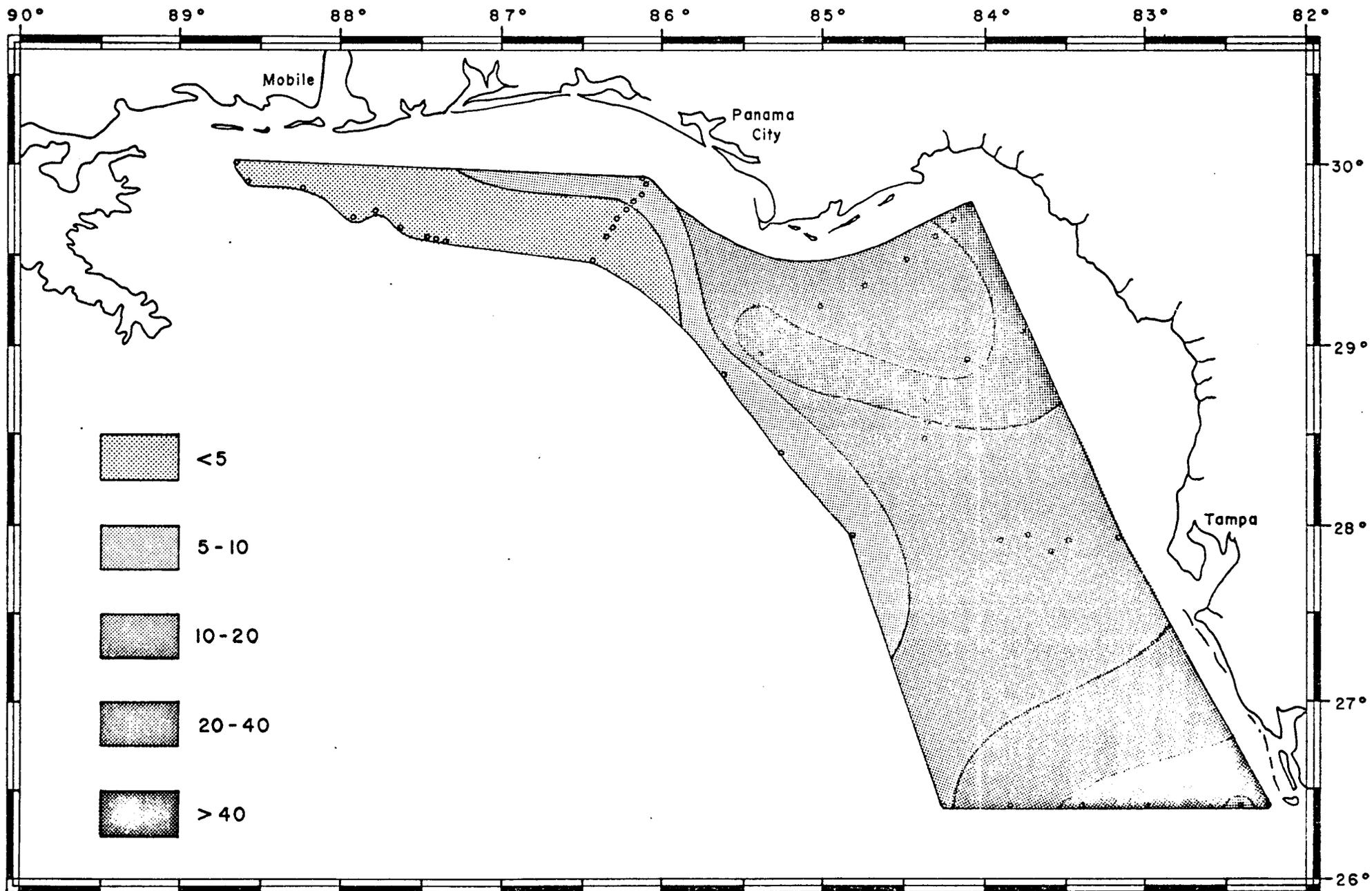


Figure 83b. The average chlorite-vermiculite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975.

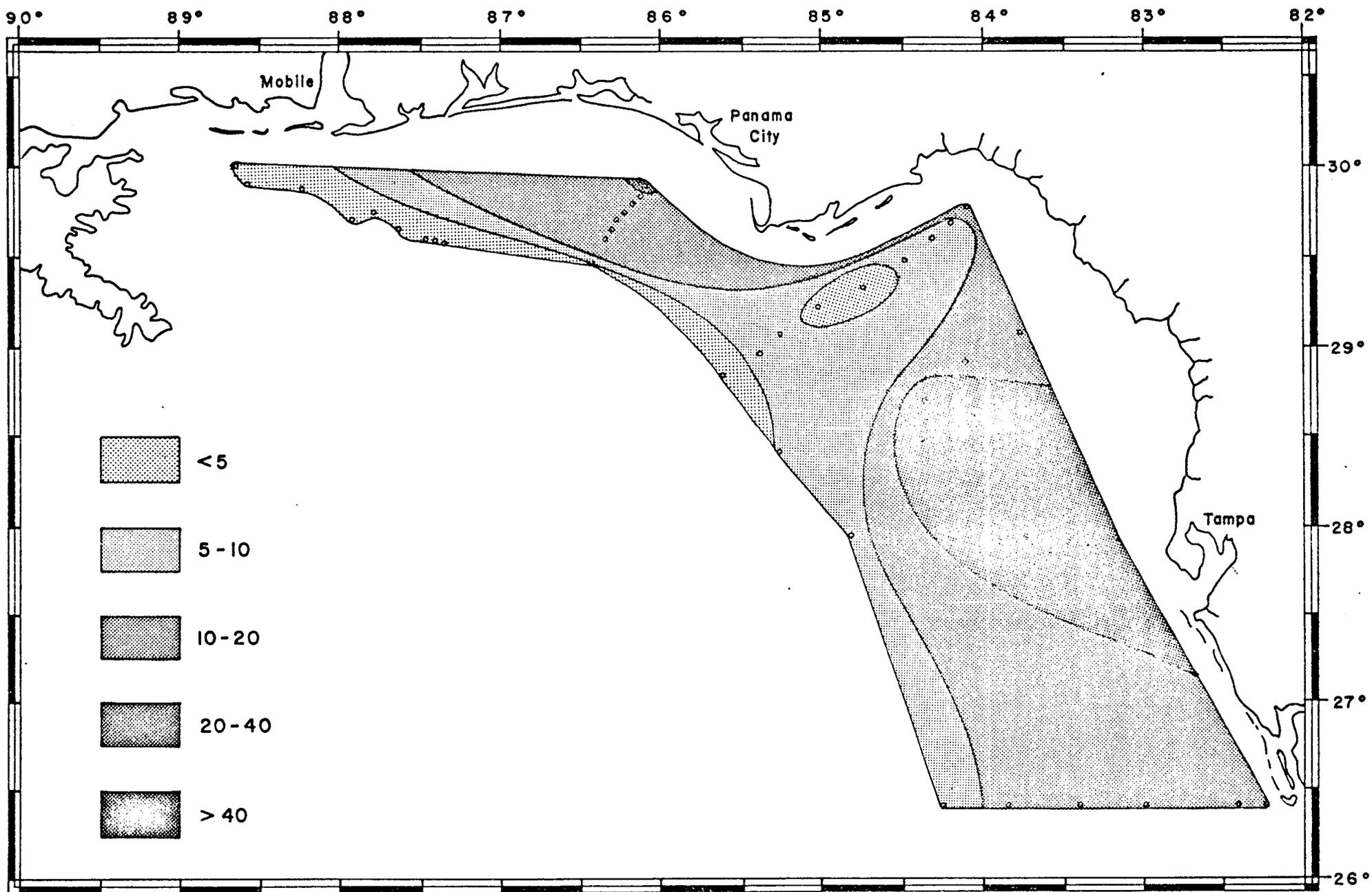


Figure 83c. The average chlorite content (%) of the surface sediments, June - July, 1975

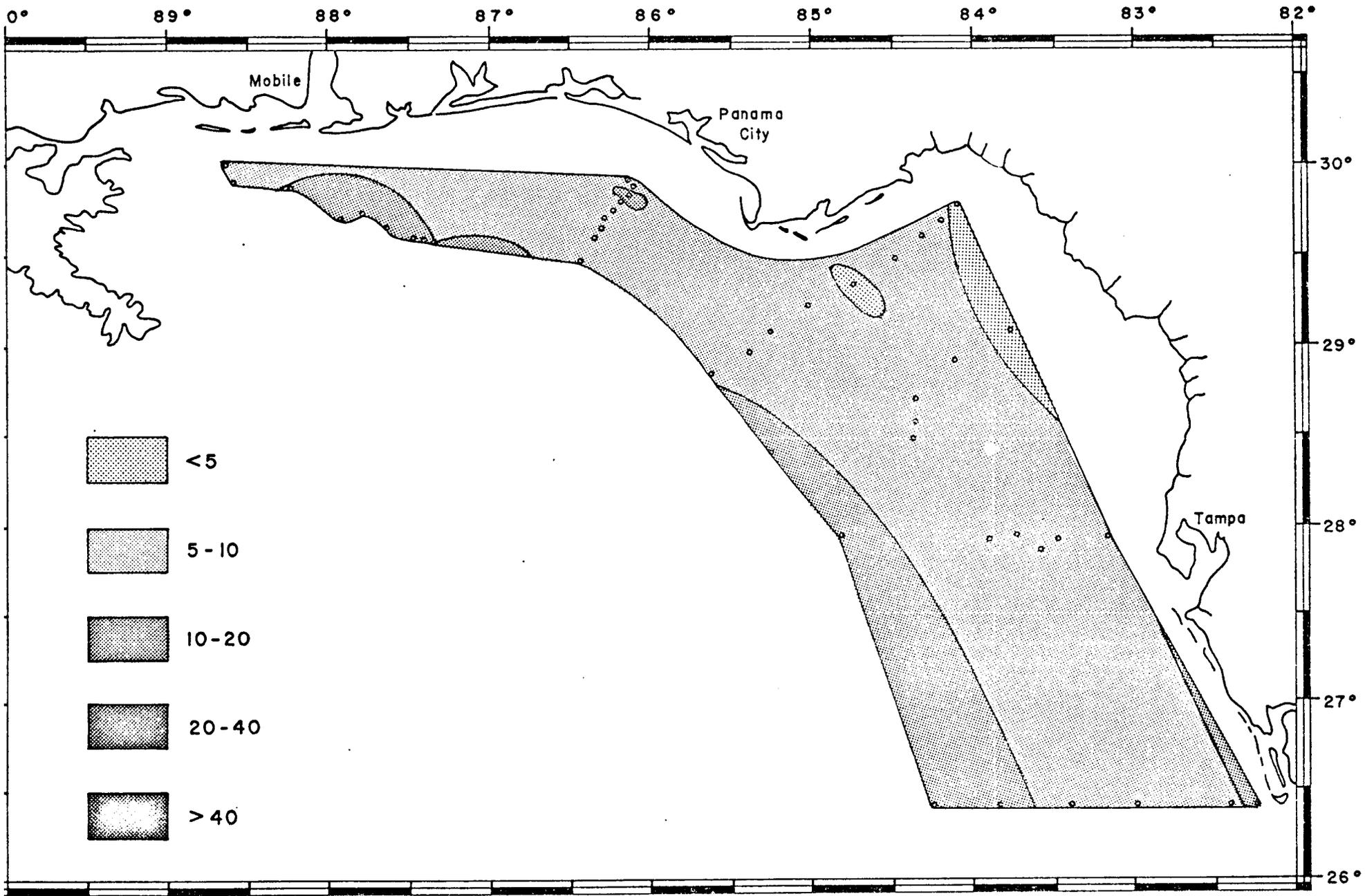


Figure 83d. The average illite content (%) of the surface sediments, June-July, 1975.

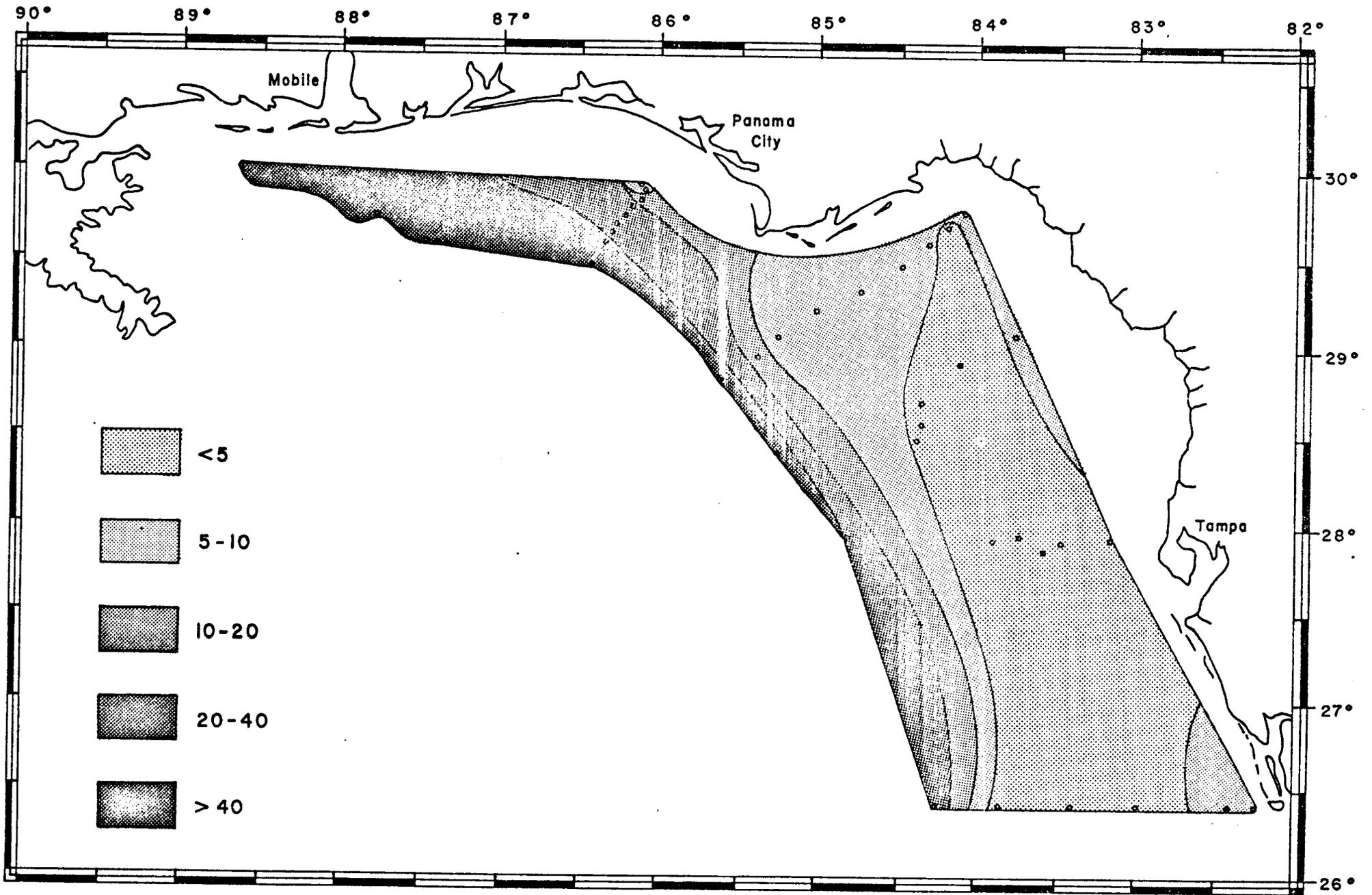


Figure 83e. The average surface smectite content (%) of the surface sediment, June - July, 1975.

Table 73. The average content (%) of clay minerals in surface sediments from the MAFIA OCS baseline monitoring sites (A & B set), June-July, 1975.

Station Number	Smectite	Chlorite	Chlorite-Vermiculite Mixed Layer	Illite	Kaolinite
2101	8	14	45	13	20
2102	10	13	38	9	30
2103	2	14	42	6	37
2104	T	18	42	5	35
2105	T	11	31	17	41
2106	25	8	19	12	36
2207	-	36	17	8	39
2208	5	24	14	7	50
2209	5	30	15	5	45
2210	*	*	*	*	*
2211	4	32	16	5	43
2212	40	10	8	12	30
2313	44	6	6	11	33
2314	*	*	*	*	*
2315	*	*	*	*	*
2316	T	21	23	5	51
2317	5	17	19	8	51
2318	11	17	21	4	47
2419	7	16	21	5	51
2420	4	9	31	4	52
2421	3	6	22	6	63
2422	8	5	18	5	64
2423	8	4	15	4	69
2424	10	4	17	10	59
2425	5	8	30	10	47
2426	14	6	23	9	48
2427	46	2	6	10	36
2528	17	10	10	6	57
2529	6	22	9	8	55
2530	14	21	7	9	49
2531	11	17	8	11	53
2532	22	17	7	10	44
2533	24	18	4	7	47
2534	26	16	2	8	47
2535	39	17	-	8	36
2536	56	5	-	6	33
2637	70	3	-	8	19
2638	80	5	-	5	10
2639	72	2	-	11	15
2640	53	4	-	19	24
2641	52	T	-	17	31
2642	41	9	-	17	33
2643	67	4	-	9	20
2644	54	5	-	10	31
2645	55	6	-	14	25

T Trace amount.

\* No sample taken.

### West Florida Shelf

Generally, kaolinite was the most abundant clay mineral, followed by chlorite and a chlorite-vermiculite mixed layer which was unique to this area of the shelf. Maximum concentrations of the chlorite-vermiculite mixed layer were present near Fort Myers, Florida. Smectite in this area was present in small amounts along the outer shelf and decreased to the southeast. The distribution patterns of individual clay minerals were further documented as follows.

Kaolinite, in general, decreased to the east and south and also toward the edge of the shelf. The chlorite-vermiculite mixed layer which was unique to this area increased from trace amounts near Pensacola to a maximum of 45% west of Fort Myers. Concentrations of this clay mineral also tended to decrease with increasing distance from shore.

### Mississippi - Alabama Shelf

The distribution pattern of clay mineral assemblages differed from that of the West Florida Shelf. Smectite was the most abundant clay mineral in the bottom sediments and the chlorite-vermiculite layer was virtually absent.

Smectite concentrations ranged up to 80% and decreased seaward. Illite was essentially uniform in abundance throughout the area and generally ranged between 5-20% in concentration. Slightly higher amounts were present along the outer stations.

### Bioturbation

Each benthic station was characterized by a 100% level of bioturbation at least once during the three sampling periods with the level being above the 60% level. Primary physical sedimentary structures,

when present, consisted of the following types (in decreasing frequency): shell concentration layers, thin silt/clay laminations, thin sandy laminations and cross bedding, and faint heavy mineral concentration layers. Average bioturbation, by transect and station are presented in Figures 84a through 84f.

## Chemistry

### Trace Metals

#### Sediments

The distribution of the trace metals cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, nickel and vanadium in the surface sediments of the MAFLA region are shown in Figures 85a through 85g. Barium was present in measurable quantities at five out of the 63 stations sampled (45 in June-July, 1975 and 18 repeat stations in January-February, 1976). Three of the five, Master Stations 2637, 2638, 2642, were located on Transect VI and showed barium concentrations ranging between  $136 \pm 45$ - $321 \pm 76$  ppm. The sediments at Master Stations 2101 and 2425 on Transects I and IV respectively, contained  $53 \pm 27$  and  $81 \pm 25$  ppm barium respectively.

As shown in Figures 85a to 85g a wide variability was observed for most metals not only over the MAFLA area but also along each transect. In general, the concentration of the trace metals tended to increase with increasing distance from shore and this was especially apparent along Transects II, III, IV and V for copper, iron, nickel and vanadium. The highest concentrations of the trace metals were generally present on Transects IV and V.

When the ratio of the difference between the average concentration on

# BLM TRANSECT I

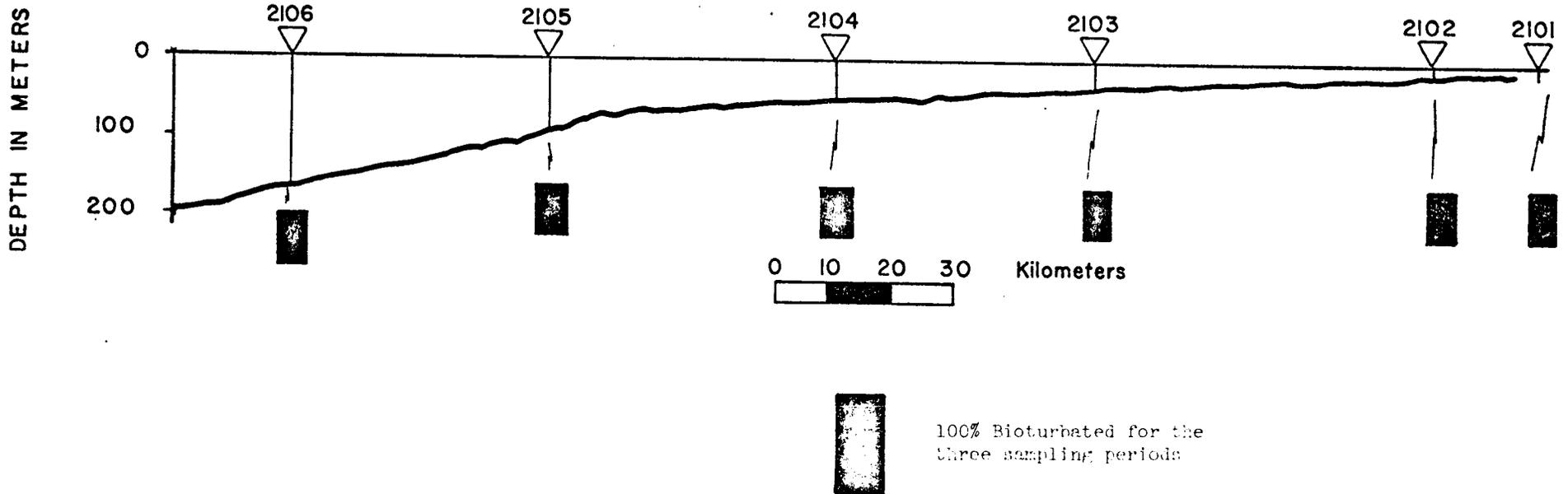


Figure 84a. Geophysical Profile of Transect 1 with Station Locations plotted against Depth and Distance. Rectangular Figure represents percent Bioturbation at Stations during three sampling periods.

# BLM TRANSECT 2

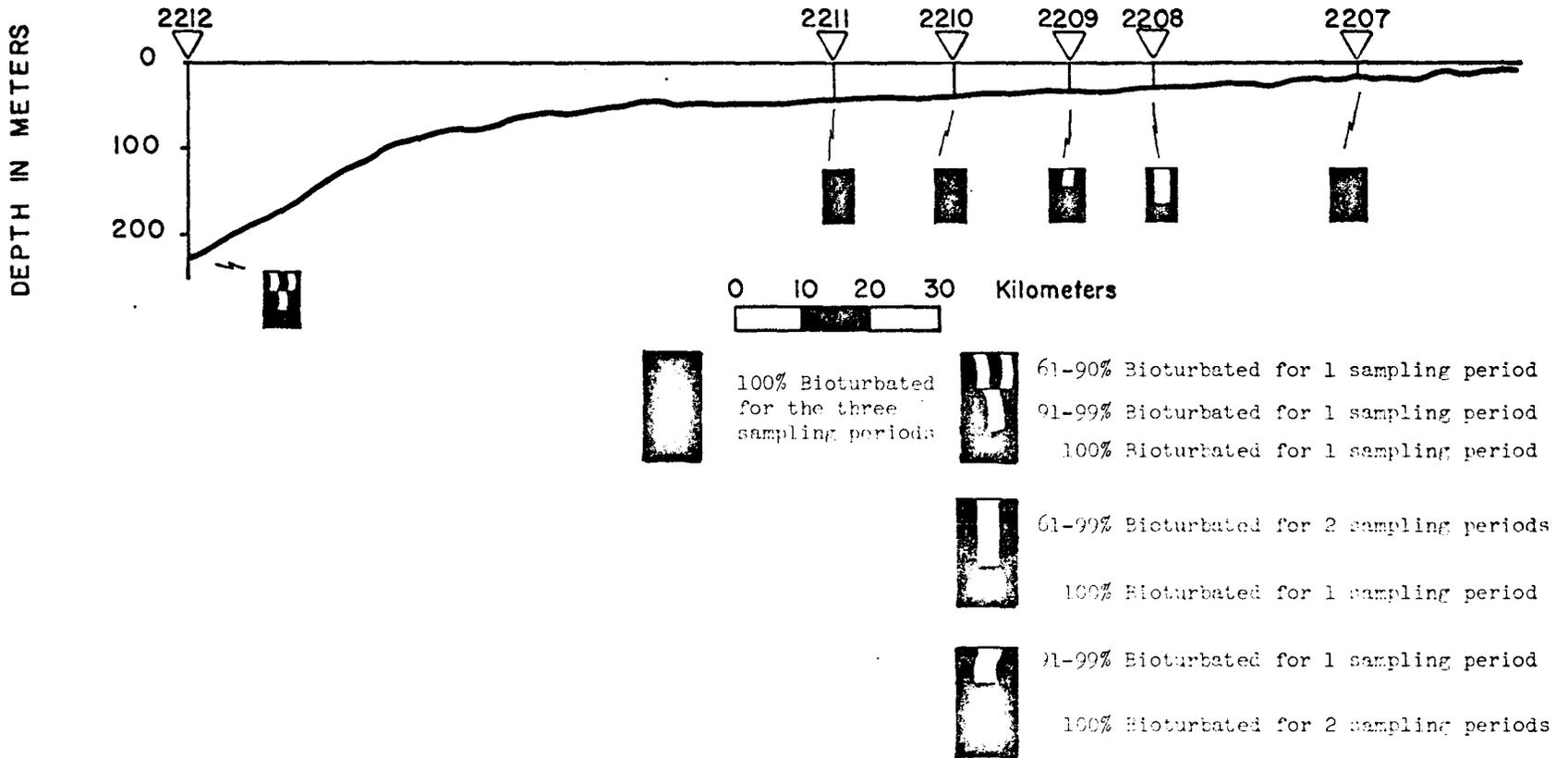


Figure 84b. Geophysical Profile of Transect 2 with Station Locations plotted against Depth and Distance. Rectangular Figures represent percent Bioturbation at Stations during three sampling periods.

# BLM TRANSECT 3

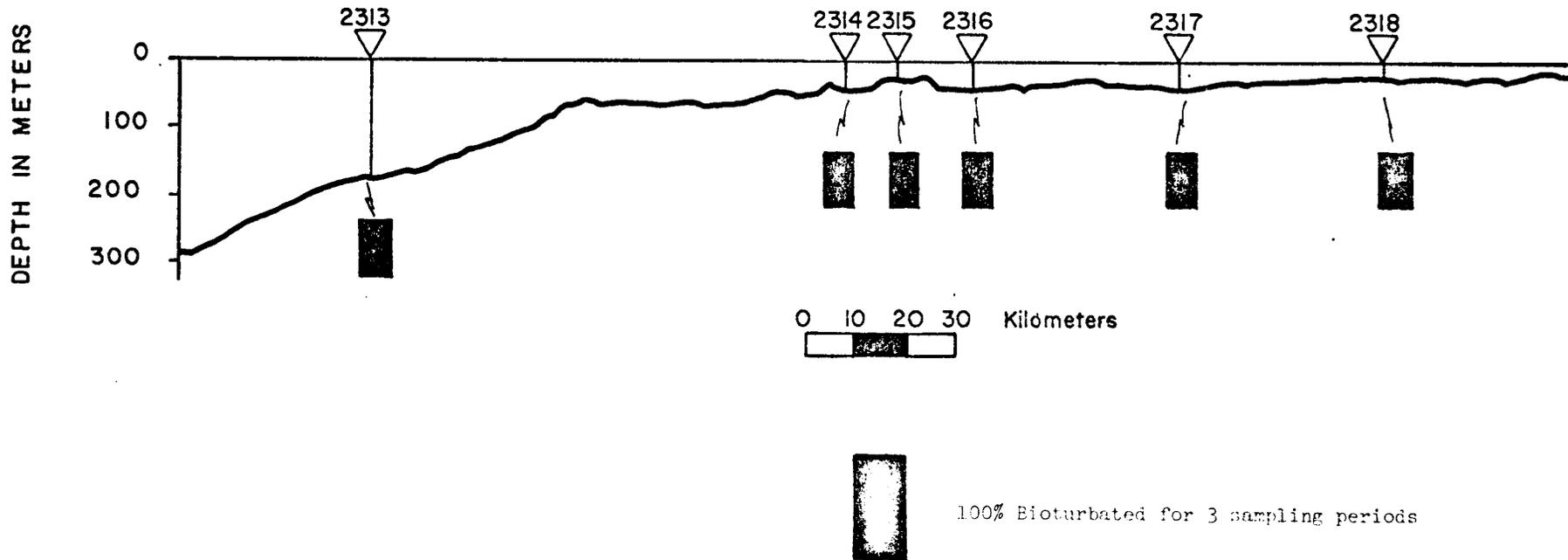


Figure 84c. Geophysical Profile of Transect 3 with Station Locations plotted against Depth and Distance. Rectangular Figure represents percent Bioturbation at Stations during three sampling periods. Station 2314 was only sampled once.

# BLM TRANSECT 4

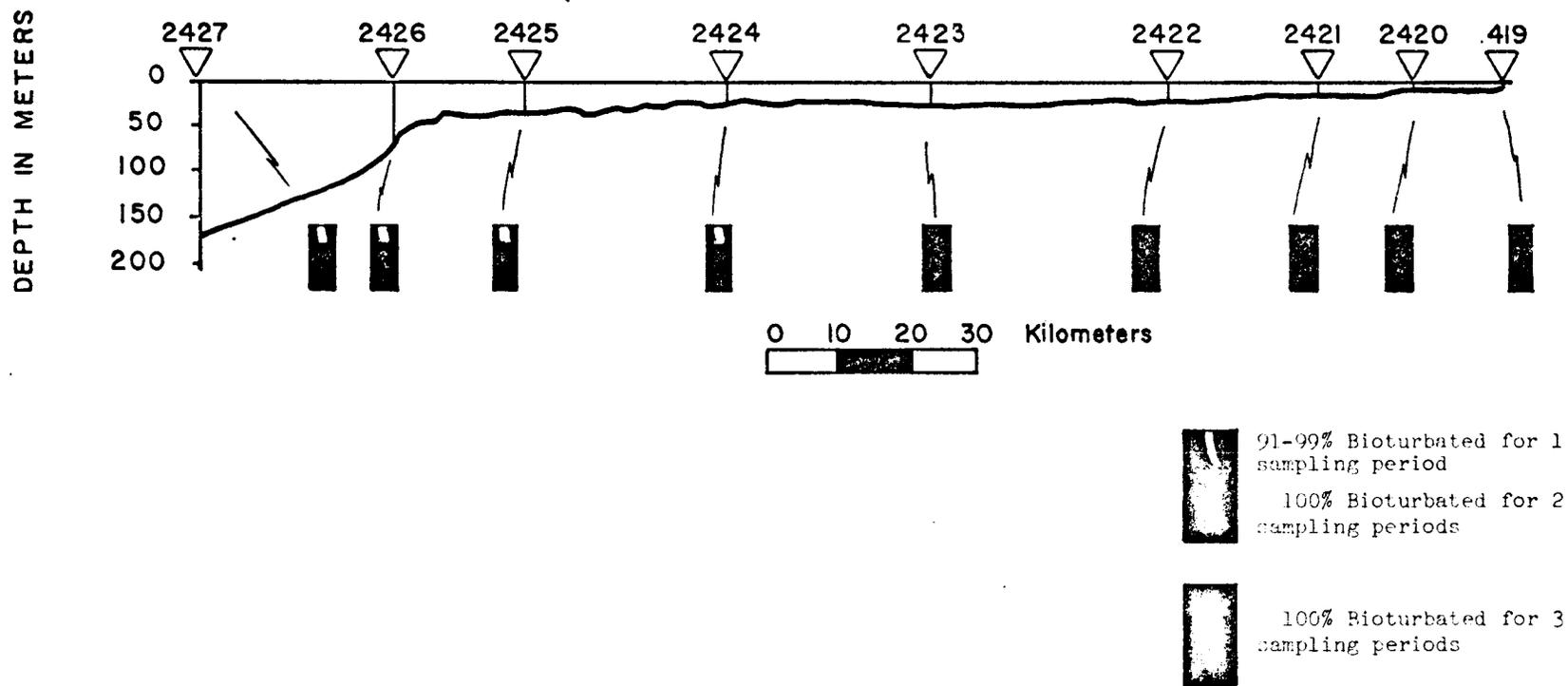


Figure 84d. Geophysical Profile of Transect 4 with Station Locations plotted against Depth and Distance. Rectangular Figures represent percent Bioturbation at Stations during three sampling periods.

# BLM TRANSECT 5

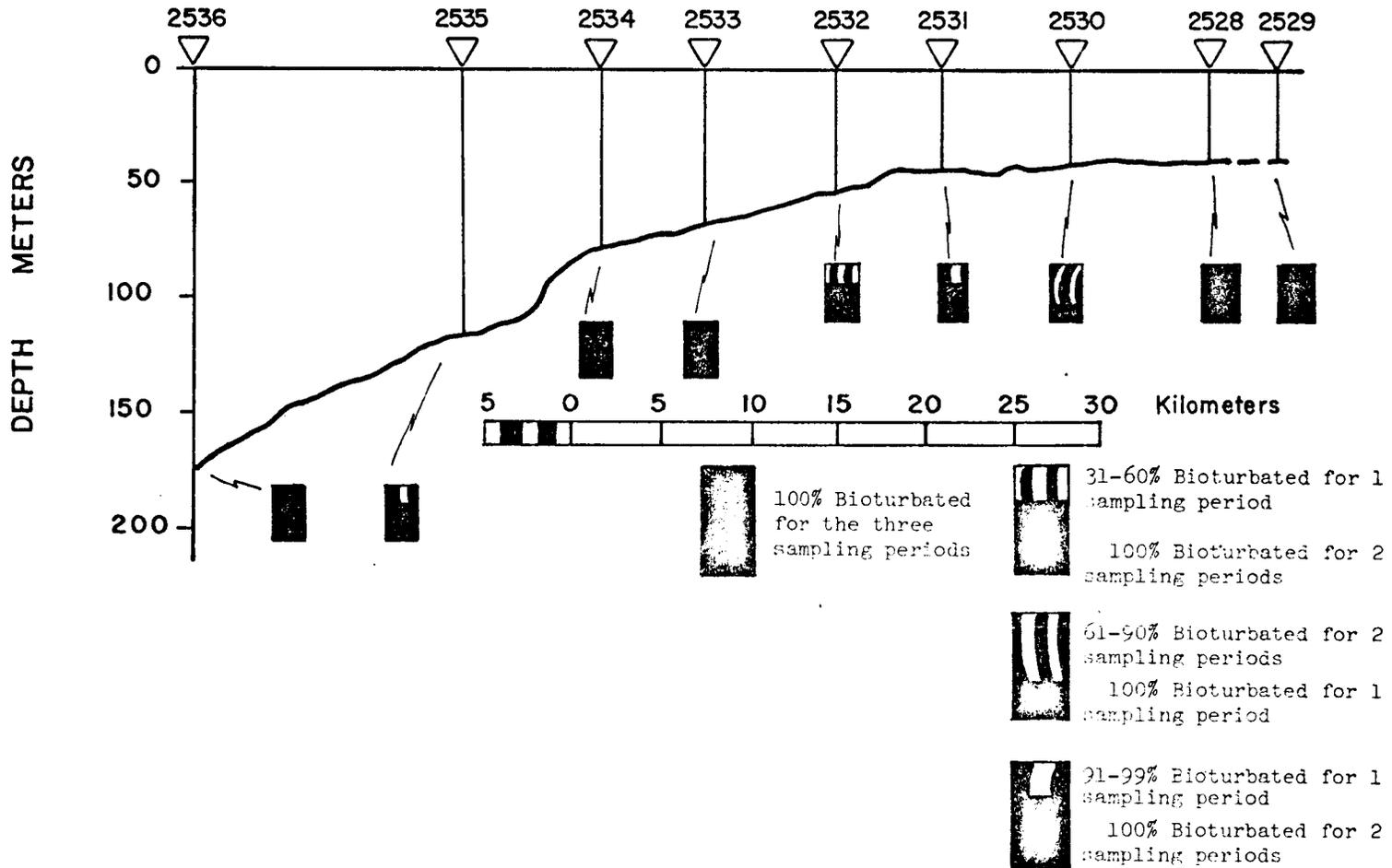


Figure 84e.. Geophysical Profile of Transect 5 with Station Locations plotted against Depth and Distance. Rectangular Figures represent percent Bioturbation at Stations during three sampling periods.

# BLM TRANSECT 6

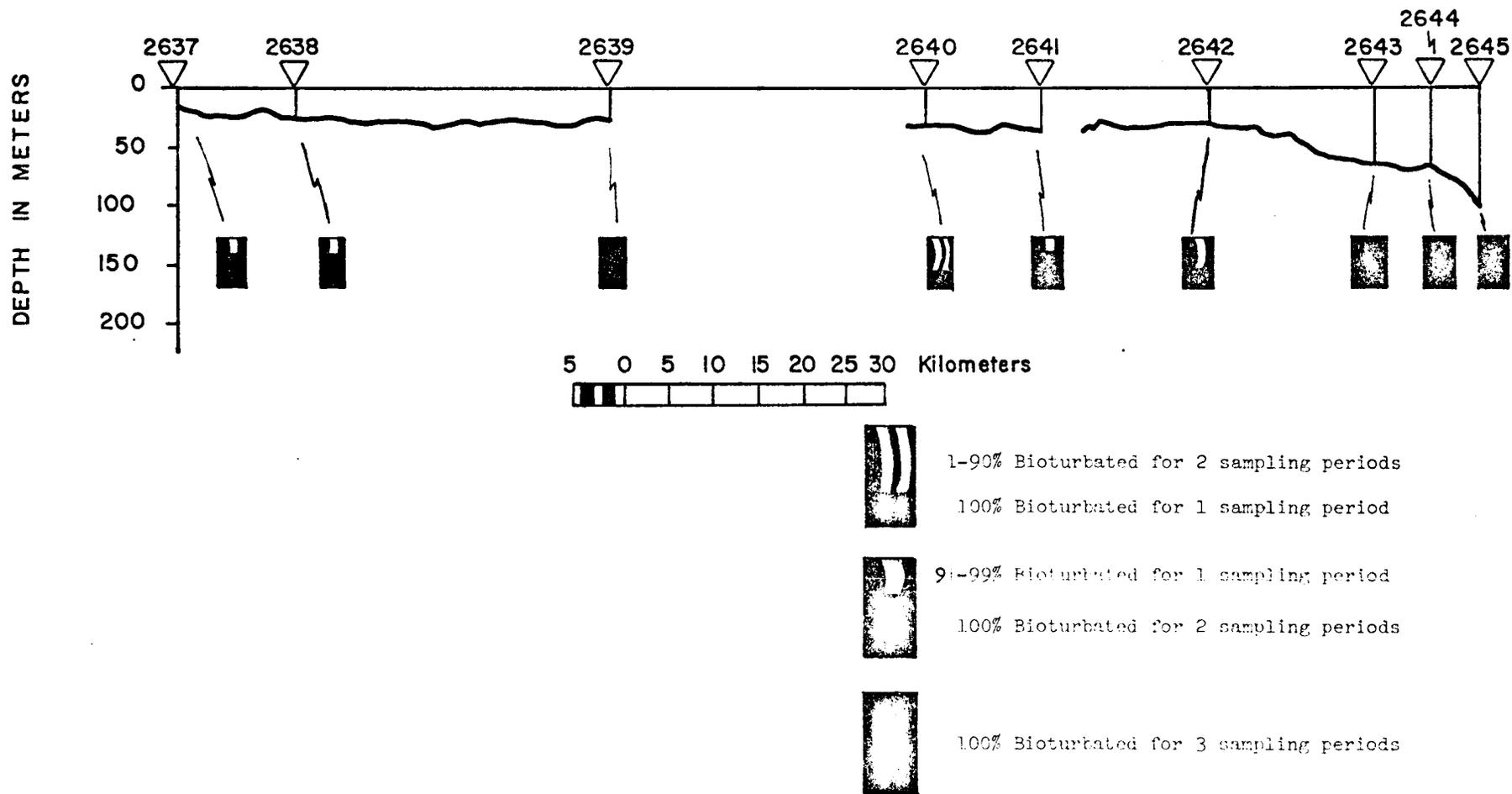


Figure 84f. Geophysical Profile of Transect 6 with Station Locations plotted against Depth and Distance. Rectangular Figures represents percent Bioturbation at Stations during three sampling periods.

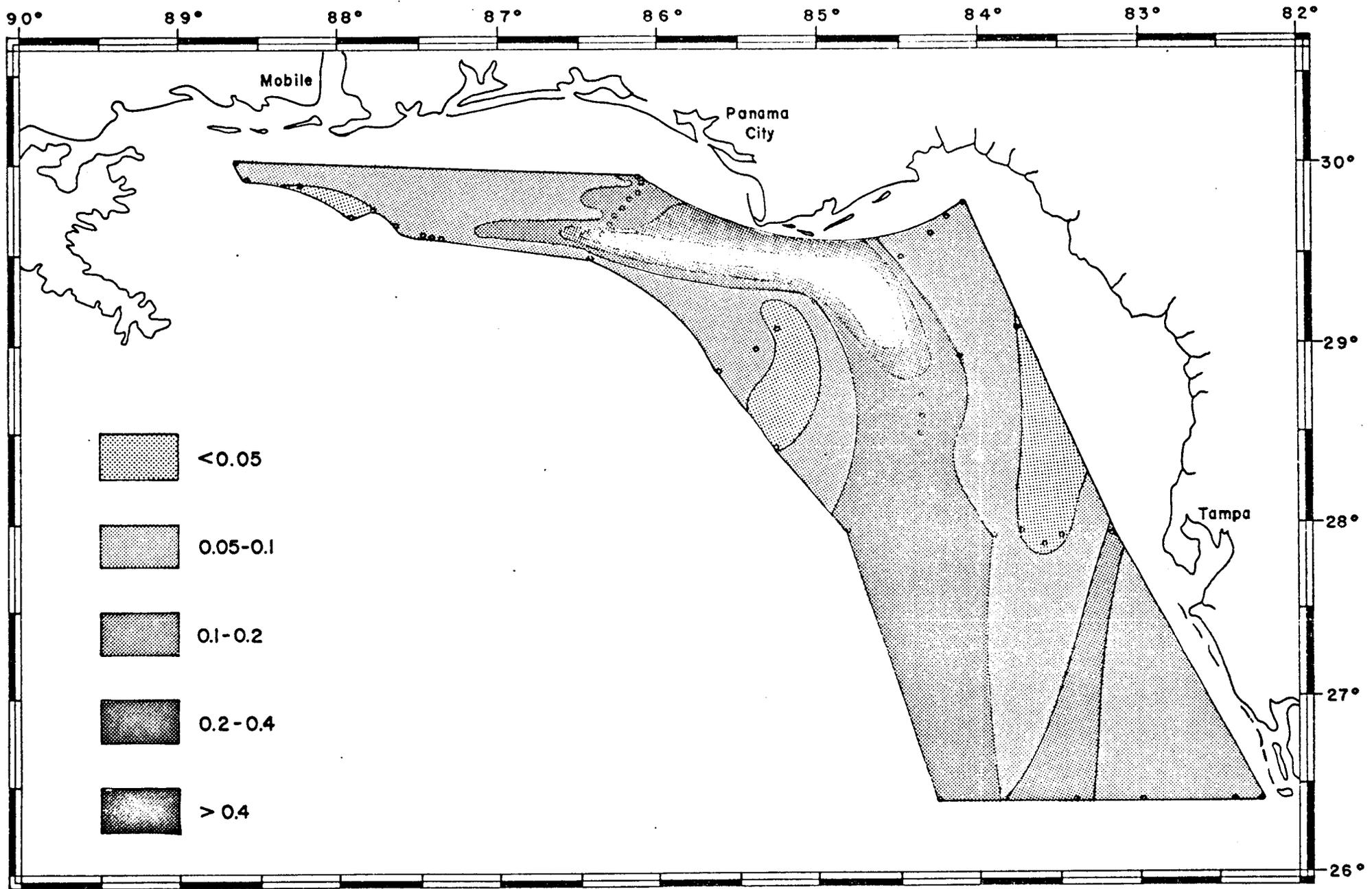


Figure 85 a. Surface sediment cadmium content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976).

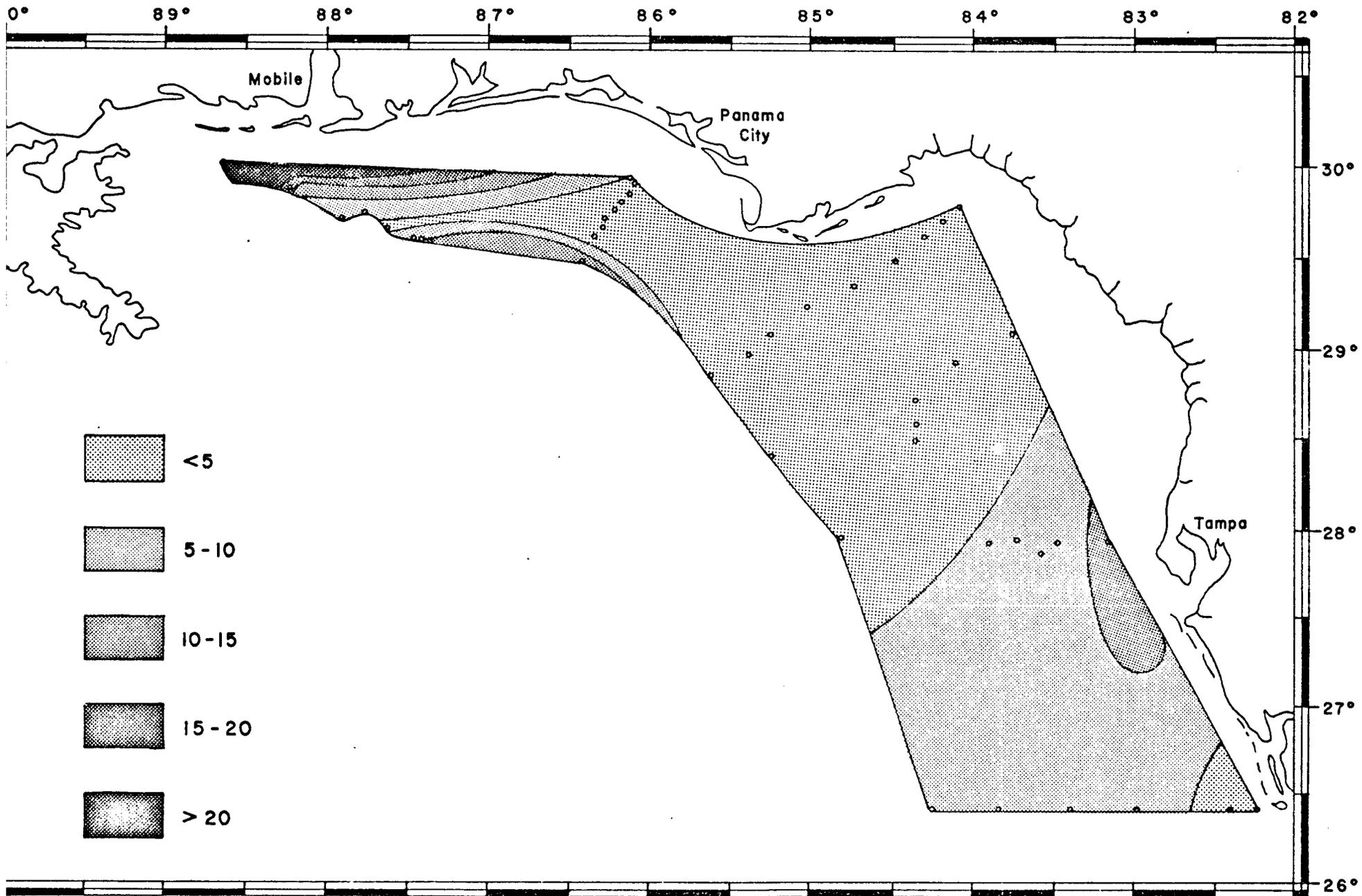


Figure 85b. Surface sediment chromium content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976).

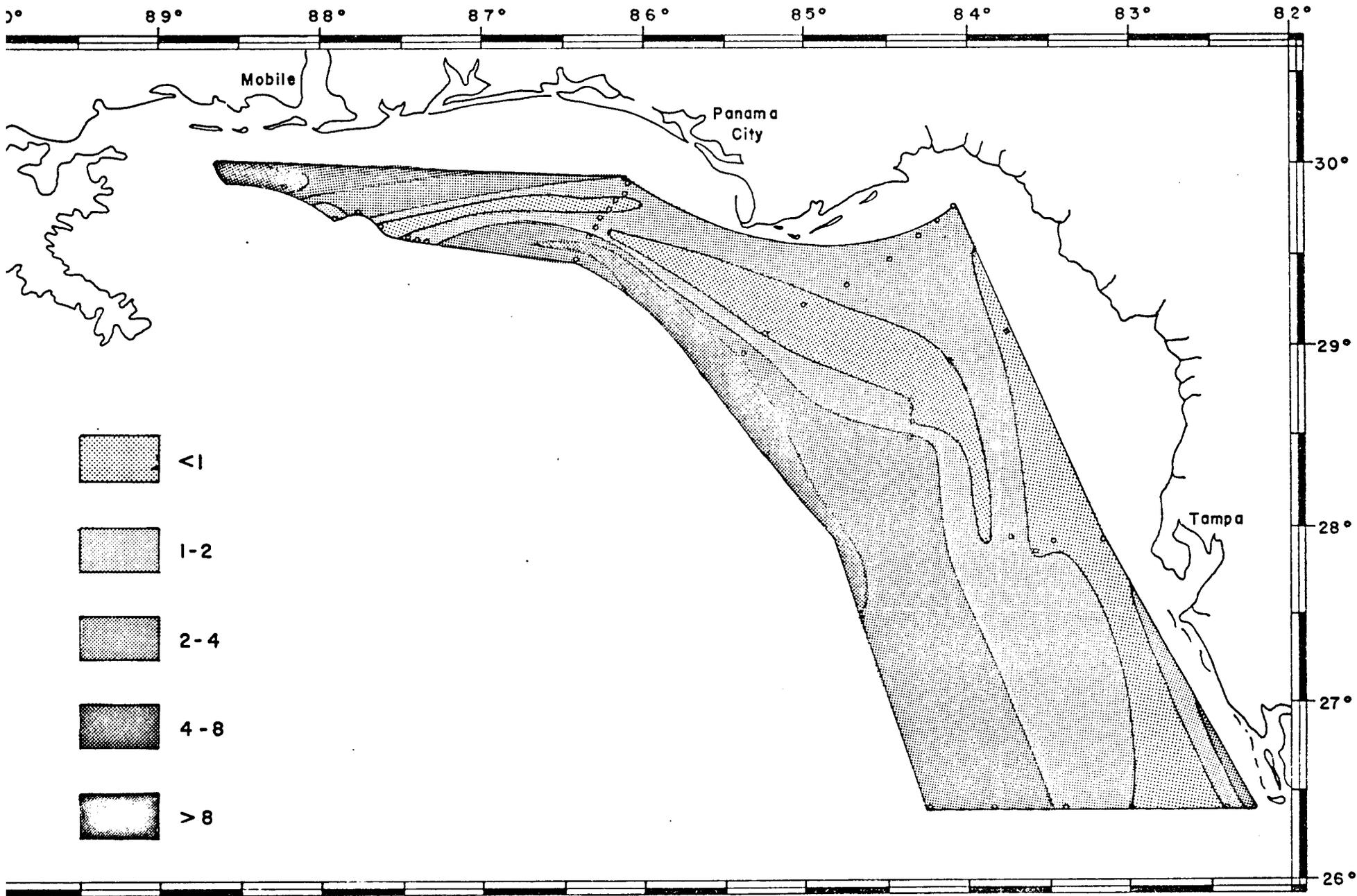


Figure 85c. Surface sediment copper content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976).

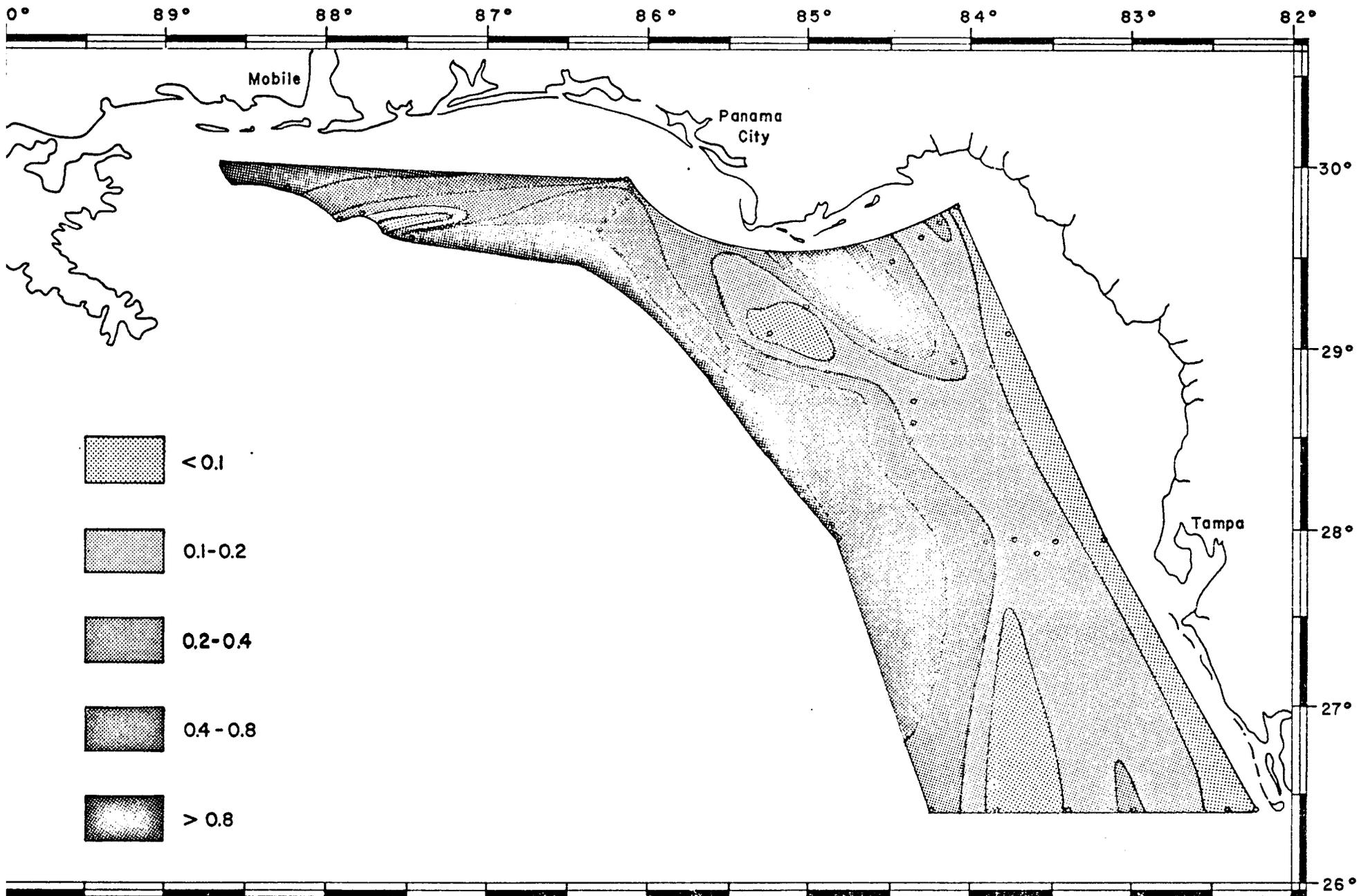


Figure 85 d. Surface sediment iron content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976).

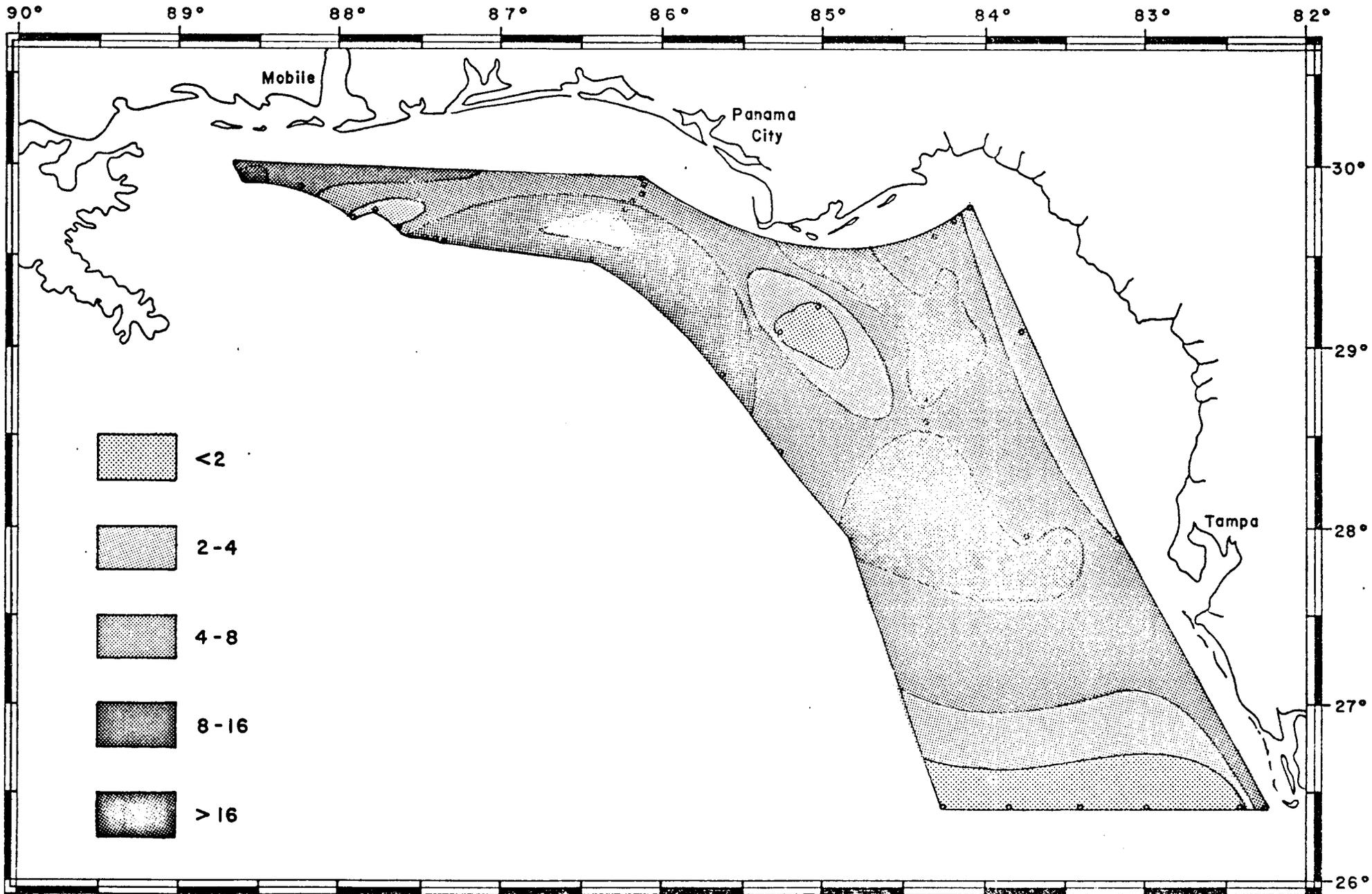


Figure 85 e. Surface sediment lead content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976).

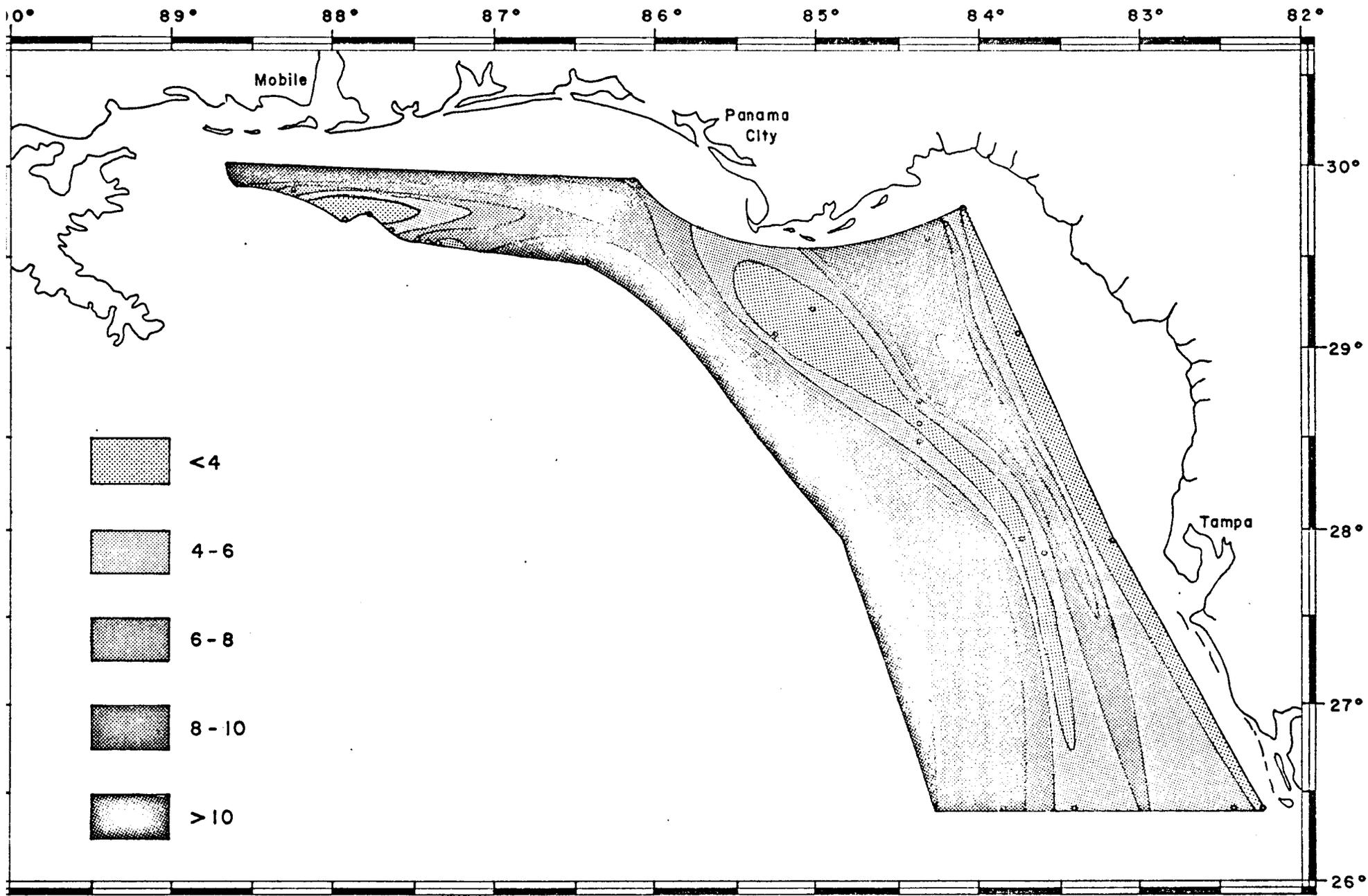


Figure 85f. Surface sediment nickel content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976).

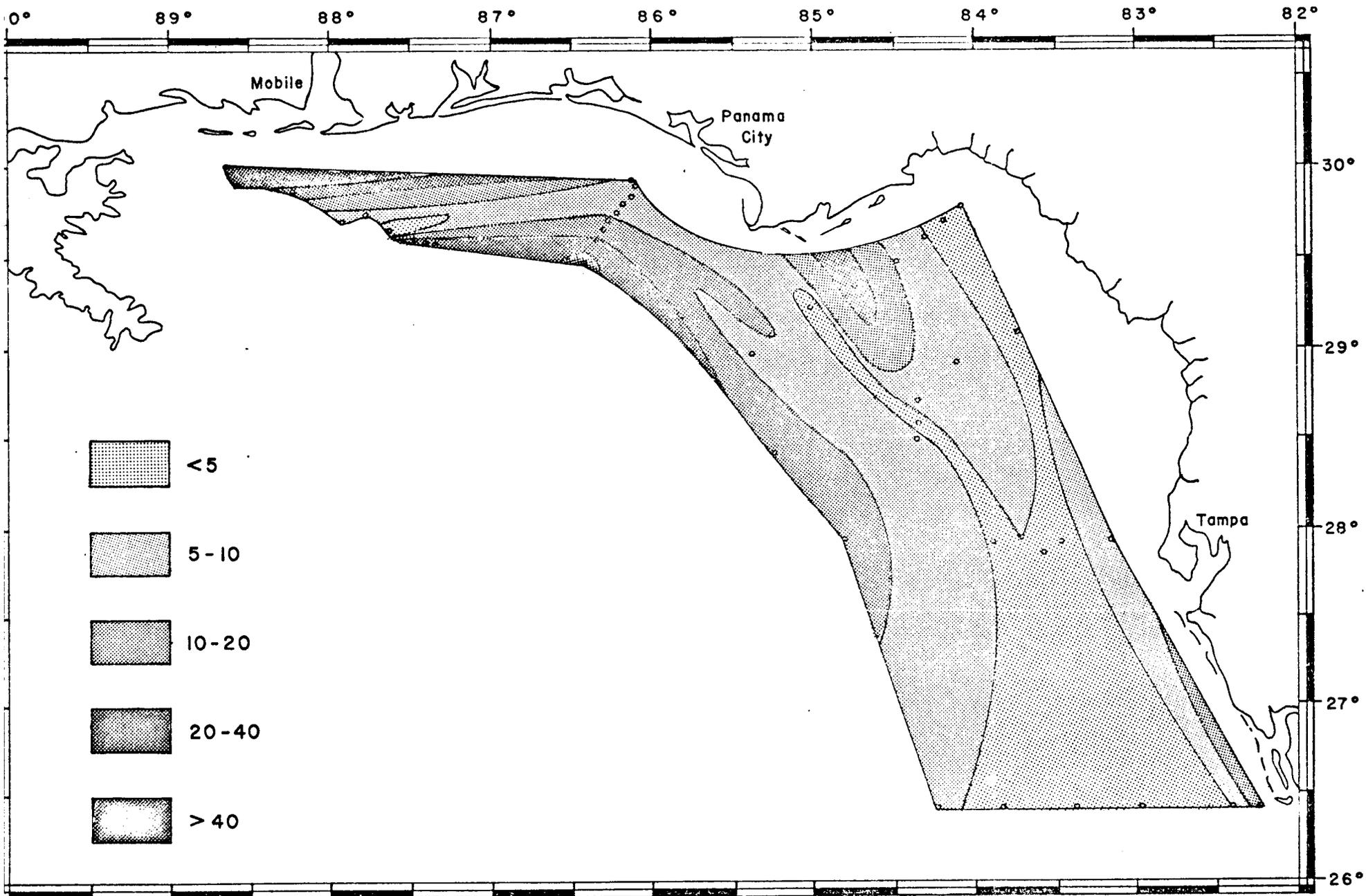


Figure 85 g. Surface sediment vanadium content (ppm) averaged for two sampling periods (June-July, 1975 and January-February, 1976).

each transect to the standard deviation of this difference was determined, it was found that the lead, nickel and vanadium content of the surface sediments were significantly different from transect to transect. In general, the same pattern was found for chromium, copper and iron. The exceptions were between Transects II and III for iron, I, II and III for copper, and II, III, and IV for chromium. The cadmium concentrations present on Transect IV were significantly different from those of the other transects and Transect V differed from Transect VI.

#### Epifauna

The metal content of selected benthic macrofauna are summarized in Table 74. The organisms included in this table represent the dominant and/or commercially important species that were collected from Master Stations IA-C through VIA-C by dredge and trawl. The remaining organisms were collected from either the Florida Middle Ground (Master Stations 047, 146, 147, 151, 247 and 251) or off Clearwater (Master Stations 062 and 064).

Cadmium concentrations in the sponges were highest in the summer and lowest in the winter. Lead concentrations were highest in the fall, and no consistent patterns were apparent in the seasonal distribution of chromium, copper, iron, nickel and vanadium. Metal concentrations in the corals, molluscs, crustaceans and echinoderms were variable, not only among the various groups but also among the species within a group. Most metal values varied at least ten-fold within a group and at least five-fold within a species.

The sponge Guitarra sp. appears to concentrate cadmium and chromium

Table 74. Seasonal variations in the trace metal content (ppm) of selected macroepifauna from the eastern Gulf of Mexico.

<u>Name of Species</u>	<u>Season</u>	<u>Cd</u>	<u>Cr</u>	<u>Cu</u>	<u>Fe</u>	<u>Pb</u>	<u>Ni</u>	<u>V</u>	<u>Station</u>
Sponges									
<u>Guitarra</u> sp.	Summer	8.27	29.8	7.6	708	5.13	5.9	8.8	VI-A
	Fall	8.58	10.4	7.6	4500	0.58	6.3	6.2	
	Winter	6.73	2.7	8.7	2030	2.87	2.4	2.1	
<u>Cinachyra</u> sp.	Summer	2.02	0.43	6.3	65.8	0.22	25.1	0.8	247
	Fall	1.50	1.39	4.7	130.0	0.16	16.8	<0.4	
	Winter	0.24	0.46	5.0	143	0.49	13.9	<0.4	
<u>Pseudoceratina</u> sp.	Summer	6.06	0.36	6.5	79.6	0.46	18.8	1.7	251
	Fall	1.00	0.89	8.1	67.0	0.23	31.8	<0.4	
	Winter	0.37	0.80	6.5	157	0.55	10.5	3.9	
Corals									
<u>Solenastrea</u> <u>hyades</u>	Summer	0.105	2.45	5.3	60.8	0.55	0.6	2.3	062
	Fall	0.091	0.03	7.5	35.1	0.26	<0.2	<0.4	
	Winter	0.041	0.03	8.6	34.7	0.25	<0.2	0.8	
<u>Cladocora</u> <u>arbuscula</u>	Summer	0.85	1.18	7.35	177	0.98	0.35	3.25	064
	Fall	0.94	0.03	6.8	56.7	0.21	<0.2	2.9	
	Winter	0.025	0.14	8.4	63.2	0.20	<0.2	0.7	
<u>Madracis</u> <u>decactis</u>	Summer	0.113	0.40	7.0	24.8	0.31	0.3	1.9	047
	Fall	0.045	<0.01	7.1	35.7	0.35	<0.2	1.9	
	Winter	0.068	0.06	7.6	41.9	0.11	<0.2	1.7	
	Summer	0.48	0.21	5.5	16.9	0.16	0.22	1.0	151
	Fall	0.47	<0.01	6.9	35.1	0.17	<0.2	3.5	
	Winter	0.07	0.05	7.7	41.1	0.17	<0.2	<0.4	
	Summer	1.33	0.38	3.7	18.0	0.11	0.3	1.0	251
	Fall	0.041	<0.01	7.0	35.9	0.14	<0.2	2.1	
	Winter	0.039	0.01	7.6	38.2	0.11	<0.2	1.7	
	Summer	0.060	0.28	5.7	22.1	0.24	0.5	1.4	146
	Fall	0.045	<0.01	7.1	35.7	0.35	<0.2	1.9	
	Winter	0.040	0.07	7.6	36.3	0.11	<0.2	1.4	
	Summer	0.771	0.17	5.2	17.3	0.11	6.5	1.2	147
	Fall	0.045	<0.01	6.5	31.8	0.13	<0.2	2.5	
	Winter	0.038	0.08	7.8	40.4	0.12	<0.2	<0.4	
	Summer	0.116	0.38	4.6	22.3	0.24	1.5	2.8	247
	Fall	0.07	<0.01	6.8	36.5	0.16	<0.2	6.0	
	Winter	0.02	0.09	8.5	44.9	0.22	<0.2	1.9	

Table 74. Continued.

<u>Name of Species</u>	<u>Season</u>	<u>Cd</u>	<u>Cr</u>	<u>Cu</u>	<u>Fe</u>	<u>Pb</u>	<u>Ni</u>	<u>V</u>	<u>Station</u>
Corals									
<u>Porites divaricata</u>	Summer	0.215	0.26	6.9	21.7	0.16	<0.2	1.9	047
	Fall	0.325		6.8	35.6	0.27	<0.2	3.8	
	Winter	0.068	0.06	7.6	41.9	0.11	<0.2	1.7	
	Summer	1.11	0.59	6.5	19.1	2.72	0.3	4.9	151
	Fall	0.108	<0.01	7.0	35.9	0.07	<0.2	2.2	
	Winter	0.112	0.20	6.8	32.2	0.31	<0.2	1.5	
	Summer	0.438	0.43	5.1	20.8	0.16	0.3	0.4	251
	Fall	0.211	<0.01	6.8	36.1	0.08	<0.2	0.5	
	Winter	0.28	0.07	7.6	41.4	0.15	<0.2	1.3	
	Summer	0.461	0.27	6.1	18.3	0.13	0.4	1.2	147
	Fall	0.193	<0.01	6.8	34.2	0.20	1.8	3.7	
	Winter	0.127	0.15	7.7	36.0	0.13	<0.2	<0.4	
	Summer	0.251	0.32	6.9	20.6	0.28	1.0	1.5	247
	Fall	0.229	<0.01	6.3	31.6	0.18	<0.2	1.7	
	Winter	0.07	<0.01	8.5	42.3	0.17	<0.2	<0.4	
Molluscs									
<u>Spondylus americanus</u>	Summer	20.8	2.59	9.2	80.8	1.42	20.5	6.0	151
	Fall	11.5	0.44	2.3	69.5	0.51	25.8	3.2	
	Winter								
	Summer	20.4	1.89	6.9	71.9	1.04	5.4	5.6	251
	Fall	26.6	7.72	6.1	70.2	1.49	30.6	3.4	
	Winter	3.875	4.33	3.3	66.1	0.71	17.1	3.9	
<u>Sicyona Brevisrostris</u>	Summer	0.149	0.44	12.7	11.2	0.80	<0.2	<0.4	IV-A
	Fall	0.228	<0.01	93.4	91.9	0.67	0.5	2.1	
	Winter	0.827	0.20	110	71.3	0.35	0.7	<0.4	
<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	Summer	1.61	0.35	23.3	38.1	0.83	0.9	1.8	047
	Fall	0.771	0.72	28.5	43.5	0.34	1.4	1.5	
	Winter	0.661	0.09	29.5	66.9	0.30	0.7	3.0	
	Summer	1.16	0.31	19.3	35.2	0.61	0.8	2.4	146
	Fall	0.849	0.41	36.7	47.8	0.46	1.2	1.4	
	Winter	0.397	0.16	25.6	56.4	0.22	<0.4	<0.4	
	Summer	1.83	0.25	21.7	32.1	0.73	0.9	2.2	147
	Fall	1.260	0.28	57.8	69.7	0.48	1.6	1.9	
	Winter	0.417	0.28	35.9	80.4	0.74	0.6	<0.4	

Table 74. Continued.

<u>Name of Species</u>	<u>Season</u>	<u>Cd</u>	<u>Cr</u>	<u>Cu</u>	<u>Fe</u>	<u>Pb</u>	<u>Ni</u>	<u>V</u>	<u>Station</u>
Molluscs									
<u>Stenorhynchus</u>	Summer	1.89	0.37	24.6	39.2	0.17	1.7	2.5	151
<u>seticornis</u>	Fall	0.635	0.44	59.4	39.4	0.43	0.5	1.7	
	Winter	0.430	0.01	32.3	52.4	0.47	<0.2	<0.4	
	Summer	1.07	0.46	29.2	61.9	0.25	0.9	2.0	247
	Fall	1.24	0.89	37.2	71.4	0.36	0.3	1.8	
	Winter	0.430	0.23	39.1	86.3	0.52	<0.2	<0.4	
	Summer	1.72	0.40	34.3	41.9	0.31	1.0	1.4	251
	Fall	1.000	0.47	40.0	69.9	0.56	<0.2	2.5	
	Winter	0.461	0.21	27.7	71.4	0.47	<0.2	<0.4	
Echinoderms									
<u>Clypeaster</u>	Summer	0.162	0.79	7.6	81.4	0.35	0.6	1.9	IV-B
<u>raveneli</u>	Fall	0.207	0.28	7.2	140	0.43	0.3	2.4	
	Winter	0.234	0.91	6.6	278	0.47	0.3	4.6	
<u>Clypeaster</u>	Summer	0.210	0.78	7.2	229	0.54	0.8	1.8	VI-A
<u>durandi</u>	Fall	0.107	0.74	7.4	704	1.58	0.5	<0.4	
	Winter	0.056	0.36	5.9	94.2	0.67	0.2	2.0	

to a greater extent in the summer (and to a lesser degree iron and vanadium). Both iron and lead values showed a high degree of scatter both within the group and within a species. Copper concentrations were consistent, and the least variation was shown in the nickel and vanadium concentration.

In the fall Guitarra sp. concentrated cadmium more than the other metals and generally more so than any other sponge. The exception to this was Anthosigmella varians. The high cadmium, iron and nickel values found in this organism indicate contamination. Elevated concentrations of chromium and iron were present in Cliona celata, Ircina campana, and Neofibularia molitangere oxcata. Copper and vanadium concentrations were consistent with those found during the summer. Large variations in the nickel concentrations were present. X

Relatively high concentrations of cadmium and iron were present in Guitarra sp. during the winter. Copper and lead showed little variation and vanadium was not detected.

Corals tended to be consistent in their metal concentrations and the values for trace elements in corals were remarkably uniform for all species during the three sampling periods. The only exceptions to this were Millepora alcicornis and Phyllangia americana.

Only one species of mollusc of any dominance was analyzed. Cadmium appeared to be the only element in which the concentrations were above normal.

Crustaceans were the most diverse group of benthic macrofauna that were collected. This is true not only because of the various feeding habits, but also because some species have a great deal more mobility

than others (i.e., Sicyona brevirostris). Five species were collected during the summer, all of which were dominant. Cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel and vanadium values were similar in most samples. Iron concentrations in Stenorhynchus seticornis were lowest during the summer. Crustaceans collected in the fall and winter showed little deviation from the trends present during the summer.

Except for copper the metal concentrations present in the echinoderms in the summer showed a great deal of scatter. Similar patterns were present during the winter.

### Hydrocarbons

#### Sediments

A total of 63 sediment samples were analyzed for high molecular weight hydrocarbons. Of the total number of sediment samples collected during the year, 42 were collected in the summer and 21 were collected in the winter. The latter were collected to gain additional insight into (1) the seasonality of the data and (2) the presence of terrestrial hydrocarbons on the outermost shelf.

Table 75 summarizes the hydrocarbon content of the sediments. Where two numbers are presented for a station, these represent the summer and winter data. Table 76 summarizes the organic carbon data for the summer and winter. Figure 86 shows the total hydrocarbon content (ppm) along each transect during the summer of 1975.

Figure 87 demonstrates one of the peculiarities present in the sediments on Transect I; namely the presence of many peaks between  $C_{16}$  and  $C_{19}$  and a very large peak at K.I.2500 which was probably not all  $C_{25}$ .

Table 75. High Molecular Weight Hydrocarbons in Sediments.

Station Number	Total Alkanes, ppm*		Total Arom., ppm*		Pristane/ nC <sub>17</sub>		Normal/ Total Alk.		Odd/Even Ratio		Pristane/ Phytane
2101	1.75	1.93	1.58	1.05	0.10	0.05	.087	.085	3.6	3.4	∞
2102		0.91		1.06		0.47		0.07		2.2	1.5
2103		0.97		1.08		0.64		0.08		1.7	∞
2104	0.87	0.83	1.15	0.99	-	0.22	.111	.110	2.3	1.5	5.4
2105		0.29		0.39		0.56		0.22		3.2	1.3
2106	0.87	1.14	0.94	0.89	0.70	0.57	.191	.225	3.8	2.7	1.5
2207	1.39	1.04	1.13	0.93	0.02	0.92	.070	.074	2.2	2.4	2.8
2208		1.48		2.16		0.36		.076		2.5	0.8
2209		1.14		1.89		0.0		.077		2.5	0.0
2210		0.72		0.80		0.24		.081		2.2	-
2211		0.79		1.04		0.35		0.18		1.6	0.9
2212	1.23	1.14	1.07	1.06	0.75	0.58	.26	.27	2.5	3.1	2.0
2313	1.60	1.34	1.24	0.67	0.45	0.63	.29	.278	1.9	2.6	1.4
2314		1.30		1.70		0.50		.069		2.5	-
2315		0.78		1.02		0.21		.118		2.4	-
2316		0.61		1.97		0.15		0.12		2.4	0.3
2317		0.57		1.35		0.30		0.12		1.4	0.4
2318	0.32	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.82	0.55	.04	.068	2.6		0.7
2419		0.60		0.55		0.28		0.12		7.2	0.4
2420		0.46		0.57		-		0.06		-	-
2421		1.00		1.10		0.0		0.05		2.9	0.0
2422		4.00		1.70		0.33		0.083		2.6	0.5
2423		0.52		1.92		0.32		0.138		2.1	0.6
2424	0.42	0.46	0.26	0.42	0.29	0.16	.112	.123	2.8	2.2	0.5
2425	0.52	0.32	0.42	0.25	0.32	0.13	.216	.155	1.5	1.4	0.6
2426		0.53		0.72		0.51		0.183		1.6	1.5
2427	1.54	1.39	1.90	0.98	0.59	0.62	.356	.279	3.9	3.1	1.4
2528		0.98		0.64		0.20		0.164		1.7	1.6
2529		0.74		0.38		0.094		0.178		2.2	0.3
2530		0.56		0.67		0.173		0.133		1.5	∞
2531	0.69	0.33	0.76	0.38	0.21	0.41	.21	.14	2.8	2.2	-
2532		0.73		1.44		0.27		0.156		2.0	0.6
2533		0.48		0.55		0.22		0.32		1.5	∞
2534		0.57		0.58		0.61		0.31		1.2	1.6
2535		3.29		2.77		0.44		0.20		2.7	1.9
2536	4.00	3.55	2.20	2.52	0.43	0.58	.301	.250	3.3	2.7	2.1
2637	6.15	6.12	7.21	0.98	0.77	0.57	.67	.45	3.3	2.9	2.9
2638	7.86	5.21	5.35	5.21	0.88	0.76	.685	.510	2.8	2.5	2.2
2639	2.82	2.78	1.73	1.64	0.79	0.93	.37	.25	3.9	2.8	2.0
2640		0.65		0.64		0.98		0.34		2.3	2.3
2641		1.13		1.36		0.96		0.35		2.0	2.4
2642		0.69		0.68		0.42		0.44		1.5	0.3
2643	1.49	1.72	1.16	0.91	0.51	0.71	.38	.20	2.7	2.7	1.1
2644	1.60	0.86	1.40	0.52	0.62	0.74	.29	.33	3.1	3.2	1.1
2645	2.63	2.04	2.40	1.14	0.44	0.63	.43	.35	2.5	2.7	1.5

\* Gravimetric data - remainder is derived from chromatographic parameters.

Table 76. Organic Carbon and Calcium Carbonate in  
MAFLA Sediments.

Station No.	Organic Carbon, % (acidified basis)	Calcium Carbonate, % w (dry)
2101	3.0, 0.37	94.1, 47.6
2102	0.19	34.1
2103	0.70	68.3
2104	3.2, 8.0	98.4, 97.5
2105	7.5	98.1
2106	7.2, 8.8	96.5, 96.5
2207	0.40, 0.24	47.6, 51.1
2208	2.0	86.2
2209	1.9	86.0
2210	0.21	92.0
2211	6.8	97.2
2212	4.8, 5.5	92.9, 92.3
2313	1.2, 4.3	87.6, 90.2
2314	2.9	10.3
2315	4.6	96.1
2316	0.60	79.6
2317	3.3	95.4
2318	0.10, 0.10	10.9, 9.8
2419	0.15	21.6
2420	0.32	71.1
2421	0.40	53.6
2422	0.36	51.3
2423	2.1	80.6
2424	0.10, 0.13	8.81, _____
2425	0.10, _____	11.5, 14.7
2426	0.57	61.2
2427	3.0, 1.5	80.5, _____
2528	0.40	65.0
2529	0.68	77.9
2530	0.48	75.7
2531	2.0, 2.6	92.1, _____
2532	0.87	80.7
2533	0.34	44.0
2534	2.4	93.4
2535	4.1	73.7
2536	4.1, 3.7	74.4, 74.4
2637	0.72, _____	14.2, _____
2638	0.84, 1.1	11.5, _____
2639	0.29, _____	18.7, _____
2640	0.11	12.5
2641	0.23	5.7
2642	0.10	4.1
2643	2.4, 2.1	32.9, _____
2644	2.7, 1.9	93.1, _____
2645	3.1, 2.0	90.0, 85.0

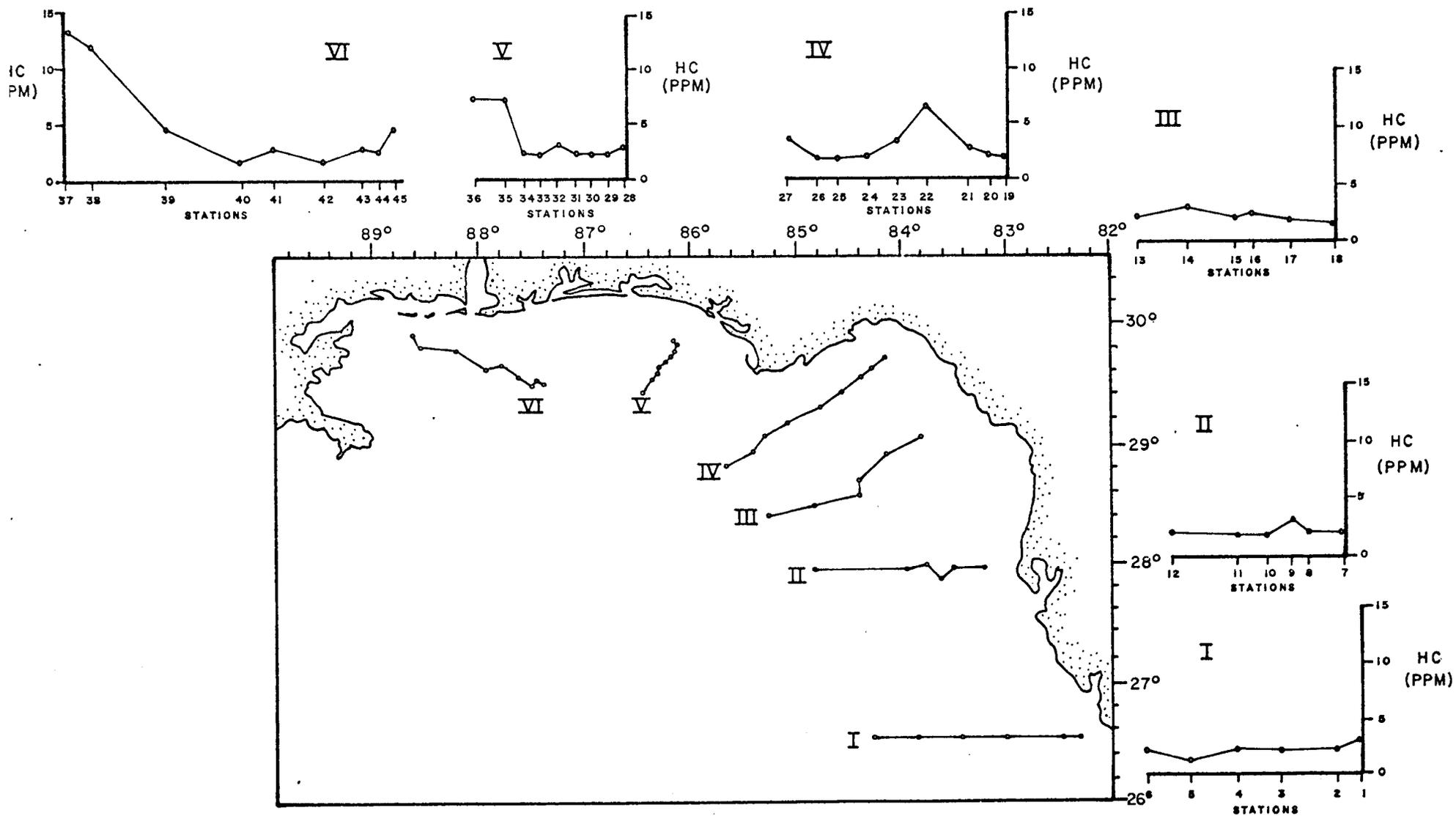


Figure S6. Surface sediment total hydrocarbon content (ppm), June-July, 1975.

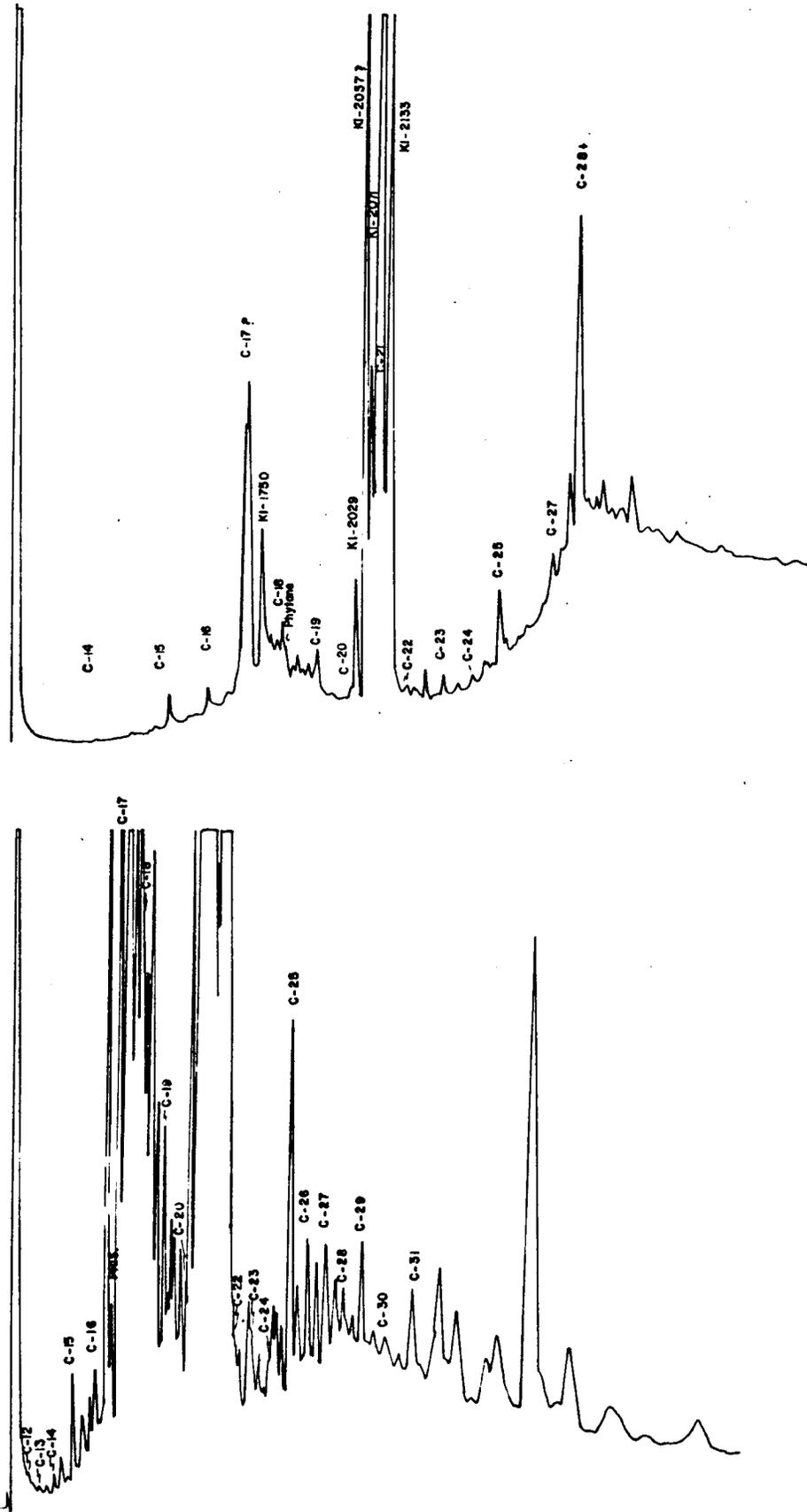


Figure 87. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2101, aliphatics

The presence of large amounts of compounds above  $C_{31}$  provides sufficient proof that these peaks were not artifacts or laboratory contaminants.

The peak at K.I. 2500 also shows up at Master Station 2104 where it is even larger.  $C_{17}$  was the largest n-alkane in both the summer and winter with the 2075 complex the dominant compound. The winter sample contained a peak at K.I. 2850 that occurred on such a random basis that it was attributed, (for the present) to laboratory contamination.

The striking dissimilarity of Master Station 2106 and the remaining Transect I sediments was confirmed in the winter (the chromatograms were almost identical). The high predominance of high molecular weight (HMW) n-alkanes with a strong odd/even preference suggests a terrestrial source of hydrocarbons on the outer edge of the shelf. The low molecular weight (LMW) n-alkanes have no dominant peak(s) and were similar to the distribution of aliphatics from the "polluted" Mississippi samples of 1974.

The abundance of unidentified peaks found in the summer at Master Station 2207 were in evidence during the winter. A very large peak at ca. K.I. 3400 appeared to be a characteristic of this station.

On the outer shelf of Transect II, Master Station 2212 again displays an aliphatic distribution appearing to be of terrestrial origin. The HMW's had a pronounced odd/even preference (Figure 88), and the 2075 peak was greatly reduced compared to the samples nearer shore. Master Station 2313, the outermost station of Transect III, also contained a HMW distribution characteristic of terrestrial organic matter in both seasons. Here the evidence of pollution was more pronounced than in Master Stations 2212 and 2106. Figure 89 demonstrates the even distribution of LMW n-alkanes.

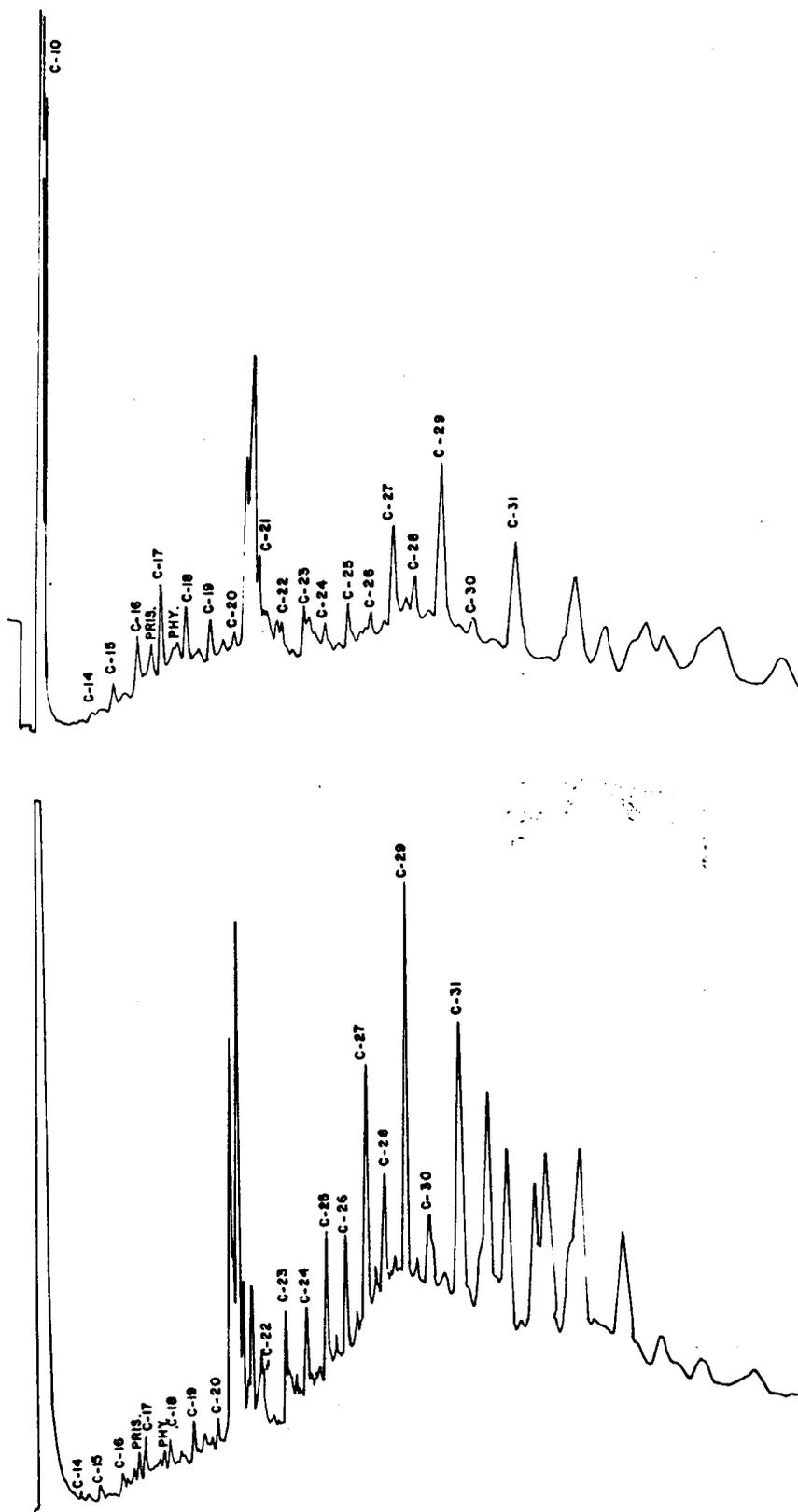


Figure 88. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2212, aliphatics from summer (above) and winter (below), 1975-1976.

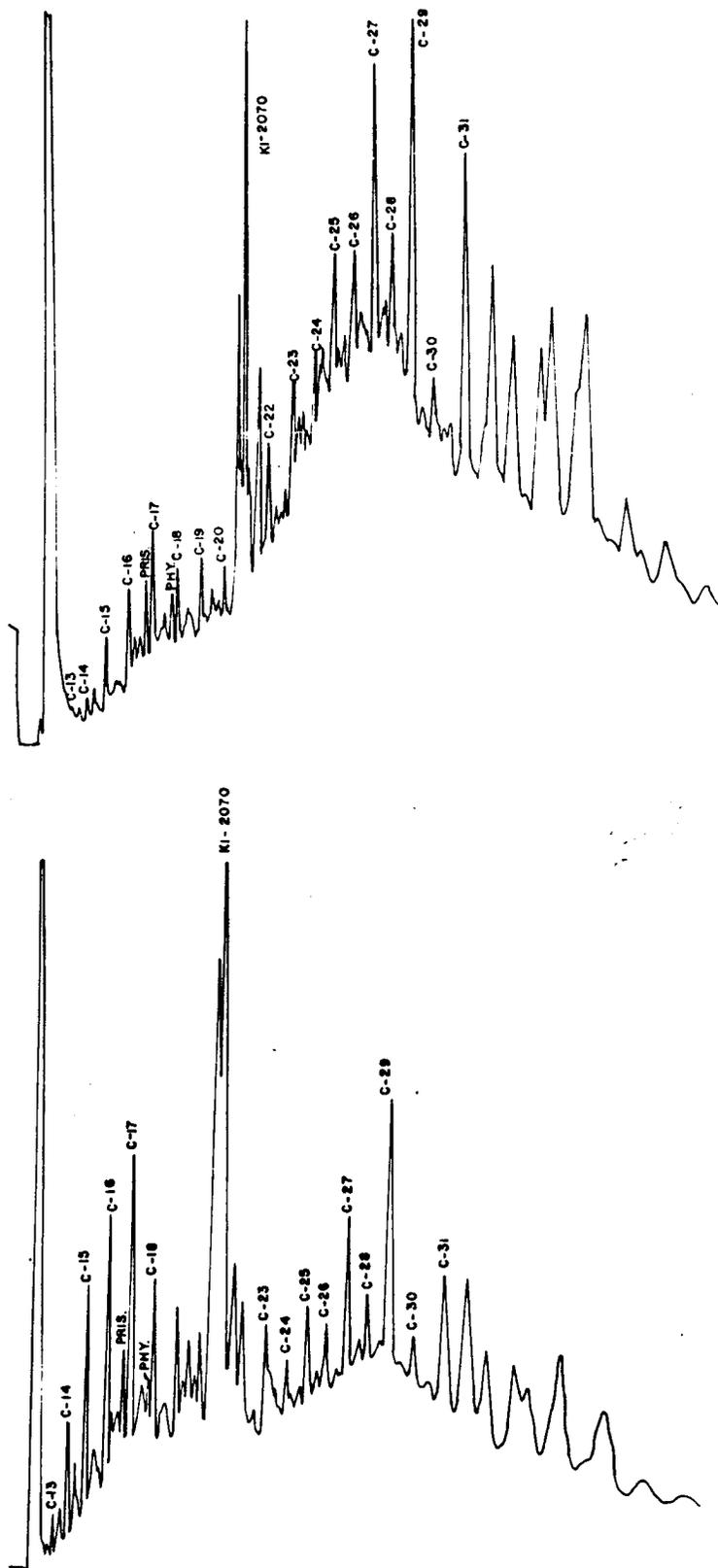


Figure 89. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2313, aliphatics from summer (above) and winter (below), 1975-1976.

supporting a suggested pollution origin. Considering the problem of reproducible sampling in 153 m of water, the chromatograms were remarkably similar.

The peak at 2075 and the group between 2500 and 2600 were strongly in evidence at Master Station 2318 during both samplings. The amount of n-alkanes present in either sample was small.

Samples from Master Station 2424 were remarkable in that the chromatograms were almost identical (Figure 90). A peak which has been labelled as X phytane proved to be the remarkable feature of Master Station 2425 being large in both chromatograms.

As was apparent in the summer, Master Station 2427 (Figure 91) can be distinguished from the remaining transect by the absence of material other than n-alkanes.

The summer and winter data collected at Master Station 2531 differed from the previous year's sampling in that the large peak at ca. K.I. 2800 was not present. Replicate checks in the laboratory have produced an erratic peak in this region and, for the moment, this was attributed to laboratory contamination and was probably a phthalate ester. All three chromatograms contain an abundance of the K.I. 2075 peak with small amounts of n-alkanes. The HMW region of n-alkanes shows a notable odd/even preference indicating the presence of some terrestrial material. With the possible exception of the extraneous peak at ca. K.I. 2800 in 1974-75, the chromatograms were identical. Master Station 2536 yielded chromatograms (Figure 92) that were similar. This station follows the trend of all deep water stations with only a slight odd/even dominance in the LMW n-alkanes and a shift to a decided odd/even dominance in the HMW region implying

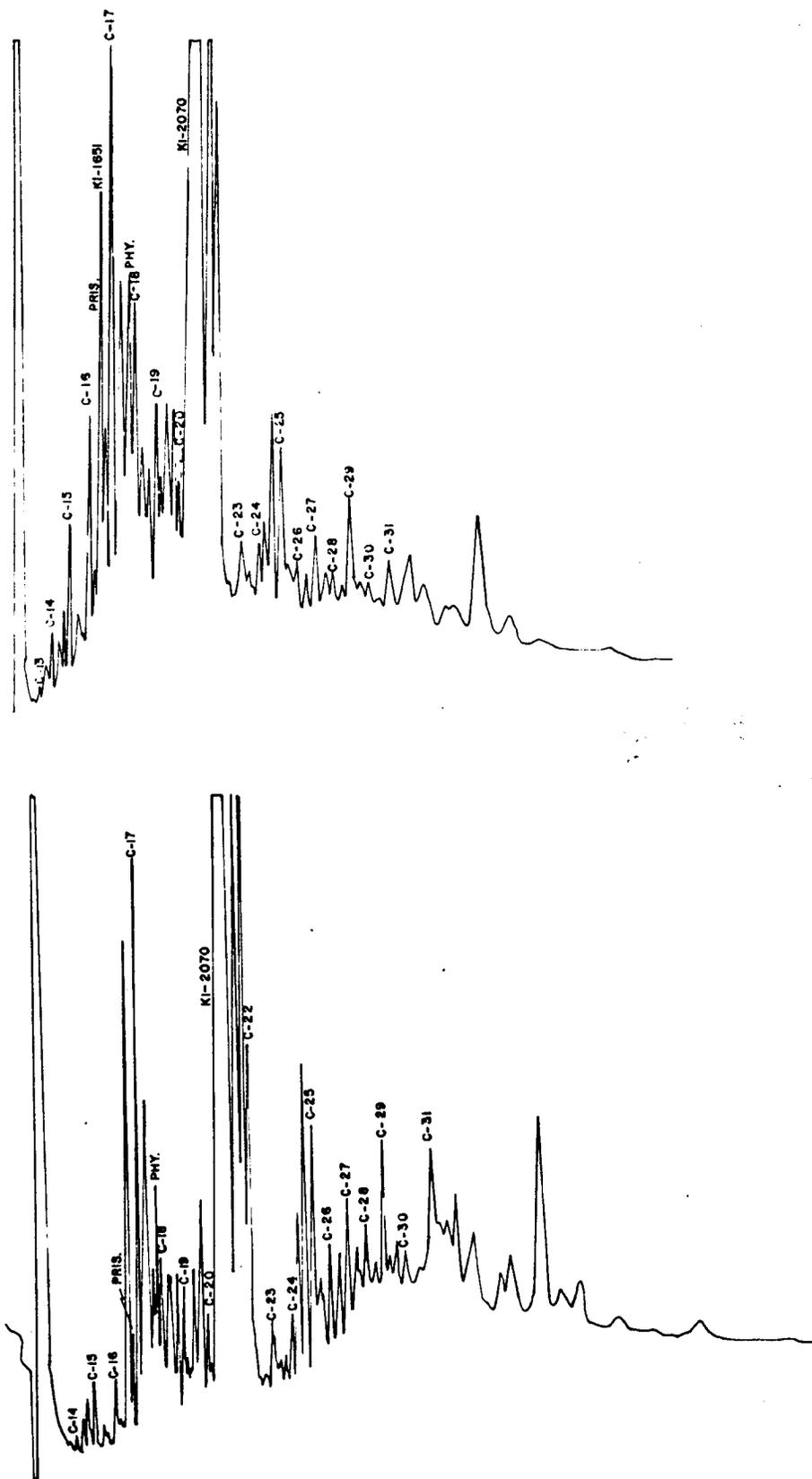


Figure 90. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2424, aliphatics from summer (above) and winter (below), 1975-1976.

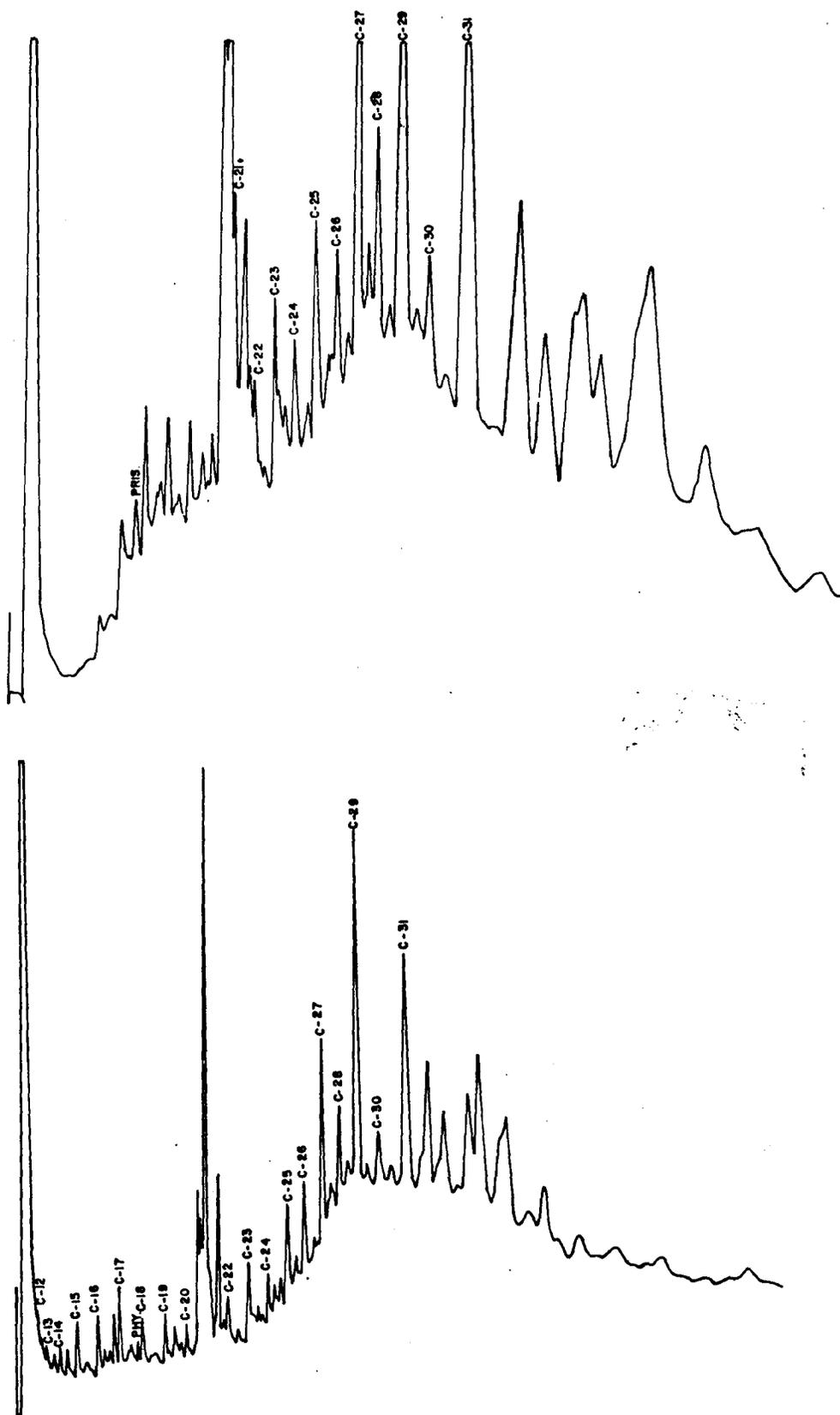


Figure 91. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2427, aliphatics from summer (above) and winter (below), 1975 - 1976.

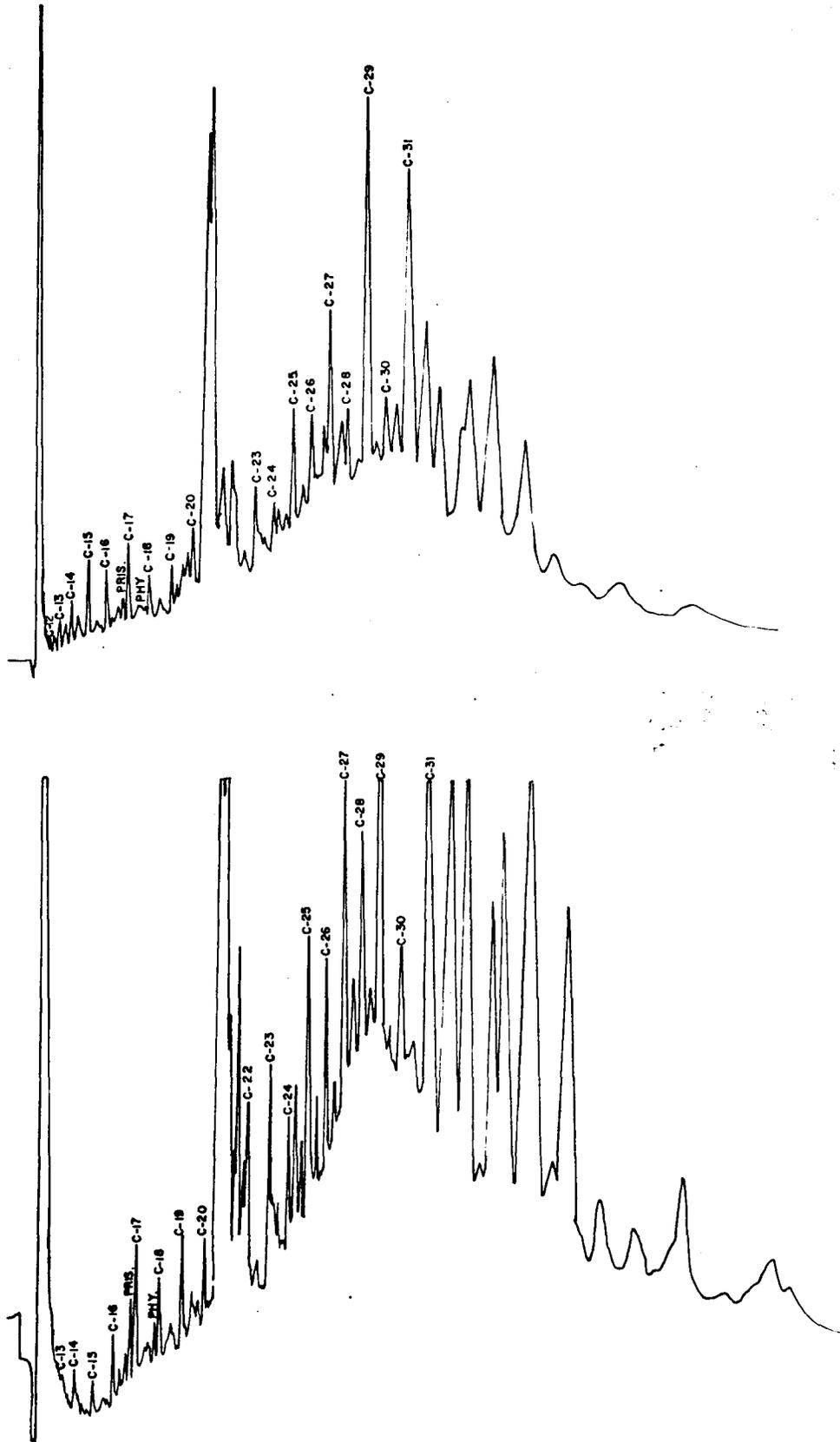


Figure 92. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2536, aliphatics from summer (above) and winter (below), 1975-1976.

terrestrial sources of input. Noted here was the suite of n-alkenes of ca. one-fifth the concentration of the corresponding n-alkanes.

The 2075 peak, still in evidence, was at approximately the same concentration level as C<sub>29</sub> in both periods at Master Station 2536 but falls short of C<sub>29</sub> at Master Station 2637, the shallowest station of Transect VI, eight kilometers off Pascagoula. The chromatograms from this station (Figure 93) show a distribution of aliphatic hydrocarbons very similar to all the deep water stations. The LMW n-alkanes seem to indicate some pollution; the HMW n-alkanes reflect a terrestrial source commonly seen in the Mississippi sediments with a dominance of C<sub>27</sub>, C<sub>29</sub>, and C<sub>31</sub>. There was no noticeable difference in the samples collected during the two periods; nor was there any at Master Station 2639 which resembled Master Station 2637.

Master Stations 2643-2645 on the outer shelf region of Transect VI produced chromatograms in the two sampling periods that were similar, and all three stations were similar to each other, to other Transect VI stations and to all deep water transects. At Master Station 2645 (Figure 94), the terrestrial signature in the HMW n-alkanes and the petroleum pollution in the LMW range was present. Here the C<sub>29</sub> has decreased to somewhat less than the 2075 peak.

#### Epifauna

A total of 183 macroepifauna were analyzed for high molecular weight hydrocarbons. The results of these are summarized in Table 77. Data from biologically related organisms are grouped together in each period. Certain aliphatic hydrocarbons in these samples could

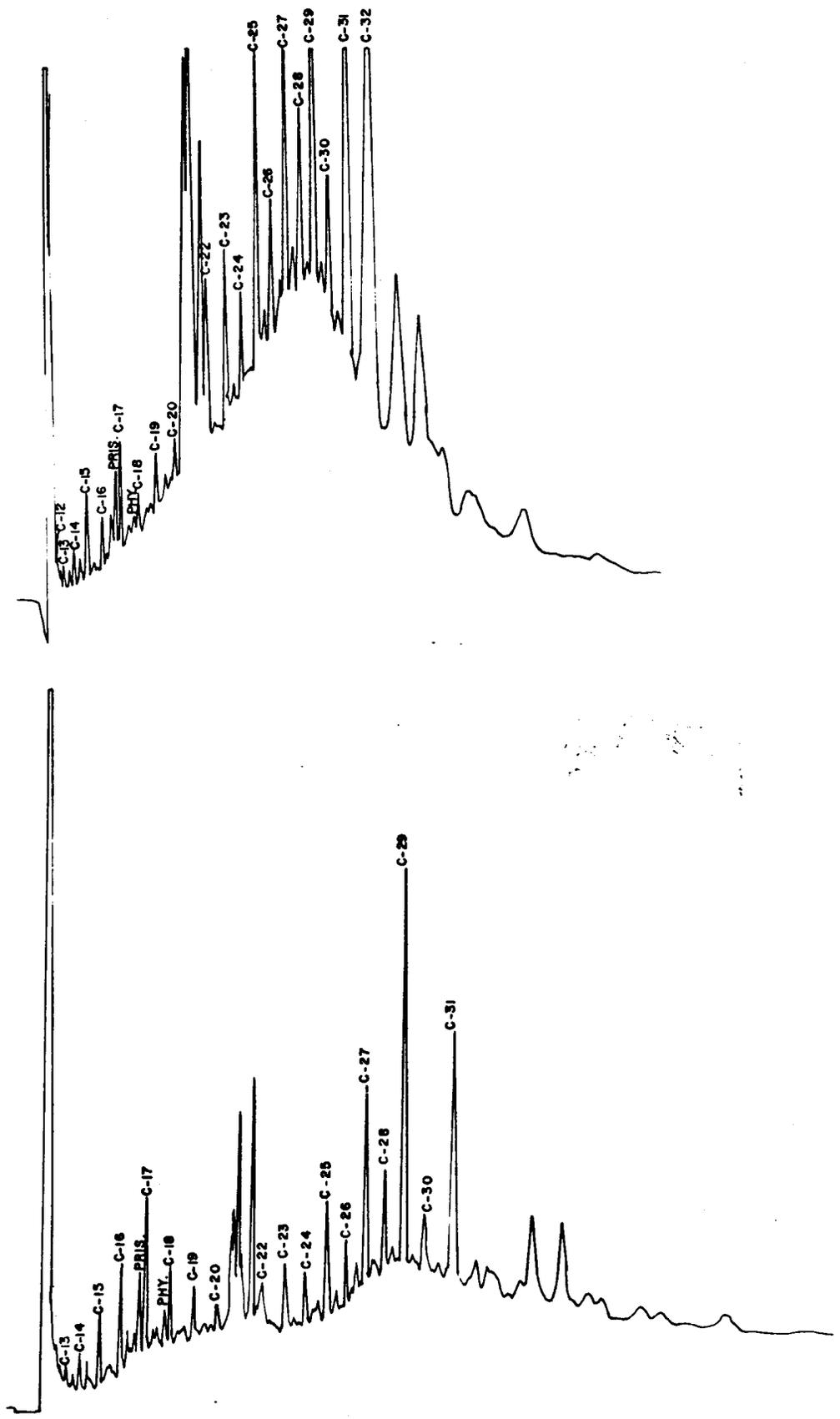


Figure 93. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2637, aliphatics from summer (above) and winter (below), 1975-1976.

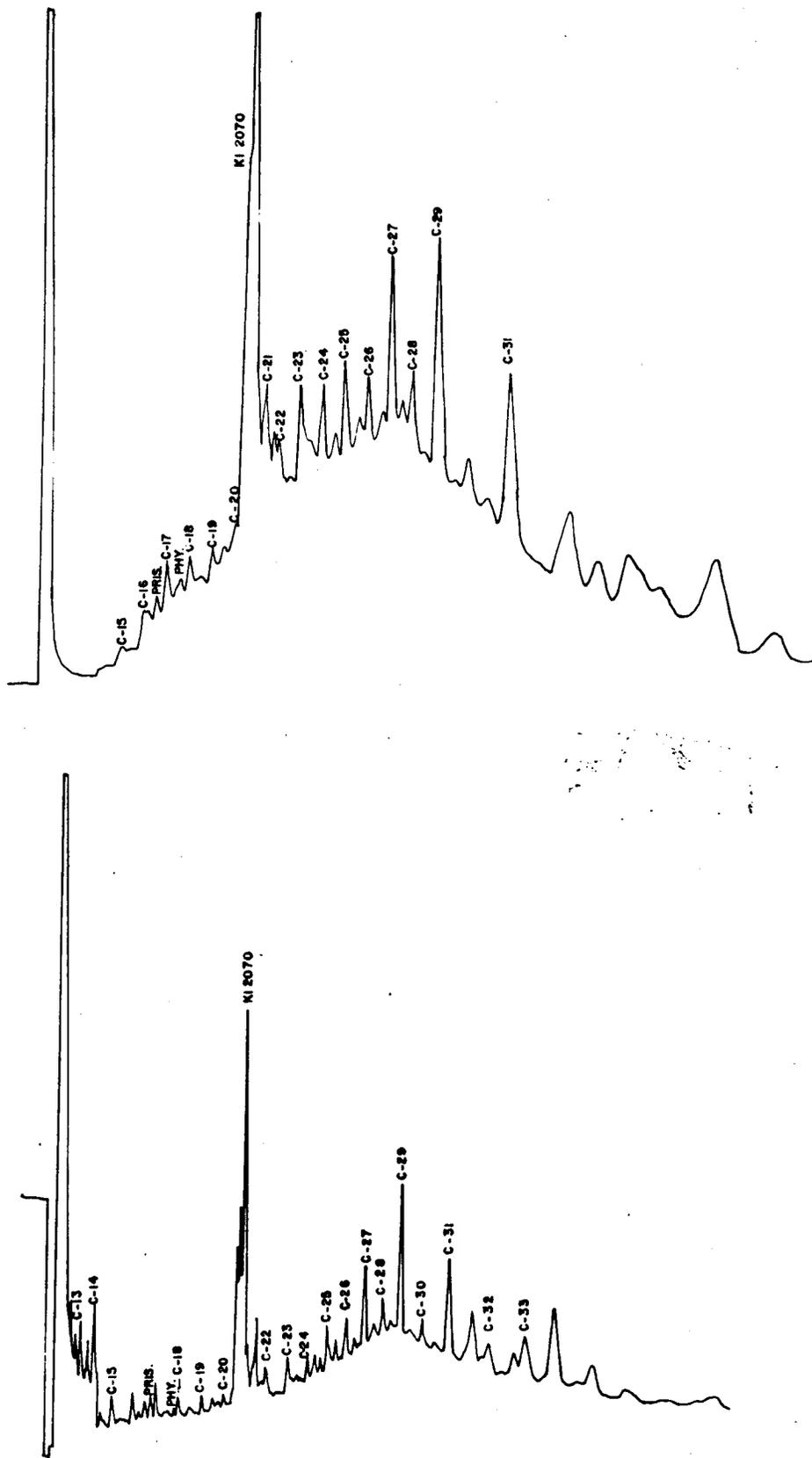


Figure 94. Aliphatic gas chromatograms (FFAP) of station 2645, aliphatics from summer (above) and winter (below), 1975-1976.

Table 77. Summary Tabulation of Hydrocarbon Analyses - Summer  
Benthic Epifauna.

Sample Number	Analysis Number	Organism	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
I-A-1 (A+B-4)	120	<u>Placospongia</u> sp.	3.71	0.08	10.9	2.31	0.72	8.2	1103.5
III-251-1 (A-9)	117	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	1.20	2.09	59.5	2.01	0.41	33.7	2104.1
III-A-1 (C-5)	122	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	0.14	0.02	6.16	1.03	0.68	24.9	2034.4
VI-B-1 (A-3)	132	unidentified sponge	1.74	0.02	2.07	1.34	0.83	14.5	331.4
V-A-3 (A-8)	138	unidentified sponge	1.56	0.08	1.42	1.21	0.65	5.8	352.4
I-B-2 (C-3)	121	unidentified sponge	1.64	0.06	4.65	1.28	0.28	21.3	756.3
III-A-2 (C-7)	123	unidentified sponge	1.64	0.33	1.70	3.02	1.86	8.9	484.0
III-047-3 (A-13)	103	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	1.19	0.28	2.57	1.19	0.73	343.9	20079.8
III-146-4 (B-10)	112	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	1.18	0.03	1.44	1.02	0.63	209.7	2556.7
III-247-4 (B-8)	116	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	1.14	0.01	0.79	1.28	0.68	248.6	2049.7
III-151-3 (A-18)	146	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	19.12	0.11	2.22	0.00	0.52	69.9	2086.7
III-251-3 (B-5)	148	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	3.82	0.14	1.94	0.00	0.62	134.7	1252.7
III-147-4 (A-13)	102	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.06	0.03	0.57	1.38	0.57	191.6	3053.7
III-047-2 (A-11)	109	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.44	0.05	0.82	1.57	0.60	66.5	1004.8
II-64-4 (C-7)	104	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	2.75	0.00	33.23	1.37	0.64	9089.4	7274.3
II-62-1 (A-11)	108	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	1.21	0.08	1.46	1.44	0.76	1820.5	10477.8
III-146-5 (B-24)	110	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	0.78	0.12	2.25	1.33	0.78	103.3	351.7
III-147-3 (A-12)	111	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	1.20	0.02	0.57	1.11	0.70	596.2	5173.9
III-151-2 (A-17)	145	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	1.47	0.06	1.72	0.89	0.45	1643.9	1793.7
III-247-2 (A-5)	147	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	0.81	1.22	2.68	13.98	4.28	757.0	1568.1
III-251-4 (B-6)	149	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	0.36	0.15	1.83	0.65	0.63	211.7	968.8
IV-B-1 (C-5)	125	<u>Clypeaster</u> sp.	1.94	0.17	6.80	1.70	0.89	10.7	78.0
II-064-3 (A-22)	100	<u>Luidia alternata</u>	1.44	0.03	1.18	1.52	0.17	5.6	560.4
II-062-2 (A-12)	101	<u>Arbacia punctulata</u>	1.64	0.04	2.03	1.43	0.55	10.7	387.4
IV-A-1 (A+B-4)	126	<u>Encope</u> sp.	1.75	0.04	1.77	0.86	0.51	1.9	778.2
VI-C-1 (C-4)	143	<u>Moira</u> sp.	1.95	0.01	1.00	1.78	0.71	27.4	26.4
VI-B-2 (A-4)	130	<u>Stylodaris affinis</u>	2.01	0.01	1.99	2.25	0.58	4.8	259.0
V-A-2 (A-2)	144	<u>Stylodaris affinis</u>	0.52	0.01	0.82	1.03	0.45	4.3	120.5
V-A-1 (A-1)	137	unidentified sea cucumber	1.48	0.19	2.66	1.97	1.15	6.5	586.2
III-146-6 (B-25)	99	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	1.90	0.36	2.31	9.36	2.89	10.8	1171.3
III-047-7 (A-51)	107	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	0.38	0.01	0.72	1.59	0.65	17.7	379.3
III-151-4 (A-33)	113	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	1.87	0.04	0.57	1.86	0.76	50.9	466.4
III-251-5 (C-8)	155	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	2.39	0.03	0.74	2.22	0.61	1.5	296.6
III-247-5 (B-9)	157	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	2.81	0.01	0.63	1.99	0.65	2.2	1756.3
I-B-1 (B-3)	119	<u>Tropiometra</u> sp.	1.54	0.11	2.46	1.20	0.73	9.4	220.2

Table 77. Summer - continued.

<u>Sample Number</u>	<u>Analysis Number</u>	<u>Organism</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>
VI-C-3 (C-6)	133	<u>Loligo pealeii</u>	1.94	1.67	2.16	247.37	40.68	7.0	2425.4
V-B-3 (C-5)	140	<u>Loligo pealeii</u>	1.00	0.78	1.72	2.11	1.35	3.6	2466.5
V-B-1 (B-2)	156	<u>Mercenaria campechiensis</u>	1.82	0.04	1.58	1.89	0.55	12.9	929.4
VI-C-2 (C-5)	134	<u>Acanthocarpus alexandri</u>	1.94	0.44	1.96	2.30	1.24	4.8	1113.4
IV-C-1 (C-4)	135	<u>Acanthocarpus alexandri</u>	1.59	0.19	0.81	1.62	0.86	1.4	771.3
V-C-1 (C-3)	141	<u>Acanthocarpus alexandri</u>	1.93	0.18	1.56	0.73	1.00	5.2	838.9
IV-C-2 (C-5)	136	<u>Callidactylus asper</u>	1.31	0.02	0.24	2.18	1.08	6.6	1926.1
V-C-2 (C-4)	142	<u>Callidactylus asper</u>	1.52	0.01	1.17	0.90	0.68	5.9	2381.4
II-A-1 (C-5)	131	<u>Portunus gibberi</u>	2.57	0.42	2.59	1.56	1.43	6.7	430.5
II-B-1 (C-3)	124	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	1.20	0.34	1.79	3.72	1.64	7.4	2054.9
IV-B-2 (C-6)	127	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	1.96	0.47	2.86	1.64	2.00	9.4	587.5
VI-A-1 (A-4)	128	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	1.47	0.84	3.65	0.00	2.07	51.4	10940.4
V-B-2 (C-4)	139	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	1.81	0.54	2.45	4.55	2.15	8.6	592.2
VI-A-3 (C-3)	129	<u>Sicyona brevirostris</u>	1.73	0.09	0.87	0.00	0.86	1.7	1031.4
III-047-5 (A-49)	98	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	1.96	0.03	1.08	1.90	0.47	1.9	1648.9
III-146-3 (B-9)	105	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	1.88	0.12	0.92	2.58	0.75	10.9	399.3
III-147-5 (C-5)	106	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	1.81	0.03	1.24	2.02	0.59	7.3	1310.7
III-247-3 (A-6)	114	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	1.48	0.03	0.85	1.53	0.60	3.8	758.5
III-151-5 (A-34)	115	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	1.02	0.05	1.09	1.15	0.65	17.1	2191.2
III-251-2 (B-4)	118	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	1.27	0.03	0.78	1.56	0.56	31.2	1597.6

A = odd/even ratio

B = isoprenoid/n-alkane ratio

C = branched/n-alkane ratio

D = pristane/phytane ratio

E = pristane/n-heptadecane ratio

F = total aliphatics;  $\mu\text{gm/gm}$ G = total aromatics;  $\mu\text{gm/gm}$

Table 77. Summary Tabulation of Hydrocarbon Analyses - Fall  
Benthic Epifauna

<u>Sample Number</u>	<u>Analysis Number</u>	<u>Organism</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>
I-A-A-5	186	<u>Haliclona viridis</u>	1.50	0.03	6.66	0.0	0.0	5.7	286.6
III-047-1	152	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	6.37	0.01	3.17	0.0	0.08	22.5	818.8
II-064-1	158	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	2.51	0.39	4.95	1.96	0.39	16.9	4649.8
III-146-1	161	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	7.65	0.03	9.15	0.0	0.15	18.7	1192.8
III-147-1	163	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	0.84	1.41	23.49	0.0	0.29	54.3	1036.4
III-151-1	167	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	1.61	1.99	22.5	0.0	0.40	5.4	1821.8
III-251-1	174	<u>Tethya</u> sp.						0.4	184.1
III-247-1	181	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	1.67	0.06	4.43	1.40	0.27	59.7	772.0
II-A-A-3	191	<u>Tethya</u> sp.	0.97	0.04	5.98	2.90	0.45	13.9	1173.7
III-151-3	206	<u>Verongia</u> sp.	4.89	0.58	211.8	0.0	0.35	13.7	272.7
III-147-3	207	<u>Verongia</u> sp.	2.92	0.09	9.65	1.54	0.33	7.4	523.4
I-B-A-6	188	unidentified sponge	2.36	0.06	8.79	2.29	0.69	44.6	184.7
II-B-C-6	192	unidentified sponge	1.25	0.23	1.85	1.90	0.97	2.1	290.5
III-B-C-9	193	unidentified sponge							140.3
V-A-A-7	194	unidentified sponge	2.79	0.0	3.14	0.0	0.07	1.1	148.8
VI-B-A-2	195	unidentified sponge	11.21	0.0	32.59	0.0	0.0	15.4	4180.8
III-247-2	184	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	4.74	0.02	6.63	0.0	0.15	259.4	1790.9
III-146-2	183	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	3.34	0.0	5.58	0.0	0.32	842.0	12792.4
III-A-3	198	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	1.48	0.17	2.57	0.44	0.0	16.8	111.8
III-047-2	175	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.22	0.18	3.69	1.73	0.55	77.3	8089.9
III-151-2	180	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.84	0.07	3.74	0.94	0.42	538.7	750.2
III-251-2	182	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.00	0.03	3.25	1.12	0.65	557.8	696.9
II-62-5	177	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	3.75	0.0	2.47	0.0	0.23	65.9	636.8
II-64-3	178	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	2.15	0.07	4.71	2.23	0.56	42.4	2570.6
II-A-2	196	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	1.07	0.07	1.34	0.0	0.0	41.9	1371.1
III-147-4	179	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	2.71	0.11	4.00	1.33	0.59	124.1	981.3
VI-A-A-3	216	<u>Astropectin</u> sp.	0.34	0.88	68.57	0.0	0.16	2.1	632.6
II-064-4	159	<u>Arbacia punctulata</u>	10.31	0.03	5.20	1.31	0.51	33.4	198.2
II-062-4	153	<u>Lytechinus variegatus</u>	1.96	0.05	4.22	1.72	0.44	5.4	213.7
V-A-A-5	210	<u>Stylodaris affinis</u>	3.34	0.04	0.98	2.03	0.39	1.1	80.2
I-C-C-5	190	unidentified soft urchin	1.36	0.35	2.57	9.49	3.39	23.2	1130.8
III-047-7	154	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	2.00	0.28	3.25	0.0	0.0	8.05	718.0
III-146-7	162	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	1.97	0.02	1.52	2.55	0.40	2.7	347.8
III-151-6	168	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	3.07	0.42	10.51	0.0	0.0	49.6	936.0
III-247-7	172	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	2.06	0.02	2.76	2.39	0.39	12.2	477.9
III-251-7	170	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	1.31	0.18	2.28	5.56	1.35	1.6	208.3

Table 77. Fall - continued.

<u>Sample Number</u>	<u>Analysis Number</u>	<u>Organism</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>
III-B-A-2	200	<u>Astroporpa annulata</u>	0.59	0.01	1.77	1.95	0.40	11.3	483.6
VI-B-A-1	217	<u>Astroporpa annulata</u>	4.26	0.34	3.11	0.0	2.76	2.0	324.6
I-B-A-2	187	unidentified crinoids	1.79	0.30	6.36	2.29	0.79	1.3	238.0
V-B-C-9	212	<u>Loligo pealeii</u>	3.73	0.56	2.45	6.58	2.19	2.2	6474.0
V-C-C-2	214	<u>Loligo pealeii</u>							
III-C-C-7	201	<u>Loligo pealeii</u>	1.42	0.0	10.02	8.45	2.13	14.0	7746.1
IV-C-C-5	208	<u>Loligo pealeii</u>	1.30	0.30	0.76	4.25	1.27	6.5	3094.4
V-B-A-2	211	<u>Mercenaria campechiensis</u>	0.82	0.16	1.01	1.80	0.53	11.1	695.5
III-047-8	150	<u>Spondylus americanus</u>	2.64	0.03	6.12	0.0	0.0	6.1	266.2
IV-C-C-6	209	<u>Acanthocarpus alexandri</u>	10.4	0.23	1.85	3.19	1.39	1.6	3031.7
V-C-C-1	213	<u>Acanthocarpus alexandri</u>	1.5	0.33	2.79	2.70	1.99	2.8	776.2
I-C-C-1	189	<u>Calappa sp.</u>	1.73	0.41	2.26	4.50	1.59	10.1	4097.9
I-A-A-6	185	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	0.90	1.48	5.05	8.19	2.43	2.6	1386.9
III-A-C-7	199	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	3.26	0.46	3.42	25.4	0.0	2.2	902.6
III-C-C-8	202	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	3.86	0.67	3.46	9.64	1.36	1.1	565.9
VI-A-A-2	215	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	0.70	0.18	3.11	0.0	1.10	5.1	754.1
IV-B-A-1	204	<u>Portunus spinicarpus</u>	1.82	0.60	4.12	13.88	4.07	4.0	1590.8
IV-A-A-2	203	<u>Sicyiona brevirostris</u>	4.02	0.0	45.50	8.09	2.33	2.9	755.2
IV-B-C-7	205	<u>Sicyiona brevirostris</u>	1.88	0.04	17.90	2.60	0.62	1.9	463.6
III-047-6	151	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	1.50	0.14	1.12	1.68	0.61	4.8	697.3
III-146-5	160	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	0.97	0.26	2.53	3.57	1.23	4.5	352.7
III-147-5	166	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	2.01	0.22	2.31	4.15	0.97	31.9	2094.6
III-151-7	169	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	2.25	0.34	1.69	7.12	1.84	2.6	860.9
III-247-6	171	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	2.58	0.16	1.48	46.57	0.60	4.1	1059.6
III-251-6	173	<u>Stenorhynchus seticornis</u>	2.03	0.16	0.82	2.85	0.70	3.1	493.8
II-C-C-5	197	unidentified shrimp	1.20	0.22	1.44	0.0	0.0	10.3	5158.0
VI-C-C-2	218	unidentified shrimp	19.18	0.93	8.66	1.97	1.44	1.0	729.6

A = odd/even ratio

B = isoprenoid/n-alkane ratio

C = branched/n-alkane ratio

D = pristane/phytane ratio

E = pristane/n-heptadecane ratio

F = total aliphatics;  $\mu\text{gm/gm}$ G = total aromatics;  $\mu\text{gm/gm}$

Table 77. Summary Tabulation of Hydrocarbon Analyses - Winter

Sample Number	Analysis Number	Organism	Benthic Epifauna						
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G
I-A-A-5	279	<u>Haliclone rubens</u>	0.86	0.87	2.39	1.42*	0.87*	6.3	196.9
064-A-1	300	<u>Tethya sp.</u>	5.48	0.01	2.62	0.88*	0.33*	16.9	297.3
I-A-A-4	280	<u>Verongia longissima</u>	3.83	0.01	2.09	1.82*	0.24*	5.3	772.7*
247-A-20	306	<u>Trachygellius cinachyra</u>	16.57	0.01	5.36	0.0 *	0.15*	19.7	305.4
147-A-15	307	<u>Trachygellius cinachyra</u>	12.81	0.01	3.06	0.0 *	0.10*	16.7	488.1
151-A-22	314	<u>Trachygellius cinachyra</u>	1.45	0.03	1.70	0.0 *	0.39*	12.6	290.8
247-A-7	299	<u>Verongia sp.</u>	3.02	0.01	2.68	1.08*	0.66*	10.0	314.6
VI-B-C-5	278	unidentified sponge	0.88	0.04	12.76	1.37*	1.12*	67.0	1159.4
V-A-A-2	277	unidentified sponge	8.67	0.01	1.12	0.0 *	0.09*	5.0	293.8
II-A-A-9	292	unidentified sponge	3.87	0.06	1.77	0.57*	0.53*	51.3*	1106.1
I-B-A-3	293	unidentified sponge	3.29	0.14	1.73	1.26*	0.49*	11.3*	317.2
III-A-C-10	312	unidentified sponge	5.79	0.12	0.55	0.0 *	0.37*	1.4	42.8
II-B-A-4	313	unidentified sponge	1.60*	0.38*	5.08*	4.31*	0.99*	2.0*	42.7
III-B-A-3	315	unidentified sponge	30.00	0.03	4.52	0.0 *	1.07*	1.3	169.3
062-A-3	309	<u>Occulina diffusa</u>	1.23	0.42	3.72	0.0 *	0.42*	13.5	225.7
147-A-18	334	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	1.69*	0.14*	9.70*	0.0 *	0.54*	48.0	783.9
III-A-C-9	327	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	1.30*	0.15*	2.47*	0.0 *	0.31*	1.5*	266.2
151-A-25	340	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	4.04	0.10	2.20	1.20*	0.61*	134.3	2140.1
146-A-22	357	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	2.58*	0.13*	5.22*	1.36*	0.40*	114.5	1166.2
251-A-6	358	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	0.84*	0.12*	21.87*	0.0 *	0.57*	200.8	2074.4
047-A-9	359	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	0.52*	0.07*	7.21*	0.0 *	0.56*	60.3*	2398.2
247-A-22	298	<u>Madracis decactis</u>	2.04	0.08	0.51	1.30*	0.31*	79.1*	546.2
247-A-25	316	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.34*	0.21*	3.05*	0.0 *	0.65*	9.3*	209.6
147-A-16	332	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	0.86*	0.06*	3.11	1.24*	0.57*	35.9*	86.1
151-A-24	339	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	0.47	0.51	1.31	1.10*	0.44*	6.7*	559.3
146-A-36	341	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.24*	0.16*	3.58*	1.64*	0.68*	10.9*	1052.8*
251-A-5	360	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	1.46	1.32	11.40	1.45*	0.74*	160.9*	1970.6
047-A-3	366	<u>Porites divaricata</u>	0.18	1.72	31.83	2.51*	0.75*	5.9	150.8
II-A-A-7	308	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	3.16	0.0	1.34	0.0 *	0.53*	15.2*	142.2
064-A-11	310	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	0.93	0.67	2.86	1.80*	0.53*	10.1	123.8
062-B-8	311	<u>Solenastrea hyades</u>	0.88*	1.74	4.88	1.29*	0.43*	6.4*	65.4
247-A-24	317	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	30.97	0.13	0.64	0.0 *	0.61*	10.6*	346.2
147-A-17	333	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	8.45	0.01	1.59	1.49*	0.69*	26.5*	129.0
151-A-26	326	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	0.37	0.01	2.63	0.57*	0.57*	55.1	445.1
146-A-21	361	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	0.72*	0.16*	11.17*	0.0 *	0.52*	38.4*	890.7

Table 77. Winter - continued.

Sample Number	Analysis Number	Organism	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
047-A-6	369	<u>Millepora alcicornis</u>	2.78	0.11	5.12	2.28*	0.82*	5.8*	98.6
IV-A-A-1	350	<u>Astropecten nitidus</u>	4.47	1.68	10.69	3.93*	0.75*	0.6*	109.6
I-C-A-2	301	<u>Astropecten</u> sp.	0.39	0.55	35.79	0.0 *	0.67*	13.1	117.4
IV-B-A-2	318	<u>Clypeaster raveneli</u>	0.87	0.31	2.21	0.0 *	1.06*	2.7*	31.4
II-B-A-2	349	<u>Clypeaster raveneli</u>	0.34*	0.07*	1.30*	0.0 *	0.62*	0.2*	177.8
VI-A-A-3	294	<u>Clypeaster</u> sp.	1.94	0.17	2.10	1.64*	1.00*	7.3*	63.2
IV-A-A-2	325	<u>Encope michelini</u>	6.34	0.01	2.78	0.78*	0.64*	11.8	22.9*
II-A-A-8	271	<u>Lytechinus variegatus</u>							54.6*
062-A-7	272	<u>Lytechinus variegatus</u>							150.4*
062-A-7	273A	<u>Lytechinus variegatus</u>	0.0	1.66	3.08	0.0 *	0.0 *	0.2	8.0*
062-A-7	273B	<u>Lytechinus variegatus</u>	1.54	0.17	3.69	2.67*	0.55*	0.6	8.7
062-A-7	273C	<u>Lytechinus variegatus</u>	1.00	0.78	1.16	2.66*	0.50*	1.7*	8.6
062-A-7	370	<u>Lytechinus variegatus</u>							
V-A-A-3	274	<u>Stylocidaris affinis</u>	5.60	0.01	3.74	2.94*	0.49*	5.0	42.5
VI-B-C-4	290	<u>Stylocidaris affinis</u>	6.01	0.01	2.78	1.90*	0.91*	15.9	108.3
I-C-A-1	324	unidentified urchin	13.65	0.50	4.17	6.05*	2.50*	18.2	1034.8
VI-C-C-5	288	unidentified urchin	3.68	0.01	2.01	2.34*	0.94*	12.5	162.5
VI-C-C-6	289	unidentified urchin	2.44	0.01	3.96	1.87*	0.0 *	8.0	67.3
146-A-34	348	<u>Astrophyton muricatum</u>	1.39	0.44	1.67	1.28*	0.80*	6.9*	636.4
V-B-A-2	275	<u>Astroporpa annulata</u>	3.15	0.88	3.55	16.07*	5.92*	2.0	56.7
III-B-A-8	291	<u>Astroporpa annulata</u>	1.82	1.12	5.11	0.0 *	0.0 *	4.0	753.3
VI-B-C-3	346	<u>Astroporpa annulata</u>	0.55	0.39	2.82	6.41*	1.33*	1.7	270.4
I-B-A-3	319	<u>Comactina echinoptera</u>	14.61	0.01	1.25	0.0 *	1.01*	19.3	122.6
IV-C-C-2	322	<u>Loligo pealeii</u>	17.86	0.01	0.96	39.4*	9.4 *	13.4*	4011.6*
II-C-A-3	323	<u>Murex beauii</u>	23.98	0.03	1.30	1.85*	0.77*	129.8*	713.2
247-A-33	295	<u>Spondylus americanus</u>	3.41	0.01	13.49	0.0 *	0.41*	16.8	814.5*
147-A-19	296	<u>Spondylus americanus</u>	1.87	0.01	5.41	0.0 *	0.36*	15.9	253.7
151-A-28	297	<u>Spondylus americanus</u>	7.78	0.01	2.29	0.0 *	0.57*	11.6	485.2
047-A-33	351	<u>Spondylus americanus</u>	4.72	0.01	5.29	0.0 *	0.24*	12.8*	1169.7*
146-A-28	352	<u>Spondylus americanus</u>	9.80	0.01	2.69	2.00*	0.12*	7.0	1302.4*
III-C-A-1	321	<u>Acanthocarpus alexandri</u>	1.43*	0.18*	1.46*	4.12*	1.08*	0.8*	225.5
II-C-A-4	347	<u>Hymenopenaeus tropicalis</u>	0.85*	0.28*	1.50*	4.53*	1.12*	3.4*	763.3
IV-B-A-3	320	<u>Portunis spinicarpus</u>	2.08	0.11	8.78	0.0 *	4.03*	3.15	427.3

\* FFAP column data; A = odd/even ratio; B = isoprenoid/n-alkane ratio; C = branched/n-alkane ratio; D = pristane/phytane ratio; E = pristane/n-heptadecane ratio; F = total aliphatics, µg/g; G = total aromatics, µg/g

be identified by retention indices, but no unsaturated hydrocarbons were identified.

For the June-July period, the carbon preference index (CPI), or odd-to-even ratio of n-alkanes, for all 55 samples ranged from 0.14 to 19.12 and averaged  $1.93 \pm 2.46$ . For the seven samples of Porifera, the mean was  $1.66 \pm 1.06$ , and for the 14 Cnidaria it was  $2.68 \pm 4.81$ . The 14 Echinodermata average  $1.69 \pm 0.64$ , and the three Mollusca  $1.59 \pm 0.51$ . The mean CPI for the 17 Arthropoda was  $2.12 \pm 1.81$ . All the animals contained pristane, and over 90% contained phytane. The pristane/phytane ratio was usually between one and three, although it reached a high of 247 in a squid (Loligo pealeii) whose aliphatic hydrocarbon content was more than 50% pristane. The ratio of total branched hydrocarbons to total n-alkanes was commonly between one and three, indicating that n-alkanes did not dominate hydrocarbon composition. Concentrations of aliphatic hydrocarbons were usually between three and ten micrograms per gram dry weight of organism. Unsaturated hydrocarbon concentrations were ten to 100 times larger.

The CPI of the 64 samples collected in the September-October period averaged  $2.98 \pm 3.15$ . The 16 Porifera had an average CPI of  $3.47 \pm 3.03$ , while the average of the ten Cnidaria was  $2.33 \pm 1.27$ . For the 13 samples of Echinodermata,  $2.64 \pm 2.54$  was the mean, and it was  $1.98 \pm 1.19$  for the six Mollusca. The mean of the 18 Arthropoda was  $3.43 \pm 4.50$ . Only 85% of the animals contained pristane, and slightly less than 70% contained phytane. Squid again had high pristane levels. As in the first period, n-alkanes did not dominate the aliphatic hydrocarbon fractions of these organisms. Branched-to-n-alkane ratios generally were between two and six. Total

aliphatic hydrocarbon concentrations were usually between two and 50 micrograms per gram dry weight, and the total unsaturates some ten to 100 times higher.

The CPI value of the 64 samples collected in the February-March period ranged from 0.18 to 30.97, with a mean of 4.84. For the 14 samples of Porifera, the mean was  $7.01 \pm 8.06$ . For the 22 Cnidaria, it was  $3.09 \pm 6.48$ . The 18 samples of echinoderms averaged 3.88, with a standard deviation of 4.20. The seven molluscs averaged  $9.92 \pm 8.16$ , and the three arthropods  $1.45 \pm 0.62$ . All but two of these samples contained pristane; this was usually at concentrations lower than those of n-heptadecane. In 24 of the samples having pristane, no phytane was present. Of these related isoprenoid hydrocarbons, pristane was usually dominant. The pristane/phytane ratio was normally between one and three, although it reached a high of 39.4 in a sample of the squid Loligo pealeii. The hydrocarbon compositions of most of these animals was not dominated by n-alkanes; the ratio of saturated branched hydrocarbons to n-alkanes was usually between two to five. Total saturated hydrocarbon concentrations ranged from 0.2 to 200.8  $\mu\text{g/g}$  of dry tissue, and concentrations of unsaturated hydrocarbons were usually one to two orders of magnitude greater.

#### Algae

Algae were collected during the summer, fall and winter and analyzed for hydrocarbons. Fifteen of the 36 samples examined indicated the presence, to a greater or lesser degree, of petroleum hydrocarbons. Table 78 gives the results and provides confirming evidence of this pollution. All samples not designated as "polluted" had a very simple

Table 78. Benthic algae 1975-1976. Chromatographic parameters.

	Sample Number	Location	Species	ppm Dry weight hydrocarbons		
				Aliphatics	Aromatics	n-Alkanes
<u>PERIOD 1</u>						
<u>Transect I</u>						
	IA-A+B-6	26°25.5'N, 82°59.5'W	<u>Halimeda</u> sp.	3.8	1.0	2.5
	IA-A+B-7	26 25.5'N, 82°59.5'W	<u>Rhodomenia</u> sp.	34.6	11.3	29.5
	IA-A+B-8	26°25.5'N, 82°59.5'W	<u>Cystodictyon pavonium</u>	68	8.7	35
<u>Transect II</u>						
	IIA-A+B-1	27°50'N, 83°31'W	<u>Laurencia corallopsis</u> , <u>Gracilaria cylindrica</u> + <u>blodgettii</u>	38	12	25
	IIA-A+B-2	27°50'N, 83°31'W	<u>Gracilaria mammilaris</u>	171	8	129
	IIA-A+B-3	27°50'N, 83°31'W	<u>Euclima</u> sp.	50	7	19
	062-A-17	27°49'N, 55°90'W	<u>Caulerpa sertularoides</u>	153	11.5	95
<u>Transect III</u>						
	IIIA-A+B-2		<u>Codium</u> sp.	20.8	1.1	16.1
	047-A-3	28°34'N, 84°20'12"W	<u>Codium repens</u>	50.5	1.1	38.7
	047-A-5	28°34'N, 84°20'12"W	<u>Halimeda discoidea</u>	96.2	6.7	83.5
	146-B-1	28°41'N, 84°24'W	<u>Kallymenia perforata</u> + <u>Dictyota dichotoma</u>	143	14.0	133
	147-B-5	28°40'N, 84°13'W	<u>Halimeda discoidea</u>	71.6	11.6	61.7
	247-A-2	28°36'16"N, 84°15'40"W	<u>Codium repens</u>	44	5	38
	251-B-25	28°33'N, 84°16'W	<u>Halimeda discoidea</u>	31.0	4.3	26.1
<u>PERIOD 2</u>						
<u>Transect II</u>						
	IIA-A-12	27°50'N, 83°31'W	<u>Halymenia</u> sp.	42.8	5.7	40.4
	062-A-5	27°49'55"N, 83°31'10"W	<u>Caulerpa sertularoides</u>	30.6	11.5	19.7
	064-A-3	27°50'N, 83°25'W	<u>Gracilaria blodgettii</u> + <u>compressa</u>	61.1	13.6	56.4
	064-B-3	27°50'N, 83°25'W	<u>Gracilaria blodgettii</u>	66.5	0.9	63.8

Table 78. Continued.

Sample Number	Location	Species	ppm Dry weight hydrocarbons		
			Aliphatics	Aromatics	n-Alkanes
<u>ERIOD 2 contd.</u>					
<u>Transect III</u>					
IIIA-A-10	28°29'N, 84°21'W	<u>Caulerpa</u> sp.	854	25.5	42
047-A-5	28°34'N, 84°20'12"W	<u>Halimeda discoidea</u>	79.8	10.4	49.1
146-B-14	28°41'N, 84°23'40"W	<u>Dictyota dichotoma</u>	327.	137	220
147-A-2	28°38'18"N, 84°13'54"W	<u>Halimeda discoidea</u>	22	4	19
151-A-3	28°32'07"N, 84°18'24"W	<u>Laurencia intricata</u>	20	50	15
247-A-4	28°36'16"N, 84°15'40"W	<u>Codium repens</u>	92.2	10.1	74.9
251-A-3	28°32'40"N, 84°16'03"W	<u>Halimeda discoidea</u>	39.2	2.5	25.7
<u>Transect IV</u>					
IVA-A-6	29°04'N, 85°14'W	<u>Codium</u> sp.	33.0	2.6	16.7
<u>Transect V</u>					
VA-A-12	29°50'N, 86°05.5'W	<u>Pryssonnelia rubra</u>	6.5	3.0	5.3
<u>ERIOD 3</u>					
<u>Transect II</u>					
IIA-A-17	27°50'N, 83°31'W	<u>Codium</u> sp.	4.2	5.3	3.1
062-A-1	27°49'55"N, 83°31'10"W	<u>Codium isthmocladium</u>	4.4	3.3	3.4
064-A-9	27°50'N, 83°25'W	<u>Eucheuma isiforme</u>	35.9	2.7	34.0
<u>Transect III</u>					
047-A-25	28°34'N, 84°20'12"W	<u>Codium carolinianum</u>	30.5	3.5	18.4
146-A-1	28°41'N, 84°23'40"W	<u>Codium carolinianum</u>	80.4	10.3	47.4
147-A-2	28°38'18"N, 84°13'54"W	<u>Halimeda discoidea</u>	38.8	9.3	23.8
151-A-1	28°32'07"N, 84°18'24"W	<u>Codium carolinianum</u>	66.9	6.3	57.0
247-A-27	28°36'16"N, 84°15'40"W	<u>Codium carolinianum</u>	40.9	3.1	23.5
251-A-10	28°32'40"N, 84°16'03"W	<u>Codium carolinianum</u>	28.5	1.3	24.3

aliphatic hydrocarbon distribution dominated by the suite of n-alkanes from C<sub>15</sub> to C<sub>23</sub>. In this range C<sub>17</sub> typically constituted the majority of the n-alkanes. Also present in many of the specimens was a series of n-alkenes of odd-carbon number. In some cases a series of n-alkanes from C<sub>20</sub>-C<sub>33</sub> with no odd/even preference occurred with little additional evidence of pollution. The 15 samples designated as polluted contained this series superimposed on a large unresolved envelope. This was considered a sufficient evidence of petroleum pollution.

There were no discernible trends of pollution, i.e., pollution as a function of species, depth, proximity to polluted sediments or season of collection. The pollution seemed to be of random occurrence. The winter collection of algae did not clarify the condition noted in earlier collections. About all that can be said for algal hydrocarbons is that they reflect in a sensitive manner petroleum pollution but at a very localized level.

Looking at pollution along the various sampling transects it can be seen that two of the three algae from Transect I off Fort Myers showed a very slight degree of pollution though in neither of these was pristane and phytane detectable.

All of the Transect II algal samples displayed signs of pollution in the summer; three out of four, in the fall; and none in the winter. Only Caulerpa sertularoides was collected in more than one period and then not at the same location so conclusions based upon this seeming decline are, for the moment, at best speculative.

The percentage of samples from Transect III that demonstrates at least some degree of pollution remained about the same in all three sampling periods. Again only two species were sampled twice. In one instance, Codium repens from the first period showed no pollution but in the second period was clearly polluted. The Halimeda discoidea from all three periods showed no signs of pollution.

Transects IV and V were sampled only during the fall to yield one specimen each, neither of which contained abundant evidence of pollution.

Blumer and Thomas (1965) have suggested that phytadienes present in some zooplankton are genuine but that they may occur as artifacts from any number of laboratory procedures commonly associated with hydrocarbon analysis. Since their precursor is assumed to be phytol, their creation by saponification and/or adsorption chromatography would seem feasible in algal extracts. Blumer and Thomas (1965) report that the four phytadienes elute from the gas chromatograph (Carbowax column) between K.I. 1900 and 2000 and can be hydrogenated to phytane. This provided the clue to the identification of phytadienes in the benthic algae. These results are similar to those given by the Carbowax column.

A series of four peaks between ca. K.I. 1900 and 2000 occurred in many algal samples as can be seen in Table 79. Two of these samples were chosen to verify the natural occurrence of phytadienes in benthic algae. The samples were a Caulerpa sp. and a Eucheuma sp. The aliphatics and untreated lipid extracts were analyzed before and after hydrogenation with Adam's catalyst and yielded chromatograms shown in Figures 95a and b.

Additional identification of the phytadienes was provided by subjecting

Table 79. Benthic algae 1975-1976. Chromatographic parameters.

Sample Number	Series of HMW $n$ -alkanes, CPI 1	Unidentified series, K.I. 1712, 2117, 2320, 2524	Phytadienes 1928, 1957, 1984, 2011	Sample Polluted?
A-A+B-6	No.	No.	No.	No.
A-A+B-7	Yes, 1/12 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 2 ppm	Slightly?
A-A+B-8	Yes, 1/9 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 1.3 ppm.	Slightly?
IA-A+B-1	Yes, 1/5 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 8.5 ppm.	Definitely. .
IA-A+B-2	Yes, 1/10 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 22.9 ppm.	Yes.
IA-A+B-3	Yes, 1/15 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 29 ppm.	Slightly?
62-A-17	Yes, 1/9 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	Yes.	No.	Yes.
IIA-A+B-2	Yes, 1/7 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	Yes.	No.	Perhaps, slightly.
47-A-3	No.	No.	No.	No.
47-A-5	No.	Yes.	No.	No.
46-B-1	Yes, 1/25 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	No.	Slightly?
47-B-5	Yes, 1 1/7 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	No.	Yes, definitely.
47-A-2	Yes, 1/50 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 3.0 ppm.	No.
51-B-25	No.	Yes.	Yes, 1.5 ppm.	No.
IA-A-12	Yes, 1/8 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	No.	Yes.
62-A-5	No.	Yes.	No.	No.
64-A-3	Yes, 1/7 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	No.	Slightly?
64-B-3	Yes, 1/50 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 2 ppm.	Slightly?
IIA-A-10	Yes, 3/4 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	Yes.	Yes, 740. ppm.	Possibly.
47-A-5	No.	Yes.	Yes, 22.9 ppm.	No.
46-B-14	No.	No.	No.	No comment - peak at 2064; (FFAP) = 72 ppm.
47-A-2	No.	Yes.	No.	No.
51-A-3	No.	No.	No.	No.
47-A-4	Yes, 1/16 of $n$ -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 2.6 ppm.	Very definitely. (Lots of HMW unresolved material.)
51-A-3	No.	Yes.	No.	No.

Table 79. Continued.

Sample Number	Series of HMW <u>n</u> -alkanes, CPI 1	Unidentified series, K.I. 1712, 2117, 2320, 2524	Phytadienes 1928, 1957, 1984, 2011	Sample Polluted?
IVA-A-6	Yes, 1/16 of <u>n</u> -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 14.5 ppm.	Slightly?
V-A-A-12	No.	No.	No.	No.
IIA-A-17	Yes, 1/10 of <u>n</u> -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	No.	No.
062-A-1	No.	No.	Yes, 0.5 ppm.	No.
064-A-9	No.	No.	Yes, 0.3 ppm.	No.
047-A-25	No.	No.	Yes, 10 ppm.	No.
146-A-1	Yes (hard to measure)	No.	Yes, 5 ppm.	Yes definitely. (Lots of HMW unresolved material.)
147-A-2	No.	Yes.	No.	No.
151-A-1	No.	No.	Yes, 3 ppm.	No.
247-A-27	Yes, 1/12 of <u>n</u> -C <sub>17</sub>	No.	Yes, 2.5 ppm.	Yes definitely. (Lots of HMW unresolved material.)
251-A-10	No.	No.	Yes, 1.8 ppm.	No.

Table 79. Continued.

Sample Number	Pris+Phy/ n-alkane	Pris/ n-C <sub>17</sub>	Phy/ n-C <sub>18</sub>	Pris/ Phy	n-Alk/ n-C <sub>16</sub>	% n-Alk/ aliph	Odd/ Even	C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>20</sub> Odd/Even	C <sub>21</sub> -C <sub>31</sub> Odd/Even	C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>20</sub> / C <sub>21</sub> -C <sub>31</sub>
IA-A+B-6	0.008	0.011	0.0	-	247.	64.3	11.3	26.2	3.0	10.9
IA-A+B-7	0.002	0.0	0.0	-	630.	85.3	120.	150.	1.0	50.8
IA-A+B-8	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	173.	52.0	-	-	0.9	15.0
IIA-A+B-1	0.017	0.005	2.5	0.3	167.	66.0	10.0	44.0	1.0	7.9
IIA-A+B-2	0.012	0.005	1.4	0.6	142.	76.0	-	-	0.9	11.5
IIA-A+B-3	0.005	0.003	0.5	1.1	351.	38.2	23.7	106.0	0.9	19.2
062-A-17	0.001	0.003	0.0	-	-	61.7	15.5	19.5	2.0	37.2
IIIA-A+B-2	0.009	0.010	0.0	-	434.	77.5	6.6	9.8	1.4	19.8
047-A-3	0.002	0.002	0.0	-	690.	76.8	35.8	39.1	3.0	105.0
047-A-5	0.004	0.003	0.6	0.8	1170.	86.9	29.9	85.9	5.5	9.6
146-B-1	0.0	0.002	0.0	-	-	92.7	-	-	1.5	107.0
147-B-5	0.003	0.004	0.7	0.9	1150.	86.2	5.0	78.0	1.4	3.0
247-A-2	0.006	0.001	0.5	0.2	412.	85.9	44.5	73.0	0.8	103.0
251-B-25	0.001	0.002	0.0	-	880.	84.2	62.0	73.0	5.8	16.3
IIA-A-12	0.005	0.003	0.8	1.4	860.	94.2	52.0	60.0	1.0	16.5
062-A-5	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	64.4	55.0	63.5	2.8	14.4
064-A-3	0.006	0.003	0.0	1.0	400.	92.3	41.0	46.3	1.6	13.7
064-B-3	0.002	0.002	0.0	-	805.	98.1	62.2	156.0	0.5	84.3
IIIA-A-10	0.031	0.040	0.2	1.8	53.5	5.1	3.2	7.4	1.1	4.2
047-A-5	0.001	0.001	0.0	-	-	61.6	9.8	11.9	7.1	12.2
146-B-14	0.002	0.101	0.0	-	-	67.1	245.0	262.0	0.8	103.0
147-A-2	0.004	0.004	-	-	4300.	86.1	35.7	78.1	7.4	10.5

Table 79. Continued.

Sample Number	Pris+Phy/ n-alkane	Pris/ n-C <sub>17</sub>	Phy/ n-C <sub>18</sub>	Pris/ Phy	n-Alk/ n-C <sub>16</sub>	% n-Alk/ aliph	Odd/ Even	C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>20</sub> Odd/Even	C <sub>21</sub> -C <sub>31</sub> Odd/Even	C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>20</sub> / C <sub>21</sub> -C <sub>31</sub>
151-A-3	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	460.	68.1	72.0	72.0	-	32.4
247-A-4	0.004	0.002	0.0	0.45	560.	83.0	61.0	67.2	1.3	21.5
251-A-3	0.002	0.003	-	-	1090	65.0	10.9	81.2	-	7.5
IVA-A-6	0.003	0.004	0.0	-	2880.	51.8	21.0	40.2	1.5	50.0
VA-A-12	0.014	0.017	0.0	-	171.	81.8	14.9	28.0	1.3	18.4
IIA-A-17	0.014	0.017	-	-	201.	73.7	11.9	21.5	2.4	13.9
062-A-1	0.020	0.014	0.4	1.4	278.	77.0	17.4	36.3	1.3	16.2
064-A-9	-	-	-	-	1000.	94.0	-	-	-	v. large
047-A-25	0.002	0.002	0.0	-	630.	60.2	44.9	41.8	1.7	74.0
146-A-1	0.002	0.002	0.0	-	590.	59.0	-	45.9	-	28.4
147-A-2	0.003	0.004	0.0	-	571.	61.2	23.9	61.1	4.7	7.8
151-A-1	0.001	0.001	0.0	-	750.	85.0	45.4	60.7	0.5	52.7
247-A-27	0.007	0.005	0.3	1.4	338.	57.6	23.7	51.3	0.9	12.6
251-A-10	0.001	0.002	0.0	-	760.	85.0	50.0	75.0	2.4	44.0

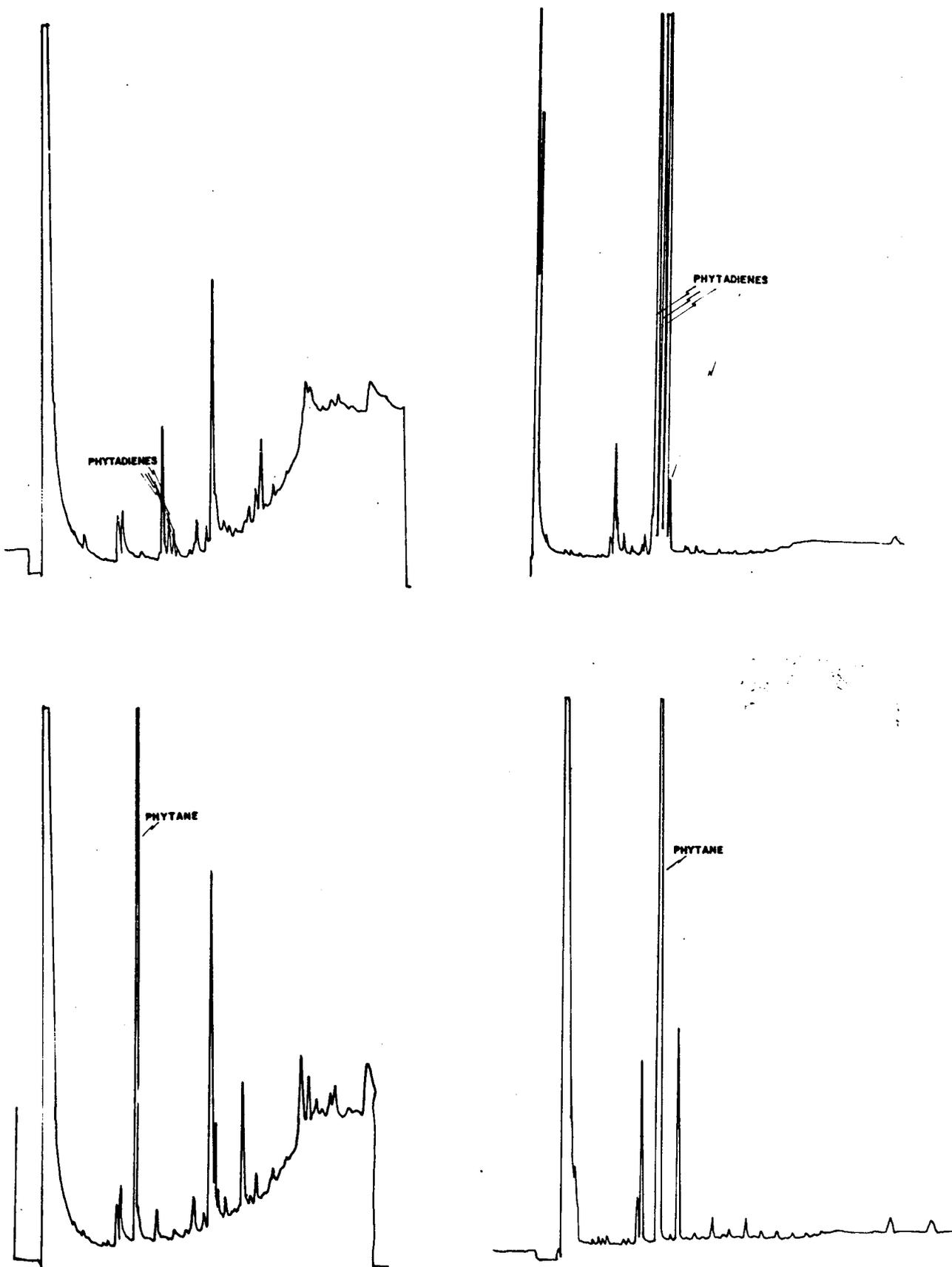


Figure 95a. Phytadienes in Algae. The FFAP gas chromatograms are of lipids before hydrogenation (upper left), after hydrogenation (lower left), aliphatics before hydrogenation (upper right), and after hydrogenation (lower right) taken from *Ceratium* sp.

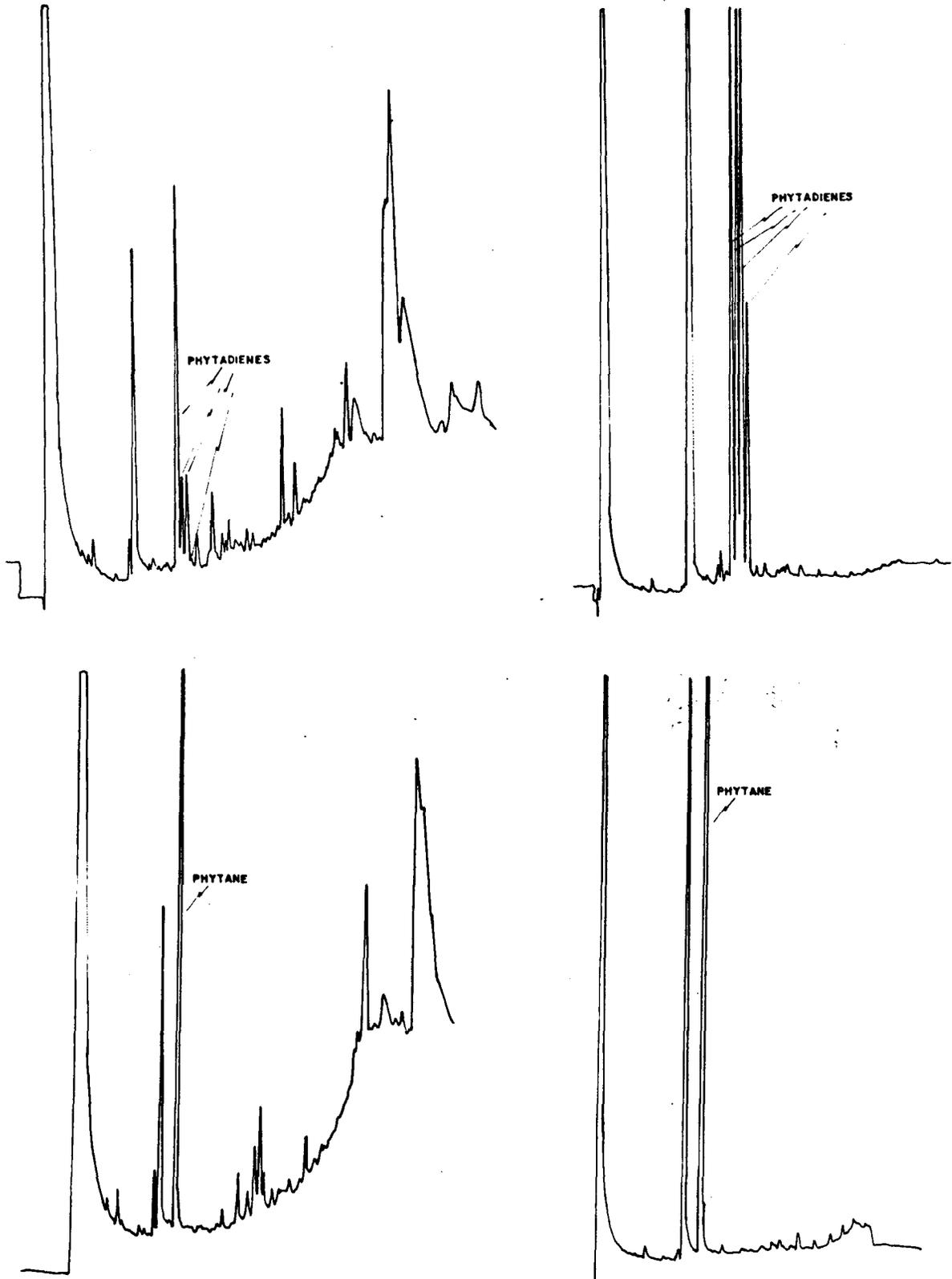


Figure 95b. Phytadienes in Algae. The FFAP gas chromatograms are of lipids before hydrogenation (upper left), after hydrogenation (lower left), aliphatics before hydrogenation (upper right), and after hydrogenation (lower right) taken from Euchema sp.

pure phytol to Activity I alumina and silica gel chromatography. Four peaks between K.I. 1900 and 2000 resulted in the hexane and benzene fractions. The total weight ratios were ca. 30 (total phytadienes/phytol), a negligible amount when considering the amount of chlorophyll in algae. The K.I.'s however correspond exactly to those found in the algae. The quantitative results of this experiment are shown in Table 80 and clearly demonstrate that phytadienes do occur in algae and that phytol degradation during the laboratory analysis produced only very small, if any, amounts of phytadienes. Their presence in both polluted and non-polluted algae suggests that they are biosynthesized by certain algae and not by others.

Phytadienes were present in all Codium spp. collected. No great differences were noted in the overall characteristics of these specimens.  $C_{17}$  was the major n-alkane with lesser amounts of  $C_{15}$  and pristane. Analytical results for three of the Codium spp. suggest weathered oil pollution.

Phytadienes occurred only in the unidentified species of Caulerpa. All three, however, contained a homologous series of aliphatics just following  $C_{19}$ ,  $C_{21}$ ,  $C_{23}$  and  $C_{25}$  which were abundant in themselves.  $C_{17}$  was still the major peak.

The  $C_{17}$  peak was also the most abundant component of the Gracilaria spp. All four samples had phytadienes and contained a series of HMW n-alkanes with no odd/even preference.

Halimeda sp., as in the Caulerpa samples, also contained the homologous series of compounds following the odd-C-n-alkanes. Large components between K.I. 1900 and 2000 showed up in all samples and in certain instances were identified as phytadienes. The order of abundance was  $C_{17} > C_{19} > C_{23} > C_{25} = C_{15} = C_{21}$ .

Table 80. Phytadienes in algal extracts.

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Total µg of phytadienes<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Total µg of phytane after hydrogenation</u>
<u>Caulerpa</u> sp.		
IIIA-A-10 lipid <sup>2</sup>	74	208
IIIA-A-10 aliphatics <sup>2</sup>	288	301
<u>Eucheuma</u> sp.		
IIA-A+B-3 lipid <sup>2</sup>	193	247
IIA-A+B-3 aliphatics <sup>2</sup>	136	96
Phytol treated with		
alumina-silica gel <sup>3</sup>	22	12.6

1. Phytadienes are the four compounds with K.I. ca. 1921, 1949, 1977 and 2001.
2. Weights were calculated to represent the same initial weight of alga.
3. Phytol treated was 50X greater than would normally be found in the weight of algae analyzed for this experiment.

Hydrocarbons in the Eucheuma sp. were relatively simple compared to Caulerpa and Halimeda. Both samples of the organism contained phytadienes and had C<sub>17</sub> as the major constituent.

Neither of the Dictyota sp. sampled contained the phytadienes and C<sub>15</sub> was the dominant aliphatic hydrocarbon.

## Biology

### Infauna

#### Adenosine Triphosphate (ATP)

A total of 128 mean ATP concentrations, taken during the three sampling periods, were recorded for the 45 box coring stations lying along the six benthic transects located in the MAFLA study area. Table 81 presents the ATP data on a transect, station and seasonal basis. Mean ATP levels varied greatly within transects, among transects and among sampling periods and ranged from a low of 25 ng/g of wet sediment to a high of 2019 ng/g of wet sediment. Over 70% of the values were present in the range of 100 to 700 ng/g of wet sediment.

ATP concentrations for any given transect at any given sampling period were usually lowest at the outermost stations and highest at the innermost stations. With few exceptions Transects I-V showed patterns of decreasing ATP levels with increasing distance from shore. Transect VI did not follow this trend and yielded high ATP levels at several of the offshore stations. Five of the nine highest ATP levels measured in this study occurred at the four outermost stations of Transect VI. Reference to Table 82 shows that averaged ATP levels of Transects IV-VI were considerably higher than those of Transects I-III for all sampling periods. Transect II

Table 81. Mean Adenosine Triphosphate Concentrations (ng/g of Wet Sediment) for the 45 Boxcore Stations

Station Number*	$\bar{X}$ ATP Concentrations (ng/g)		
	Summer	Fall	Winter/Spring
2101	548	363	219
2102	1,146	269	204
2103	316	318	63
2104	404	563	260
2105	85	137	181
2106	79	63	-*
2207	208	536	114
2208	31	54	54
2209	80	166	120
2210	-**	512	-*
2211	216	718	68
2212	127	208	-*
2313	120	173	89
2314	-**	-*	42
2315	-**	241	25
2316	309	552	241
2317	196	319	187
2318	413	696	382
2419	1,020	999	581
2420	740	494	665
2421	210	474	111
2422	270	535	579
2423	645	508	308
2424	1,791	680	415
2425	627	519	921
2426	102	311	548
2427	97	82	94
2528	390	312	529
2529	350	343	394
2530	1,237	458	552
2531	478	547	325
2532	319	145	337
2533	647	403	309
2534	546	614	136
2535	201	131	246
2536	137	170	177

Table 81. Continued.

Station Number*	$\bar{X}$ ATP Concentrations (ng/g)		
	Summer	Fall	Winter/Spring
2637	326	735	659
2638	617	928	574
2639	466	595	509
2640	1,114	555	991
2641	576	440	598
2642	1,006	611	2,019
2643	1,106	389	1,000
2644	590	392	337
2645	902	210	35

\* The first 2 digits are the Transect Number.

\*\* No ATP data; boxcore samples not taken.

had the lowest averaged ATP levels while Transect VI had the highest.

Table 82. Averaged ATP concentrations (ng/g of wet sediment) for each of the six transects for each of the three sampling periods.

Transect Number	$\bar{X}$ ATP concentrations (ng/g)		
	Summer	Fall	Winter/Spring
I	430	285	185
II	132	366	89
III	259	396	161
IV	611	511	469
V	478	347	334
VI	745	539	747

Evidence for patterns of seasonality were apparent only on Transects I and III. The majority of stations along both of these transects had the lowest ATP levels during the winter sampling period. Less than half of the stations along the other transects had minimal ATP levels in winter. Maximal ATP levels along Transects II and III occurred during the fall sampling period, while Transects I, IV and V had maximal ATP levels during the summer sampling period. Transect VI had maximal ATP levels during the summer and winter sampling periods; five of nine highest ATP levels recorded in the study occurred along Transect VI during summer (3) or winter (2). Reference to Table 82 shows that the averaged ATP levels were lowest in winter for Transects I-V and highest in summer and winter for Transect VI.

ATP levels showed significant relationships with sediment grain size for all transects for at least one sampling period. Data pairs for Transects I-IV lay in the same plane and these were considered together. Data pairs

for Transects V and VI lay in different planes and were considered separately. The results of these correlation/regression analyses are presented in Figures 96a-e. Not all data pairs (stations), after hand plotting, adhered to the hypothesized ATP-sediment grain size relationship, and those deviating greatly from a straight line plot were not used in the computations of the correlation coefficients and regression lines. Thus, the results are biased and should be considered accordingly. Also, even though the results are graphically presented as regression lines (ATP regressed on sediment grain size), a direct cause and effect can not be assumed.

ATP levels of Transects I-IV combined were significantly and positively correlated with sediment grain size for the summer and fall sampling periods. This relationship also held for Transects II-IV in the winter sampling period but not for Transect I. Transects V and VI showed significant ATP-sediment grain size relationships for the fall sampling period only. The Transect V correlation was positive and the Transect VI correlation was negative. Thus, ATP levels along Transects I-V show a tendency to increase as sediment grain size increases while the ATP levels of Transect VI showed the reverse tendency.

Correlation/regression analyses were also computed to determine the relationship between the ATP and organic carbon for the summer sampling period (only sampling period in which complete organic carbon data were available). The statistical methodology is the same as the ATP-sediment grain size analyses and should be viewed accordingly. The results (Figures 97a and 97b) show that ATP levels for Transects I-IV combined and Transect VI increase as organic carbon decreases. The Transect VI regression is vertically displaced upwards from the Transects I-IV regression line.

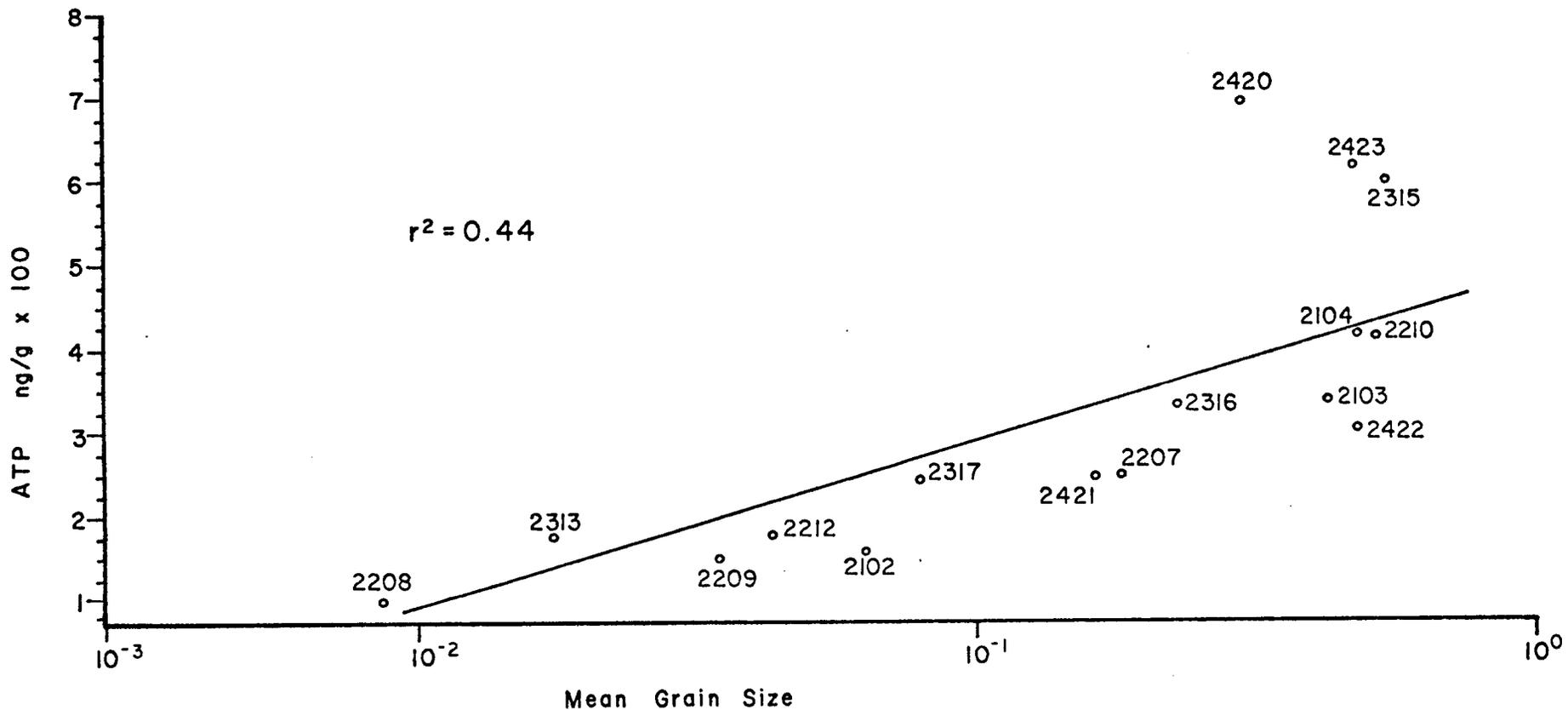


Figure 96a. ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core transects I-IV (summer, 1975). Data pairs used to generate regression line are plotted by stations.

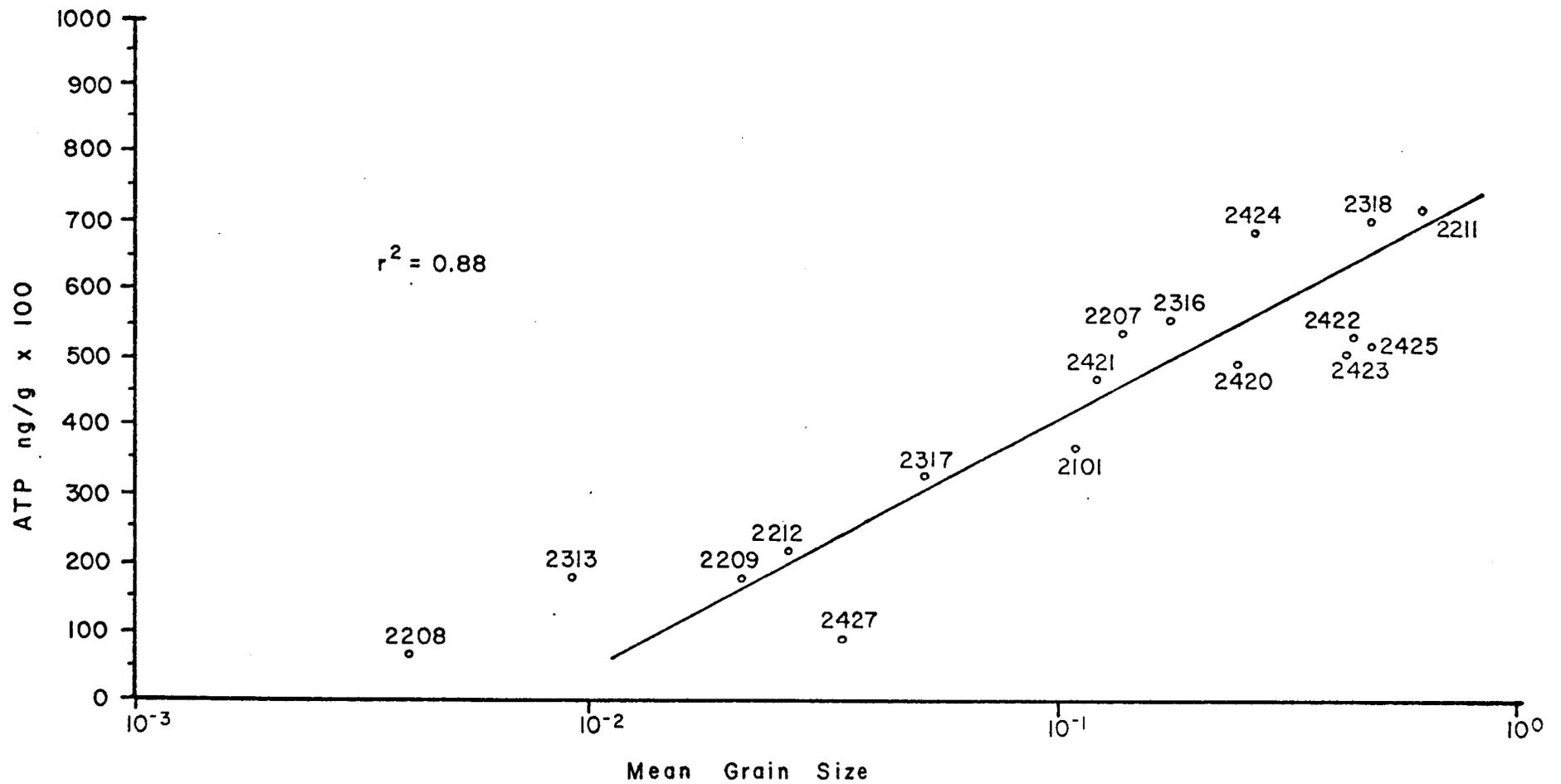


Figure 96b. ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core transects I-IV (fall, 1975). Data pairs used to generate regression line are plotted by stations.

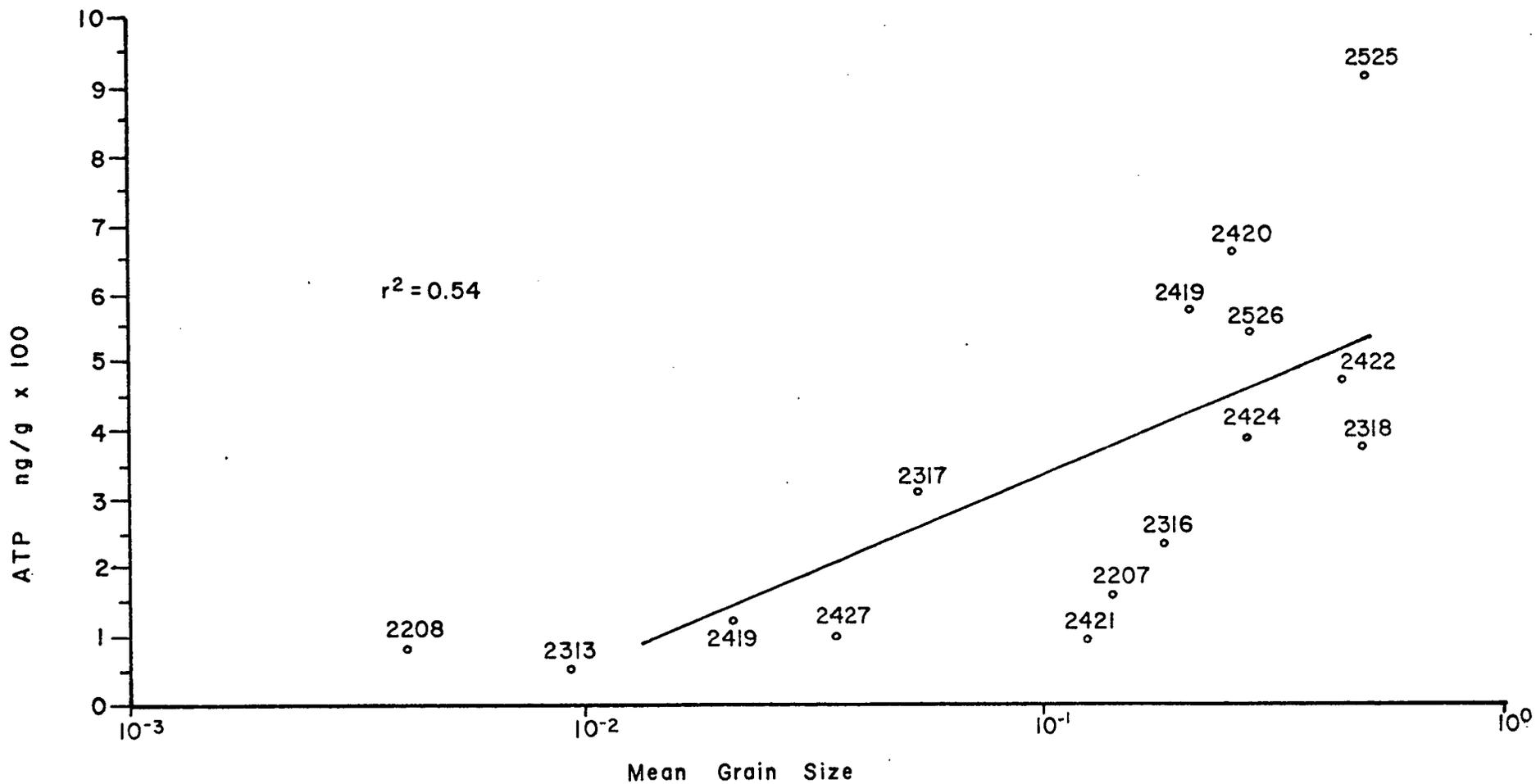


Figure 96c. ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core transects II-IV (winter, 1976). Data pairs used to generate regression line are plotted by stations.

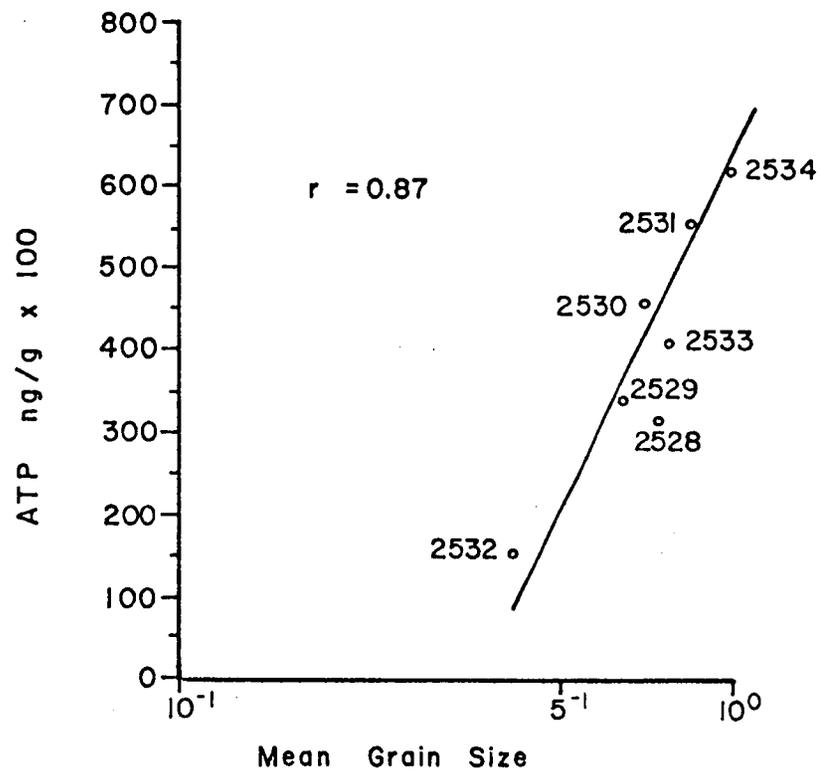


Figure 96d. ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core transect V (fall, 1975). Data pairs used to generate regression line are plotted by station.

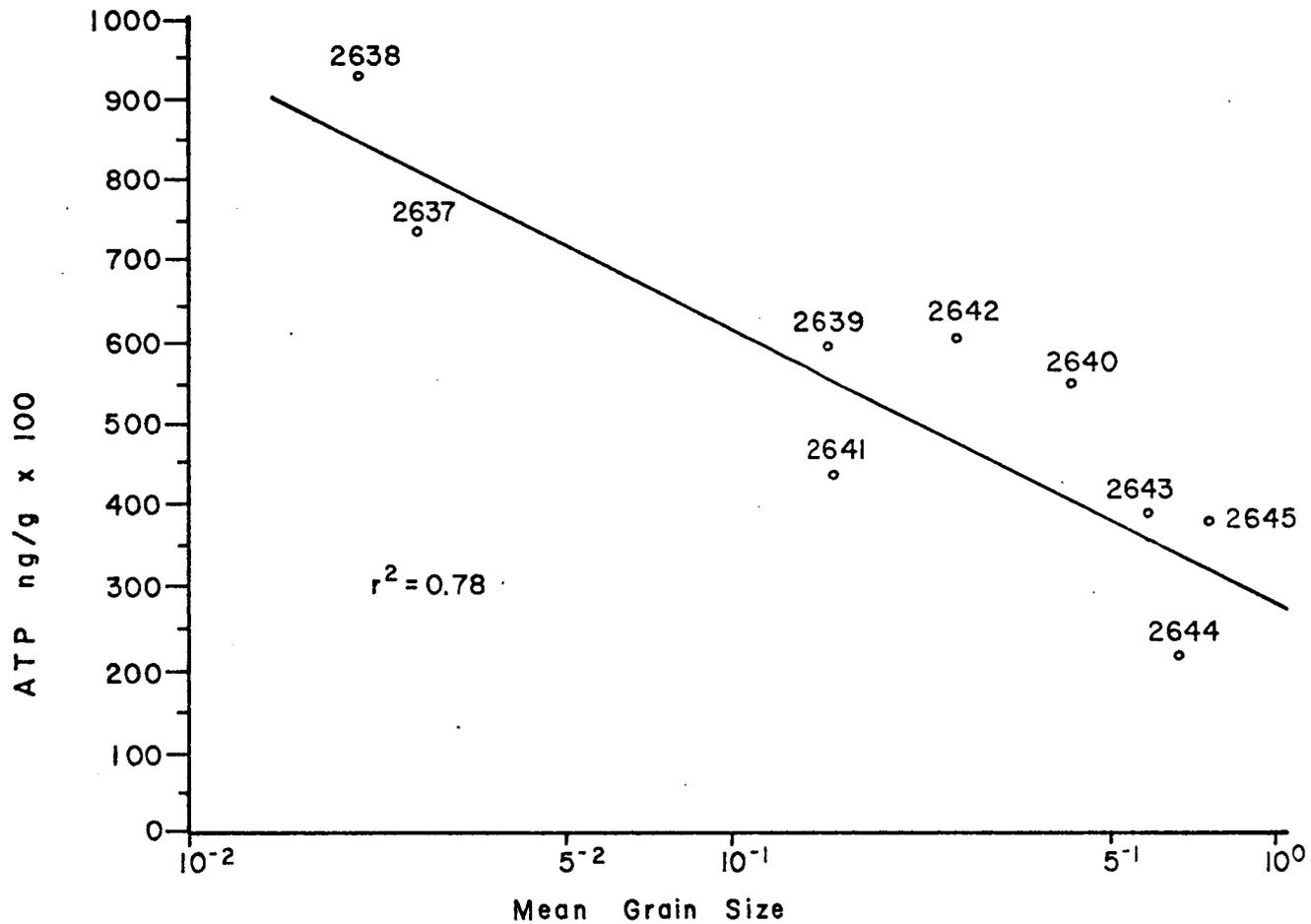


Figure 96e. ATP/mean grain size relationships for box core transect V1 (Fall, 1975). Data pairs used to generate regression line are plotted by station.

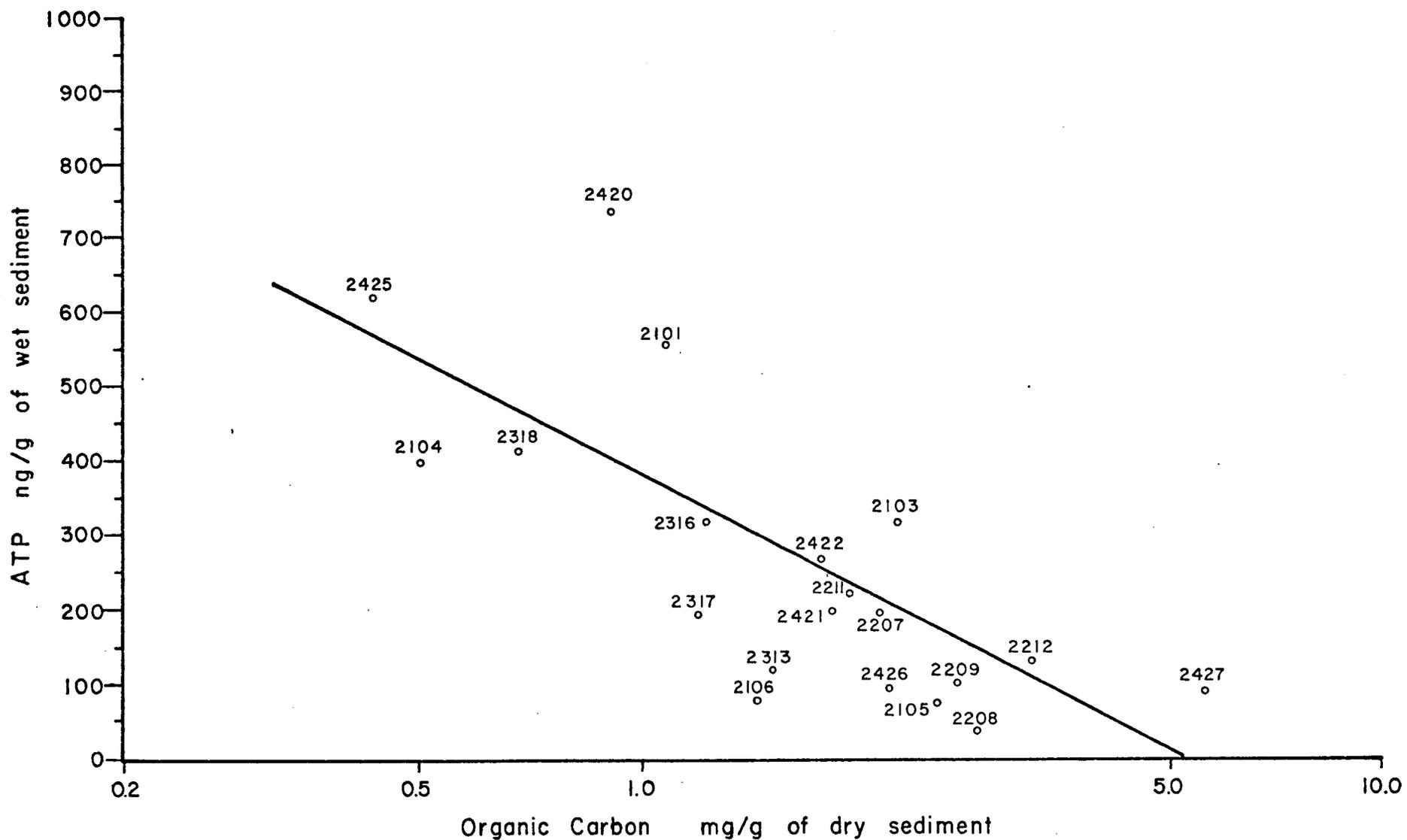


Figure 97a. ATP/organic carbon relationship for transects I-IV (summer, 1975). Station data are plotted on the graph.

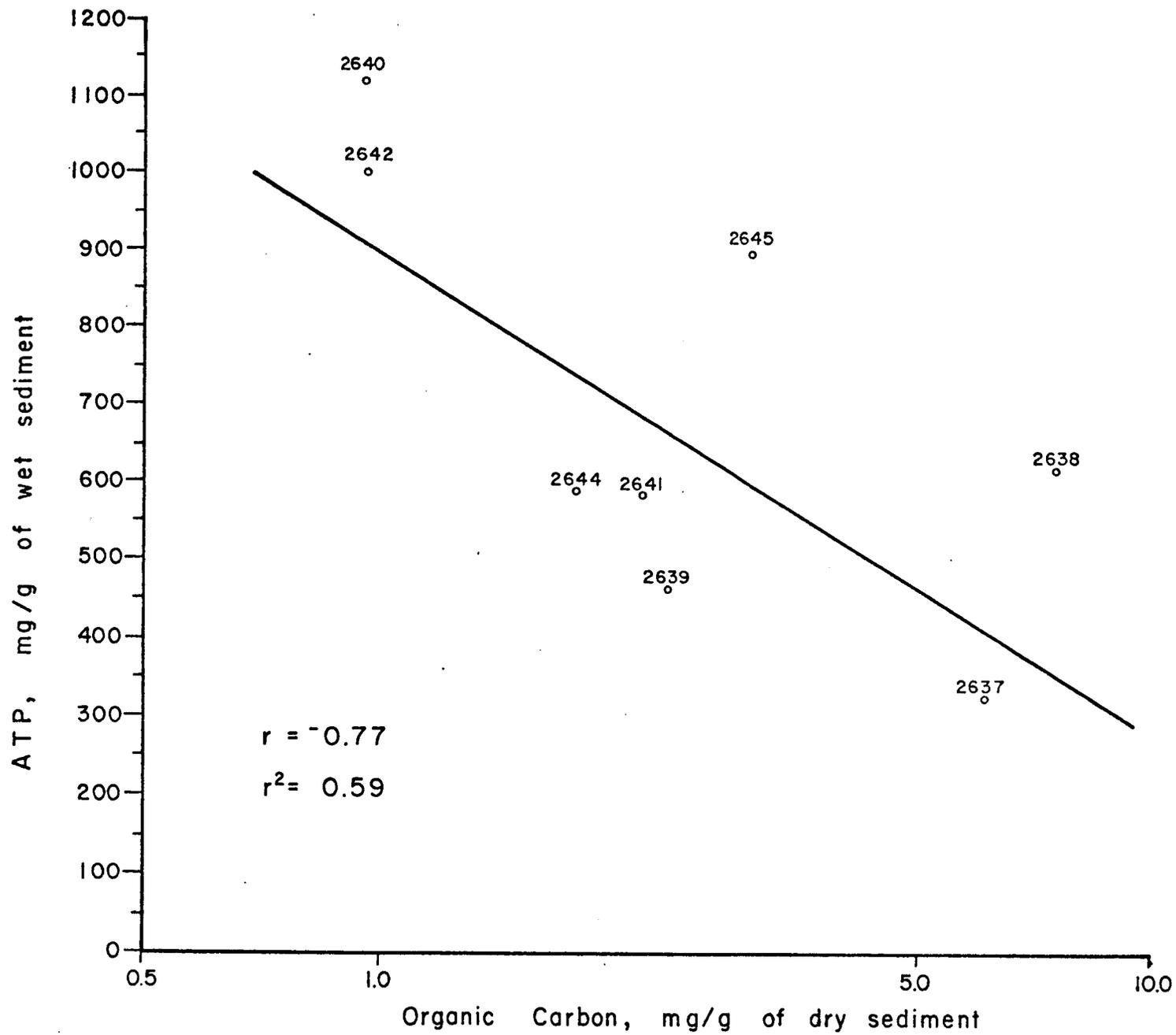


Figure 97b. ATP/organic carbon relationship for transect VI (summer, 1975). Station data are plotted on the graph.

ATP levels along Transect V showed no significant correlation with organic carbon.

Plots of ATP levels against hydrocarbon and trace metal levels in the sediment yielded "shotgun" patterns and it was statistically determined that there were no significant correlations between ATP levels and aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons or trace metals in the sediment.

#### Meiofauna

Nematodes and harpacticoid copepods were the most abundant metazoan groups in the meiofauna followed by turbellarians and gastrotrichs. In only a few samples were the copepods more numerous than nematodes. Turbellarians were identified to species where possible, and gastrotrichs were identified to genus with the exception of one difficult group of genera clumped as Mesodasys. Other metazoan taxa which were often conspicuous components of the meiofauna are priapulids (mostly larvae), crustacean larvae, polychaete larvae, kinorhynchans, tardigrads, coelenterates and halacarid mites. Ostracods were uncommon and eliminated from consideration when extraction techniques for recovering them proved to be inadequate. This section will, by necessity then, be limited to a consideration of the nematode and copepod meiofauna.

Yearly mean nematode densities ranged from 37,000 individuals/m<sup>2</sup> at Master Station 2543 to 1,189,000 individuals/m<sup>2</sup> at Master Station 2207 and averaged 330,775 individuals/m<sup>2</sup> for the entire MAFIA study tract. Tables 83a, b and c present mean nematode densities on a depth (station) basis for each of the three sampling periods. Reference to these tables will show that nematode densities generally decrease with increasing depth and

Table 83a. Sampling Period I - June 1975  
Average number of nematodes per m<sup>2</sup> (x 10<sup>3</sup>)

Approximate Station Depth	Transect					
	VI	V	IV	III	II	I
10 m			1205			862
			650			
			1253	338	1205	858
20 m	345		353			
	397		140	548		
30 m	611		354		460	
	432				1610	
	616	132		525		
	348	100	210	X		476
40 m		57		X	196	
		67				
50 m						348
60 m	187	47				
70 m	67	40				
80 m			219			
90 m						78
100+m	101	227				
		113	114	152	179	173

Table 83b. Sampling Period II - September 1975  
Average number of nematodes per m<sup>2</sup> (x 10<sup>3</sup>)

Approximate Station Depth	Transect					
	VI	V	IV	III	II	I
10 m			498			1164
			42			
			535	449	1542	1562
20 m	526		173			
	321		95	505		
30 m	442		188		360	
	264				1135	
	140	207		310		
	376	82	188	721	410	553
40 m		116		X	103	
		69				
50 m		81				305
60 m	155	47				
70 m	51	39				
80 m			151			
90 m						85
100+m	39	68				
		57	182	133	127	169

Table 83c. Sampling Period III - January 1976  
Average number of nematodes per m<sup>2</sup> (x 10<sup>3</sup>)

Approximate Station Depth	Transect					
	VI	V	IV	III	II	I
10 m			1424			406
			263			
			353	696	821	355
20 m	474		131			
	204		64	560		
30 m	322		206		374	
	157				676	
	572	62		130		
	307	53	181	116	658	105
40 m		52		579	48	
		54				
50 m		131				69
60 m	139	104				
70 m	18	32				
80 m			112			
90 m						55
100+m	16	121				
		126	26	50	76	72

were seasonally minimal during the winter sampling period. Sixty-one percent of the stations had their highest mean densities during the summer sampling period, 27% during the fall and 12% during the winter. Nematode densities exceeding  $1 \times 10^6$  individuals/m<sup>2</sup> occurred only at the shallow (<40 m) stations of Transects I, II and IV, while, for each sampling period, densities along Transect V were lower than corresponding densities along Transects I-IV and VI.

Seasonal mean densities for copepods were 57,600 individuals/m<sup>2</sup> for the summer sampling period, 64,500 individuals/m<sup>2</sup> for the fall and 52,900/m<sup>2</sup> for the winter/spring. Mean copepod densities on a depth (station) basis for each of the three sampling periods are presented in Tables 84a, b and c. As for nematodes, it was apparent that copepod densities generally decrease with increasing depth and were seasonally minimal during the winter sampling period. Copepod densities were lower along Transect VI compared to Transects I-V. Forty-four percent of the stations had their highest mean densities during the summer sampling period, 46% during the fall and 10% during the winter.

Tables 85 and 86 present for nematodes and copepods, respectively, the range between maximum and minimum mean seasonal densities as a proportion of the yearly mean density for each station. In most instances the range between seasons approaches or exceeds the yearly mean. Reference to this table also shows the seasonal pattern of minimum densities occurred during the winter sampling period.

Correlation analyses between densities of the various meiofauna taxa and sediment grain size were conducted and the results are presented in

Table 84a. Sampling Period I - June 1975  
Average number of copepods per m<sup>2</sup> (x 10<sup>3</sup>)

Approximate Station Depth	Transect					
	VI	V	IV	III	II	I
10 m			137			5
			101			
			78	348	80	131
20 m	9		19			
	11		23	106		
30 m	14		53		23	
	45				57	
	52	34		75		
	56	97	84			146
40 m		99			49	
		68				
50 m			28			61
60 m	36	31				
70 m	36	39				
80 m						
90 m						18
100+m	24	32				
		8	8	15	9	15

Table 84b. Sampling Period II - September 1975  
Average number of copepods per m<sup>2</sup> (x 10<sup>3</sup>)

Approximate Station Depth	Transect					
	VI	V	IV	III	II	I
10 m			163			45
			72			
			212	234	228	111
20 m	2		114			
	1		57	84		
30 m	3		75		74	
	16				192	
	33	58		66		
	10	85	98	32	52	50
40 m		85			54	
		84				
50 m		30				28
60 m	37	28				
70 m	42	38				
80 m			52			
90 m						35
100+m	12	4				
		2	15	10	8	19

Table 84c. Sampling Period III - January 1976  
Average number of copepods per m<sup>2</sup> (x 10<sup>3</sup>)

Approximate Station Depth	Transect					
	VI	V	IV	III	II	I
10 m			52			22
			96			
			147	684	108	20
20 m	16		58			
	3		8	78		
30 m	12		19		46	
	48				174	
	42	15		100		
	45	26	42	53	48	8
40 m		39		46	23	
		29				
50 m		24				26
60 m	22	24				
70 m	20	20				
80 m			17			
90 m						19
100+m	12	2				
		6	6	10	7	12

Table 85. Nematodes  
 Range of average number per  $m^2$  ( $\times 10^3$ ) over seasons  $\div$   
 annual average number  $m^2$  ( $\times 10^3$ )

Sampling season of highest density in roman numerals (I, II, or III)

Approximate Station Depth	VI	V	Transect IV	III	II	I
10 m			.9 III			.9 II
			1.9 I			
			1.3 I	.7 III	.6 II	1.3 II
20 m	.4 II		1.0 I			
	.6 I		.8 I	.1 III		
30 m	.6 I		.7 I		.2 I	
	1.0 I				.8 I	
	1.1 I	1.1 II		1.2 I		
	.2 II	.6 I	.1 I			1.2 II
40 m		.8 II			1.3 I	
		.2 II				
50 m						1.2 I
60 m	.3 I	.9 III				
70 m	1.1 I	.2 I				
80 m			.6 I			
90 m						.4 II
100+m	1.6 I	1.1 I				
		.7 III	1.5 II	.9 I	.8 I	.7 I

Frequency of highest means

I 61%  
 II 27%  
 III 12%

Table 86. Copepods  
 Range of average number per  $m^2$  ( $\times 10^3$ ) over season ÷  
 annual average number per  $m^2$  ( $\times 10^3$ )

Sampling period with highest mean in roman numerals (I, II or III)

Approximate Station Depth	VI	V	Transect IV	III	II	I
10 m			.9 II			1.7 II
			.3 I			
			.9 II	1.1 III	1.1 II	1.3 I
20 m	1.6 III		1.5 II			
	2.0 I		1.7 II	.3 I		
30 m	1.1 I		1.1 II		1.1 II	
	.9 III				1.0 II	
	.4 I	1.2 II		.4 III		
	1.2 I	1.0 I	.7 II			4.1 I
40 m		.8 I			.7 II	
		.9 II				
50 m						.9 I
60 m	.5 II	.2 I				
70 m	.7 II	.6 I				
80 m			1.1 II			
90 m						.7 II
100+m	.8 I	2.3 I				
		1.2 I	.9 II	.4 I	.2 -	.5 II

Frequency of highest means

I 44%  
 II 46%  
 III 10%

Table 87. All correlations were statistically significant but less than half of them suggest a strong, biologically significant relationship.

Definitive species affinities and distributions are not apparent for most groups, either because distributions are highly variable as are those of nematodes and copepods or because specimen abundance and occurrence was low and sporadic.

The distributions and relationship of the turbellarian taxa Carcharodorhynchus and eukalyptorhynchids seems to be consistent. Carcharodorhynchus is the dominant halyptorhynch at the two shallowest stations (2101 and 2102), then declines in abundance to be completely replaced by eukalyptorhynchids in the deeper stations (Table 88).

#### Foraminifera

Species of foraminifera collected from the MAFLA study region totalled 314. Eighty-seven species were represented by dead specimens only and 38 species were represented by live specimens only. Species lists are presented in Tables 89 and 90. Dominant species composition for the individual transects remained uniform regardless of sampling season but differed among transects and deep (>90 m) and shallow (<90 m) stations. Table 91 lists the dominant species associations for the individual transects.

Table 92 lists, by station and sampling season, the total specimen density, percentage of living specimens and species abundance. Seasonal changes in density varied considerably between stations and transects. Twenty-two stations showed density increases between summer and fall and 21 showed decreases. Ten of the 12 stations located on Transects I and II and seven of the nine stations on Transect V increased in density between summer and fall with only the deepest, outermost station on each transect

---

Table 87. Correlations between meiofaunal taxonomic groupings and sediment mean grain size.  $\alpha \leq 0.0001$  for all correlations

---

Taxonomic group	Correlation
Nematoda	0.23
Copepoda	0.24
crustacean larvae	0.22
polychaete larvae	0.20
Kinorhynchia	0.20
Priapulida	0.23
Tardigrada	0.26
all above groups combined	0.99
all Gastrotricha	0.98
<u>Acanthodasys</u>	0.26
<u>Diplodasys</u>	0.23
<u>Mesodasys</u> group	0.20
<u>Tetranchyroderma</u>	0.26
<u>Urodasys</u>	0.20
other gastrotrichs	0.26
all Turbellaria	0.99
Acoela	0.24
Macrostomida	0.26
Retronecitidae	0.25
Proseriata	0.96
Prolecithophora	0.95
Typhloplanoida	0.99
Dalyellioida	0.99
Eukalyptorhynchia	0.99
Karkinorhynchidae	0.99
<u>Carcharodorhynchus</u>	0.98
other Schizorhynchidae	0.99

Table 88. Ratio Carcharodorhynchus: Eukalyptorhynchia (Turbellaria)  
Average values over seasons II and III

(~ indicates pattern not consistent between seasons)

Approximate Station Depth	Transect					
	VI	V	IV	III	II	I
10 m			2			>10
			→ .2			
			4	.05	13	2
20 m	0		.4			
	*		1	.3		
30 m	.2		.2		~	
	~				~	
	.5	.3		.1		
	.3	0	.7	0	.5	~
40 m		0			0	
		0				
50 m		.1				0
60 m	0	.1				
70 m	0	0				
80 m			0			
90 m						0
100+m	*	0				
		0	0	0	0	0

\* Both groups absent from all samples

→ Arrow indicates station 2420, which does not conform to expected patterns

Table 89. Total species of foraminiferans collected.

<u>Ammobaculites</u> sp.	<u>Cancris</u> oblonga
<u>Ammonia</u> beccarii partinsoniana	<u>Cancris</u> sagra
<u>Ammonia</u> beccarii tepida	<u>Carpenteria</u> proteiformis
<u>Ammonitum</u> salsum	<u>Carterina</u> spiculotesta
<u>Amphicorgne</u> sublineata	<u>Cassidulina</u> carinata
<u>Amphicorgne</u> sp.	<u>Cassidulina</u> crassa
<u>Amphistegina</u> gibbosa	<u>Cassidulina</u> carvata
<u>Archaias</u> angulatus	<u>Cassidulina</u> subglobosa
<u>Articulina</u> lineata	<u>Cheilostomella</u> oolisa
<u>Articulina</u> mayori	<u>Cibicides</u> concentricus
<u>Articulina</u> mexicana	<u>Cibicides</u> ciroykebtys
<u>Articulina</u> mucronata	<u>Cibicides</u> deprimus
<u>Articulina</u> poucicostata	<u>Cibicides</u> floridanus
<u>Articulina</u> sagra	<u>Clavulina</u> mexicana
<u>Articulina</u> sulcata	<u>Clavulina</u> norangulae
<u>Articulina</u> sp.	<u>Griboelphidium</u> popyanum
<u>Astocolus</u> crepidulus	<u>Cyclogyra</u> involvens
<u>Asterigerina</u> carinata	<u>Cyclogyra</u> planorbis
<u>Bigenerina</u> carinata	<u>Cyclorbiculina</u> compressa
<u>Bigenerina</u> irregularis	<u>Cymbaloparetta</u> squamosa
<u>Bigenerina</u> textulareida	<u>Dentalina</u> advena
<u>Brizalina</u> albatrossi	<u>Dentalina</u> filiformis
<u>Brizalina</u> barbata	<u>Dentalina</u> sp.
<u>Brizalina</u> fragilis	<u>Discorbis</u> mina
<u>Brizalina</u> goessii	<u>Elphidium</u> advenum
<u>Brizalina</u> laneolata	<u>Elphidium</u> delicatulum
<u>Brizalina</u> lowmani	<u>Elphidium</u> discoidale
<u>Brizalina</u> minima	<u>Elphidium</u> galvestonense
<u>Brizalina</u> paula	<u>Elphidium</u> gunteri
<u>Brizalina</u> striatula	<u>Elphidium</u> incertum mexicanum
<u>Brizalina</u> subaenariensis mexicana	<u>Elphidium</u> sagrum
<u>Brizalina</u> subspinescens	<u>Elphidium</u> translucens
<u>Brizalina</u> sp.	<u>Elphidium</u> spp.
<u>Buccella</u> hannai	<u>Eponides</u> antillarum
<u>Bulimina</u> affinis	<u>Eponides</u> regularis
<u>Bulimina</u> marginata	<u>Eponides</u> turgidus
<u>Bulimina</u> spicata	<u>Eponides</u> umbonatus
<u>Bulimina</u> straita mexicana	<u>Eponides</u> sp.
<u>Bulimina</u> sp.	<u>Fissurina</u> formosa
<u>Buliminella</u> cf. B. bassendorffensis	<u>Fissurina</u> marginata-perforata
<u>Buliminella</u> elegantissima	<u>Fissurina</u> spp.

Table 89. Continued

<u>Florilus grateloupi</u>	<u>Marginulinopsis bradyi</u>
<u>Frondicularia sagitulla</u>	<u>Miliolinella circularis</u>
<u>Fursenkoina complanta</u>	<u>Miliolinella fichteliana</u>
<u>Fursenkoina mexicana</u>	<u>Miliolinella labiosa</u>
<u>Fursenkoina pontoni</u>	<u>Miliolinella subrotunda</u>
<u>Fursenkoina sp.</u>	<u>Miliolinella sp.</u>
<u>Fursenstoina compressa</u>	<u>Miliolids (abnormal)</u>
<u>Gaudryina aequa</u>	<u>M nalyssidium polityon</u>
<u>Gaudryina (Pseudogaudryina) atlantica</u>	<u>Neoconorbina orbicularis</u>
<u>Globulina caribaea</u>	<u>Nodobaculariella cassis</u>
<u>Glomospira ? sp.</u>	<u>Nodosaria albatrossi</u>
<u>Guttulina australis</u>	<u>Nodosaria pyrula</u>
<u>Guttulina laevis</u>	<u>Nodosaria sp.</u>
<u>Gypsina vesicularis</u>	<u>Nonion affinis?</u>
<u>Gyroidina orbicularis</u>	<u>Nonion depressulum matagordarum</u>
<u>Gyroidina soldanii altiformi</u>	<u>Nonion pormousum</u>
<u>Hamerinella inconstans</u>	<u>Nonion sp.</u>
<u>Hanzawaia strattoni</u>	<u>Nonionella atlantica</u>
<u>Haplophragmoides sp.</u>	<u>Nonionella opima</u>
<u>Haplophragmoides ? sp.</u>	<u>Nouria polymorphinoides</u>
<u>Hoeglundinu elegans</u>	<u>Nubercularia cf. N. lucifuga</u>
<u>Karrerriella bradyi</u>	<u>Colina melo</u>
<u>Lagena hispida</u>	<u>Palmeriaella gardenislandensis</u>
<u>Lagena laevis</u>	<u>Pavonia atlantica</u>
<u>Lagena perlucida</u>	<u>Peneroplis bradyi</u>
<u>Lagena striata</u>	<u>Peneroplis carinatus</u>
<u>Lagena sulcata</u>	<u>Peneroplis discoideus</u>
<u>Lagena sp.</u>	<u>Peneroplis proteus</u>
<u>Labrospire ? sp.</u>	<u>Planispirella rf. P. exigua</u>
<u>Lenticulina calcar</u>	<u>Planorbulina acervalis</u>
<u>Lenticulina gibba</u>	<u>Planorbulina mediterraneensis</u>
<u>Lenticulina orbicularis</u>	<u>Planulina ariminensis</u>
<u>Lenticulina peregrion</u>	<u>Planulina exorna</u>
<u>Lenticulina thalmani</u>	<u>Planulina poveolata</u>
<u>Liebusella soldanii</u>	<u>Planulina sp.</u>
<u>Loxostomum abruptum</u>	<u>Poroceponides latenalis</u>
<u>Loxostomum sp.</u>	<u>Proteonina difflugiformis</u>
<u>Martinetiella occidentalis</u>	<u>Pseudonodosaria comatula</u>
<u>Marginulina glabra</u>	<u>Pseudonodosaria rotundata</u>
<u>Marginulina marginulinoides</u>	<u>Pullenia bulloides</u>
<u>Marginulina planata</u>	<u>Pullenia quinqueloba</u>
<u>Marginulina sp.</u>	<u>Pyrgo depressa</u>
<u>Marginulina villa</u>	<u>Pyrgo comata</u>

Table 89. Continued

<u>Pyrgo elongata</u>	<u>Rotamorphina laerigata</u>
<u>Pyrgo pornasinii</u>	<u>Sagrina pulchella primitiva</u>
<u>Pyrgo murrhina</u>	<u>Saracenaria italica</u>
<u>Pyrgo nasutus</u>	<u>Saracenaria latiprons</u>
<u>Pyrgo subsphaerica</u>	<u>Schlumbergerina dreoliniformis</u>
<u>Pyrgo sp.</u>	<u>occidentalis</u>
<u>Pyrgoella sphaera</u>	<u>Seabroattia earlandi</u>
<u>Pyrgoella sp.</u>	<u>Sigmoilina distorta</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina agglutinans</u>	<u>Sigmoilina sigmoidea</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina bicostata</u>	<u>Sigmoilina tenuis</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina bidentata</u>	<u>Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina boschiana</u>	<u>Siphonia bradyana</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina compta</u>	<u>Siphonia pulchra</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina cultrata</u>	<u>Siphotextularia rolshauseni</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina distorgneata</u>	<u>Siphotextularia sp.</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina funafutiensis</u>	<u>Sorites bofkeri orbitolitoides</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina horrida</u>	<u>Spirillina decorata</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina laerigata</u>	<u>Spirillina denticulata</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina lamarekiana</u>	<u>Spirillina obconica</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina parkeri occidentalis</u>	<u>Spirillina vivipara</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina poeyana</u>	<u>Spiroluculina antillerum</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina polygona</u>	<u>Spiroloculina arenata</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina sabulosa</u>	<u>Spiroloculina cf. S. communis</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina seminulum</u>	<u>Spiroloculina grata</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina subpoeyana</u>	<u>Spiroloculina planulata</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina tenagos</u>	<u>Spiroloculina rotunda</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina venusta</u>	<u>Spiroloculina soldanii</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina spp.</u>	<u>Spiroloculina spp.</u>
<u>Ramulina globulifera</u>	<u>Spiroloculina sp. (abnormal)</u>
<u>Rectobolivina advena</u>	<u>Spiroplectammina floridana</u>
<u>Remaneica sp.</u>	<u>Spitalina asicularis</u>
<u>Reophax irregularis</u>	<u>Stomatorbina concentrica</u>
<u>Reophax nana</u>	<u>Syphotextulana secusensis</u>
<u>Reophax scorpiurus</u>	<u>Textularia agglutinens</u>
<u>Reussella atlantica</u>	<u>Textularia candeiana</u>
<u>Robertinoides bradyi</u>	<u>Textularia conica</u>
<u>Rosalina bulbosa</u>	<u>Textularia earlandi</u>
<u>Rosalina cf. R. columbiensis</u>	<u>Textularia foliacea occidentalis</u>
<u>Rosalina concinna</u>	<u>Textularia mayori</u>
<u>Rosalina floridana</u>	<u>Textularia secanensis</u>
<u>Rosalina floridensis</u>	<u>Textularia sp.</u>

Table 89. Continued

---

Textulariella n. sp. ?  
Textulariella barrettii  
Tretomphalus atlanticus  
Tretomphalus planus  
Trifarina bella  
Trifarina bradyana  
Trifarina jamaicensis  
Triloculina brevidentata  
Triloculina comis  
Triloculina rotunda  
Triloculina sidebottemi  
Triloculina tricarineta  
Triloculina trigonula  
Triloculina trigonula multistriata  
Triloculina spp.  
Trochammina advena  
Trochammina quadriloba  
Trochammina sp.  
Tubinella (?) sp.  
Uvigerina plintii  
Uvigerina laevis  
Uvigerina parvula  
Uvigerina peregrina  
Uvigerina sp.  
Valvulineria minuta ?  
Wiesherella auriculata

Table 90. Species of live foraminiferans collected.

<u>Ammobaculites</u> sp.	<u>Cibicides</u> aff. <u>C. floridanus</u>
<u>Ammodiscus</u> <u>anguillae</u>	<u>Cibicides</u> sp.
<u>Ammonia</u> <u>beccarii parkinsoniana</u>	<u>Criboelphidium</u> <u>porganum</u>
<u>Ammonia</u> <u>beccarii tepida</u>	<u>Cyclogyra</u> <u>involvens</u>
<u>Ammonium</u> <u>salsum</u>	<u>Cyclogyra</u> <u>planorbis</u>
<u>Amphicorgne</u> <u>intercellularis</u>	<u>Dentalina</u> <u>advena</u>
<u>Amphicorgne</u> <u>cublineata</u>	<u>Dentalina</u> <u>filiformis</u>
<u>Amphicorgne</u> sp.	<u>Dentalina</u> sp.
<u>Amphistegina</u> <u>gibbosa</u>	<u>Eggerella</u> <u>bradyi</u>
<u>Archaias</u> <u>angulatus</u>	<u>Ehrenbergina</u> <u>spinea</u>
<u>Articulina</u> <u>sagra</u>	<u>Elphidium</u> <u>advenum</u>
<u>Articulina</u> <u>sulcata</u>	<u>Elphidium</u> <u>delicatulum</u>
<u>Astacolum</u> <u>crepidulus</u>	<u>Elphidium</u> <u>disoidale</u>
<u>Asterigerina</u> <u>carinata</u>	<u>Elphidium</u> <u>galvestonense</u>
<u>Bigenerina</u> <u>irregularis</u>	<u>Elphidium</u> <u>gunteri</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>albatrossi</u>	<u>Elphidium</u> <u>translucens</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>barbata</u>	<u>Elphidium</u> spp.
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>pragilis</u>	<u>Eponides</u> <u>antillarum</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>goessii</u>	<u>Eponides</u> <u>regularis</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>lanceolata</u>	<u>Eponides</u> <u>turgidus</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>lowmani</u>	<u>Eponides</u> <u>umbonatus</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>minima</u>	<u>Fissurina</u> <u>formosa</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>paula</u>	<u>Fissurina</u> <u>longispina</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>subaenariensis mexicana</u>	<u>Fissurina</u> spp.
<u>Brizalina</u> <u>subspinescens</u>	<u>Florilus</u> <u>grateloupi</u>
<u>Brizalina</u> sp.	<u>Frondicularia</u> <u>sagitulla</u>
<u>Buccella</u> <u>hannai</u>	<u>Fursenkoina</u> <u>complanata</u>
<u>Bulimina</u> <u>affinis</u>	<u>Fursenkoina</u> <u>compressa</u>
<u>Bulimina</u> <u>marginata</u>	<u>Fursenkoina</u> <u>mexicana</u>
<u>Bulimina</u> <u>spicata</u>	<u>Fursenkoina</u> <u>pontoni</u>
<u>Buliminella</u> cf. <u>B. bassendorffensis</u>	<u>Gaudryina</u> <u>aequa</u>
<u>Buliminella</u> <u>elegantissima</u>	<u>Globulina</u> <u>caribaea</u>
<u>Cancris</u> <u>oblonga</u>	<u>Glomospira</u> ? sp.
<u>Cancris</u> <u>sagra</u>	<u>Guttulina</u> <u>australis</u>
<u>Carpenteria</u> <u>proteiformis</u>	<u>Guttulina</u> <u>laeris</u>
<u>Carterina</u> <u>spiculotesta</u>	<u>Gypsina</u> <u>vesicularis</u>
<u>Cassidulina</u> <u>carinata</u>	<u>Gyroidina</u> <u>orbicularis</u>
<u>Cassidulina</u> <u>crassa</u>	<u>Hanzawaia</u> <u>strattoni</u>
<u>Cassidulina</u> <u>curvata</u>	<u>Haplophragmoides</u> sp.
<u>Cassidulina</u> <u>subglobosa</u>	<u>Haplophragmoides</u> ? sp.
<u>Chrysalidinella</u> <u>miocenica</u>	<u>Hoeglundina</u> <u>elegans</u>
<u>Cibicides</u> <u>concentricus</u>	<u>Karrerella</u> <u>bradyi</u>
<u>Cibicides</u> <u>corpulentus</u>	<u>Labrospira</u> ? sp.
<u>Cibicides</u> <u>deprimus</u>	<u>Lagena</u> <u>laevis</u>

Table 90. Continued

<u>Lagena striata</u>	<u>Pyrgoella sphaera</u>
<u>Lenticulina calcar</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina bicostata</u>
<u>Lenticulina gibba</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina bidentata</u>
<u>Lenticulina orbicularis</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina boschiana</u>
<u>Lenticulina peregrina</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina compta</u>
<u>Loxostomum abruptum</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina distorta</u>
<u>Loxostomum sp.</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina funafutiensis</u>
<u>Marginulina glabra</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina horrida</u>
<u>Marginulina marginulinoides</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina laevigata</u>
<u>Marginulina planata</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina lamarckiana</u>
<u>Marginulina sp.</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina poeyana</u>
<u>Marginulinopsis bradyi</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina polygora</u>
<u>Miliolinella circularis</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina seminulum</u>
<u>Miliolinella fichteliana</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina tenagos</u>
<u>Miliolinella obliquinoda</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina venusta</u>
<u>Miliolinella subrotunda</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina vulgaris</u>
<u>Miliolids (abnormal)</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina spp.</u>
<u>Neuconerbinia orbicularis</u>	<u>Rectobolivina advena</u>
<u>Nodobaculariella cassis</u>	<u>Remaneica sp.</u>
<u>Nodosaria albatrossi</u>	<u>Reophax hispidulus</u>
<u>Nonion affinis?</u>	<u>Reophax irregularis</u>
<u>Nonion formosum</u>	<u>Reophax nana</u>
<u>Nonion sp.</u>	<u>Reophax scorpiurus</u>
<u>Nonionella atlantica</u>	<u>Reophax sp.</u>
<u>Nonionella opina</u>	<u>Reussella atlantica</u>
<u>Nourja polymorphinoides</u>	<u>Robertinoides bradyi</u>
<u>Oolina melo</u>	<u>Rosalira bulbosa</u>
<u>Pavonia atlantica</u>	<u>Rosalira cf. R. columbiensis</u>
<u>Peneroplis bradyi</u>	<u>Rosalina concinna</u>
<u>Peneroplis carinatus</u>	<u>Rosalina floridana</u>
<u>Peneroplis discoideus</u>	<u>Rosalina floridensis</u>
<u>Peneroplis proteus</u>	<u>Rotamorphina laevigata</u>
<u>Planorbulina acervalis</u>	<u>Sagrina pulchella primitive</u>
<u>Planorbulina mediterraneanensis</u>	<u>Saracenaria italica</u>
<u>Planulina ariminensis</u>	<u>Saracenaria latifrons</u>
<u>Planulina exorma</u>	<u>Seabrookia earlandi</u>
<u>Poroeponides lateralis</u>	<u>Sigmavirgulina tortuosa</u>
<u>Pseudonobodosaria ? sp.</u>	<u>Sigmoilina distorta</u>
<u>Pullenia bulloides</u>	<u>Sigmoilina tenuis</u>
<u>Pullenia quinqueloba</u>	<u>Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri</u>
<u>Pyrgo depressa</u>	<u>Siphonina bradyana</u>
<u>Pyrgo elongata</u>	<u>Siphonina pulchra</u>
<u>Pyrgo nasutus</u>	<u>Siphotextularia rolshauseni</u>
<u>Pyrgo subsphaerica</u>	<u>Sorites hofkeri orbitolitoides</u>
<u>Pyrgo sp.</u>	<u>Spirillina senticulata</u>

Table 90. Continued

---

Spirillina vivipara  
Spiroloculina grata  
Spiroloculina planulata  
Spiroloculina rotunda  
Spiroloculina soldarii  
Spiroloculina sp.  
Spiroplectammina floridana  
Syphoctextularia secusensis  
Textularia agglutinans  
Textularia condeiiana  
Textularia conica  
Textularia earlandi  
Textularia folicea occidentalis  
Textularia mayori  
Textularia parvula  
Textularia n. sp. ?  
Textulariella barrettii  
Tiphotrocha comprimata  
Tretomphalus atlanticus  
Tretomphalus bulloides  
Tretomphalus planus  
Trifarina bella  
Trifarina bradyana  
Trifarina jamaicensis  
Triloculina brevidentata  
Triloculina fitterei meningoi  
Triloculina linneiana comis  
Triloculina tricarinata  
Triloculina trigonula  
Triloculina trigonula multistriata  
Triloculina spp.  
Trochammina advena  
Trochammina sp.  
Uvigerina bellula  
Uvigerina flintii  
Uvigerina laeuss  
Uvigerina parvula  
Uvigerina peregrina  
Uvigerina sp.  
Valvulineria minuta  
Wiesnerella auriculata

Table 91. Dominant species associations. Species below the dashed lines are deep water (>30 m) dominants.

## Transect 1

Ammonia beccarii  
Asterigerina carinata  
Cibicides aff. C. floridanus  
Cibicides deprimus  
Hanzawaia strattoni  
Neoconorbina orbicularis  
Quinqueloculina lamarckiana  
Remaneica sp.  
Rosalina concinna  
Rosalina columbiensis  
Rosalina foridana  
 -----

Amphistegina gibbosa  
Cassidulina curvata  
Cassidulina subglobosa  
Planulina ariminensis

## Transect 3

Asterigerina carinata  
Cibicides aff. C. floridanus  
Cibicides deprimus  
Hanzawaia strattoni  
Planulina exorna  
Quinqueloculina lamarckiana  
Rosalina columbiensis  
Rosalina concinna  
 -----

Brizalina lowmani  
Cassidulina curvata  
Cassidulina subglobosa  
Planulina ariminensis  
Siphonina pulchra  
Uvigerina flintii

## Transect 2

Asterigerina carinata  
Cibicides aff. C. floridanus  
Hanzawaia strattoni  
Neoconorbina orbicularis  
Quinqueloculina lamarckiana  
Reussella atlantica  
Rosalina columbiensis  
Rosalina concinna  
Textularia mayori  
 -----

Cassidulina curvata  
Cassidulina subglobosa  
Cibicides concentricus  
Planulina ariminensis  
Siphonina pulchra  
Trochammina advena

## Transect 4

Ammonia beccarii  
Cibicides aff. C. floridanus  
Elphidium discoidale  
Hanzawaia strattoni  
Planulina exorna  
Quinqueloculina lamarckiana  
Remaneica sp.  
Rosalina columbiensis  
Rosalina concinna  
 -----

Amphistegina gibbosa  
Cassidulina curvata  
Cassidulina subglobosa  
Cibicides concentricus  
Lenticulina orbicularis  
Siphonina pulchra  
Uvigerina flintii

Table 91. Continued

Transect 5	Transect 6
<u>Amphistegina gibbosa</u>	<u>Ammonia beccarii</u>
<u>Brizalina lowmani</u>	<u>Amphistegina gibbosa</u>
<u>Cassidulina curvata</u>	<u>Buliminella cf. B. bassendorffensis</u>
<u>Cassidulina subglobosa</u>	<u>Buliminella elegantissima</u>
<u>Cibicides aff. C. floridanus</u>	<u>Cassidulina curvata</u>
<u>Hanzawaia strattoni</u>	<u>Cassidulina subglobosa</u>
<u>Lenticulina orbicularis</u>	<u>Cibicides aff. C. floridanus</u>
<u>Nonionella atlantica</u>	<u>Elphidium galvestonense</u>
<u>Planulina exorna</u>	<u>Fursenkoina pontoni</u>
<u>Quinqueloculina lamarckiana</u>	<u>Hanzawaia strattoni</u>
<u>Reussella atlantica</u>	<u>Nonionella atlantica</u>
<u>Rosalina columbiensis</u>	<u>Planulina exorna</u>
<u>Trochammina advena</u>	<u>Quinqueloculina lamarckiana</u>
-----	<u>Rosalina columbiensis</u>
<u>Brizalina subaenariensis</u>	<u>Rosalina concinna</u>
<u>mexicana</u>	-----
<u>Cibicides concentricus</u>	<u>Brizalina lowmani</u>
<u>Hoeglundina elegans</u>	<u>Lenticulina orbicularis</u>
<u>Lenticulina calcar</u>	
<u>Uvigerina flintii</u>	

Table 92. Foraminiferal total density (No/m<sup>2</sup> x 10<sup>5</sup>), percentage of live specimens and total number of species for the "A" samples for each of the three sampling periods.

Station Number	Summer, 1975			Fall, 1975			Winter, 1976		
	Density	% Live	Species	Density	% Live	Species	Density	% Live	Species
2101	57.5	2.9	47	204.9	15.1	42	27.8	15.4	44
2102	6.5	11.5	36	131.8	13.4	43	62.5	17.8	35
2103	15.8	6.0	54	120.7	10.8	57	170.4	6.7	54
2104	28.3	12.3	66	33.4	6.5	65	84.1	18.8	55
2105	38.8	4.4	69	102.1	11.6	65	32.4	6.9	59
2106	164.8	17.2	70	114.7	22.7	69	71.5	9.7	62
2207	103.5	12.8	43	124.8	12.1	31	73.3	9.5	35
2208	302.4	12.6	60	328.8	13.3	51	161.1	9.7	49
2209	302.6	7.5	58	358.2	19.7	57	162.3	9.1	48
2210	26.5	14.1	60	176.5	17.1	47	56.5	16.0	50
2211	14.3	13.9	76	100.2	11.7	62	17.6	13.4	67
2212	162.1	27.8	72	49.7	20.6	52	25.8	24.3	49
2313	79.5	37.6	53	161.9	39.3	46	152.4	27.3	49
2314	NS	-	-	38.5	14.1	52	18.5	30.8	71
2315	NS	-	-	250.5	21.7	56	21.5	19.6	67
2316	399.8	2.6	58	15.3	10.5	55	4.4	16.3	51
2317	314.2	10.6	63	41.2	11.3	50	201.2	8.2	64
2318	25.9	21.9	41	12.9	49.6	37	3.6	40.1	40
2419	33.1	32.7	43	26.3	16.3	49	13.1	27.5	49
2420	7.3	29.4	49	8.6	17.9	44	4.9	16.8	39
2421	310.1	2.0	48	64.6	20.2	51	43.2	22.6	62
2422	17.4	33.5	59	5.3	36.1	48	2.4	28.4	48
2423	55.1	24.6	57	49.9	46.5	54	11.1	44.7	58
2424	20.4	22.4	57	6.3	41.0	49	1.9	42.5	46
2425	6.4	30.5	65	5.7	35.9	55	2.2	24.7	59
2426	42.1	9.9	59	35.3	13.0	63	17.3	28.1	70
2427	145.6	19.5	57	13.3	21.3	42	79.0	31.3	59
2528	8.9	22.8	63	14.7	27.7	63	8.2	16.9	50
2529	10.4	13.9	64	13.9	12.7	62	7.4	23.2	75
2530	9.1	11.4	61	14.5	20.3	49	12.9	17.8	33
2531	23.4	11.3	61	53.4	22.7	61	66.8	29.9	65
2532	66.6	16.3	64	18.7	12.5	63	16.1	23.3	70
2533	30.1	9.2	65	54.8	23.9	60	26.3	10.7	70
2534	16.1	12.6	57	19.4	11.0	57	28.4	28.8	50
2535	217.1	20.0	72	33.2	34.4	60	76.8	59.6	80
2536	68.0	31.8	71	71.9	51.9	55	148.2	33.4	54
2637	181.8	34.2	35	81.9	32.4	27	147.9	54.9	30
2638	256.7	48.7	32	182.8	31.4	32	197.4	55.1	28
2639	429.3	52.8	52	146.7	37.8	50	54.6	59.0	58
2640	6.5	26.2	56	20.5	39.5	40	10.7	46.3	38
2641	59.9	33.0	69	2.2	35.2	43	18.2	46.1	63
2642	3.2	45.5	60	3.9	46.6	45	2.3	26.3	42
2643	51.9	17.0	74	35.0	18.5	61	22.9	24.2	58
2644	32.9	21.4	48	15.5	26.1	58	10.8	22.8	56
2645	21.7	14.9	65	34.7	27.4	55	25.9	19.2	79

NS No sample.

decreasing. The remaining five stations showing summer to fall increases were scattered among Transects II, IV and VI. Nine stations showed increases in density between the fall and the winter and 35 showed decreases; seven of these nine stations were located on Transects V and VI. Nineteen stations had highest densities in the fall, 21 in the summer and five in the winter. Within each season the highest density values occurred at stations with fine sediment substrates and the lowest densities occurred at stations with coarse sediment substrates.

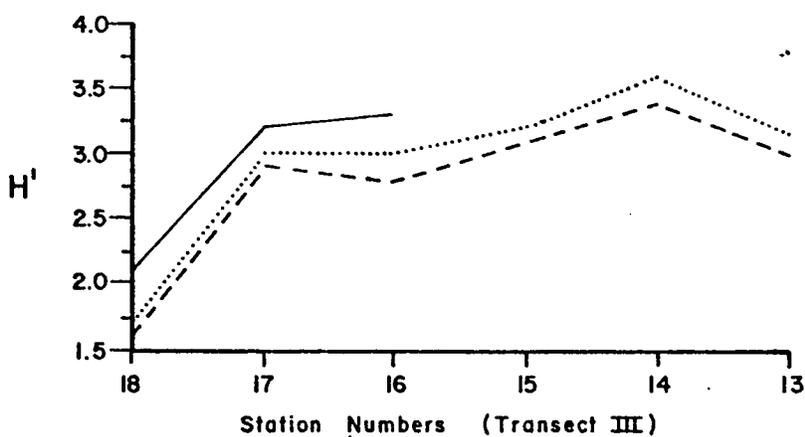
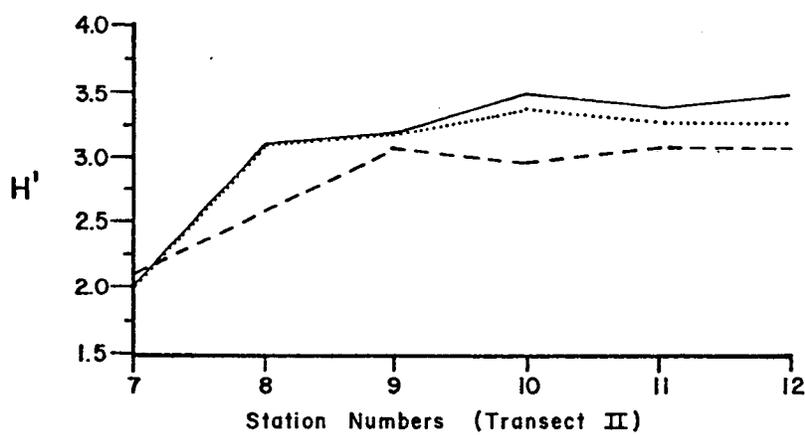
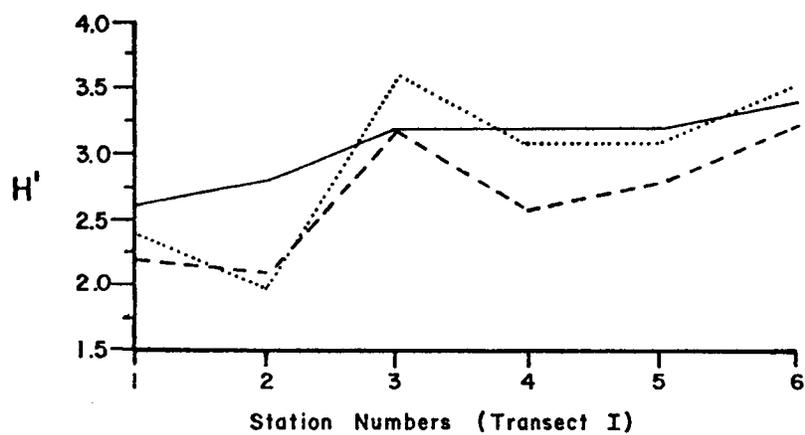
Species abundance varied from a minimum of 27 species at Master Station 2637 in the fall to a maximum of 80 at Master Station 2535 in the winter. On a comparative basis Master Stations 2637 and 2638 on Transect VI had the lowest species abundances for all three sampling seasons. No seasonal geographical or bathymetric abundance patterns were apparent for the study region other than that mentioned above.

The percentage of living specimens increased with distance northward and westward during all three sampling periods. Another notable pattern was the elevated percentage of living specimens in areas of low sedimentation rates. The frequency distribution of percentage of living specimens for all stations and seasons was as follows: <10%, 16; 10-20%, 47; 20-30%, 32; 30-40%, 19; 40-50%, 11; and >50%, 8.

Species diversity and evenness are listed in Table 93 by station for all three sampling periods. Diversity plotted by individual transect (Figures 98a and 98b) showed a seaward increase along Transects I-III. Transect IV follows the same pattern with the exception of a suppressed diversity at Master Station 2424 in the fall and winter. Transects V and VI showed no appreciable seaward increase in diversity. Patterns of species

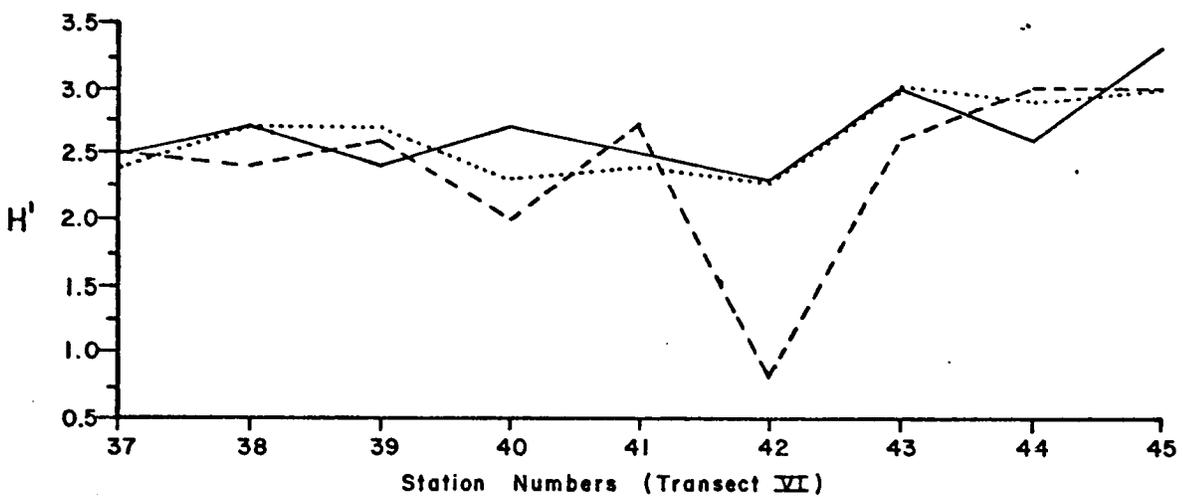
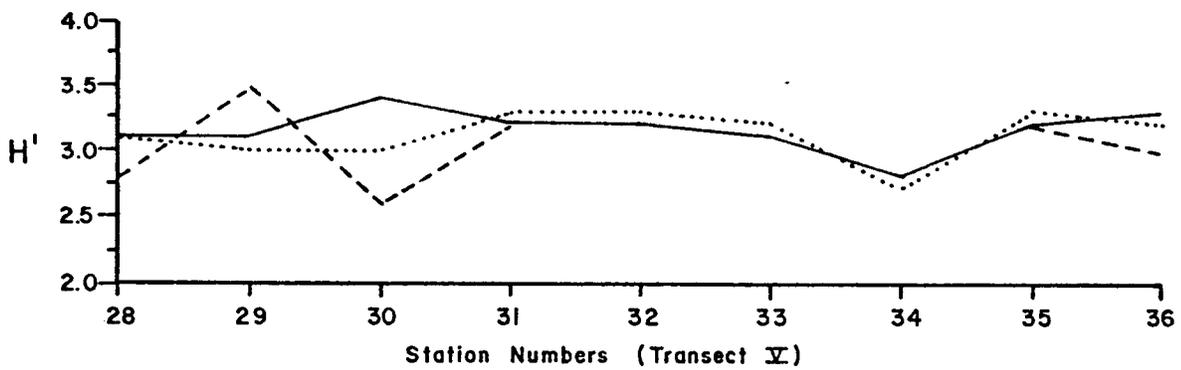
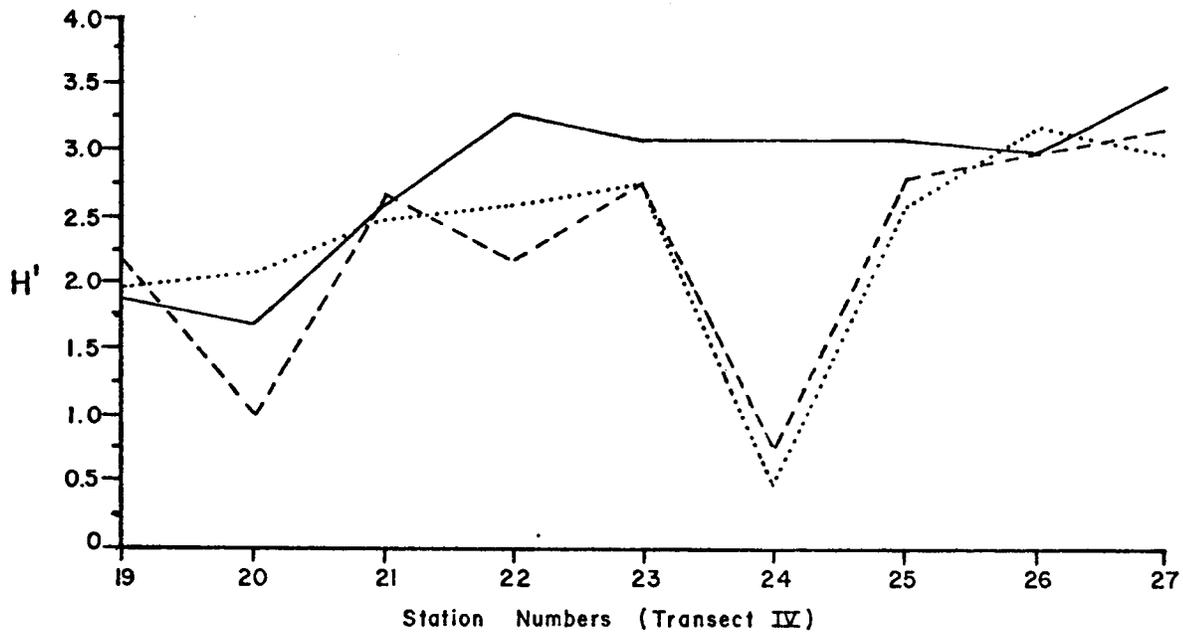
Table 93. Foraminiferal species diversity (H') and evenness (J') for all stations for each of the three sampling seasons.

Station Number	Summer 1975		Fall 1975		Winter 1975	
	H'	J'	H'	J'	H'	J'
2101	2.6124	0.7348	2.4084	0.6774	2.1983	0.6597
2102	2.7515	0.7678	2.0311	0.6032	2.1261	0.6451
2103	3.1515	0.7938	3.6032	0.8111	3.1896	0.7822
2104	3.2224	0.8155	3.1016	0.7376	2.5837	0.6787
2105	3.1823	0.7542	3.1241	0.7540	2.8276	0.6825
2106	3.4256	0.8176	3.4986	0.8007	3.1624	0.7965
2207	2.0032	0.5949	1.9830	0.6086	2.1282	0.6457
2208	3.1015	0.7928	3.0470	0.7871	2.6237	0.7020
2209	3.1630	0.7929	3.1560	0.7876	3.0503	0.7335
2210	3.4707	0.8283	3.4238	0.7980	3.0147	0.7558
2211	3.3934	0.8255	3.2940	0.7834	3.1022	0.7577
2212	3.4987	0.8235	3.2631	0.8003	3.1243	0.8256
2313	3.2276	0.7949	3.2082	0.7603	2.9507	0.7468
2314			3.5515	0.8037	3.4002	0.8271
2315			3.1869	0.7752	3.0862	0.7701
2316	3.2477	0.8104	3.0106	0.7583	2.7830	0.7544
2317	3.1927	0.7897	2.9532	0.7304	2.8643	0.7258
2318	2.1349	0.6217	1.7397	0.5628	1.6385	0.5226
2419	1.8653	0.5382	1.9673	0.5784	2.2240	0.6206
2420	1.6640	0.5170	2.1153	0.5950	0.9974	0.5126
2421	2.6260	0.6783	2.4841	0.6350	2.6451	0.6727
2422	3.3331	0.8045	2.6023	0.6962	2.1766	0.6532
2423	3.0563	0.7559	2.7746	0.7207	2.7726	0.7466
2424	3.0844	0.7697	0.4631	0.1303	0.7206	0.4022
2425	3.0684	0.7804	2.6259	0.6981	2.7820	0.7825
2426	3.0381	0.7689	3.2087	0.7775	2.9844	0.7751
2427	3.5234	0.8571	3.0060	0.8095	3.2053	0.7894
2528	3.1285	0.7880	3.0600	0.7744	2.8247	0.8010
2529	3.1378	0.8063	2.9685	0.7798	3.4578	0.8346
2530	3.3671	0.8127	2.9768	0.7395	2.5593	0.7951
2531	3.2074	0.7968	3.3221	0.8114	3.2116	0.8089
2532	3.2291	0.8172	3.2875	0.8131	3.2262	0.7880
2533	3.1368	0.7828	3.2408	0.7707	3.0876	0.7267
2534	2.7559	0.7119	2.6460	0.6911	2.8150	0.7272
2535	3.1602	0.7687	3.2447	0.7862	3.1992	0.7582
2536	3.3382	0.8187	3.1528	0.7798	2.9927	0.7957
2637	2.5060	0.7231	2.4301	0.7217	2.5394	0.7541
2638	2.7007	0.7659	2.6474	0.7446	2.4372	0.7773
2639	2.4155	0.6548	2.6538	0.6855	2.5916	0.7074
2640	2.6491	0.7088	2.2706	0.6114	1.9495	0.5625
2641	2.5104	0.6634	2.3835	0.6941	2.6534	0.6818
2642	2.3028	0.6839	2.3354	0.6289	0.8001	0.4465
2643	3.0219	0.7411	3.0363	0.7446	2.6320	0.7135
2644	2.5762	0.7082	2.9084	0.6993	2.9797	0.7308
2645	3.3182	0.7734	2.9495	0.7502	2.9942	0.7343



— SUMMER     
 ..... FALL     
 --- WINTER

Figure 98a. Foraminifera: Shannon-Weaver diversity indices plotted by transect.



— SUMMER     
 ..... FALL     
 --- WINTER

Figure 98b. Foraminifera: Shannon-Weaver diversity indices plotted by transect.

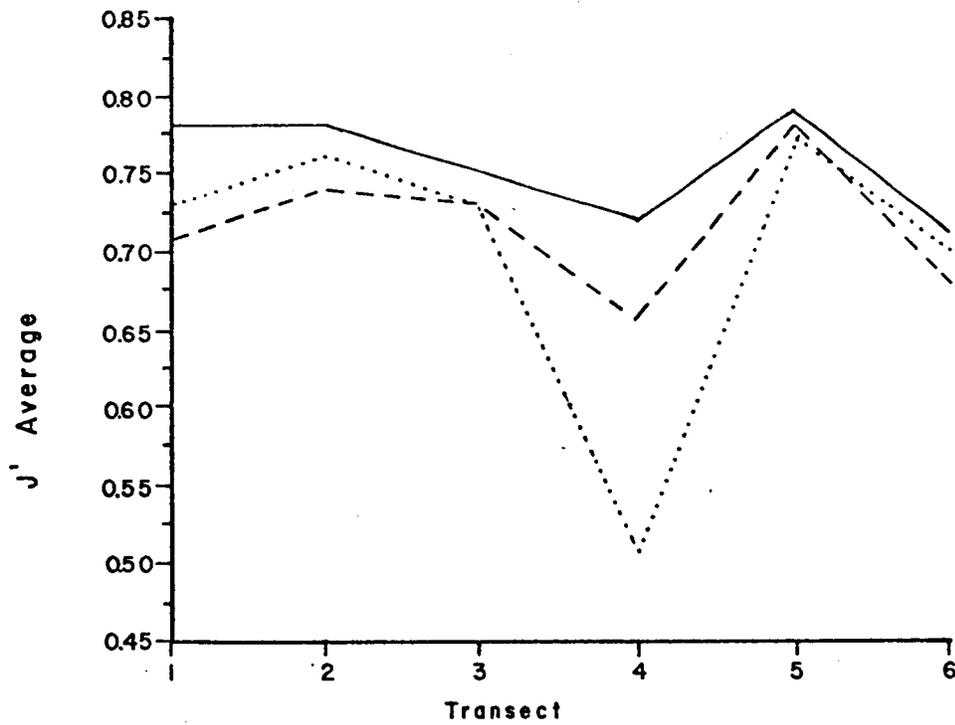
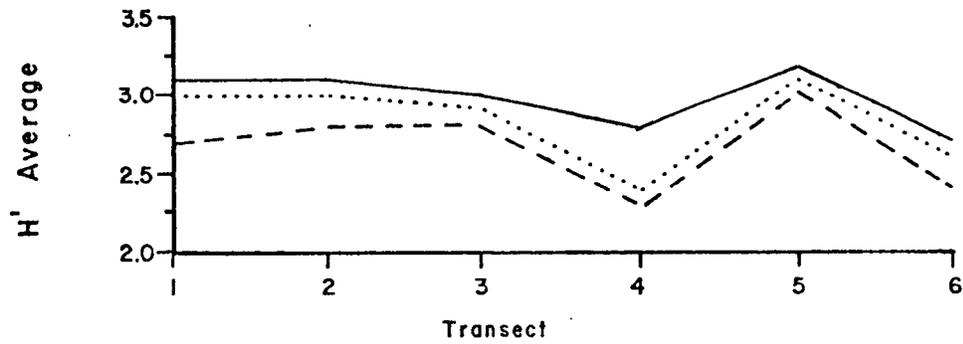
diversity evenness generally followed those of species diversity. Species diversity and evenness, where averaged by transect, show a high degree of uniformity throughout the MAFLA study region (Figure 99). The low point on the graph (Transect IV) was primarily due to the low values recorded from Master Station 2424. In general, species diversity was highest at stations with fine sediment and lowest at stations with coarse sediments.

Free-living/attached specimen ratios are presented in Table 94. Stations with the lowest ratios were generally located in depths of 10-32 m. Only at stations in depths greater than 100 m did the free-living/attached specimen ratios exceed unity. Attached specimens of Asterigerina carincata and Rosalina concinna occurred at the shallow stations of Transects I-IV; these two species had always been considered as free living.

Two varieties of Ammonia beccarii, an indicator species of environmental stress, occurred in abundance only at the shallower stations of Transect VI and Master Station 2101 of Transect I.

Sander's affinities indicate the midpoints of each transect were similar to all other stations in the transects, with the exception of Transect VI where the trend is skewed shoreward by one station. In a north-south trend at the deepest stations (183 m), Master Station 2313, again the midpoint, has the greatest affinity to all other stations in the trend. The nearshore stations of Transects I-IV also show the highest affinities to all other stations along the north-south trend at the midpoint, Master Station 2318.

Montford cluster analysis shows the greatest affinities between seasonal samplings at the same stations. This reflects a high degree of uniformity of the species composition of the faunas seasonally. The second highest



— SUMMER     
 ..... FALL     
 --- WINTER

Figure 99. Foraminifera: species diversity and evenness averaged by transect.

Table 94. Free living/attached foraminifera ratios for all stations for all three sampling seasons (A samples).

Station Number	Summer, 1975	Fall, 1975	Winter, 1976
2101	0.00	0.00	0.00
2102	0.00	0.00	0.00
2103	0.01	0.03	0.03
2104	0.12	0.08	0.08
2105	0.52	0.86	0.89
2106	2.63	3.33	3.45
2207	0.00	0.00	0.00
2208	0.00	0.01	0.01
2209	0.01	0.02	0.02
2210	0.02	0.01	0.01
2211	0.10	0.13	0.12
2212	3.13	3.85	4.00
2313	2.94	4.55	4.55
2314	NS	0.13	0.13
2315	NS	0.05	0.08
2316	0.02	0.04	0.04
2317	0.01	0.01	0.01
2318	0.00	0.00	0.00
2419	0.00	0.00	0.00
2420	0.00	0.00	0.00
2421	0.00	0.00	0.01
2422	0.02	0.00	0.00
2423	0.00	0.00	0.03
2424	0.02	0.03	0.07
2425	0.03	0.07	0.03
2426	0.17	0.19	0.20
2427	3.03	3.33	3.70
2528	0.19	0.07	0.19
2529	0.07	0.07	0.16
2530	0.06	0.06	0.12
2531	0.11	0.11	0.11
2532	0.16	0.15	0.15
2533	0.17	0.26	0.14
2534	0.20	0.19	0.18
2535	1.25	1.27	0.20
2536	3.33	2.33	1.96
2637	0.02	0.01	0.02
2638	0.02	0.03	0.02
2639	0.04	0.09	0.07
2640	0.05	0.05	0.05
2641	0.06	0.04	0.07
2642	0.08	0.03	0.03
2643	0.28	0.16	0.25
2644	0.30	0.37	0.36
2645	0.59	0.78	0.47

NS No sample.

affinities are between adjacent stations, both along transects and north-south trends. The least affinities, as one would expect, are between the shallowest and deepest stations and between distal ends of the overall area. In general, cluster analysis indicates a high degree of affinity over the entire MAFLA area over all seasons, only four group memberships falling lower than 26.1774.

#### Micromolluscs

A total of 46 species and 317 specimens of live micromolluscs and 106 species and 24,443 specimens of dead micromolluscs were collected from the 45 box core stations. Numbers of specimens and species per station per sampling period are presented in Table 95 for live micromolluscs and in Table 96 for dead molluscs. The live and dead micromolluscs considered together yield a total of 124 identified species (eight identified to genus only). These species are listed in Table 97. The highest concentrations of both live and dead micromolluscs occurred at Master Stations 2103 and 2104; 2209, 2210 and 2211; 2315, 2316 and 2317; 2529, 2531 and 2532; 2639, 2640, 2641 and 2643, all of which were near the center of their respective transects. Only on Transect IV was there a variation in the pattern and the live micromolluscs were higher in the Horseshoe Bend area in the fall and winter.

Live micromollusc fauna were extremely "impoverished" and the maximum number of specimens (39) for a single collection was taken from Master Station 2421 during the winter sampling period. The next two most abundant collections were also obtained during the winter sampling period from Master Stations 2317 and 2210, respectively. Fifty-five of the collections contained no live micromolluscs and thirty-five of these were from Transects V and VI. X

Table 95. Live Molluscs collected during each of the box core sampling periods. Values are combined totals of two replicate samples.

Stations	Summer		Fall		Winter/Spring	
	Specimens	Species*	Specimens	Species*	Specimens	Species*
2101	5	5	3	2	3	3
2102	1	1	2	1	1	1
2103	5	1	4	3	6	3
2104	0	0	1	1	2	2
2105	0	0	2	2	1	1
2106	1	1	3	3	0	0
2207	1	1	2	2	2	2
2208	1	1	5	3	2	2
2209	8	3	1	1	3	3
2210	0	0	7	6	31	6
2211	2	2	0	0	1	1
2212	0	0	0	0	0	0
2313	0	0	0	0	2	1
2314	0	0	0	0	7	4
2315	0	0	4	2	1	1
2316	6	4	7	6	1	1
2317	9	3	5	3	37	4
2318	0	0	6	5	2	2
2419	2	2	0	0	2	2
2420	1	1	0	0	1	1
2421	4	2	5	5	39	6
2422	3	3	1	1	3	3
2423	2	2	0	0	0	0
2424	6	5	1	1	4	4
2425	0	0	1	1	2	2
2426	3	2	3	3	2	1
2427	0	0	0	0	0	0
2528	2	1	0	0	0	0
2529	4	1	0	0	1	1
2530	0	0	0	0	3	3
2531	1	1	3	3	3	3
2532	0	0	0	0	2	2
2533	1	1	0	0	0	0
2534	1	1	0	0	0	0
2535	0	0	0	0	0	0
2536	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 95. Continued

<u>Stations</u>	<u>Summer</u>		<u>Fall</u>		<u>Winter/Spring</u>	
	<u>Specimens</u>	<u>Species*</u>	<u>Specimens</u>	<u>Species*</u>	<u>Specimens</u>	<u>Species*</u>
2637	0	0	0	0	0	0
2638	0	0	0	0	3	2
2639	1	1	0	0	0	0
2640	1	1	2	2	1	1
2641	0	0	0	0	5	2
2642	0	0	0	0	1	1
2643	2	2	1	1	0	0
2644	0	0	0	0	0	0
2645	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* Including some identified to genus only and some unidentified forms.

Table 96. Dead Micromolluscs collected during the summer box core sampling period.

<u>Station**</u>	<u>Total Specimens</u>	<u>Identified Specimens</u>	<u>Identified Species*</u>
2101	225	135	23
2102	147	111	26
2103	1303	1122	37
2104	1397	1115	33
2105	260	139	27
2106	153	119	24
2207	746	553	36
2208	1102	919	30
2209	1147	1025	27
2210	1154	972	27
2211	1243	905	34
2212	392	359	19
2313	411	378	19
2314	23	16	12
2315	1594	1349	32
2316	702	612	28
2317	306	306	27
2318	422	304	28
2419	170	124	17
2420	75	54	17
2421	314	255	25
2422	1687	954	38
2423	2199	1565	48
2424	164	126	20
2425	136	86	26
2426	225	144	21
2427	306	290	14
2528	336	153	23
2529	545	286	30
2530	336	166	22
2531	525	235	23
2532	927	555	37
2533	291	166	26
2534	208	145	27
2535	442	276	21
2536	361	346	11

Table 96. Continued

---

<u>Station**</u>	<u>Total Specimens</u>	<u>Identified Specimens</u>	<u>Identified Species*</u>
2637	54	41	9
2638	62	53	6
2639	581	417	24
2640	156	70	23
2641	120	62	19
2642	82	41	15
2643	322	200	35
2644	153	153	24
2645	340	244	32

\* Including some identifies to genus only

\*\* First two digits are transect designation

---

Table 97 . Micromollusc Species List  
MAFLA - 1975-76

---

1. Nucula proxima (Say, 1822)
2. Nucula crenulata (A. Adams, 1856)
3. Nuculana acuta (Conrad, 1831)
4. Nuculana concentrica (Say, 1824)
5. Nuculana aspecta (Dall, 1927)
6. Nuculana carpenteri (Dall, 1881)
7. Solemya occidentalis (Deshayes, 1857)
8. Limopsis sulcata (Verrill and Bush, 1898)
9. Glycymeris pectinata (Gmelin, 1791)
10. Cratis antillensis (Dall, 1881)
11. Arcopsis adamsi (Dall, 1886)
12. Bathyarca sp.
13. Crenella divaricata (d'Orbigny, 1845)
14. Dacrydium vitreum (Hölboll, 1842)
15. Musculus lateralis (Say, 1822)
16. Cyclopecten nanus (Verrill and Bush, 1897)
17. Cyclopecten simplex (Verrill, 1897)
18. Dimya tigrina (Bayer, 1971)
19. Limea bronniana (Dall, 1886)
20. Crassinella lunulata (Conrad, 1834)
21. Crassinella dupliniana (Dall, 1903)

Table 97. Continued

- 
22. Glans dominguensis (d'Orbigny, 1845)
  23. Pleuromeris armilla (Dall, 1902)
  24. Carditopsis smithi (Dall, 1896)
  25. Astarte nana (Dall, 1886)
  26. Pteromeris perplana (Conrad, 1841)
  27. Cuna dalli (Vanatta, 1904)
  28. Pythinella cuneata (Verrill and Bush, 1898)
  29. Vesicomya pilula (Dall, 1881)
  30. Montacuta triquetra (Verrill and Bush, 1898)
  31. Lucina nassula (Conrad, 1846)
  32. Linga amiantus (Dall, 1901)
  33. Parvilucina multilineata (Tuomey and Holmes, 1857)
  34. Parvilucina blanda (Dall and Simpson, 1901)
  35. Divaricella quadrisulcata (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  36. Thyasira trisinuata (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  37. Diplodonta sp.
  38. Nemocardium peramabile (Dall, 1881)
  39. Laevicardium mortoni (Conrad, 1830)
  40. Ervilia concentrica (Holmes, 1860)
  41. Tellina versicolor (DeKay, 1843)
  42. Tellina sp.

Table 97. Continued

- 
43. Abra aequalis (Say, 1822)
  44. Abra lioica (Dall, 1881)
  45. Semele bellastriata (Conrad, 1837)
  46. Semele nukuloides (Conrad, 1841)
  47. Semele purpurascens (Gmelin, 1791)
  48. Gouldia cerina (C.B. Adams, 1845)
  49. Chione grus (Holmes, 1858)
  50. Pitar morrhuanus (Linsley, 1848)
  51. Pitar simpsoni (Dall, 1895)
  52. Dosinia discus (Reeve, 1850)
  53. Cyclinella tenuis (Recluz, 1852)
  54. Parastarte triquetra (Conrad, 1846)
  55. Hiatella arctica (Linne, 1767)
  56. Corbula swiftiana (C.B. Adams, 1852)
  57. Varicorbula operculata (Philippi, 1848)
  58. Bushia elegans (Dall, 1886)
  59. Verticordia ornata (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  60. Verticordia fischeriana (Dall, 1881)
  61. Cardiomya ornatissima (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  62. Cardiomya perrostrata (Dall, 1881)
  63. Myonera lamellifera (Dall, 1881)

Table 97. Continued

- 
64. Scissurella proxima (Dall, 1927)
  65. Diodora sp.
  66. Arene tricarinata (Stearns, 1872)
  67. Skenea sp.
  68. Didianema pauli (Pilsbry and McGinty, 1945)
  69. Tricolia thalassicola (Robertson, 1958)
  70. Alvania auberiana (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  71. Alvania cf. auberiana
  72. Alvania precipitata (Dall, 1889)
  73. Zebina browniana (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  74. Parviturboides interruptus (C.B. Adams, 1850)
  75. Solariorbis shimeri (Clapp, 1914)
  76. Anticlimax pilsbryi (McGinty, 1945)
  77. Cyclostremiscus cubanus (Pilsbry and Aguayo, 1933)
  78. Cyclostremiscus jeannae (Pilsbry and McGinty, 1945)
  79. Teinostoma incertum (Pilsbry and McGinty, 1945)
  80. Teinostoma parvicallum (Pilsbry and McGinty, 1945)
  81. Macromphalina palmalitoris (Pilsbry and McGinty, 1950)
  82. Aerotrema pontogenes (Schwengel and McGinty, 1942)
  83. Caecum pulchellum (Stimpson, 1851)
  84. Caecum bipartitum (Folin, 1870)

Table 97. Continued

- 
85. Caecum imbricatum (Carpenter, 1858)
  86. Caecum floridanum (Stimpson, 1851)
  87. Caecum plicatum (Carpenter, 1858)
  88. Caecum clava (Folin, 1867)
  89. Caecum ryssotitum (Folin, 1867)
  90. Caecum heladum (Olsson and Harbinson, 1953)
  91. Brochina sp.
  92. Meioceras cubitatum (Folin, 1868)
  93. Meioceras nitidum (Stimpson, 1851)
  94. Meioceras cornucopiae (Carpenter, 1858)
  95. Finella dubia (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  96. Diastoma varium (Pfeiffer, 1840)
  97. Cerithiopsis crystallinum (Dall, 1881)
  98. Seila adamsi (H.C. Lea, 1845)
  99. Aclis sp.
  100. Calyptraea centralis (Conrad, 1841)
  101. Eulima sp.
  102. Strombiformis bilineatus (Alder, 1848)
  103. Natica pusilla (Say, 1822)
  104. Olivella pusilla (Marrat, 1871)
  105. Marginella sp.

Table 97. Continued

- 
106. Marginella lavalleeana (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  107. Granulina ovuliformis (d'Orbigny, 1841)
  108. Terebra protexta (Conrad, 1845)
  109. Odostomia didyma (Verrill and Bush, 1900)
  110. Turbonilla sp.
  111. Odostomia dianthophila (Wells and Wells, 1961)
  112. Odostomia sp.
  113. Cyclostremella humilis (Bush, 1897).
  114. Acteon punctostiratus (C.B. Adams, 1840)
  115. Ringicula semistriata (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  116. Acteocina candei (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  117. Acteocina canaliculata (Say, 1822)
  118. Cylichna verrilli (Dall, 1889)
  119. Pyrunculus caelatus (Bush, 1885)
  120. Retusa sulcata (d'Orbigny, 1842)
  121. Volvulella persimilis (Morch, 1875)
  122. Cadulus iota (Henderson, 1920)
  123. Cadulus mayori (Henderson, 1920)
  124. Chaetopleura apiculata (Say, 1830)

Seven stations yielded no live micromolluscs for any of the sampling periods and five of these stations were on Transects V and VI. Six of the stations with no live micromolluscs were located at the offshore stations of Transects II, III, IV, V and VI. The other was at the inshore station on Transect VI in the NORTHWEST drainage area. The only transect with live micromolluscs present at each station was Transect I which was under the influence of Loop Current forcing on the shelf circulation pattern for each season. The maximum number of live micromollusc species for any single collection was six and this occurred in only four collections.

Seasonal totals of live micromolluscs show that winter abundance was about 2.5 times greater than those of summer and fall which were similar (176 vs 70 and 71, respectively).

The dead micromollusc fauna (collected and analyzed only for the summer) was "rich" compared to the living micromollusc fauna. The minimum number of dead micromolluscs in any one collection was 23 at Master Station 2314 and the maximum was 2199 at Master Station 2423. The minimum number of identified species for any given collection was six at Master Station 2638 and the maximum was 48 at Master Station 2423. In general, the dead micromolluscs were least numerous along Transects V and VI.

Of the 24,443 dead specimens collected, 74% were identified to the species level (including six taxa identified to the genus level). Reference to Table 95 shows that unidentified specimens made up a goodly portion of each collection.

Table 98 lists the dominant species and frequency of dominance for each. Table 99 gives the total dominance data for the individual stations.

Table 98. Dominance frequency of species which appeared as dominants two or more times in the dead micromolluscs collections; Total number of collections = 45.

Species	Dominant*		Major**	
	Abs.	Rel.(%)	Abs.	Rel.(%)
<u>Finella dubia</u>	29	64.4	7	15.6
<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	24	53.3	9	20.0
<u>Goldia cerina</u>	24	53.3	1	2.2
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	18	40.0	3	6.7
<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	15	33.3	2	4.4
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	13	28.9	5	11.1
<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	10	22.2	6	13.1
<u>Vesicorbula operculata</u>	8	17.8	1	2.2
<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	7	15.6	0	
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	6	13.3	2	4.4
<u>Ervillia concentrica</u>	6	13.3	1	2.2
<u>Natica pusilla</u>	6	13.3	0	
<u>Alvania auberiana</u>	5	11.1	0	
<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	6	13.3	0	
<u>Bathyarca sp.</u>	5	11.1	1	2.2
<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	4	8.9	3	6.7
<u>Arcopsis adamsi</u>	4	8.9	0	
<u>Chione grus</u>	3	6.7	0	
<u>Linga amiantus</u>	2	4.4	0	
<u>Limopsis sulcata</u>	2	4.4	0	
<u>Nucula proxima</u>	2	4.4	0	
TOTAL			41	90.8

\* Accounts for 5% or more of the sample specimens.

\*\* Accounts for the highest percentage of the sample specimens.

Table 99. Dominant species of micromolluscs, dead fauna.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2101	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	5.9
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	5.9
	<u>Natica pusilla</u>	5.9
	<u>Ervillia concentrica</u>	6.6
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	6.6
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	44.4
	other identified	24.7
2102	<u>Ervilia concentrica</u>	5.4
	<u>Natica pusilla</u>	10.8
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	13.5
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	21.6
	other identified	48.7
2103	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	4.9
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	7.2
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	7.4
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	9.2
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	10.3
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	15.6
	other identified	45.4
2104	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	7.2
	<u>Alvania auberiana</u>	7.4
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	10.4
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	14.8
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	18.1
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	21.6
	other identified	20.5
2105	<u>Arcopsis adamsi</u>	6.9
	<u>Alvania precipitata</u>	10.4
	<u>Nuculana aspecta</u>	11.1
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	13.1
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	18.7
	other identified	39.8

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2106	<u>Cyclopecten simplex</u>	5.0
	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	5.0
	<u>Abra lioica</u>	5.8
	<u>Astarte nana</u>	7.5
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	7.5
	<u>Dacrydium vitreum</u>	7.5
	<u>Montacuta triquetra</u>	8.3
	<u>Bathyarca sp.</u>	24.1
	other identified	29.3
2207	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	6.1
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	6.8
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	9.5
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	20.9
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	28.2
		other identified
2208	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	5.0
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	7.7
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	12.0
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	14.4
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	18.3
	<u>Parvilucina multineata</u>	25.5
		other identified
2209	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	8.6
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	10.5
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	10.5
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	13.0
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	39.3
		other identified
2210	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	6.1
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	6.7
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	9.2
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	15.9
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	21.3
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	21.6
		other identified

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2211	<u>Cyclostremiscus cubanus</u>	5.1
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	5.3
	<u>Alvania auberiana</u>	6.4
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	6.7
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	10.7
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	44.9
	other identified	20.9
2212	<u>Limopsis sulcata</u>	14.6
	<u>Bathyarca sp.</u>	20.2
	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	40.8
	other identified	24.4
2313	<u>Cerithiopsis crystallinum</u>	5.4
	<u>Bathyarca sp.</u>	14.4
	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	54.6
	other identified	25.6
2314	<u>Crenella divaricata</u>	6.3
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	6.3
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	6.3
	<u>Verticordia ornata</u>	6.3
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	6.3
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	6.3
	<u>Zebina browniana</u>	6.3
	<u>Semele nukuloides</u>	6.3
	<u>Abra aequalis</u>	6.3
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	12.5
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	12.5
	<u>Bittium varium</u>	18.8
	other identified	0.0
	2315	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>
<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>		19.9
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>		25.3
<u>Finella dubia</u>		27.9
other identified		21.5

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2316	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	5.2
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	7.1
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	11.0
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	21.8
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	23.1
	other identified	31.8
2317	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	6.9
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	8.2
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	18.6
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	19.6
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	19.9
	other identified	26.8
2318	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	8.2
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	10.9
	<u>Ervilia concentrica</u>	13.5
	<u>Crassinella dupliniana</u>	34.2
	other identified	33.2
2419	<u>Finella dubia</u>	12.1
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	12.9
	<u>Ervilia concentrica</u>	38.7
	other identified	36.3
2420	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	6.3
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	6.3
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	6.3
	<u>Ervillia concentrica</u>	14.1
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	20.3
	other identified	46.7
2421	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	7.8
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	16.8
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	23.4
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	25.8
	other identified	26.2

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2422	<u>Alvania auberiana</u>	6.4
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	9.0
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	9.1
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	12.6
	<u>Chione grus</u>	13.6
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	22.5
	<u>other identified</u>	26.8
2423	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	5.1
	<u>Alvania auberiana</u>	9.4
	<u>Chione grus</u>	11.8
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	16.7
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	19.6
	<u>other identified</u>	37.4
2424	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	5.6
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	15.9
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	21.4
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	27.8
	<u>other identified</u>	29.3
2425	<u>Pteromeris perplana</u>	5.8
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	7.0
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	7.0
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	7.0
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	10.5
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	11.6
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	11.6
	<u>other identified</u>	39.5
2426	<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	7.6
	<u>Montacuta triquetra</u>	5.6
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	8.3
	<u>Cadulus iota</u>	9.0
	<u>Limopsis sulcata</u>	9.7
	<u>Vesicozyma pilula</u>	9.7
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	9.7
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	10.4
	<u>Nuculana aspecta</u>	13.9
	<u>other identified</u>	16.1

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2427	<u>Bathyarca</u> sp.	6.8
	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	79.0
	other identified	14.2
2528	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	5.2
	<u>Chione grus</u>	5.8
	<u>Glans dominguensis</u>	8.5
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	11.7
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	14.3
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	33.9
	other identified	20.6
2529	<u>Caecum floridanum</u>	5.2
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	5.2
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	6.2
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	18.5
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	31.1
	other identified	33.8
2530	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	5.4
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	6.0
	<u>Alvania auberiana</u>	6.6
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	6.6
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	48.1
	other identified	27.3
2531	<u>Finella dubia</u>	5.2
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	8.9
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	10.0
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	56.8
	other identified	19.1
2532	<u>Alvania auberiana</u>	6.6
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	8.0
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	12.0
	<u>Limea bronniana</u>	15.9
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	26.1
	other identified	31.4

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2533	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	6.7
	<u>Arcopsis adamsi</u>	6.7
	<u>Cyclostremiscus cubanus</u>	7.3
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	9.8
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	44.7
	other identified	24.8
2534	<u>Arcopsis adamsi</u>	8.2
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	8.9
	<u>Cratis antillensis</u>	10.3
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	14.4
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	17.9
	other identified	40.3
2535	<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	23.4
	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	58.0
	other identified	18.6
2536	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	87.5
	other identified	12.5
2637	<u>Natica pusilla</u>	14.6
	<u>Linga amiantus</u>	17.0
	<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	48.7
	other identified	19.7
2638	<u>Linga amiantus</u>	5.8
	<u>Nucula proxima</u>	15.0
	<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	73.5
	other identified	5.7
2639	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	6.0
	<u>Nucula proxima</u>	8.4
	<u>Corbula swiftiana</u>	9.6
	<u>Pythinella cuneata</u>	10.8
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	12.7
	<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	26.9
	other identified	25.6

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2640	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	6.1
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	7.6
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	7.6
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	9.2
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	10.7
	<u>Natica pusilla</u>	10.7
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	20.0
	other identified	18.1
2641	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	6.4
	<u>Natica pusilla</u>	6.4
	<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	9.6
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	9.6
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	9.6
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	12.9
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	16.1
	other identified	29.4
2642	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	7.3
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	9.7
	<u>Natica pusilla</u>	12.1
	<u>Ervillea concentrica</u>	12.1
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	29.2
	other identified	29.6
2643	<u>Finella dubia</u>	5.4
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	6.4
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	11.3
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	12.8
	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	24.2
	other identified	39.9
2644	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	6.1
	<u>Arcopsis adamsi</u>	6.8
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	6.8
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	6.8
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	14.2
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	27.8
	other identified	31.5

Table 99. Continued.

<u>Sample No.</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>% of Sample</u>
2645	<u>Cratis antillensis</u>	5.1
	<u>Vesicomya pilula</u>	6.0
	<u>Arcopsis adamsi</u>	6.4
	<u>Caecum plicatum</u>	6.4
	<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	6.8
	<u>Alvania precipitata</u>	7.2
	<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	10.7
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	17.5
	other identified	33.9

The majority of stations contained from four to six dominant species; the minimum number of dominants was one and the maximum was 12. The dominant species comprised the greatest specimen abundance for each station and usually accounted for over 75% of the total sample.

Live/dead ratios for each replicate series major species are presented in Tables 100a and b. Live/dead ratios were small due to the dearth of living specimens for all stations and species.

Table 101 summarizes the dead fauna sample variables and substrate characteristics for all stations. In general, sample size (ml), specimen abundance and species abundance were low where the substrate was composed of fine sand or silt and high where the substrate was medium to coarse sand or silt and high when the substrate was a medium to coarse sand.

Most of the species identified were either bivalves or gastropods and some scaphopods with the occurrence of several chitons in a few of the samples. In the live fauna, bivalves were more abundant than gastropods while in the dead fauna they occurred about equally.

#### Macromolluscs

Sample replication of nine box cores per station proved adequate for describing macromollusc benthic assemblages at the Transects V and VI shallow stations. Species saturation was not reached at some of the shallow stations of Transects I-IV with nine replicates. This lack of species saturation is attributed to the continued addition of rare or uncommon species occurring at these stations; the same applies to the deep water stations. Figure 100 shows representative plots of cumulative numbers of species vs number of replicates for shallow water stations as determined

Table 100a. Live/dead ratio, "A Samples".

Station	Species	Sampling Period		
		I	II	III
2101	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	1/9	-	-
	<u>Semele bellastriata</u>	1/0	-	-
	<u>Solemya occidentalis</u>	-	1/0	-
	<u>Acteocina candeii</u>	-	-	1/2
	<u>Chitons</u>	-	2/0	-
2102	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	1/4	-
2103	<u>Parvilucina multiligneata</u>	-	1/76	1/38
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	1/28	-
	<u>Acteocina candeii</u>	-	1/4	-
	<u>Abra aequalis</u>	1/5	-	-
2104	<u>Semele bellastriata</u>	-	1/0	-
2105	-	-	-	-
2106	<u>Parvilucina blanda</u>	-	1/0	-
	<u>Myonera lamellifera</u>	1/0	-	-
	<u>Scissurella proxima</u>	-	1/0	-
2207	<u>Solemya occidentalis</u>	1/0	-	-
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	-	1/6
2208	<u>Lucina nassula</u>	1/8	-	-
	<u>Parvilucina multiligneata</u>	-	-	1/235
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	-	-	2/169
	<u>Glottidea pyramidata</u> (brachiopod)	-	1/0	-
2209	<u>Nucula proxima</u>	-	-	1/0
	<u>Parvilucina multiligneata</u>	-	1/403	-
	<u>Acteocina candeii</u>	-	-	1/6
2210	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-	1/43	-
	<u>Parvilucina multiligneata</u>	-	1/104	1/208
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	1/15
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	-	-	1/90
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	-	-	1/155
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	-	1/210	-
	<u>Retusa sulcata</u>	-	1/6	-
	<u>immature Turridae</u>	-	1/0	0
	<u>Aclis sp.</u>	-	-	1/0

I = Summer

II = Fall

III = Winter/Spring

Table 100a. Continued.

Station	Species	Sampling Period		
		I	II	III
2211	immature <u>Pectinid</u>	1/0	-	-
	<u>Pleuromeris armilla</u>	-	-	1/0
2212	-	-	-	-
2313	<u>Nucula crenulata</u>	-	-	2/1
2314	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	-	2/1
	<u>Natica pusilla</u>	-	-	1/0
2315	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	1/9	-
	<u>Marginella sp.</u>	-	-	1/2
2316	<u>Lucina nassula</u>	1/0	-	-
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	3/26	-	-
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	1/4	-	-
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	1/8	-	1/8
2317	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	1/21	1/7	-
	<u>Strombiformis bilineatus</u>	-	1/0	-
2318	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	-	1/1	-
	<u>Turbonilla sp.</u>	-	1/0	-
	<u>Venerid clam</u>	-	1/0	-
2419	very small clam	1/-	-	-
2420	<u>Abra sp.</u>	-	-	1/-
2421	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	2/19	-	-
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	32/63
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	2/57	-	-
	Clam	-	-	1/-
	<u>Marginella lavalleeana</u>	-	1/0	-
2422	<u>Nucula proxima</u>	1/14	-	-
	Clam	-	-	1/-
	<u>Macromphalina palmalitoris</u>	-	1/0	-
2423	<u>Nucula proxima</u>	1/18	-	-

I = Summer  
 II = Fall  
 III = Winter/Spring

Table 100a. Continued.

Station	Species	Sampling Period		
		I	II	III
2424	<u>Bushia elegans</u>	-	-	1/0
	<u>Solemya occidentalis</u>	-	1/0	-
	<u>Semele bellastrata</u>	-	-	1/0
2425	-	-	-	-
2426	<u>Cadulus iota</u>	-	-	2/13
	<u>Nuculana aspecta</u>	1/10	1/20	-
	<u>Cylichna verrilli</u>	1/10	-	-
2427	-	-	-	-
2528	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	1/9	-	-
2529	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	1/9
2530	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	1/0
2531	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	1/1
	<u>Brochina antillarum</u>	-	-	1/1
	<u>Semele purpurascens</u>	-	-	1/0
2532	-	-	-	-
2533	-	-	-	-
2534	<u>Pitar morrhuanus</u>	1/0	-	-
2535	-	-	-	-
2536	-	-	-	-
2637	-	-	-	-
2638	-	-	-	-
2639	<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	1/112	-	-
2640	<u>Brochina antillarum</u>	-	-	1/0
2641	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	-	1/10

I = Summer  
 II = Fall  
 III = Winter/Spring

Table 100a. Continued.

<u>Station</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>Sampling Period</u>		
		<u>I</u>	<u>II</u>	<u>III</u>
2642	-	-	-	-
2643	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	1/2	-
2644	-	-	-	-
2645	-	-	-	-

I = Summer  
II = Fall  
III = Winter/Spring

Table 100b. Live/dead ratio, "K Samples".

Station	Species	Sampling Period		
		I	II	III
2101	<u>Calyptra centralis</u>	1/1	-	-
2102	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	1/4	-
2103	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	1/111	-	-
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	1/76	1/76
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	1/9
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	-	-	1/238
2104	-	-	-	-
2105	-	-	-	-
2106	-	-	-	-
2207	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	1/34
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	-	1/38	-
2208	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	2/235	-
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	-	2/169	-
2209	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	1/403	-	2/403
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	1/18	-	-
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	1/134	-	-
2210	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	-	1/104
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	17/60
	<u>Caecum bitartitum</u>	-	-	1/90
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	-	-	2/155
2211	-	-	-	-
2212	-	-	-	-
2313	-	-	-	-
2314	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	-	1/1
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	-	1/1
2315	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	3/682	-

I = Summer

II = Fall

III = Winter/Spring

Table 100b. Continued.

Station	Species	Sampling Period		
		I	II	III
2316	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	1/26	-
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	-	1/34	-
	<u>Finella dubia</u>	-	1/142	-
	<u>Volvulella persimilis</u>	-	1/8	-
2317	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-	1/20	-
	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	5/84	-	1/12
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	-	1/12
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	1/4	-	1/54
	<u>Acteocina candeii</u>	-	-	1/4
2318	<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-	-	1/7
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	-	2/25	-
	<u>Meioceras cubitatum</u>	-	-	1/1
	<u>Brochina antillarum</u>	-	1/3	-
2419	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	-	1/6
	<u>Diplodonta sp.</u>	-	-	1/2
2420	-	-	-	-
2421	<u>Crenella divaricata</u>	-	-	1/2
	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-	1/4	-
	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	-	1/4
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-	-	1/63
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	-	-	2/57
	<u>Caecum imbricatum</u>	-	1/8	1/8
2422	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	1/13	-	-
	<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	1/87	-	-
2423	<u>Cyclostremiscus cubanus</u>	1/7	-	-
2424	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	-	1/6
	<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	1/6	-	-
2425	<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-	1/12	-
2426	<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	-	1/22	-
	<u>Pyrunculus caelatus</u>	-	1/2	-

I = Summer

II = Fall

III = Winter/Spring

Table 100b. Continued.

<u>Station</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>Sampling Period</u>		
		<u>I</u>	<u>II</u>	<u>III</u>
2427	-	-	-	-
2528	-	-	-	-
2529	<u>Brochina</u> sp.	4/3	-	-
2530	<u>Brochina</u> sp.	-	-	1/1
2531	-	-	-	-
2532	-	-	-	-
2533	-	-	-	-
2534	-	-	-	-
2535	-	-	-	-
2536	-	-	-	-
2637	-	-	-	-
2638	<u>Nucula proxima</u>	-	-	1/8
	<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	-	-	2/39
2639	-	-	-	-
2640	<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-	1/12	-
2641	-	-	-	-
2642	-	-	-	-
2643	<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	1/9	-	-
2644	-	-	-	-
2645	-	-	-	-

I = Summer

II = Fall

III = Winter/Spring

Table 101. Dead fauna, MAFLA micromolluscs.

Station #	(m)	(ml)	(ident'd)	(specimens/ml)	(# of spp)	(% of remaining	Substrate*	
	depth	Sample Size	total # specimens	density	diversity	in pareth.) # dominant spp	Grain Size	Compos.
2101	11	55	135	2.45	23	6(24.7)	f	qtz, CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2102	17.4	77	111	1.44	26	4(48.7)	f	CaCO <sub>3</sub> , qtz
2103	36.6	126	1522	12.07	38	6(45.4)	m	qtz, CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2104	53.3	97	1115	11.49	33	6(20.5)	m	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2105	89.6	103	144	1.39	27	5(39.8)	c	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2106	161.5	65	120	1.84	24	8(29.3)	f	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2207	18.3	33	555	16.81	36	5(28.5)	f	qtz, CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2208	34.1	19	919	48.36	30	6(17.1)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2209	29.3	36	1025	28.47	28	5(18.1)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2210	36.6	54	972	18.00	27	6(19.2)		no data
2211	42.1	130	905	6.96	34	6(20.9)	csd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2212	186.5	39	375	9.61	20	3(24.4)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2313	164.6	42	388	9.23	19	3(25.6)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2314	42.7	04	16	4.00	12	12(0%)		no data
2315	36.6	43	2698	62.74	32	4(21.5)		no data
			1349x2					
2316	37.2	84	616	7.33	28	5(31.8)	fsd	Qtz, CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2317	29.3 27.4	75	1224	16.32	27	5(26.8)	vfsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
			306x4					
2318	18.9	159	304	1.91	28	4(33.2)	msd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> , qtz

Table 101. Continued.

<u>Station #</u>	<u>(m)</u> <u>depth</u>	<u>(ml)</u> <u>Sample</u> <u>Size</u>	<u>(ident'd)</u> <u>total #</u> <u>specimens</u>	<u>(specimens/ml)</u>  <u>density</u>	<u>(# of spp)</u>  <u>diversity</u>	<u>(% of remaining</u> <u>in parenth.)</u> <u># dominant spp</u>	<u>Substrate</u> <u>Grain</u> <u>Size</u>	<u>Compos.</u>
2419	9.8	93	124	1.33	17	3(36.3)	fsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
2420	14.6	83	64	0.77	17	5(46.7)	f to msd	Qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2421	19.2	36	244	6.77	24	4(26.2)	vf to fsd	Qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2422	24.1	99	922	9.31	34	6(26.8)	msd	Qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2423	29.6	122	1565	12.82	48	5(37.4)	c-vcsd	Qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2424	28.3	119	252	2.11	20	4(29.3)	msd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
			126x2					
2425	36.6	98	172	1.75	26	7(39.5)	m-csd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
			86x2					
2426	86.3	101	288	2.85	21	9(16.1)	msd	Qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
			144x2					
2427	172.2	21	291	13.85	15	2(14.2)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2528	37.2	23	612	4.97	23	6(20.6)	c-vcsd	Qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
			153x4					
2529	37.5	88	286	3.25	30	5(33.8)	vcsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2530	40.2	91	166	1.82	22	5(27.3)	csd	qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2531	44.5	98	269	2.74	23	4(19.1)	c-vcsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2532	50.3	117	1116	9.53	37	5(31.4)	msd	qtz,CaCO <sub>3</sub>
			558x2					
2533	66.4	110	326	2.96	26	5(24.8)	csd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
			163x2					
2534	72.5	81	145	1.79	27	5(40.3)	vcsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2535	115.8	13	260	20.0	21	2(18.6)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2536	180.4	11	346	31.45	11	1(12.5)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub>

Table 101. Continued.

Station #	(m) depth	(ml) Sample Size	(ident'd) total # specimens	(specimens/ml) density	(# of spp) diversity	(% of remaining in parenth.) # dominant spp	Substrate Grain Size	Compos.
2637	21.3	2	41	20.5	9	3(19.7)	slt	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
2638	25.6	5	53	10.6	6	2( 5.7)	slt	Qtz, CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2639	32.0	47	834 417x2	17.74	25	6(25.6)	vf fsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
2640	35.7	119	130	1.09	22	7(18.1)	msd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
2641	35.1	95	62	0.65	19	7(29.4)	fsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
2642	36.0	133	41	0.30	15	5(29.6)	fsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub> ,qtz
2643	68.0	92	202	2.19	36	5(39.9)	m-csd	Qtz, CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2644	70.7	99	147	1.48	23	6(31.5)	csd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>
2645	107.3	104	233	2.24	31	8(33.9)	vcsd	CaCO <sub>3</sub>

slt - 4 - 64  
 vfsd - 64 - 125  
 vsd - 125 - 250  
 msd - 250 - 500  
 csd - 500 - 1000  
 vcsd - /mm - 2mm

\* Substrate (desc. based on major constituents as reported by Wanless)

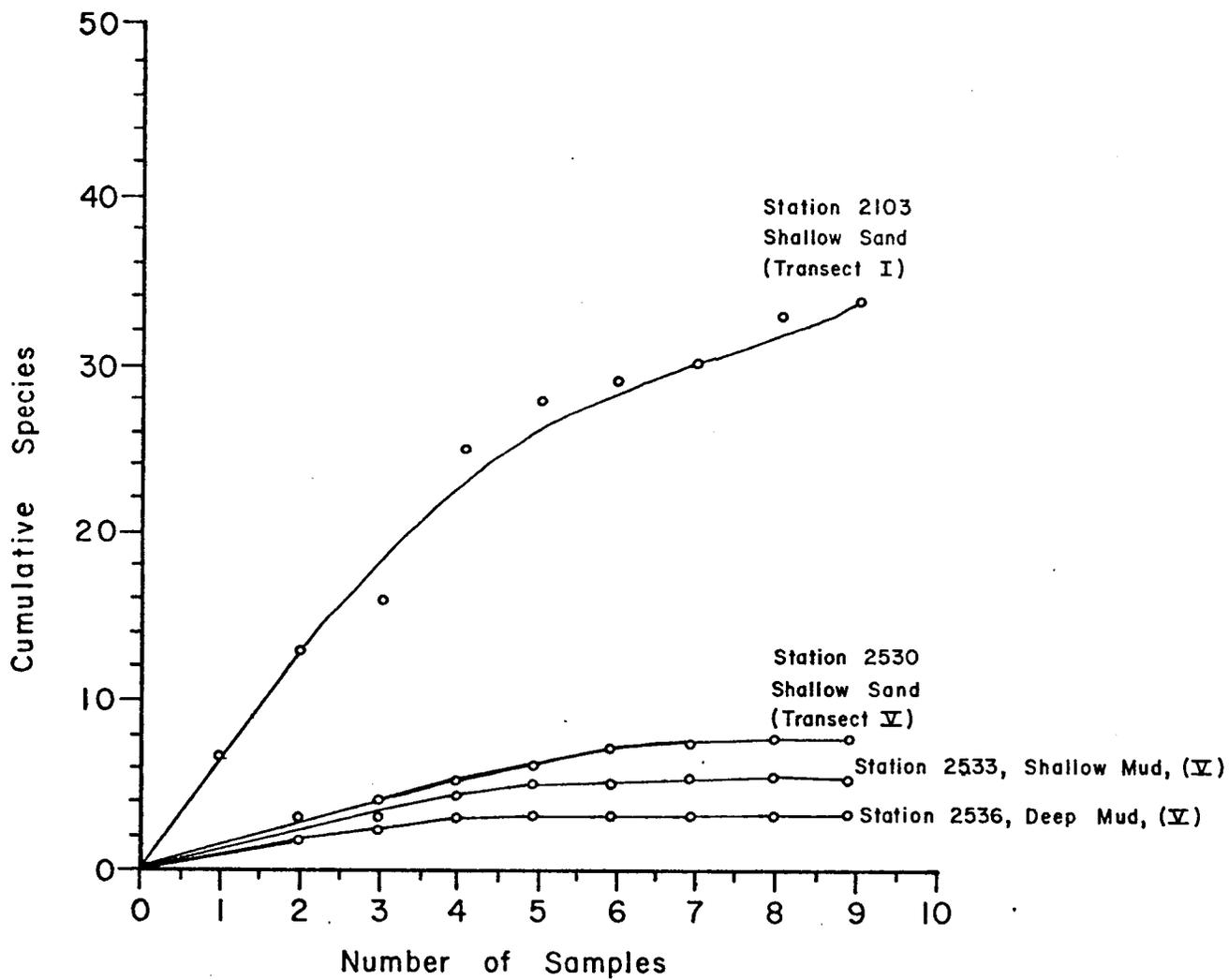


Figure 100. The cumulative number of species of macromolluscs collected with nine box cores in four habitat types.

in the summer 1975 sampling period.

A total of 282 species of macromolluscs, including 14 identified to genus only, were collected from the MAFLA study region (Table 102). Breakdown by class reveals 141 gastropod species, 120 bivalve species, 13 scaphopod species, seven polyplacophoran species and one aplacophoran species. The list contains some species which are basically temperate in geographical distribution as well as others which are basically subtropical to tropical in geographical distribution. Although little is known about the ecology of the vast majority of species identified, both filter feeders and deposit feeders were represented in the list. Since all individuals collected by the box core and anchor dredge were identified to the lowest practical taxonomic level, the species list contains a limited number of epifaunal molluscs as well as infaunal molluscs.

The specimen abundances of the individual species ranged from very rare (two individuals/m<sup>2</sup>) to common (1120 individuals/m<sup>2</sup>). The most abundant species collected in the study were Tellina versicolor, Parvilucina multilineata, Abra lioica, and Varicorbula operculata respectively. Tellina versicolor occurred over broad areas of the MAFLA shelf (28 out of 45 stations) especially at sand stations in less than 90 m of water. The deeper water mud stations had generally lower abundances of all species. Table 103 shows all the dominant species which were collected at the 45 stations during the three seasons. There were relatively more dominant species at the shallow (<90 m) stations on Transects I-IV than there were at the deep (>90 m) stations and the shallow stations on Transects V and VI.

Table 102. Infaunal molluscs collected from MAFLA Transects I-VI during 1975-76.

## GASTROPODA

Scissurellidae  
Scissurella crispata

Fissurellidae  
Emarginula phrixodes  
Emarginula pumila  
Rimula frenulata  
Hemitoma sp.  
Diodora dysoni  
Diodora jaumei  
Lucapinella limatula

Trochidae  
Solariella lucunella  
Calliostoma roseolum  
Calliostoma fascinans

Cyclostrematidae  
Arene tricarinata

Turbinidae  
Turbo castanea

Phasiaellidae  
Tricolia thalassicola

Rissoidae  
Alvania auberiana

Rissoinidae  
Rissoina bryerea  
Rissoina multicostata  
Zebina browniana

Vitrinellidae  
Cyclostremiscus sp.  
Episcynia inornata  
Teinostoma biscaynens

Tornidae  
Macromphalina palmalitoris  
Macromphalina floridana  
Cochliolepis striata

## GASTROPODA - continued

Caedidae  
Caecum pulchellum  
Caecum bipartitum  
Caecum floridanum  
Caecum imbricatum  
Caecum cubitatum  
Caecum stigosum  
Caecum cornucopiae

Turritellidae  
Turritella acropora

Architectonicidae  
Pseudomalaxis centrifuga

Modulidae  
Modulus modulus

Cerithiidae  
Cerithium atratum  
Cerithium litteratum  
Finella dubia  
Cerithiopsis crystallinum  
Cerithiopsis taeniolata  
Seila adamsi

Triphoridae  
Triphora sp.

Epitoniidae  
Opalia sp.  
Epitonium krebsii  
Epitonium novangliae

Mellanellidae  
Mellanella arcuata  
Vitreolina bermudezi  
Eulima bifasciatus  
Eulimostrica hemphilli  
Niso aeglees  
Ocenida scarlaris

Aclididae  
Henrya sp.

Table 102. Continued.

## GASTROPODA - continued

Atlantidae  
Atlanta peronii

Crepidulidae  
Caluptraea centralis  
Crucibulum auricula  
Crepidula fornicata

Strombidae  
Strombus alatus

Eratoidae  
Triva maltbiana

Naticidae  
Polinices lacteus  
Polinices duplicatus  
Sigatica carolinensis  
Sigatica semisulcata  
Sinum perspectivum  
Natica livida  
Natica marochiensis  
Natica canrena  
Natica pusilla

Cassidae  
Phalium granulatum

Cymatiidae  
Distorsio constricta macgintyi

Muricidae  
Murex cabritii  
Murex macgintyi  
Murex leviculus  
Murex pomum  
Ocenebra minirosea  
Poirieria stimpsonii  
Calotrophon ostrearum

Columbelloidea  
Anachis hotessieriana  
Anachis obesa  
Anachis iontha  
Mitrella lunata  
Psarostola glypta  
Psarostola minor  
Psarostola sp.

## GASTROPODA - continued

Buccinidae  
Cantharus cancellarius

Nassariidae  
Nassarius albus

Fasciolaridae  
Fasciolaria lilium hunteria

Olividae  
Oliva sayana  
Olivella sp.

Vexillinae  
Costellaria laterculatum

Cancellariidae  
Cancellaria reticulata  
Trigonostoma tenerum

Marginellidae  
Marginella hartleyanum  
Marginella eburneola  
Hyalina avena  
Hyalina veliei

Conidae  
Conus jaspideus

Terebridae  
Terebra dislocata  
Terebra glossema  
Terebra nassula  
Terebra concava

Turridae  
Cochlespria radiata  
Microdrillia comatoropis  
Mitrolumna biplicata  
Cerodrillia simpsoni  
Glyphoturris sp.  
Brachycythara biconica  
Brachycythara barbarae  
Cryoturris fargoi  
Cryoturris filifera  
Cryoturris citronella  
Cryoturris quadrilineata  
Kurtziella atrostyla

Table 102. Continued.

## GASTROPODA - continued

## Turridae - continued

Rubellatoma rubella  
Ithycythara lanceolata  
Nannodiella melanitica  
Glyphostoma hendersoni  
Pyrocythara sp.  
Daphnella  
Platycythara elata  
Rimosodaphnelle morra  
Thelecythara floridana

## Pyramidellidae

Odostomia seminuda  
Turbonilla sp.

## Acteonidae

Acteon punctostriatus  
Acteon candens

## Acteocinidae

Acteocina candei

## Cylichnidae

Cylichna sp.  
Scaphander sp.

## Philinidae

Philine sagra

## Bullidae

Bulla striata

## Haminoeidae

Atys riiseana  
Haminoea succinea

## Retusidae

Retusa sulcata  
Pyrunculus caelatus  
Volvulella persimilis  
Volvulella recta  
Volvulella texasiana  
Volvulella paupercula

## GASTROPODA - continued

## Volvatellidae

Cylindrobulla beauui

## Cuvieridae

Diacria trispinosa  
Cavolinia uncinata

## Siphonariidae

Williamia krebsii

## SCAPHOPODA

## Dentaliidae

Dentalium laqueatum  
Dentalium texasianum  
Dentalium ceratum  
Dentalium bartletti  
Dentalium semistriolatum  
Dentalium ensiculus  
Dentalium sowerbyi  
Dentalium callipeplum  
Dentalium eboreum

## Siphonodentaliidae

Cadulus carolinensis  
Cadulus quadridentatus  
Cadulus tetrodon  
Cadulus parvus

## POLYPIACOPHORA

## Ischnochitonidae

Ischnochiton boogii  
Ischnochiton floridanus  
Ischnochiton papillosus  
Ischnochiton hartmeyerii

## Chaetopleuridae

Chaetopleura apiculata

## Chitonidae

Chiton squamosus

## Acanthochitonidae

Acanthochitona pygmaea

Table 102. Continued.

## APLACOPHORA

Chaetodermatidae  
Chaetoderma sp.

## I ALVIA

Nuculidae  
Nucula proxima  
Nucula aegeensis

Nuculanidae  
Nuculana carpentri  
Nuculana acuta  
Nuculana concentrica  
Yoldia solenoides

Solemyacidae  
Solemya velum

Arcidae  
Arca zebra  
Barbatia domingensis  
Anadara baughmani  
Bathyarca sp.  
Arcopsis adamsi

Limopsidae  
Limopsis cristata  
Limopsis minuta  
Limopsis sulcata

Glycymerididae  
Glycymeris pectinata

Manzanellidae  
Nucinella adamsi

Mytilidae  
Crenella divaricata  
Gregariella coralliophaga  
Musculus lateralis  
Lithophaga aristata  
Modiolus americanus  
Amygdalum papyrium  
Amygdalum sagittatum  
Botula fusca  
Dacrydium vitreum

## BIVALVIA - continued

Pinnidae  
Atrina sp.

Pteriidae  
Pteria colymbus

Malleidae  
Malleus candeanus

Pectinidae  
Pecten raveneli  
Chlamys benedicti  
Aequipentin muscosus  
Cyclopecten nanus  
Argopecten gibbus

Plicatulidae  
Plicatula gibbosa

Anomiidae  
Anomia simplex

Limidae  
Lima pellucida  
Limatula setifera  
Limea bronniiana

Ostreidea  
Ostrea equestris

Lucinidae  
Linga pensylvanica  
Linga sombrerensis  
Linga excavata  
Linga amiantus  
Linga leacocyma  
Parvilucina multilineata  
Parvilucina blanda  
Lucina nassula  
Lucina muricata  
Lucina radians  
Anodontia philippiana  
Anodontia albu  
Divaricella dentata

Table 102. Continued.

## BIVALVIA - continued

Thyasiridae  
   Thyasira trisinuata  
   Thyasira flexuosa

Ungulinidae  
   Diplodonta punctata

Chamidae  
   Chama macerophylla  
   Chama congregata  
   Arcinella cornuta

Lasaeidae  
   Erycina emmonsi

Leptonidae  
   Montacuta limpida  
   Mysella sp.  
   Pythinella cuneata

Carditidae  
   Glans dominguensis  
   Pleuromersis tridentata  
   Pteromeris perplana

Astartidae  
   Astatre nana

Crassatellidae  
   Eucrassatella speciosa  
   Crassinella lunulata

Cardidiidae  
   Trachycardium egmontianum  
   Americardia media  
   Nemocardium peramabile  
   Nemocardium tinctum  
   Laevicardium laevigatum  
   Laevicardium pictum

Mactridae  
   Ervilia concentrica

## BIVALVIA - continued

Tellinidae  
   Tellina magna  
   Tellina listeri  
   Tellina squamifera  
   Tellina aequistriata  
   Tellina guoldii  
   Tellina alternata  
   Tellina versicolor  
   Tellidora cristata  
   Macoma tageliformis  
   Cymatoica orientalis

Semelidae  
   Semele purpurascens  
   Semele bellastriata  
   Semele nuculoides  
   Abra aequalis  
   Abra lioica

Solecurtidae  
   Solecurtus cumingianus  
   Solecurtus sanctaemarthae

Vesicomidae  
   Vesicoma sp.

Veneridae  
   Periglypta listeri  
   Ventricolaria rugatina  
   Circomphalus strigillinus  
   Chione cancellata  
   Chione latilirata  
   Chione grus  
   Gouldia cerina  
   Pitar simpsoni  
   Pitar cordatus  
   Callista eucymata  
   Madrocallista maculata  
   Dosinia discus

Cooperellidae  
   Cooperella atlantica

---

Table 102. Continued.

---

BIVALVIA - continued

Corbulidae

Varicorbula operculata

Corbula contracta

Corbula cymella

Gastrochaenidae

Gastrochaena hians

Hiatellidae

Hiatella arctica

Lyonsiidae

Lyonsia hyalina floridana

Pandoridae

Pandora inflata

Periplomatidae

Periploma cf. compressa

Poromyidae

Poromya granulata

Verticordiidae

Verticordia ornata

Cuspidariidae

Cuspidaria jeffreysi

Cardiomya costellata

Cardiomya perrostrata

TABLE 103. Species Dominance At The 45 Box Core Stations During 1975 - 1976

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2101						
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	15.82	25	9.69	22	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	12.03	19	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Solemya velum</u>	9.49	15	16.30	37	11.97	28
<u>Crepidula fornicata</u>	7.59	12	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Calyptraea centralis</u>	6.96	11	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	5.06	8	5.29	12	-----	--
<u>Ischnochiton papillosus</u>	-----	--	32.16	73	26.07	61
<u>Cerithium atratum</u>	-----	--	5.73	13	-----	--
<u>Plicatula gibbosa</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.56	13
Station 2102						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	25.97	20	54.12	92	33.16	64
<u>Alys riiseana</u>	11.69	9	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	10.39	8	-----	--	7.77	15
<u>Eulimostrica hemphilli</u>	10.39	8	-----	--	13.47	26
<u>Laevicardium pictum</u>	7.79	6	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	9.33	18
Station 2103						
<u>Crenella divaricata</u>	8.00	8	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	7.00	7	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	6.00	6	14.62	19	6.96	16
<u>Laevicardium pictum</u>	6.00	6	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Alys riiseana</u>	5.00	5	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	5.00	5	14.62	19	6.52	15
<u>Abra lioica</u>	5.00	5	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	6.15	8	-----	--
<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	-----	--	8.46	11	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2103 (continued)						
<u>Lyonsia hyalina floridana</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.96	16
<u>Finella dubia</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.65	13
Station 2104						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	11.67	7	-----	--	9.09	8
<u>Olivella</u> sp.	6.67	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	6.67	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	5.00	3	6.86	7	-----	--
<u>Eulima bifasciatus</u>	5.00	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Brachycythara barbarae</u>	5.00	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Ischnochiton papillosus</u>	-----	--	13.73	14	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunata</u>	-----	--	6.86	7	6.82	6
<u>Cadulus parvus</u>	-----	--	5.88	6	-----	--
<u>Semele nuculoides</u>	-----	--	-----	--	9.09	8
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.68	5
Station 2105						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	31.58	12	51.72	15	8.77	5
<u>Nucinella adamsi</u>	10.53	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Eucrassatella speciosa</u>	7.89	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	5.26	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Cadulus parvus</u>	-----	--	6.90	2	-----	--
<u>Ischnochiton papillosus</u>	-----	--	6.90	2	15.79	9
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.77	5
<u>Semele nuculoides</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.02	4
<u>Limopsis sulcata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	3
<u>Barbatia dominguensis</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	3

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2106						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	14.63	6	14.29	6	10.71	1
<u>Linga sombrerensis</u>	14.63	6	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Cardiomya</u> sp.	7.32	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Thyasira trisinuata</u>	-----	--	19.05	8	-----	--
<u>Cyclopecten nanus</u>	-----	--	14.29	6	-----	--
<u>Limopsis cristata</u>	-----	--	7.14	3	17.86	5
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	25.00	7
<u>Chaetoderma</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	4
<u>Dentalium texasianum</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.14	2
Station 2207						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	29.76	50	23.16	41	-----	--
<u>Solemya velum</u>	9.52	16	38.98	69	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	7.91	14	24.44	33
Station 2208						
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	36.09	61	29.41	65	8.33	14
<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	18.34	31	-----	--	14.88	25
<u>Caecum cubitatum</u>	11.83	20	13.12	29	5.95	10
<u>Acteocina candei</u>	8.28	14	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	7.69	13	-----	--	5.36	9
<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	-----	--	37.10	82	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	-----	--	-----	--	16.07	27
Station 2209						
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	26.60	50	29.71	71	31.40	38
<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	24.47	46	-----	--	9.92	12
<u>Finella dubia</u>	11.17	21	-----	--	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2209 (continued)						
<u>Acteocina candeii</u>	10.11	19	15.90	38	-----	--
<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	-----	--	22.59	54	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	-----	--	-----	--	17.36	21
Station 2210						
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	50.74	241	33.21	87	5.45	43
<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	9.68	46	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Caecum cubitatum</u>	7.79	37	26.72	70	-----	--
<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	-----	--	10.69	28	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	34.22	270
Station 2211						
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	18.75	15	12.31	8	5.48	4
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	6.25	5	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	6.25	5	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	5.00	4	-----	--	6.85	5
<u>Corbula cymella</u>	-----	--	6.15	4	-----	--
<u>Frycina emmonsii</u>	-----	--	6.15	4	-----	--
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.48	4
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.48	4
Station 2212						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	20.51	8	24.14	7	23.26	10
<u>Cerithiopsis crystallinum</u>	10.26	4	17.24	5	9.30	4
<u>Verticordia ornata</u>	7.69	3	6.90	2	-----	--
<u>Cyclopecten nanus</u>	7.69	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Bathyarca glomerula</u>	5.13	2	6.90	2	-----	--
<u>Dentalium sp.</u>	5.13	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	5.13	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Thyasira trisinuata</u>	5.13	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Chaetoderma sp.</u>	-----	--	-----	--	25.58	11
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	11.63	5

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer % by number	number	Fall % by number	number	Winter % by number	number
Station 2313						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	47.62	10	92.86	13	40.00	6
<u>Nuculana carpenteri</u>	9.52	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Nemocardium peramabile</u>	-----	--	7.14	1	-----	--
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.67	1
<u>Cardiomya perrostrata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.67	1
<u>Lyonsia hyalina floridana</u>	-----	--	-----	--	20.00	3
<u>Cerithiopsis crystallinum</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.67	1
<u>Dentalium sp.</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.67	1
Station 2314						
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	37.23	51	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	13.14	18	-----	--	15.79	6
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	-----	--	51.08	118	-----	--
<u>Barbatia dominguensis</u>	-----	--	5.19	12	-----	--
<u>Botula fasca</u>	-----	--	7.79	18	-----	--
<u>Atys riiseana</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	2
<u>Philine sagra</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.89	3
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	2
<u>Tellina aequistriata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	2
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	2
<u>Cardiomya perrostrata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	21.05	8
Station 2315						
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	39.59	116	17.02	16	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	7.51	22	43.62	41	-----	--
<u>Philine sagra</u>	-----	--	6.38	6	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	5.32	5	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2315 (continued)						
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	-----	--	-----	--	32.67	33
<u>Corbula cymella</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.91	9
Station 2316						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	43.84	32	-----	--	7.38	9
<u>Acanthochitona pygmaea</u>	-----	--	15.85	13	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	-----	--	8.54	7	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	8.54	7	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	14.75	18
<u>Ischnochiton papillosus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.38	9
<u>Corbula cymella</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.74	7
<u>Dentalium bartletti</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.74	7
Station 2317						
<u>Cymatoica orientalis</u>	15.63	10	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	10.94	7	55.56	45	-----	--
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	6.25	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Lucina radians</u>	6.25	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	6.25	4	-----	--	73.78	605
Station 2318						
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	16.67	4	5.26	6	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	8.33	2	19.30	2	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	8.33	2	10.53	12	18.52	5
<u>Semele nuculoides</u>	-----	--	5.26	6	-----	--
<u>Thyasira trisinuata</u>	-----	--	6.14	7	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer % by number	number	Fall % by number	number	Winter % by number	number
Station 2318 (continued)						
<u>Cadulus quadridentatus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	51.85	14
<u>Acteocina candei</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.41	2
Station 2419						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	48.53	33	27.27	18	64.00	16
<u>Abra lioica</u>	7.35	5	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Ervilia concentrica</u>	-----	--	10.61	7	-----	--
<u>Solemya velum</u>	-----	--	27.27	18	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	12.12	8	8.00	2
Station 2420						
<u>Cadulus sp.</u>	17.07	14	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	12.20	10	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	8.54	7	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	6.10	5	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Acanthochitona pygmaea</u>	-----	--	30.49	25	-----	--
<u>Rissoinea multicostata</u>	-----	--	7.32	6	-----	--
<u>Eulima bifasciatus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
<u>Lyonsia hyalina floridana</u>	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
<u>Turbonilla sp.</u>	-----	--	-----	--	28.57	2
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	28.57	2
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
Station 2421						
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	17.50	7	-----	--	88.29	407
<u>Caecum pulchellum</u>	15.00	6	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Caecum bipartitum</u>	15.00	6	-----	--	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2421 (continued)						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	7.50	3	7.59	6	-----	--
<u>Volvulella persimilis</u>	5.00	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Solemya velum</u>	-----	--	53.16	42	-----	--
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-----	--	6.33	5	-----	--
Station 2422						
<u>Semele bellastrata</u>	10.87	5	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Cymatoica orientalis</u>	8.70	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Corbula cymella</u>	8.70	4	6.67	3	-----	--
<u>Acanthochitona pygmaea</u>	6.52	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	6.52	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Laevicardium laevigatum</u>	6.52	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Macrocallista maculata</u>	6.52	3	-----	--	11.54	6
<u>Semele nuculoides</u>	-----	--	6.67	3	-----	--
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-----	--	20.00	9	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-----	--	11.11	5	-----	--
<u>Cylindrobulla beauii</u>	-----	--	6.67	3	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	9.62	5
<u>Pitar cordatus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	23.08	12
<u>Dosinia discus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.69	4
Station 2423						
<u>Laevicardium laevigatum</u>	11.76	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Macrocallista maculata</u>	8.82	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	5.88	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	5.88	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Lyonsia hyalina floridana</u>	5.88	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Corbula cymella</u>	5.88	2	-----	--	33.33	3

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer % by number	number	Fall % by number	number	Winter % by number	number
Station 2423 (continued)						
<u>Caecum stigosum</u>	-----	--	23.53	12	-----	--
<u>Macromphalina floridana</u>	-----	--	11.76	6	-----	--
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	-----	--	9.80	5	-----	--
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-----	--	5.88	3	-----	--
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	-----	--	-----	--	11.11	1
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	11.11	1
<u>Amygdalum sagittatum</u>	-----	--	-----	--	11.11	1
<u>Chione cancellata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	11.11	1
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	11.11	1
Station 2424						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	6.25	2	19.51	16	23.08	6
<u>Chione cancellata</u>	6.25	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Crenella divaricata</u>	6.25	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	6.25	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Cadulus quadridentatus</u>	6.25	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Caecum cubitatum</u>	-----	--	6.10	5	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	7.32	6	-----	--
<u>Corbula cymella</u>	-----	--	6.10	5	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	6.10	5	-----	--
<u>Semele nuculoides</u>	-----	--	-----	--	15.38	4
<u>Corbula contracta</u>	-----	--	-----	--	11.54	3
Station 2425						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	13.33	2	5.88	2	55.38	72
<u>Crucibulum auricula</u>	13.33	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Solemya velum</u>	13.33	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Pecten raveneli</u>	13.33	2	-----	--	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2425 (continued)						
<u>Semele bellastriata</u>	13.33	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Pteromeris perplana</u>	13.33	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Marginella hartleyanum</u>	6.67	1	8.82	3	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	14.71	5	-----	--
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	-----	--	8.82	3	-----	--
<u>Lima pellucida</u>	-----	--	5.88	2	-----	--
<u>Chlamys benedicti</u>	-----	--	5.88	2	-----	--
<u>Ischnochiton</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	8.46	11
Station 2426						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	21.05	4	20.00	2	15.79	3
<u>Abra lioica</u>	5.26	1	-----	--	10.53	2
<u>Poromya granulata</u>	5.26	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Nucinella adamsi</u>	5.26	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Dentalium</u> sp.	-----	--	10.00	1	-----	--
<u>Parvilucina multilineata</u>	-----	--	10.00	1	-----	--
<u>Cadulus</u> sp.	-----	--	20.00	2	-----	--
<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	-----	--	10.00	1	15.79	3
<u>Pandora inflata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Limopsis cristata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Olivella</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Solariella lacunella</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Cardiomya perrostrata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Philine sagra</u>	-----	--	-----	--	10.53	2
Station 2427						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	50.00	4	55.56	5	68.75	11
<u>Cuspidaria</u> sp.	12.50	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Dentalium</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	6.25	1

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2427 (continued)						
<u>Cardiomya perrostrata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.25	1
<u>Dentalium ensiculus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.25	1
<u>Nemocardium peramabile</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.25	1
Station 2528						
<u>Ischnochiton boogii</u>	26.09	6	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Chlamys benedicti</u>	13.04	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	8.70	2	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	5.26	1
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	10.53	2
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	5.26	1
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	15.38	2	-----	--
<u>Pteromopsis perplana</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Volvulella persimilis</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Tellina listeri</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Natica marochiensis</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Semele bellastriata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Polinices duplicatus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Chione cancellata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Cyclopecten nanus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	26.32	5
<u>Semele purpurascens</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Corbula contracta</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
<u>Abra lioica</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.26	1
Station 2529						
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	5.88	1	7.14	1	-----	--
<u>Semele purpurascens</u>	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Dentalium ceratum</u>	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2529 (continued)						
<u>Crenella divaricata</u>	-----	--	14.29	2	-----	--
<u>Lima pellucida</u>	-----	--	7.14	1	-----	--
<u>Pleuromeris tridentata</u>	-----	--	14.29	2	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	7.14	1	-----	--
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	-----	--	7.14	1	-----	--
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	-----	--	7.14	1	-----	--
<u>Solecurtus sanctaemarthae</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	1
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	1
<u>Cyclopecten nanus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	16.67	2
<u>Philine sagra</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	1
<u>Ischnochiton papillosus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	1
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	16.67	2
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	1
Station 2530						
<u>Crenella divaricata</u>	18.18	2	14.29	3	-----	--
<u>Astarte nana</u>	18.18	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Pleuromeris tridentata</u>	9.09	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Chione cancellata</u>	9.09	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Nassarius</u>	9.09	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Cuspidaria jeffreysi</u>	9.09	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	14.29	3	-----	--
<u>Ischnochiton boogii</u>	-----	--	14.29	3	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-----	--	-----	--	30.00	3
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	20.00	2
<u>Semele bellastriata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	20.00	2
<u>Pecten raveneli</u>	-----	--	-----	--	10.00	1
<u>Chione latilirata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	10.00	1

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2531						
<u>Gastrochaena hians</u>	12.50	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	6.25	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	6.25	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Semele bellastriata</u>	6.25	1	-----	--	8.33	1
<u>Crenella divaricata</u>	6.25	1	5.00	1	-----	--
<u>Dentalium</u> sp.	6.25	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Semele purpurascens</u>	6.25	1	10.00	2	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	20.00	4	8.33	1
<u>Ischnochiton papillosus</u>	-----	--	20.00	4	-----	--
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	-----	--	5.00	1	8.33	1
<u>Laevicardium larvigatum</u>	-----	--	5.00	1	-----	--
<u>Polinices duplicatus</u>	-----	--	5.00	1	-----	--
<u>Marginella hartleyanum</u>	-----	--	5.00	1	-----	--
<u>Ischnochiton boogii</u>	-----	--	10.00	2	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	1
<u>Macoma</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	16.67	2
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-----	--	-----	--	33.33	4
Station 2532						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	17.65	3	-----	--	30.77	4
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Dentalium sowerbyi</u>	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Acanthochitona pygmaea</u>	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Macoma</u> sp.	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Corbula</u> sp.	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	-----	--	28.57	2	-----	--
<u>Astarte nana</u>	-----	--	14.29	1	-----	--
<u>Solemya velum</u>	-----	--	14.29	1	-----	--
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	15.38	2

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2533						
<u>Limopsis sulcata</u>	30.77	4	50.00	2	16.67	1
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	15.38	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Limopsis cristata</u>	7.69	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Limopsis minuta</u>	7.69	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Solariella lacunella</u>	7.69	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	-----	--	25.00	1	-----	--
<u>Astarte nana</u>	-----	--	25.00	1	-----	--
<u>Cuspidaria jeffreysi</u>	-----	--	-----	--	16.67	1
Station 2534						
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	44.44	4	100.00	3	12.50	1
<u>Limopsis sulcata</u>	22.22	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	22.22	2	-----	--	12.50	1
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	-----	--	-----	--	25.00	2
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	12.50	1
<u>Cyclopecten nanus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	25.00	2
<u>Nassarius vibex</u>	-----	--	-----	--	12.50	1
Station 2535						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	40.00	2	No living molluscs		40.00	2
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	20.00	1			-----	--
<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	20.00	1			-----	--
<u>Nassarius vibex</u>	-----	--			20.00	1
<u>Anadara baughmani</u>	-----	--			20.00	

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer % by number	number	Fall % by number	number	Winter % by number	number
Station 2536						
<u>Yoldia solenoides</u>	20.00	1	-----	--	14.29	1
<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	20.00	1	100.00	1	-----	--
<u>Cerithiopsis crystallinum</u>	20.00	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
<u>Amygdalum sagittatum</u>	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
<u>Chaetoderma</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	28.57	2
Station 2637						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	33.33	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Varicorbula operculata</u>	33.33	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	33.33	1	100.00	1	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	-----	--	-----	--	42.86	3
<u>Urosalpinx</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
<u>Cardiomya perrostrata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
<u>Nuculana</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	14.29	1
Station 2638						
<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	66.67	24	-----	--	57.14	8
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	13.89	5	33.33	1	14.29	2
<u>Anachis obesa</u>	5.56	2	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Nucula proxima</u>	-----	--	66.67	2	7.14	1
<u>Chione latilirata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.14	1
Station 2639						
<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	32.93	27	14.29	1	-----	--
<u>Pythinella cuneata</u>	12.20	10	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	10.98	9	-----	--	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer % by number	number	Fall % by number	number	Winter % by number	number
Station 2639 (continued)						
<u>Solecurtus cumingianus</u>	-----	--	14.29	1	-----	--
<u>Nuculana proxima</u>	-----	--	14.29	1	8.33	3
<u>Tellina squamifera</u>	-----	--	14.29	1	11.11	4
<u>Tellina alternata</u>	-----	--	28.57	2	-----	--
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	-----	--	14.29	1	-----	--
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.56	2
<u>Psarostola glypta</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.56	2
<u>Chione latilirata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.56	2
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	3
<u>Sinum perspectivum</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.33	3
<u>Lyonsia hyalina floridana</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.56	2
Station 2640						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	40.79	31	46.43	13	25.00	5
<u>Macoma sp.</u>	5.26	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Lyonsia hyalina floridana</u>	-----	--	7.14	2	-----	--
<u>Varicorulb operculata</u>	-----	--	10.71	3	-----	--
<u>Crassinella lunulata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.00	1
<u>Chione latilirata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	10.00	2
<u>Nuculana concentrica</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.00	1
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	-----	--	-----	--	10.00	2
<u>Arcopsis adamsi</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.00	1
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.00	1
<u>Philine sagra</u>	-----	--	7.14	--	-----	--
Station 2641						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	26.19	11	67.57	25	29.85	20
<u>Cadulus quadridentatus</u>	14.29	6	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Cardiomya costellata</u>	7.14	3	-----	--	-----	--

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2641 (continued)						
<u>Tellina aequistriata</u>	7.14	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Abra lioica</u>	-----	--	5.41	2	-----	--
<u>Carciomya ornatissima</u>	-----	--	5.41	2	-----	--
<u>Solemya velum</u>	-----	--	-----	--	8.96	6
<u>Diplodonta punctata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	7.46	5
Station 2642						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	43.18	19	56.00	14	56.25	18
<u>Macoma</u> sp.	6.82	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Lyonsia hyalina floridana</u>	-----	--	8.00	2	-----	--
<u>Cadulus quadridentatus</u>	-----	--	8.00	2	-----	--
<u>Tellina aequistriata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	6.25	2
Station 2643						
<u>Tellina versicolor</u>	41.18	7	30.77	4	29.41	5
<u>Abra lioica</u>	23.53	4	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Macoma</u> sp.	5.88	1	7.69	1	5.88	1
<u>Nuculana acuta</u>	5.88	1	-----	--	23.53	4
<u>Scaphander</u> sp.	5.88	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Amygdalum papyrium</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Tellina squamifera</u>	-----	--	15.38	2	-----	--
<u>Massarius albus</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Tellina alternata</u>	-----	--	7.69	1	-----	--
<u>Gouldia cerina</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.88	1
<u>Cyclopecten nanus</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.88	1
<u>Verticordia ornata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.88	1
<u>Cardiomya perrostrata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	5.88	1
<u>Octopus</u> sp.	-----	--	-----	--	5.88	1

TABLE 103. (continued)

Species	Summer		Fall		Winter	
	% by number	number	% by number	number	% by number	number
Station 2644						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	50.00	3	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Linga sombrerensis</u>	16.67	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Macoma sp.</u>	16.67	1	-----	--	-----	--
<u>Pitar simpsoni</u>	-----	--	50.00	1	50.00	2
<u>Pleuromeris tridentata</u>	-----	--	-----	--	25.00	1
Station 2645						
<u>Abra lioica</u>	20.00	3	No living molluscs		No living molluscs	
<u>Limopsis minuta</u>	6.67	1				
<u>Astarte nana</u>	6.67	1				
<u>Limopsis cristata</u>	6.67	1				
<u>Olivella sp.</u>	6.67	1				

Abra lioica was the major dominant species at most of the deep water (>90 m) stations, although it occurred in abundances of only 2-29 individuals/m<sup>2</sup>. Seasonality of species abundances is also suggested in Table 103. Some of the species which were completely absent from any of the nine replicates of one sampling were present in four to six of the nine replicates of another sampling and at times became the major dominant species. The most abundant species showed a definite trend toward maximum abundances during the winter sample suggesting a fall or winter recruitment. For example, Varicorbula operculata increased from 13 individuals/m<sup>2</sup> in the summer to 1120 in the winter, the latter number being mostly juveniles.

Indices of community structure as well as total specimen densities are shown in Table 104. The Shannon-Wiener index of species diversity (H') and evenness (J') are graphically presented in Figure 101. In general, H', which ranged from 0.26 to 3.36, declined from nearshore to offshore and also from south (Transect I) to north (Transect VI). This index was therefore higher for the assemblages inhabiting the coarser sand sediment than for those inhabiting the finer mud sediments. Evenness (J') showed no consistent trend with either latitude or depth and ranged from 0.20 to 1.00. Diversity also varied between seasons. At the nearshore stations at the southern transects (I, II, III, IV), H' was usually lowest during the fall sampling as a result of both the decline in the number of species and changes in dominance.

Similarity relationships at all stations between seasons are depicted after Mountford clustering in a dendrogram (Figure 102). Visual examination of the dendrogram reveals the following general tendencies about the

Table 104. Species diversity ( $H'$ ), evenness ( $J'$ ), species richness (SR) and density (specimens/m<sup>2</sup>) at the 45 box core stations during the 1975-1976 seasonal sampling.

Station Number	Summer 1975				Fall 1975				Winter 1975			
	$H'$	$J'$	SR	Den- sity	$H'$	$J'$	SR	Den- sity	$H'$	$J'$	SR	Den- sity
2101	3.08	0.83	7.9	293	2.14	0.67	4.2	420	2.85	0.76	7.5	433
2102	2.35	0.81	3.9	143	1.89	0.58	4.9	315	2.47	0.71	6.1	357
2103	3.37	0.92	8.2	185	2.92	0.84	6.6	241	3.36	0.87	8.5	425
2104	3.23	0.94	7.3	111	3.13	0.88	7.4	189	3.12	0.91	6.7	163
2105	1.99	0.80	3.0	70	1.25	0.64	1.8	54	1.8	0.91	4.2	105
2106	2.09	0.87	2.7	76	2.43	0.86	4.3	78	2.03	0.33	2.7	52
2207	3.05	0.78	9.4	311	2.08	0.62	5.4	327	2.45	0.77	4.7	250
2208	2.07	0.67	4.1	313	1.70	0.57	3.5	409	2.52	0.83	3.9	310
2209	2.27	0.69	5.0	348	2.15	0.66	4.6	442	2.27	0.76	4.0	224
2210	*2.26	0.55	9.7	880	2.04	0.60	5.2	485	1.45	0.44	3.9	1460
2211	2.74	0.85	5.4	148	2.86	0.93	5.0	120	3.08	0.94	5.8	135
2212	2.02	0.92	2.2	72	1.88	0.86	3.4	54	1.76	0.80	2.1	79
2313	0.90	0.65	1.0	39	0.26	0.37	2.6	26	1.48	0.83	1.8	28
2314	*2.55	0.74	6.3	254	*1.84	0.60	3.9	427	2.40	0.89	3.8	70
2315	*2.67	0.68	8.8	543	1.85	0.65	3.5	174	2.33	0.77	4.3	187
2316	2.11	0.68	5.0	115	2.57	0.84	4.5	152	3.24	0.91	7.5	166
2317	3.01	0.89	6.7	118	1.92	0.62	4.8	150	0.99	0.35	2.5	1184
2318	1.93	0.93	2.2	44	2.81	0.84	5.7	211	1.36	0.70	1.8	50
2419	1.46	0.59	2.6	126	2.07	0.74	3.6	122	1.01	0.56	1.6	46
2420	2.47	0.85	3.9	152	2.34	0.78	4.3	152	2.95	0.93	6.0	85
2421	2.15	0.87	3.0	74	1.76	0.61	3.9	146	*0.59	0.20	3.3	853
2422	2.87	0.94	5.2	85	2.59	0.90	4.5	83	*2.62	0.87	4.8	96
2423	2.70	0.95	4.5	63	2.47	0.84	4.6	94	1.67	0.93	2.3	17
2424	2.78	0.98	4.6	59	2.76	0.87	5.2	152	2.02	0.88	2.8	48
2425	1.93	0.99	2.2	28	2.47	0.93	3.7	63	1.72	0.56	4.3	240
2426	1.15	0.83	1.0	35	1.55	0.96	1.7	18	2.08	0.95	2.7	35
2427	0.50	0.72	2.1	15	-	-	-	17	0.95	0.59	1.4	30
2528	1.54	0.86	1.6	43	2.27	0.99	3.5	24	2.18	0.91	2.6	35
2529	1.10	1.00	0.7	31	2.04	0.98	2.6	26	1.89	0.97	2.4	22
2530	1.73	0.97	2.1	20	1.93	0.93	2.3	39	1.52	0.95	1.7	18
2531	1.91	0.98	2.2	30	2.02	0.92	2.7	37	1.61	0.90	2.0	22
2532	1.67	0.93	1.8	31	1.04	0.95	1.0	13	0.64	0.92	0.4	24
2533	1.43	0.89	2.6	24	1.04	0.95	1.4	7	0.69	1.00	0.6	11
2534	1.04	0.95	0.9	17	-	-	-	5	1.73	0.97	2.4	15
2535	1.04	0.95	1.2	9	-	-	-	-	1.04	0.95	1.2	9
2536	1.10	1.00	1.2	9	-	-	-	2	1.33	0.96	1.5	13
2637	1.10	1.00	1.8	6	-	-	-	2	1.25	0.90	1.5	13
2638	1.11	0.57	1.7	67	0.64	0.92	0.9	5	1.36	0.84	1.5	26
2639	2.04	0.74	3.4	152	1.75	0.98	2.6	13	2.76	0.95	4.7	67
2640	1.45	0.63	2.1	141	1.84	0.77	3.0	52	1.73	0.89	2.0	37
2641	1.90	0.82	2.4	78	1.08	0.52	1.9	68	2.2	0.78	3.6	124
2642	1.43	0.62	2.4	81	1.41	0.68	2.2	46	1.53	0.64	2.9	59
2643	1.27	0.79	1.4	31	1.61	0.90	2.0	24	1.80	0.87	2.5	31
2644	0.95	0.86	1.1	11	-	-	-	4	0.64	0.92	0.7	7
2645	1.48	0.92	1.5	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

\* Based on two anchor dredges rather than nine box cores.

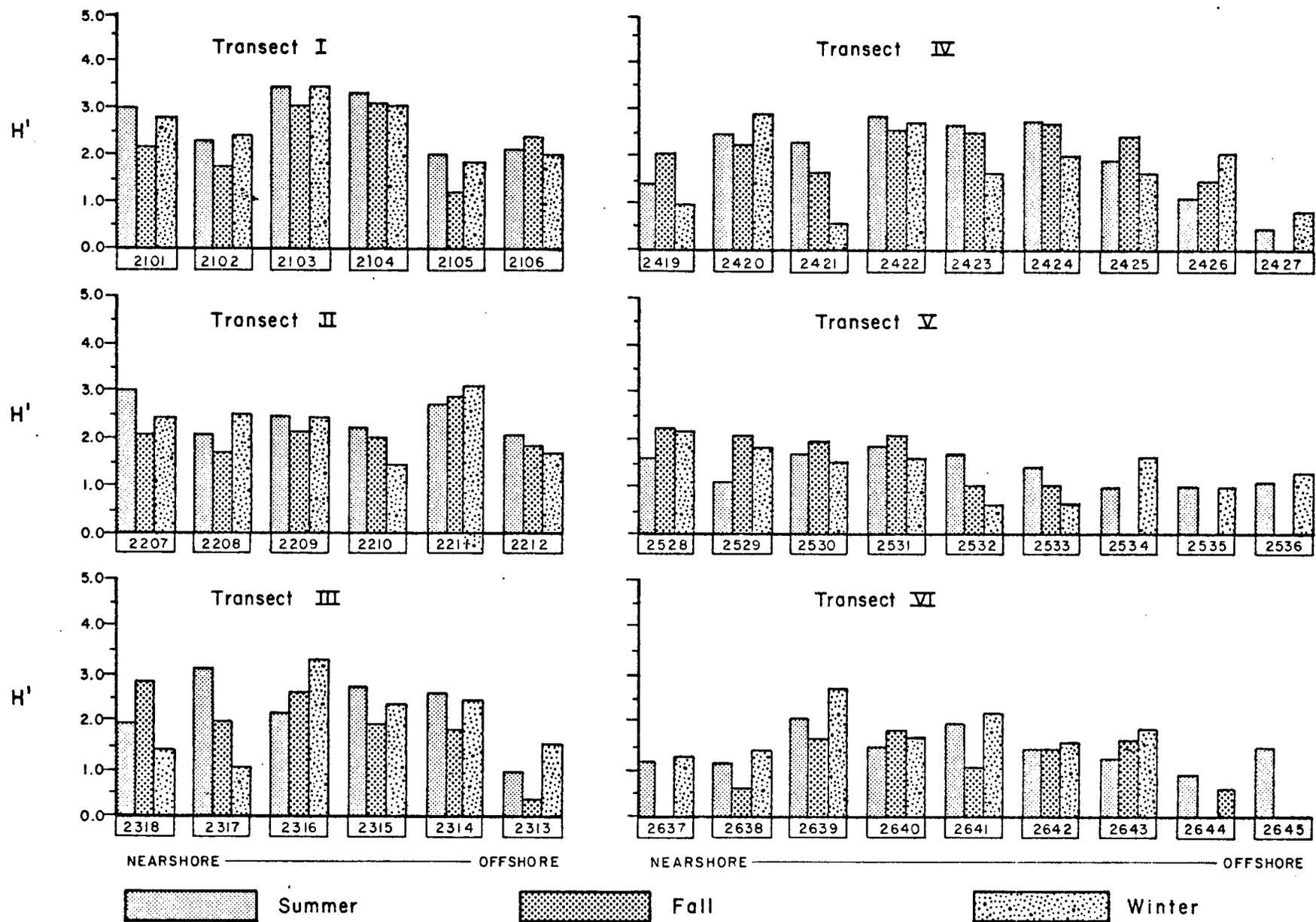


Figure 101. The Shannon - Wiener index for the MAFLA boxcore stations.

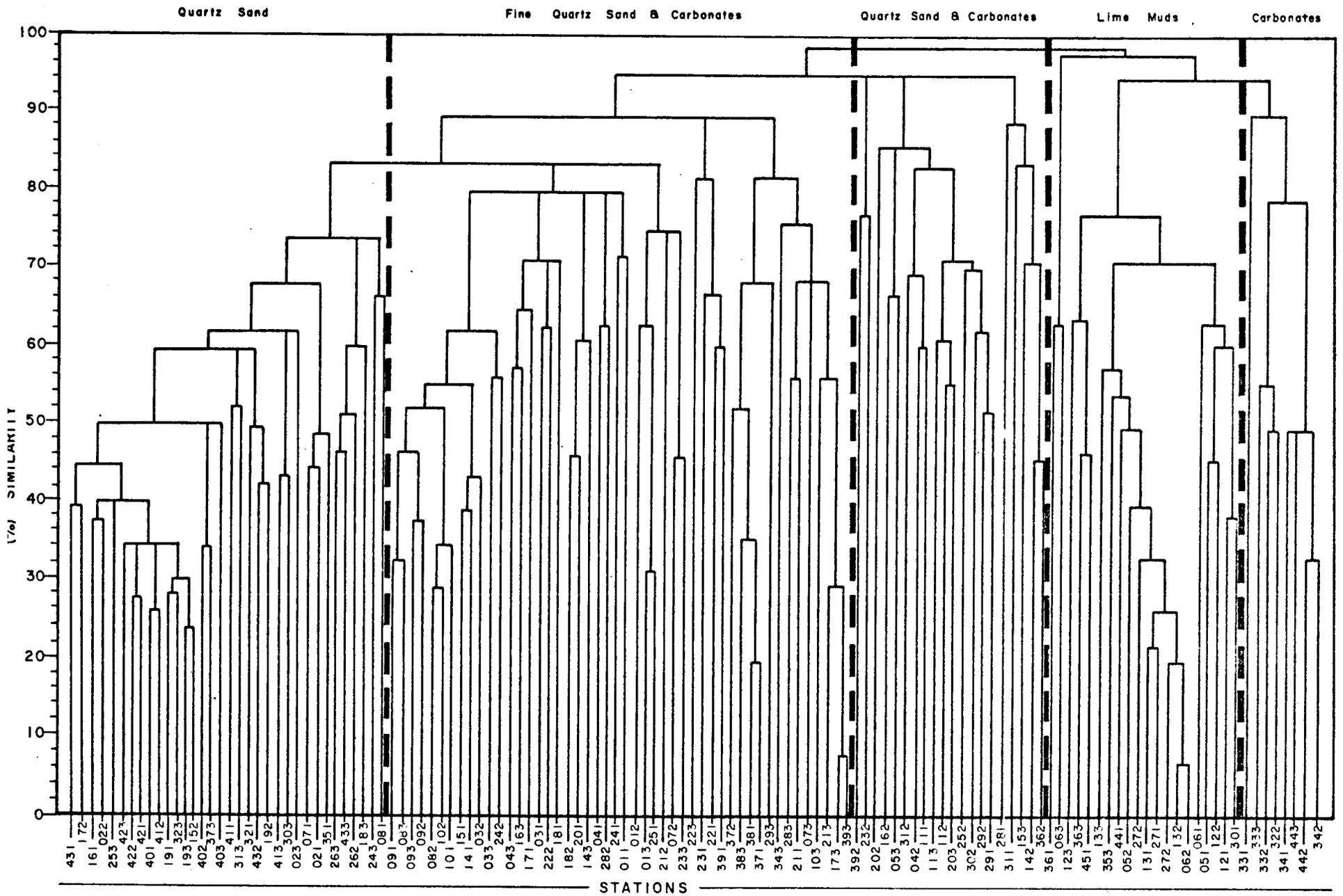


Figure 102. Dendrogram resulting from the Mountford clustering of the 45 box core stations over three seasons. Station number is indicated by the first two digits and season by the last digit (1=summer, 2=fall, and 3=winter). Dashed vertical lines separate major groups. The major sediment classifications within these groups are shown.

molluscan assemblages:

1. Species composition at most stations was highly seasonally dependent throughout the MAFLA area. Affinities between any two seasons for any station vary as little as 20% (deep water or northern stations) to as much as 60% (nearshore, southern stations). There was, therefore, little within station seasonal continuity especially at the nearshore southern stations.
2. Stations exhibiting low diversities (Table 104) show greater affinity. The tendency was for the northern and deep water stations. For example, Master Stations 2534 and 2644 during the fall sampling were 100% similar and Master Stations 2313 and 2427 were 92.9% similar for the fall sampling.
3. Approximately one-third of the stations showed similarities exceeding 50% indicating that approximately two-thirds of the assemblages exhibit taxonomic heterogeneity of 50% or greater. The mean affinity for the stations considered as a whole is approximately 30%.

Five major clusters are created at very low similarity levels (4.2% to 15.6%). These faunal breaks appear to be only partially related to sediment classification. Other factors which appear to be of importance, are season, latitude, depth, and even sampling problems.

Because of the variability in species composition indicated by low between season affinities, anomalies to the classification based upon the truncation are apparent within the dendrogram. For example, Master Station 2424 which has a sediment classification of carbonate sand, appears within

one cluster for the summer and fall samplings and a different cluster for the winter sampling.

### Polychaetes

Polychaetes were extremely abundant in the MAFLA study tract and representatives of 51 families were collected. The total number of identified, recognized species was 508 plus 31 tentative new species and 77 other categories identified to only genus or higher. Thus, a total of 616 possible species was collected. A polychaete species list for the MAFLA study tract is presented in Table 105.

Polychaete density, biomass and species abundance at each station for each sampling period are presented in Table 106. These three parameters displayed wide fluctuations between and within transects and sampling periods. Between-transects and between-sampling periods variations were random for Transects I-IV but were non-random for Transects V and VI. Polychaete density was significantly ( $\alpha \leq 0.05$ ) and negatively correlated with depth for all three sampling periods ( $r = -0.47$ , summer;  $r = -0.60$ , fall;  $r = -0.61$ , winter). Polychaete density and biomass did not co-vary to the extent that might have been expected, and biomass was not significantly correlated with either density or depth.

Indices of species diversity ( $H'$ ,  $H \max$ ,  $J'$ ) at each station for each sampling period are given in Table 107. Species diversity ( $H'$ ) ranged from 1.9 to 5.8 but, with few exceptions, evenness of distribution ( $J'$ ) was high for all stations. Only five  $J'$  values (4%) were less than 0.60, while 89  $J'$  values (66%) were 0.80 or greater. Between-transects and between-sampling periods variations in species diversity were similar to those for

Table 105 . Polychaete species list by family.

## Family: Aphroditidae

Aphrodite Sp. A  
Hermione hystrix  
Pontogenia laeviseta

## Family: Polynoidae

Antinoella angusta  
Antinoella sarsi  
Eunoe spinulosa  
Gattyana cirrosa  
Harmothoe dictyophora  
Harmothoe aculeata  
Harmothoe impar  
Harmothoe imbricata  
Harmothoe lunulata  
Hermania verruculosa  
Iphione muricata  
Iphione sp.  
Lepidametria commensalis  
Lepidasthenia mossambica  
Lepidasthenia sp.  
Lepidasthenia sp. nov.

## Family: Polyodontidae

Eupenthalis kinbergi  
Polyodontes frons  
Polyodontes lupina  
Polyodontes ocula

## Family: Eulepethidae

Grubeulepis fimberjata  
Grubeulepis mexicana  
Grubeulepis sulcatisetis  
Grubeulepis sp. nov. S.  
Mexieulepis weberi  
Pareculepis sp.

## Family: Sigalionidae

Euleanira ehlersi  
Euthalanessa Sp. A  
Leanira n. hystricis  
Pholoe minuta  
Psammolyce ctenidophora  
Sigalion arenicola  
Sthenelais boa  
Sthenelais limicola  
Pholoe dursipapillata  
Pholoe sp. nov.  
Pholoe sp. nov. A  
Psammolyce arenosa  
Sthenelais japonica

## Family: Chrysopetalidae

Bhawania goodei  
Paleanotus chrysolepis  
Paleanotus heteroseta  
Chrysopetalum occidentale  
Dysponetus sp. nov.

## Family: Euprosinidae

Euprosine Sp. A  
Euprosine armadillo  
Euprosine sp. nov. R  
Euprosine sp.  
Euprosine foliosa

## Family: Amphinomidae

Amphinomid Sp. A  
Chloeia viridis  
Chloeia englochis  
Paramphinome pulchella  
Pseudoeurythoe n. ambigua  
Eurythoe complanata  
Paraeurythoe americana  
Pseudoeurythoe hirusta  
Notopygos sp.

## Family: Pisonidae

Pisione remota

## Family: Phyllodocidae

Anaitides groenlandica  
Anaitides panamensis  
Eteone heteropoda  
Eteone lactea  
Eteone Sp. A  
Eulalia bilineata  
Eulalia sanguinea  
Hesionura elongata  
Lugia rarica  
Mystides Sp. A  
Paranaitis speciosa  
Phyllodoce castanea  
Phyllodoce tubicola  
Protomystides bidentata  
Anaitides arenae  
Anaitides mucosa  
Anaitides madeirensis  
Anaitides lineata  
Anaitides norvegica  
Eteone longa  
Eulalia viridis  
Nereiphylla fragilis

Table 105. Continued.

## Family: Phyllodocidae (continued)

Paranaitis kosteriensis  
Paranaitis pusilla  
Phyllodoce Sp. X  
Pterocirrus macroceros  
Hesperophyllum tectum  
Mystides borealis

## Family: Pilargidae

Ancistrostylis jonesi  
Otopsis Sp. A  
Pilargis pacifica  
Sigambra tentaculata  
Synelmis albinii  
Ancistrostylis hamata  
Cabira incerta  
Cabira pettiboneae  
Cabira pilargiformis  
Sigambra Sp. Z  
Sigambra Sp. X  
Sigambrabassi  
Sigambra wassi  
Sigarebra orellata  
Pilargis tardigrada

## Family: Hesionidae

Gyptis vittata  
Hesionella Sp. A  
Hesionid Sp. A  
Kefersteinia cirrata  
Nereimyra Sp. A  
Parahesionia luteola  
Podarke agilis  
Podarke berrisfordi  
Podarke obscura  
Hesionid n gen. n sp.  
Hesionid sp. nov. F  
Hesione splendida  
Nereimyra punctata

## Family: Syllidae

Autolytus prolifer  
Autolytus Sp. A  
Brania clavata  
Brania pusilla  
Eurysyllis tuberculata  
Eusyllis lamelligera  
Eusyllis Sp. A  
Exogene dispar  
Exogene gemmifera  
Exogene Sp. A  
Odontosyllis Sp. A  
Odontosyllis fulgarans  
Pionosyllis uraga

## Family: Syllidae (continued)

Sphaerosyllis pirifera  
Syllis alternata  
Syllis n. armillaris  
Syllis cornuta  
Syllis ferrugina  
Syllis gracilis  
Syllis hyalina  
Syllis prolifera  
Syllis regulata  
Syllis spongicola  
Trypanosyllis ankyloseta  
Trypanosyllis prampramensis  
Trypanosyllis sebra  
Spermosyllis sp.  
Eusyllinid O  
Odontosyllis polycera  
Odontosyllis procera  
Eurysyllis sp. nov.  
Eurysyllis Sp. Y  
Eusyllid F  
Sphaerosyllis erinaceus  
Sphaerosyllis fortuita  
Sphaerosyllis pirifera  
Sphaerosyllis bulbosa  
Eusyllis assimilis  
Brania prolifera  
Brania limbata  
Exogene verugera  
Parapionosyllis longocirrata  
Pionosyllis ehlersiaformis  
Pionosyllis lumelligena  
Pionosyllis malmgreni  
Syllis krohnii  
Syllis variegata  
Syllis pusilla  
Syllis amica  
Sphaerosyllis hystrix  
Sphaerosyllis Sp. Y  
Streptosyllis arenae  
Proceraea fasciata  
Proceraea cornuta  
Syllis acculata  
Syllis sp. nov.  
Parapionosyllis minuta  
Syllid ~~es~~ longocirrata  
Pionosyllis Sp. S  
Exogonides sp. nov. A

## Family: Sphaerodoridae

Ephesiella claparedii  
Sphaerodoridium benguellarium  
Ephesiella sp. nov.

Table 105. Continued.

## Family: Chaetopteridae

Mesochaetopterus n. capensis  
Phyllochaetopterus Sp. A  
Spiochaetopterus oculatus  
Chaetopterus variopedatus  
Mesochaetopterus taylori  
Phyllochaetopterus sp. nov.  
Spiochaetopterus typicus

## Family: Cirratulidae

Cauleriella killariensis  
Chaetozone gayheadia  
Chaetozone setosa  
Cirratulus hedgpethic  
Dodecacaeria concharum  
Tharyx annulosus  
Tharyx marioni  
Tharyx setigera  
Cauleriella alata  
Cauleriella bioculatum  
Cauleriella acicula  
Cauleriella caputesocis  
Cauleriella gracilis  
Cirratulus cirratus  
Cirratulus filiformis  
Cirriformia tentaculata  
Chaetozone corona  
Dodecaceria diceria

## Family: Cossuridae

Cossura delta  
Cossura Sp. A

## Family: Orbiniidae

Haploscoloplos foliosus  
Haploscoloplos fragilis  
Haploscoloplos robustus  
Orbinia americana  
Phylo felix  
Scoloplos capensis  
Scoloplos rubra  
Schroederella parliani  
Nainereis laevigata  
Nainereis setosa  
Scoloplos acmeceps  
Scoloplos pilargiduncus  
Scoloplos sp. nov.  
Scoloplos sp. nov. C  
Orbinia riseri

## Family: Paraonidae

Aedicira belgicae  
Aricidea fauveli  
Aricidea fragilis  
Aricidea jeffreysii  
Aricidea suecica  
Aricidea taylori  
Aricidea wassi  
Cirrophorus branchiatus  
Cirrophorus lyriformis  
Paraonis gracilis  
Paraonides lyra  
Aricides ramosa  
Aricidea uschakovii  
Cirrophorus aciculata  
Cirrophorus furcata

## Family: Questidae

Questa caudicirra

## Family: Opheliidae

Ammotrypane Sp. A  
Armandia agilis  
Armandia maculata  
Ophelina cylindricaudata  
Ophelina Sp. A  
Polyopthalmus translucens  
Travisia forbesii  
Travisia Sp. A  
Polyopthalmus pictus  
Trachytrypane jeffreysii

## Family: Scalibregmidae

Asclerocheilus Sp. A  
Hyboscolex longiseta  
Parasclerocheilus Sp. A  
Scalibregma inflatum  
Scalibregma Sp. A  
Sclerocheilus oculatus  
Sclerocheilus Sp. A  
Parasclerocheilus capensis  
Sclerocheilus minutus  
Diplocirrus capensis

## Family: Capitellidae

Capitella capitata  
Capitellid Sp. A  
Leiocapitella glabra  
Leiochrides pallidior  
Mediomastus californiensis  
Notomastus americanus

Table 105. Continued.

## Family: Neridae

Ceratocephala Sp. B  
Ceratonereis irritabilis  
Ceratonereis mirabilis  
Ceratonereis versipedata  
Neanthes Sp. A  
Neanthes Sp. B  
Nereis falsa  
Nereis gravi  
Nereis riisei  
Nereis Sp. A  
Websterinereis tridentata  
Kinberginereis inermis  
Laeonereis culveri  
Nereis zonata  
Nereis irrorata  
Nereis pelagica  
Neanthes acuminata  
Neanthes succinea  
Platynereis dumerili  
Rullierinereis sp.  
Stenonereis sp. nov.  
Ceratonereis sp. nov.  
Ceratonereis costae

## Family: Nephtyidae

Aglaophamus circinata  
Aglaophamus verrilli  
Micronephtys Sp. A  
Nephtys bucera  
Nephtys picta  
Nephtys squamosa  
Aglaophamulus malmgreni  
Micromaldane sp.  
Nephtys incisa

## Family: Paralacydoniidae

Paralacydonia paradoxa

## Family: Glyceridae

Glycera americana  
Glycera capitata  
Glycera longipinnis  
Glycera oxycephala  
Glycera papillosa  
Glycera tessellata  
Hemipodus roseus  
Glycera convoluta  
Glycera dibranchiata  
Glycera tenuis  
Glycera assymetrica

## Family: Goniadidae

Glycinde nordmanni  
Goniada littorea  
Goniada norvegica  
Goniada teres  
Goniadella gracilis  
Progoniada regularis  
Goniada maculata  
Goniada brunnea  
Glycinde digodon

## Family: Eunicidae

Eunice antennata  
Eunice indica  
Eunice kinbergi  
Eunice siciliensis  
Eunice vittata  
Eunice websteri  
Eunice Sp. A  
Lysidice ninetta collaris  
Lysidice ninetta ninetta  
Marphysa sanguinea  
Nematonereis unicornis  
Marphysa martenseni  
Lumbrineris parvapedata  
Eunice aphroditois  
Paramarphysa longula

## Family: Onuphidae

Diopatra cuprea cuprea  
Diopatra cuprea spirobranchus  
Diopatra n. dubia  
Epidiopatra papillosa  
Leptoecia Sp. A  
Onuphis conchylega  
Onuphis eremita  
Onuphis holobranchiata  
Onuphis magna  
Onuphis microcephala  
Onuphis nebulosa  
Onuphis pallidula  
Onuphis Sp. A  
Paraonuphis antarctica  
Rhamphobranchium atlanticum  
Edidiopatra sp. nov.  
Nothria sp. nov. U  
Nothria dula  
Onuphis eremite oculata  
Rhamphobranchium Sp. B

## Family: Lysaretidae

Lysarete brasiliensis  
Oenone fulgida

Table 105. Continued.

Family: Lumbrineridae

Lumbrineris aberrans  
Lumbrineris albidentata  
Lumbrineris bassi  
Lumbrineris coccinea  
Lumbrineris cruzensis  
Lumbrineris erecta  
Lumbrineris impatiens  
Lumbrineris inflata  
Lumbrineris latreilli  
Lumbrineris paradoxa  
Lumbrineris parvipedata  
Lumbrineris tenuis  
Lumbrineris tetraura  
Lumbrineris Sp. A  
Ninoe nigripes  
Lumbrineris acuta  
Lumbrineris branchiata  
Lumbrinerio mucronata  
Lumbrineris sp. nov. B

Family: Arabellidae

Arabella iricolor  
Arabella mutans  
Arabellid Sp. A  
Arabella semimaculata  
Drilonereis filum  
Drilonereis longa  
Drilonereis magna  
Notocirrus Sp. A

Family: Dorvilleidae

Dorvillea caeca  
Dorvillea neglecta  
Dorvillea rubrovittata  
Dorvillea rudolphi  
Dorvillea sociabilis  
Ophrvotrocha peurilis  
Protodorvillea kefersteini

Family: Spionidae

Aonides mayaguezensis  
Apoprionospio dayi  
Apoprionospio pygmaea  
Dispio uncinata  
Laonice cirrata  
Malacoceros vanderhorsti  
Microspio pigmentata  
Minuspio cirrifera  
Minuspio japonica  
Minuspio longibranchiata  
Nerine agilis  
Nerinides tridentata  
Paraprionospio pinnata  
Polydora ciliata  
Polydora ligni  
Polydorella Sp. A

Family: Spicnidae (continued)

Polydora websteri  
Polydora Sp. A.  
Prionospio cirrobranchiata  
Prionospio cristata  
Prionospio heterobranchiata  
Prionospio steenstrupi  
Pygospio elegans  
Rhynchospio inflatus  
Scolecoides viridis  
Scolecoides squamata  
Scolecoides texana  
Spio pettiboneae  
Spiophanes bombyz  
Spiophanes berkeleyorum  
Spiophanes wigleyi  
Aonides oxycephala  
Nerinides foliosa  
Malacoceros indicus  
Polydora convexa  
Polydora tetabanchia  
Polydora socialis  
Polydora colonia  
Plutynereis domerili  
Prionospia ehlersi  
Spio filicornus  
Spionid H  
Apoprionospio sp. nov.  
Dispio sp. nov. T  
Boccardia proboscidea  
Prionospio plumosa  
Rhynchospio glutaeus

Family: Magelonidae

Magelona n. pacifica  
Magelona pettiboneae  
Magelona polydentata  
Magelona Sp. B  
Magelona Sp. C  
Magelona alleni  
Magelona californica  
Magelona cincta  
Magelona japonica  
Magelona longicornis  
Magelona obockensis

Family: Poecilochaetidae

Poecilochaetus johnsoni  
Poecilochaetus serpens

Table 105. Continued.

## Family: Capitellidae (continued)

Notomastus hemipodus  
Notomastus latericeus  
Barantolla americana  
Anotomastus nudus  
Capitita ambiseta  
Capitellide jonesi  
Capitomastus minimus  
Dasybranchus lumbricoides  
Dasybranchus lunulatus  
Decamastus gracilis  
Heteromastus filiformis  
Nephetermastus lineus  
Pseudocapitella incerta  
Pulliella sp.  
Scyphoproctus plantyproctus  
Scyphoproctus oculatus  
Scyphoproctus sp. nov.  
Scyphoproctus Sp. X  
Scyphoproctus Sp. Y

## Family: Maldanidae

Asychis carolinae  
Asychis elongata  
Asychis Sp. A  
Axiothella mucosa  
Clymenella torquata  
Euclymene delineata  
Euclymene lumbricoides  
Euclymene lumbricoides  
Euclymene oerstedii  
Euclymene Sp. B  
Macroclymene zonalis  
Praxillella elongata  
Praxillura ornata  
Praxillura Sp. A  
Clymenura cirrata  
Heteroclymene globra  
Lumbriclymenella robusta  
Maldane sarsi  
Nicomache lumbricoides  
Nicomache trispinata  
Branchiosychis americana  
Clymsenella sp. nov.

## Family: Oweniidae

Myriochele bioculatum  
Owenia fusiformis  
Myriochele oculata  
Myriochele sp. nov.  
Myrionenia Sp. K

## Family: Flabelligeridae

Diplocirrus capensis  
Pherusa ehlersi  
Pherusa inflata  
Flabelligera affinis  
Flabelligeroderma sp. nov.

## Family: Sabellariidae

Lydamis Sp. A  
Sabellaria vulgaris vulgaris  
Sabellaria floridus

## Family: Pectinariidae

Cistenides gouldii  
Lagis Sp. A  
Pectinaria koreni koreni

## Family: Ampharetidae

Amage auricula  
Ampharete acutifrons  
Ampharete americana  
Ampharete parvidentata  
Ampharetid Sp. A  
Amphicteis gunneri  
Amphicteis Sp. A  
Isolda pulchella  
Melinna maculata  
Samythella eliasoni  
Archenoplax sp.  
Amphicteis scyphobranchiata  
Ampharete sp. nov. O  
Lysippe labiata  
Lysippides sp.  
Melinnopsis atlantica  
Melinna monoceroides

## Family: Terebellidae

Amaeana accraensis  
Amaeana trilobata  
Loimia viridis  
Loimia Sp. A  
Pista brevibranchiata  
Pista cristata  
Pista macrolobata  
Pista palmata  
Pista quadrilobata  
Polycirrus caroliensis  
Polycirrus n. eximius  
Telothelepus Sp. A  
Thelepus setosus  
Lanice conchylega

Table 105. Continued.

## Family: Terebellidae (continued)

Loimia medusa  
Proclea sp.  
Streblosoma hartmanae  
Terebella pterochaeta  
Terebella sp. nov. A  
Polycirrus plumoseus  
Amphitrite cirreata  
Lysilla sp.  
Lysilla loveni  
Leaena videns  
Leaena abranchiata  
Nicolea cetrata  
Lanassa sp. nov. G  
Lanassagracilis

## Family: Trichobranchidae

Terebellides stroemi  
Trichobranchus glacialis

## Family: Sabellidae

Choneduneri  
Desdemona Sp. A  
Euchone incolor  
Fabricia n. atlantica  
Hypsicomus elegans  
Hypsicomus Sp. A  
Jasmineira bilobata  
Jasmineira caudata  
Megalomma bioculatum  
Megalomma lobiferum  
Megalomma quadrioculatum  
Potamilla reniformis  
Potamilla spathiferus  
Sabella melanostigma  
Sabella microphthalma  
Brachiomma nigromacula  
Chone americana  
Chone mollis  
Chone ecaudata  
Chone filicaudata  
Euchne ocellata sp. nov.  
Fabricia limnicola  
Fabricia cabella  
Jasmineira elegans  
Laonome sp.  
Oridia armandi  
Sabellid 0  
Hypsicomus phaeotaenia  
Potamilla torelli  
Vermiliopsis multiannulata  
Sabellastarte sp.  
Fabrisabella sp. nov. 0

## Family: Serpulidae

Ficopomatus n. macrodon  
Hydroides bandaensis  
Hydroides crucigera  
Hydroides elegans  
Hydroids protulicola  
Metaveremia Sp. A  
Neovermia capensis  
Pomatoceros americanus  
Pomatoleios caerulescens  
Protula tubularia  
Pseudovermia occidentalis  
Serpula vermicularis  
Vermiliopsis annulata  
Apomalus similus  
Ditrupa arietina  
Filograna implexa  
Hydroides lunulifera  
Hydroides norvegica  
Hydroides uncinata  
Hydroides heteroceros  
Hydroides sp. nov.  
Metacermilia multecristata  
Placostegus tridentatus  
Salmacine dysteri  
Serpula lobiancoi  
Spirorbis corrogatum  
Vemiliopsis biformis  
Vemiliopsis infundibulum  
Vemiliopsis multiannulatum  
Spirobranchus giganteus  
Pomotoleios sp. nov.  
Dexiospira spieillum

## Family: Disomidae

Trochochaeta multisetosa

## Family: Heterospionidae

Longosoma prionota

## Family: Lacydoniidae

Paralacydonia paradoxa  
Laydonia miranda

Table 106. Density, biomass (wet weight) and species abundance of polychaetes for all three sampling periods.

Station	Summer 1975			Fall 1975			Winter 1976			Depth (m)	Sediment Classification*
	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species		
Transect I											
2101	2686	19.78	80	893	10.76	56	1457	17.55	72	11.0	fsd
2102	1113	3.47	57	1358	8.06	34	1112	5.75	52	17.4	fsd
2103	1513	14.73	125	3046	9.73	109	689	5.39	65	36.6	msd
2104	1346	3.73	93	1310	2.94	94	817	3.52	89	53.3	msd
2105	560	1.40	81	272	0.57	55	450	0.44	53	89.6	csd
2106	382	1.32	71	269	0.27	53	207	0.19	34	161.5	fsd
Transect II											
2207	3784	13.75	95	2046	8.55	68	3177	13.51	67	18.3	fsd
2208	1291	4.02	49	743	1.23	40	864	2.85	46	34.1	slt
2209	3682	4.25	60	1855	2.77	57	2298	4.87	49	29.3	slt
2210	1393	10.66	67	1717	2.87	61	1493	4.38	70	36.6	
2211	1105	4.09	94	1831	6.28	113	2734	7.92	110	42.1	csd
2212	432	0.55	44	222	0.86	34	441	1.55	46	186.5	slt
Transect III											
2313	155	0.64	41	109	0.76	29	91	0.26	24	164.6	slt
2314	4240	11.70	61	838	13.04	69	1195	3.75	76	42.7	
2315	2872	20.79	94	1734	10.57	105	1808	14.08	117	36.6	
2316	1720	11.39	147	2170	6.69	123	2050	9.43	121	37.2	fsd
2317	1282	7.66	116	2336	9.84	146	2079	11.40	74	27.4	vfsd
2318	450	1.41	53	1519	5.62	90	1879	3.76	54	18.9	msd

Table 106. Continued.

Station	Summer 1975			Fall 1975			Winter 1976			Depth (m)	Sediment Classificatio
	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species		
Transect IV											
2419	568	2.59	61	1015	4.88	74	838	4.48	55	9.8	fsd
2420	937	6.74	105	1748	5.84	113	1253	8.25	88	14.6	f to msd
2421	1158	8.76	85	1746	13.39	100	1483	7.11	73	19.2	vf to fsd
2422	2084	21.78	141	1336	12.60	114	1115	8.59	58	24.1	msd
2423	1551	12.48	115	2282	20.72	127	1377	33.14	83	29.6	c-vcsd
2424	598	5.63	86	1879	11.76	102	1191	12.00	84	28.3	msd
2425	650	7.55	101	1858	11.47	133	1776	12.79	104	36.6	m-csd
2426	370	1.19	67	393	9.46	52	372	3.94	39	86.3	msd
2427	118	2.59	31	95	2.33	29	141	4.69	34	172.2	slt
Transect V											
2528	2165	14.91	129	822	8.03	102	2033	5.35	96	37.2	c-vcsd
2529	1609	7.35	95	1252	3.11	102	1626	5.05	81	37.5	vcsd
2530	1443	8.30	106	1128	3.24	88	2291	7.53	87	40.2	csd
2531	970	6.22	108	1159	4.27	99	2107	8.07	90	44.5	c-vcsd
2532	817	3.83	103	622	0.80	75	1776	7.36	84	50.3	msd
2533	904	6.26	93	296	0.48	52	1054	4.63	66	66.4	csd
2534	844	3.30	108	170	0.30	46	759	3.72	76	72.5	vcsd
2535	237	6.07	45	76	0.06	21	515	1.13	33	115.8	slt
2536	157	1.83	38	94	0.26	31	218	0.83	34	180.4	slt

Table 106. Continued.

Station	Summer 1975			Fall 1975			Winter 1976			Depth (m)	Sediment Classification*
	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species	Density #/m <sup>2</sup>	Biomass g/m <sup>2</sup>	# of Species		
Transect VI											
2637	639	8.66	44	172	1.70	26	533	1.15	34	21.3	slt
2638	415	5.01	44	306	1.76	30	281	1.09	29	25.6	slt
2639	1942	14.01	95	724	4.14	71	1474	9.62	68	32.0	vf-fsd
2640	2661	9.99	102	1009	5.57	77	1850	8.05	77	35.7	msd
2641	1168	4.42	79	728	3.76	89	2326	4.75	63	35.1	fsd
2642	942	4.14	89	715	4.77	83	1311	2.61	64	36.0	fsd
2643	665	7.73	94	492	2.35	68	748	2.29	61	68.0	m-csd
2644	685	4.33	88	594	2.78	73	963	5.35	73	70.7	csd
2645	1185	5.55	108	520	1.96	74	670	3.17	66	107.3	vcsd

- \* slt = silt, 4-64 microns  
 vfsd= very fine sand, 64-125 microns  
 fsd = fine sand, 125-250 microns  
 msd = medium sand, 250-500 microns  
 csd = coarse sand, 500-1000 microns  
 vcscd= very coarse sand, 1-2 microns

Table 107. Species diversity of polychaetes for all three sampling periods.

Station	Summer 1975			Fall 1975			Winter 1976			Depth (m)	Sediment Classification*
	H'	Hmax	J'	H'	Hmax	J'	H'	Hmax	J'		
Transect I											
2101	2.4	4.3	0.56	3.06	4.02	0.76	3.17	4.27	0.74	11.0	fsd
2102	2.9	4.1	0.71	2.43	3.53	0.69	2.89	3.95	0.73	17.4	fsd
2103	5.8	6.9	0.83	2.99	4.69	0.64	3.35	4.17	0.80	36.6	msd
2104	3.6	4.5	0.80	3.48	4.54	0.77	3.68	4.49	0.82	53.3	msd
2105	3.15	4.4	0.72	3.57	4.01	0.89	3.49	3.97	0.88	89.6	csd
2106	3.5	4.2	0.83	3.57	3.97	0.89	3.15	3.53	0.89	161.5	fsd
Transect II											
2207	2.1	4.5	0.47	3.15	4.22	0.75	2.90	4.20	0.69	18.3	fsd
2208	2.92	3.8	0.75	2.86	3.69	0.77	2.92	3.83	0.76	34.1	slt
2209	2.43	4.1	0.59	2.62	4.04	0.65	2.73	3.89	0.70	29.3	slt
2210				2.78	4.11	0.68	3.37	4.25	0.79	36.6	
2211	3.74	4.54	0.82	3.85	4.73	0.81	3.41	4.70	0.72	42.1	csd
2212	2.99	3.74	0.79	3.02	3.53	0.86	3.35	3.83	0.87	186.5	slt
Transect III											
2313	3.47	3.6	0.94	3.18	3.37	0.94	2.83	3.18	0.89	164.6	slt
2314	2.5	4.1	0.61	3.63	4.23	0.86	3.40	4.33	0.78	42.7	
2315	3.26	4.54	0.72	3.79	4.65	0.81	4.11	4.76	0.86	36.6	
2316	4.2	4.9	0.85	3.99	4.81	0.83	3.88	4.79	0.81	37.2	fsd
2317	4.0	4.7	0.84	4.18	4.98	0.84	3.23	4.30	0.75	27.4	vfsd
2318	3.0	3.9	0.77	3.60	4.49	0.80	1.94	3.99	0.49	18.9	msd

Table 107. Continued

Station	Summer 1975			Fall 1975			Winter 1976			Depth (m)	Sediment Classification*
	H'	Hmax	J'	H'	Hmax	J'	H'	Hmax	J'		
Transect IV											
2419	3.2	4.1	0.78	3.56	4.30	0.83	3.18	4.01	0.79	9.8	fsd
2420	3.9	4.6	0.84	3.96	4.73	0.84	3.68	4.48	0.82	14.6	f to msd
2421	3.4	4.4	0.77	3.78	4.60	0.82	3.49	4.29	0.81	19.2	vf to fsd
2422	4.0	4.9	0.80	3.93	4.74	0.83	3.29	4.06	0.81	24.1	msd
2423	3.9	4.7	0.83	3.83	4.84	0.79	3.17	4.42	0.72	29.6	c-vc sd
2424	3.87	4.4	0.87	3.73	4.62	0.81	3.63	4.43	0.82	28.3	msd
2425	4.0	4.6	0.88	4.20	4.89	0.86	3.74	4.64	0.80	36.6	m-csd
2426	3.6	4.2	0.86	3.20	3.95	0.81	2.88	3.66	0.79	86.3	msd
2427	3.1	3.4	0.92	3.14	3.37	0.93	3.17	3.53	0.89	172.2	slt
Transect V											
2528	3.95	4.86	0.81	4.08	4.62	0.88	3.83	4.53	0.84	37.2	c-vc sd
2529	3.76	4.55	0.83	3.74	4.62	0.81	3.46	4.37	0.79	37.5	vc sd
2530	3.83	4.65	0.82	3.59	4.48	0.80	3.80	4.47	0.85	40.2	csd
2531	3.89	4.67	0.83	3.80	4.60	0.83	3.40	4.50	0.75	44.5	c-vc sd
2532	4.18	4.60	0.91	3.51	4.32	0.81	3.67	4.43	0.83	50.3	msd
2533	4.08	4.52	0.90	3.39	3.95	0.86	3.38	4.19	0.81	66.4	csd
2534	4.22	4.67	0.90	3.64	3.83	0.95	3.84	4.33	0.89	72.5	vc sd
2535	3.39	3.78	0.90	2.75	3.04	0.90	2.02	3.47	0.58	115.8	slt
2536	3.31	3.64	0.91	3.21	3.43	0.94	2.95	3.53	0.84	180.4	slt

Table 107. Continued.

Station	Summer 1975			Fall 1975			Winter 1976			Depth (m)	Sediment Classification*
	H'	Hmax	J'	H'	Hmax	J'	H'	Hmax	J'		
Transect VI											
2637	2.91	3.78	0.77	2.73	3.26	0.84	2.66	3.53	0.76	21.3	slt
2638	3.08	3.78	0.81	2.44	3.40	0.72	2.76	3.37	0.82	25.6	slt
2639	3.79	4.55	0.83	3.79	4.26	0.89	3.42	4.22	0.31	32.0	vf-fsd
2640	3.60	4.62	0.78	3.18	4.34	0.73	3.70	4.33	0.85	35.7	msd
2641	3.44	4.36	0.79	3.87	4.47	0.87	3.10	4.13	0.75	35.1	fsd
2642	3.75	4.49	0.84	3.95	4.42	0.89	3.46	4.16	0.83	36.0	fsd
3643	4.07	4.54	0.90	3.60	4.22	0.85	3.57	4.11	0.87	68.0	m-csd
2644	3.87	4.48	0.86	3.75	4.29	0.87	3.64	4.29	0.85	70.7	csd
2645	3.99	4.78	0.85	3.87	4.30	0.90	3.91	4.17	0.94	107.3	vcsd

- \* slt = silt, 4-64 microns  
 vfsd= very fine sand, 64-125 microns  
 fsd = fine sand, 125-250 microns  
 msd = medium sand, 250-500 microns  
 csd = coarse sand, 500-1000 microns  
 vcscd= very coarse sand, 1-2 microns

density, biomass and species abundance. Although correlation analyses indicated no significant relationship between species diversity and sediment-grain size or depth, a frequency distribution (Table 108) did suggest a partial relationship between species diversity and sediment type.

One hundred and three (103) of the possible 616 polychaete species were dominants (accounted for 5% or more of the total specimens) at least once. Table 109 lists the dominant species and the number of stations per transect at which they were dominant for one or more of the three sampling periods. Thirty-two species were dominants at only one station; 22 species were dominants at two or more stations but at only one transect; 13 species were dominant at four or more transects; and only one species was a dominant at all six transects. Aedicira belgicae had the greatest frequency of station dominance (21 stations along five transects).

Table 110 presents maximum, minimum and mean station homogeneity values for Transects I-VI for each sampling period. These data show wide variation in homogeneity within stations (nine replicates per sampling period) and between stations, transects and sampling.

Table 111 presents community classification of stations for Transects I-IV based on characteristics of polychaete species groups collected during the summer sampling program.

#### Epifauna/Epiflora

Results of the benthic macro-epifaunal/epifloral study through dredging, trawling, and diving can be summarized by groups as follows:

Table 108. Frequency distribution of H' values occurring at different sediment grain sizes. Numbers in parentheses are relative frequencies ( $\%$ ).

H'	slt + vfsd	vf-fsd + fsd	f-msd + msd	m-csd + csd	c-vcsd + vcsd
<3.00	17 (56)	6 (20)	3 (11)		
$\geq$ 3.00; <3.50	11 (37)	12 (40)	6 (22)	5 (24)	3 (17)
$\geq$ 3.50; <4.00	2 (7)	11 (37)	15 (56)	12 (57)	13 (72)
$\geq$ 4.00; <4.50		1 (3)	2 (7)	4 (19)	2 (11)
$\geq$ 4.50; <5.00					
$\geq$ 5.00			1 (4)		
TOTAL	30(100)	30(100)	27(100)	21(100)	18(100)

\* slt = silt  
 vfsd = very fine sand  
 fsd = fine sand  
 msd = medium sand  
 csd = coarse sand  
 vcsd = very coarse sand

Table 109. List of dominant species by transect of occurrence. Values are the number of stations at which a species was a dominant for one or more sampling periods. Dominant species is defined as one which comprised 5% or more of the total specimens in the collection.

Species	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
<u>Lepidonotus sublevis</u>						1
<u>Amphinomid A</u>						2
<u>Syllis spongicola</u>	2	1	1		1	
<u>Syllis cornuta</u>					2	1
<u>Syllis hyalina</u>	1				5	
<u>Syllis regulata</u>			1		1	
<u>Syllis alternata</u>			1			
<u>Exogene dispar</u>					4	4
<u>Exogene A</u>						1
<u>Exogene verugera</u>		1				
<u>Sphaerosyllis pirifera</u>					5	1
<u>Syllid A</u>						1
<u>Ceratocephale B</u>						2
<u>Websterinereis tridentata</u>						5
<u>Neanthes B</u>						2
<u>Neanthes acuminata</u>	1			2		
<u>Aglaophamus circinata</u>						1
<u>Aglaophamus verrilli</u>	3	1	1	5		
<u>Paralacydonia paradoxa</u>				1	1	1
<u>Euclymene oerstedii</u>				1		
<u>Glycera papillosa</u>					2	
<u>Glycera capitata</u>					7	2
<u>Glycera tessellata</u>			1	4		
<u>Goniada littorea</u>					4	
<u>Goniada teres</u>				1	1	
<u>Eunice vittata</u>	1	2	1		2	1
<u>Onuphis A</u>						1
<u>Onuphis microcephala</u>		1		1		
<u>Lumbrineris parvipedata</u>	1	1	4	4	1	5
<u>Lumbrineris (acuta)</u>				1		
<u>Lumbrineris cruzensis</u>			1			1
<u>Protodorvillea</u>						
<u>kefersteini</u>	1			1		1
<u>Spio pettiboneae</u>					2	1
<u>Paraprionospio pinnata</u>	2		2	5	2	5
<u>Scoelelepis squamata</u>					2	
<u>Prionospio</u>						
<u>cirrobranchiata</u>					4	

Table 109. Continued.

Species	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
<u>Prionospio cristata</u>				1	6	2
<u>Prionospio ehlersi</u>	1					
<u>Prionospio steenstrupi</u>	4	5	1	3		
<u>Apoprionospio dayi</u>	2	3			1	
<u>Apoprionospio pygmaea</u>				2		
<u>Pygospio elegans</u>					1	
<u>Magelona pacifica</u>						1
<u>Magelona californica</u>	2	3	1			
<u>Magelona longicornis</u>			2			
<u>Magelona B</u>						2
<u>Poecilochaetus johnsoni</u>						1
<u>Tharyx annulosus</u>						1
<u>Tharyx marioni</u>					1	2
<u>Tharyx setigers</u>						1
<u>Cossura A</u>					1	3
<u>Cossura delta</u>	1	2	1			
<u>Heploscoloplos foliosus</u>						1
<u>Cirrophorus lyriformis</u>						1
<u>Cirrophorus branchiatus</u>				1		
<u>Aricidea fauveli</u>	1	4				2
<u>Aricidea fragilis</u>						1
<u>Aricidea suecica</u>						2
<u>Aricidea jeffreysii</u>						1
<u>Aricidea wassi</u>						1
<u>Paraonis gracilis</u>	5	5	2		2	2
<u>Paraonides lyra</u>	2	2	1	4		2
<u>Aedicira belgicae</u>	3	5	4	5		4
<u>Armandia maculata</u>	2		1	2		3
<u>Mediomastus californiensis</u>						4
<u>Asychis carolinae</u>						1
<u>Samythelia eliasoni</u>						3
<u>Ampharete A</u>						3
<u>Ampharete acutifrons</u>	3					
<u>Ampharete americana</u>			1	1		
<u>Bhawania goodei</u>	1	1		1		
<u>Chone filicaudata</u>		1	3	2		
<u>Chone duneri</u>		1	1			
<u>Cirratulus filiformis</u>	1					
<u>Hemipodus roseus</u>	1	1	1	2		
<u>Hesionid ngen nsp</u>				1		
<u>Kinberginereis inermis</u>	2	1	3	2		

Table 109. Continued.

<u>Species</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>II</u>	<u>III</u>	<u>IV</u>	<u>V</u>	<u>VI</u>
<u>Lysidice ninetta</u>			2			
<u>Minuspio cirrifera</u>	1	4	2	2		
<u>Nephtys buccera</u>			1			
<u>Nephtys picta</u>				1		
<u>Nothria pallidula</u>		1	1			
<u>Nothria sp nov U</u>		1	1	1		
<u>Pholoe minuta</u>				1		
<u>Pholoe sp nov A</u>		1				
<u>Polydora</u>						
<u>tetrabranchiata</u>	2					
<u>Polydora socialis</u>	1					
<u>Progoniada regularis</u>		1		2		
<u>Pseudoeurythoe ambigua</u>		1		1		
<u>Sigambra tentaculata</u>		1	1			
<u>Spionid H</u>			1	1		
<u>Spiophanes bombyx</u>				2		
<u>Synelmis albini</u>	2			2		
<u>Tachytrypane jeffreysii</u>				2		
<u>Caulleriella bioculata</u>	1					
<u>Filograna implexa</u>	1		2			
<u>Hydroides sp nov</u>			1			
<u>Pionosyllis</u>						
<u>ehlersiaformis</u>	1					
<u>Paleanotus heteroseta</u>				1		
<u>Laonice conchilega</u>	1					
<u>Anaitides madeirensis</u>			1			
<u>Nereis zonata</u>				2		
<u>Notomastus latericeus</u>				3		

Table 110. Maximum, minimum and mean morisita affinity indices as a measure of sample homogeneity for polychaetes. The number of replicates per station is nine (9).

Station	Summer			Fall			Winter/Spring		
	Max	Min	<u>Max+Min</u> 2	Max	Min	<u>Max+Min</u> 2	Max	Min	<u>Max+Min</u> 2
2101	1.01	0.74	0.88	1.09	0.62	0.85	1.00	0.45	0.72
2102	1.04	0.58	0.81	1.01	0.75	0.88	1.08	0.34	0.71
2103	0.98	0.0	0.49	1.00	0.05	0.52	0.99	0.17	0.58
2104	1.04	0.44	0.74	1.03	0.0	0.51	1.23	0.25	0.74
2105	1.05	0.62	0.83	6.43	0.32	3.37	1.25	0.34	0.79
2106	1.20	0.36	0.78	1.93	0.0	0.96	4.08	0.0	2.04
2207	0.99	0.12	0.55	0.99	0.71	0.85	0.97	0.61	0.79
2208	1.13	0.27	0.70	1.07	0.57	0.82	1.02	0.41	0.71
2209	1.01	0.84	0.92	1.02	0.53	0.77	1.01	0.69	0.85
2210	0.51	0.0	0.25	1.03	0.75	0.89	1.00	0.53	0.75
2211	1.10	0.06	0.58	0.97	0.46	0.71	0.89	0.01	0.45
2212	1.28	0.37	0.82	1.56	0.09	0.82	1.22	0.23	0.72
2313	1.48	0.0	0.74	3.30	0.0	1.65	5.33	0.0	2.6
2314	0.94	0.0	0.45	0.68	0.0	0.34	1.03	0.35	0.69
2315	0.02	0.0	0.01	0.98	0.49	0.73	0.96	0.13	0.54
2316	0.89	0.11	0.50	1.03	0.61	0.82	0.99	0.33	0.66
2317	1.10	0.35	0.72	0.92	0.18	0.55	0.97	0.60	0.78
2318	3.25	0.0	1.62	1.01	0.40	0.70	1.00	0.79	0.89
2419	1.25	0.36	0.80	1.04	0.33	0.68	1.04	0.57	0.80
2420	0.97	0.09	0.53	0.95	0.47	0.71	1.05	0.01	0.53
2421	1.13	0.57	0.85	1.02	0.76	0.89	1.13	0.67	0.90
2422	1.00	0.03	0.51	1.03	0.18	0.60	0.22	0.0	0.11
2423	0.89	0.19	0.54	1.00	0.33	0.62	1.01	0.13	0.57
2424	1.24	0.25	0.75	1.08	0.68	0.88	1.01	0.49	0.75
2425	1.01	0.13	0.57	0.97	0.46	0.71	0.96	0.23	0.59
2426	4.50	0.0	2.25	1.09	0.09	0.59	2.25	0.37	1.31
2427	4.17	0.0	2.08	3.33	0.0	1.66	4.40	0.0	2.20
			<u>True Mean</u>			<u>True Mean</u>			<u>True Mean</u>
2528	0.81	0.03	0.46	0.99	0.06	0.43	1.09	0.29	0.68
2529	0.98	0.42	0.69	1.17	0.32	0.75	0.98	0.47	0.77
2530	1.00	0.12	0.46	0.97	0.17	0.65	1.03	0.33	0.71
2531	1.09	0.45	0.82	1.05	0.19	0.67	1.01	0.22	0.68
2532	1.08	0.07	0.45	1.05	0.21	0.67	1.02	0.10	0.62
2533	0.89	0.08	0.55	1.36	0.0	0.70	0.99	0.15	0.62
2534	0.83	0.09	0.52	4.00	0.0	0.69	0.98	0.15	0.57
2535	2.04	0.0	0.90	5.00	0.0	0.73	1.03	0.57	0.80
2536	6.60	0.0	1.01	6.67	0.0	0.14	1.25	0.0	0.48

Table 110. Continued

<u>Station</u>	Summer			Fall			Winter/Spring		
	<u>Max</u>	<u>Min</u>	<u>True Mean</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Min</u>	<u>True Mean</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Min</u>	<u>True Mean</u>
2637	1.10	0.64	0.92	2.15	0.0	0.83	1.17	0.12	0.69
2638	1.13	0.48	0.82	1.25	0.69	0.93	1.11	0.0	0.36
2639	1.02	0.52	0.77	1.16	0.13	0.59	1.02	0.54	0.81
2640	1.01	0.39	0.74	1.03	0.01	0.53	1.02	0.19	0.58
2641	1.02	0.54	0.77	0.99	0.10	0.55	1.04	0.63	0.89
2642	1.10	0.38	0.72	1.03	0.09	0.53	1.04	0.55	0.85
2643	1.43	0.04	0.57	1.33	0.17	0.77	1.27	0.70	0.98
2644	1.15	0.44	0.72	1.28	0.19	0.72	1.28	0.71	0.98
2645	0.98	0.35	0.66	1.87	0.08	0.63	1.19	0.34	0.71

Table 111. Classification of stations on MAFLA benthic transects I, II, III and IV - Summer, 1975 sampling - based on characteristic polychaete groups.

Station	Primary	Secondary	Representation	Homogeneity	J prime
2101	I	mixed	fair	good	.56
2102	I	mixed	fair	fair	.71
2103	Transitional	mixed	?	?	?
2104	Transitional	mixed	poor	fair	.80
2105	II	?	good	good	.72
2106	II	none	excellent	fair	.83
2207A	I	mixed	poor	poor	
2207B	mixed	?	?	?	.47
2208	I	mixed	poor	fair	
2209	I	I	good	good	.75
2210	mixed	none	?	?	.59
2211A	mixed	mixed	excellent	excellent	?
2211B	I	?	excellent	excellent	
2212	Transitional	Transitional	poor	poor	.82
2213	Transitional	none	good	fair	
2314	Transitional	none	?	?	.79
2315	III	none	?	?	.94
2316A	mixed	mixed	good	fair	?
2316B	mixed	II	good	fair	?
2317	I	none	poor	poor	
2318	mixed	none	fair	poor	.85
2419	II	none	fair	fair	.84
2420A	II	Transitional	fair	fair	.77
2420B	Transitional	none	fair	fair	.78
2421	I	none	good	good	
2422	III	none	excellent	good	.84
2423	III	mixed	good	good	
2424	I	none	good	fair	.77
2425	Transitional	none	poor	poor	.80
2426	mixed	none	poor	poor	.83
2427	mixed	none	poor	poor	.87

I. MolluscsA. Number of species recorded overall - 2361. Total through Dredge/Trawl - 189

- a. Transect I - 70
- b. Transect II - 57
- c. Transect III - 68
- d. Transect IV - 60
- e. Transect V - 59
- f. Transect VI - 70

2. Total through Diving - 105

- a. Florida Middle Ground (FMG) - 70
- b. Clearwater (CW) - 57

## B. Prospective "new" species

Dendrodoria sp. (from Stations IIA and VIB); specimens are now being examined by a specialist.

## C. New distribution records

1. Dredge/Trawl

- a. Platydorid angustipes
- b. Anisdoris prea
- c. Peltochorda greeleyi
- d. Malluvium benthophilum
- e. Dentalium taphrium
- f. Dentalium floridense
- g. Dentalium laqueatum

2. Diving

- a. Coralliophila abbreviata
- b. Antillophos adelus
- c. Crassispira cubana
- d. Pisania tinctoria
- e. Muricopsis oxytatus

In addition we have 46 possible additional new records. These await verification.

## D. Predominant species at each station.

1. Dredge/Trawl

- IA Chlamys benedicti, Aequipecten muscosus, Miatella artica
- IB Chlamys benedicti, Turritella exoleta, Xenophora conchyliophora

## 1. Dredge/Trawl - continued

IC	<u>Murex beaulti</u> , <u>Murex hidalgo</u> , <u>Tuqurium caribeum</u>
IIA	<u>Aequipecten muscosus</u> , <u>Hiatella arctica</u> , <u>Calliostoma pulchrum</u>
IIB	<u>Chlamys benedicti</u> , <u>Chama congregata</u> , <u>Antillophos candei</u>
IIC	<u>Murex beaulti</u> , <u>Tuqurium caribeum</u> , <u>Antillophos candei</u>
IIIA	<u>Chlamys benedicti</u> , <u>Lima pellucida</u> , <u>Spondylus americanus</u>
IIIB	<u>Pteria colymbus</u> , <u>Lima pellucida</u> , <u>Barbatia domingensis</u>
IIIC	<u>Murex beaulti</u> , <u>Tuqurium caribeum</u> , <u>Aequipecten glyptus</u>
IVA	<u>Chlamys benedicti</u> , <u>Aequipecten muscosus</u> , <u>Argopecten gibbus</u>
IVB	<u>Oliva sayana</u> , <u>Mercenaria campechiensis</u> , <u>Argopecten gibbus</u>
IVC	<u>Murex beaulti</u> , <u>Tuqurium caribeum</u> , <u>Polystira tellea</u>
VA	<u>Pecten raveneli</u> , <u>Turritella exolata</u> , <u>Argopecten gibbus</u>
VB	<u>Turritella exolata</u> , <u>Mercenaris campechiensis</u> , <u>Barbatis domingensis</u>
VC	<u>Aequipecten glyptus</u> , <u>Nuculana acuta</u> , <u>Polystira tellea</u>
VIA	<u>Distorsio clathrata</u> , <u>Murex fulvescens</u> , <u>Jouanetic quillingi</u>
VIB	<u>Turritella exolata</u> , <u>Malluvium benthophilium</u> , <u>Barbatia domingensis</u>
VIC	<u>Murex beaulti</u> , <u>Antillophos candei</u> , <u>Fusinus eucosmius</u>

## 2. Diving

FMG\* Stations 047, 147, 151, 247, 251:

Spondylus americanus, Cerithium litteratum, Pteria colymbus

Station 146:

Spondylus americanus, Cerithium litteratum, Hiatella arctica

CW\*\* Station:

062 - Aequipecten muscosus, Calliostoma pulchrum, Hiatella arctica

064 - Aequipecten muscosus, Calliostoma pulchrum, Crepidula plana

## ARTHROPODS

II. Decapod Crustacea

A. Number of species recorded overall - ~190

1. Dredge/Trawl by Transect Total 134

a. Transect I - 76

b. Transect II - 51

\* Florida Middle Ground

\*\* Clearwater

- c. Transect III - 66
  - d. Transect IV - 47
  - e. Transect V - 59
  - f. Transect VI - 63
2. Diving by Area      Total 74
- a. Florida Middle Ground - 55
  - b. Clearwater - 35
- B. Prospective "new" species
1. Dredge/Trawl
- a. Periclimenaeus n. sp. (from Stations IA, IIIA)
  - b. Alpheus n. sp. I (from Stations IIC, IIIB, IIIC)
2. Diving
- a. Pericliminaeus n. sp. (from Station 151)
  - b. Synalpheus n. sp. I (from Stations 147, 151, 146, 247, 047)
  - c. Synalpheus n. sp. II (from Stations 047, 251, 151, 147)
- C. New distribution records
1. Dredge/Trawl
- a. Gulf of Mexico
    - Alpheus n. sp. I (near A. macrocheles)
    - Periclimenaeus n. sp.
  - b. Eastern Gulf
    - Periclimenaeus caraibicus
    - Lysmata intermedia
    - Lysmata rathbunae
    - Alpheopsis labis
    - Lipkebe holthuisi
    - Upogebia operculata
2. Diving
- a. Gulf of Mexico
    - Synalpheus brevifrons
    - Synalpheus n. sp. I (near S. Rathbunae)
    - Synalpheus n. sp. II (near S. townsendi)
    - Trachycaris restrictus
    - Alpheopsis labis
    - Periclimenaeus bredini

## b. Eastern Gulf

Gnathophyllum modestum  
Pontonia margarita  
Periclimenaeus perryae  
Periclimenaeus ascidiarum  
Periclimenaeus perlatus  
Periclimenes iridescens  
Lysmata rathbunae

## D. Predominant species at each station

## 1. Dredge/Trawl Station

IA Portunus spinicarpus, Stenocionops furcata coelata,  
Stenorynchus seticornis  
 IB Dormidia antillensis, Portunus spinicarpus, Parthenope  
agona  
 IC Pylopagurus discoidalis, Pyromaia arachna, Palicus sica  
 IIA Calappa flammea, Sicyonia brevirostris, Penaeus duorarum  
 IIB Dardanus insignis, Iliacantha subglobosa, Anasimus latus  
 IIC Myropsis quinquespinosa, Acanthocarpus alexandri,  
Goneplax hirusta  
 IIIA Mithrax acuticornis, Stenorynchus seticornis, Portunus  
spinicarpus  
 IIIB Portunus spinicarpus, Podochela gracilipes, Palicus sica  
 IIIC Goneplax hirusta, Acanthocarpus alexandri, Portunus  
spinicarpus  
 IVA Ranilia muricata, Osaclita semitovis, Stenocionops  
furcata coelata  
 IVB Portunus spinicarpus, Anasimus latus, Sicyonia  
brevirostris  
 IVC Acanthocarpus alexandri, Goneplax hirusta, Myropsis  
quinquespinosa  
 VA Parthenope fraterculus, Collodes trispinosus, Portunus  
spinicarpus  
 VB Anasimus latus, Osachila semilevis, Sicyonia brevirostris  
 VC Pyromaia arachna, Ethusa microphthalma, Nyropsis  
quinquespinosa  
 VIA Portunus spinicarpus, Sicyonia brevirostris, Drigopagurus  
dispar  
 VIB Stenorynchus seticornis, Anasimus latus, Podochela sp.  
 VIC Pyromaia arachna, Ethusa microphthalma, Dardanus insignis

## 2. Diving

FMG Stations 047, 147, 251, 151, 247, 146:

Stenorynchus seticornis, Synalpheus townsendi, Mithrax  
acuticornis

CW Station 062:

Stenorynchus seticornis, Mithrax pleuracanthus, Lobopilumnus  
agassizii

### III. Echinoderms

#### A. Number of species recorded overall - 65+

##### 1. Total through Dredge/Trawl - 61

- a. Transect I - 32
- b. Transect II - 17
- c. Transect III - 38
- d. Transect IV - 20
- e. Transect V - 18
- f. Transect VI - 28

##### 2. Total through Diving - 20

- a. Florida Middle Ground - 18
- b. Clearwater - 6

#### B. Prospective "new" species

Ophiactis sp. (from all FMG stations)

#### C. New distribution records

##### 1. Dredge/Trawl

- a. Gulf of Mexico - none verified as yet.

##### 2. Diving

- a. Gulf of Mexico - Prospective new species (above).

#### D. Predominant species at each station (maximum of three)

##### 1. Dredge/Trawl Stations

- IA Luidia clathrata, Ophiothrix angulata, Lytechinus variegatus
- IB Comactinia meridionalis, Anthenoides piercei, Astroporpa annulata
- IC Astropecten cingulatus, Araeosoma violaceum, Brissopsis elongata
- IIA Luidia clathrata, Lytechinus variegatus, Arbacia punctulata
- IIB Astroporpa annulata, Clypeaster ravenelli
- IIC No truly dominant form established
- IIIA Goniaster tessellatus, Ophiolepis elegans, Eucidaris tribuloides
- IIIB Luidia elegans, Astroporpa annulata, Clypeaster ravenelli
- IIIC No truly dominant form established

- IVA Luidia clathrata, Ophiolepis elegans, Lytechinus variegatus  
 IVB Anthenoides piercei, Clypeaster ravenelli  
 IVC No truly dominant form established  
 VA Luidia clathrata, Ophiolepis elegans, Eucidaris tribuloides  
 VB Astroporpa annulata, Clypeaster ravenelli, Schizaster orbignyagus  
 VC No truly dominant form established  
 VIA Luidia clathrata, Ophiolepis elegans, Clypeaster durandi  
 VIB Anthenoides piercei, Astroporpa annulata, Stylocidaris affinis  
 VIC Luidia elegans, Clypeaster ravenelli, Coelopleurus floridanus

2. Diving

FMG Stations 047, 146, 147, 151, 251:

Coscinasterias tenuispina, Ophiothrix angulata,  
Diadema antillarum

Station 247:

Coscinasterias tenuispina, Ophiothrix angulata, Arbacia punctulata

CW Station 062:

Arbacia punctulata, Lytechinus variegatus,  
Ophiothrix angulata

Station 064:

Arbacia punctulata, Lytechinus variegatus

COELENTERATES (Octocorallia/Scleractinia)

IV. Octocorallia

A. Number of species recorded - 25

1. Total through Dredge/Trawl - 19

- a. Transect I - 3  
 b. Transect II - 8  
 c. Transect III - 15  
 d. Transect IV - 8  
 e. Transect V - 1  
 f. Transect VI - 8

2. Total through Diving -

- a. Florida Middle Ground - 13  
 b. Clearwater - 1

B. Prospective "new" species - none at this time

## C. New distribution records

## 1. Dredge/Trawl

- a. Bebryce parastellata
- b. Bebryce grandis
- c. Nidalia occidentalis
- d. Villogorgia nigrescens
- e. Neospongodes agassizi
- f. Scleracis quadaloupenis

## 2. Diving

- a. Lophogorgia cardinalis
- b. Diodogorgia nodulifera
- c. Pterogorgia quadalupensis
- d. Pseudopterogorgia rigida

## D. Predominant species at each station

## 1. Dredge/Trawl

- IA Diodogorgia nodulifera, Bebryce parastellata, Ellisella barbadensis
- IB Bebryce parastellata
- IC No truly dominant form established
- IIA Diodogorgia nodulifera, Bebryce grandis
- IIB Bebryce parastellata, Neospongodes agassizii
- IIC Bebryce grandis
- IIIA Bebryce parastellata, Villogorgia nigrescens, Muricea elongata
- IIIB Bebryce parastellata, Bebryce grandis, Paramuricea sp. A
- IIIC Bebryce parastellata, Villogorgia nigrescens
- IVA Bebryce parastellata, Bebryce grandis, Ellisella elongata
- IVB Bebryce parastellata, Bebryce grandis, Nidalia occidentalis
- IVC Ellisella barbadensis
- VA Bebryce parastellata
- VB Bebryce parastellata
- VC No truly dominant form established
- VIA Bebryce parastellata, Scleracis guadalupensis, Ellisella barbadensis
- VIB Bebryce parastellata, Bebryce grandis, Villogorgia nigrescens

## 2. Diving

- FMG - all stations  
Muricea laxa, M. elongata, Eunicea calvculata
- CW - all stations  
Diodogorgia nodulifera

V. Scleractinia

## A. Number of species recorded - 30

1. Total through Dredge/Trawl - 21

- a. Transect I - 5
- b. Transect II - 9
- c. Transect III - 4
- d. Transect IV - 2
- e. Transect V - 5
- f. Transect VI - 7

2. Total through Diving - 17

- a. Florida Middle Ground - 1
- b. Clearwater - 8

## B. Prospective "new" species

Caryophyllia horologium n. sp.

Flabellum fragile n. sp.

## C. New distribution records

1. Dredge/Trawl

- a. Cladocora debilis
- b. Solenastrea hyades
- c. Paracyathus defilippi
- d. Oculina tenella

2. Diving

- a. Manicina areolata
- b. Scolymia lacera
- c. Scolymia cubensis
- d. Dichocoenia stokesii
- e. Dichocoenia stellanis
- f. Meandrina meandites
- b. Cladocora arbuscula

## D. Predominant species at each station

1. Dredge/Trawl Stations

- IA Cladocora arbuscula, Oculina diffusa, Oculina tenella
- IB
- IC Paracyathus defilippi

- IIA Phyllangia americana, Oculina diffusa, Stephanocoenia michelini, Cladocora arbuscula
- IIB Cladocora arbuscula, Paracyathus defilippi
- IIC Madracis decactis, Oculina diffusa
- IIIA Madracis decactis
- IIIB Paracyathus defilippi
- IIIC
- IVA Oculina tenella
- IVB
- IVC
- VA Cladocora debilis, Oculina tenella
- VB Madracis asperula
- VC Paracyathus defilippi
- VIA
- VIB Paracyathus defilippi
- VIC Paracyathus defilippi

## 2. Diving

- FMG - all stations  
Madracis decactis, Porites divaricata, Dichocoenia stellaris
- CW - all stations  
Solenastrea hyades, Cladocora arbuscula, Phyllangis americana

## VI. Polychaete Annelids

- A. Number of species recorded overall - 100+
  - 1. Total through Dredge/Trawl - 97
    - a. Transect I - 31
    - b. Transect II - 14
    - c. Transect III - 46
    - d. Transect IV - 34
    - e. Transect V - 47
    - f. Transect VI - 34
  - 2. Total through Diving - 41
    - a. Florida Middle Ground - 41
    - b. Clearwater - 0
- B. Prospective "new" species - awaiting examination and comparison with type material.
- C. New distribution records
  - 1. Dredge/Trawl
    - a. Euphrosine triloba

## 2. Diving

## D. Predominant species at each station

## 1. Dredge/Trawl Stations

- IA Eunice sp. A, Eunice antennata, Ceratoneris mirabilis  
 IB Polyodontes sp. A  
 IC Aphrodita sp. A, Armandia maculata, Sabella melanostigma  
 IIA Pomatoceros americanus, Eunice antennata, Nereis sp. A  
 IIB Eunice rubra, Phyllodoce groenlandica, Thelepus setosus  
 IIC Polyodontes lupina  
 IIIA Eunice rubra, Hermania verruculosa, Spirobranchus giganteus  
 IIIB Vermiliopsis sp. A, Nereis sp. A, Eunice sp. A  
 IIIC Potogenia sericoma  
 IVA Eunice sp. A, Eunice antennata, Ceratoneris mirabilis  
 IVB Eunice sp. A  
 IVC Hydroides protulicola, Eunice rubra  
 VA Hermodice carunculata, Eunice sp. A, Eunice rubra  
 VB Melinna maculata, Glycera americana  
 VC Eunice sp. A, Eupanthalis kirbergi, Sabellid sp.  
 VIA Pseudovermilia sp. A  
 VIB Eunice sp. A, Phyllodoce groenlandica  
 VIC Eupanthalis kirbergi, Lepidametria commensalis  
 (spp. of Eunicidae dominate both in numbers and biomass)

## 2. Diving Stations

- FMG - all stations  
Eunice rubra, Ceratoneris mirabilis, Hermania verruculosa,  
Spirobranchus giganteus  
 CW - all stations

VII. Porifera

## A. Number of species recorded to date - 48

1. Total from Dredge/Trawl to date - 30

2. Total from Diving - 48

- a. Florida Middle Ground - 41  
 b. Clearwater - 12

## B. Prospective "new" species

Prosuberites sp.  
Cliona sp.

We anticipate many more.

## C. New distribution records

1. Dredge/Trawl
2. Diving
  - a. Verongia cauliformis rufa
  - b. Aeglas dispar
  - c. Erylus sp.
  - d. Pseudoceratina crassa
  - e. Thalysias sp.
  - f. Pseudaxinella lunaecharta
  - g. Guitara sp.
  - h. Spongosorites
  - i. Epallax
  - j. Asteropus sp.
  - k. Yvesia sp.
  - l. Grayella sp.
  - m. Prosuberites sp.
  - n. Cliona sp.

## D. Predominant species at each station

1. Dredge/Trawl
2. Diving

FMG - Ircinia strobilina, Cinachyra sp., Pseudoceratina crassa  
 CW - Names not established

VIII. Algae

## A. Number of species recorded overall - 194

1. Total through Dredge/Trawl - 106
  - a. Transect I - 25
  - b. Transect II - 72
  - c. Transect III - 41
  - d. Transect IV - 13
  - e. Transect V - 16
  - f. Transect VI - 0
2. Total through Diving - 164
  - a. Florida Middle Ground - 163
  - b. Clearwater - 71

## B. Prospective "new" species - we anticipate at least eleven new species and two new genera.

## C. New distribution records

Approximately 99 species have been added to those Cheney and Dyer (1974) reported.

## D. Predominant species at each station

## 1. Dredge/Trawl

- IA Halymenia floridana Gracilaris mammillaris, Caulerpa mexicana  
 IIA Caulerpa sertularioides, Pseudocodium floridanum,  
Halymenia floridana  
 IIIA Caulerpa sertularioides, Halymenia floridana, Pseudocodium floridanum  
 IVA Halymenia sp., Gracilaria mammillaris, Agardhinula browneae  
 VA Gracilaris mammillaris, Rhodymenia pseudopalmata,  
Sargassum filipendula

## 2. Diving

## FMG Station 147:

Botryocladia occidentalis, Codium carolinianum, Halimeda discoidea

47: Laurencia intricata, Dictyota bartayresii, Codium carolinianum

146: Codium intertextum, Halimeda discoidea, Botryocladia occidentalis

151: Laurencia intricata, Codium intertextum, Codium carolinianum

251: Halimeda discoidea, Galaxaura squalida, Botryocladia occidentalis

247: Codium intertextum, Halimeda discoidea, Kalymenia perforata

64: Pseudocodium floridanum, Caulerpa sertularioides, Gracilaria mammillaris

62: Caulerpa sertularioides, Udotea conglutinata, Halimeda cf. tuna

Species composition similarity between stations for the molluscs, decapod crustaceans, echinoderms, polychaetes and corals collected in the trawl/dredge program are presented in Figures 103a through 103e. The values shown in the "trellis diagrams" are Bray-Curtis similarity percentages. The boxes in the lower left-hand triangle portion of the diagrams are the

	I A	II A	III A	IV A	V A	VI A	I B	II B	III B	IV B	V B	VI B	I C	II C	III C	IV C	V C	VI C
I-A		40	33	44	36	28	20	16	15	7	14	20	18	4	8	7	7	6
II-A			34	35	26	7	15	27	13	8	16	12	13	0	4	4	0	3
III-A				36	32	19	12	19	25	6	18	18	13	3	3	3	3	6
IV-A					44	24	17	18	18	11	14	20	14	4	4	4	3	6
V-A						11	28	14	11	8	13	23	14	8	0	0	4	7
VI-A							6	10	5	14	9	10	9	7	14	13	6	5
I-B								30	18	9	21	25	22	26	18	8	14	25
II-B									36	7	37	36	33	21	15	14	12	26
III-B										7	23	25	19	7	7	7	6	10
IV-B											12	12	6	22	12	10	9	7
V-B												36	21	12	12	24	21	23
VI-B													27	19	8	11	28	29
I-C														31	39	42	38	28
II-C															47	42	52	34
III-C																67	45	21
IV-C																	42	33
V-C																		41
VI-C																		

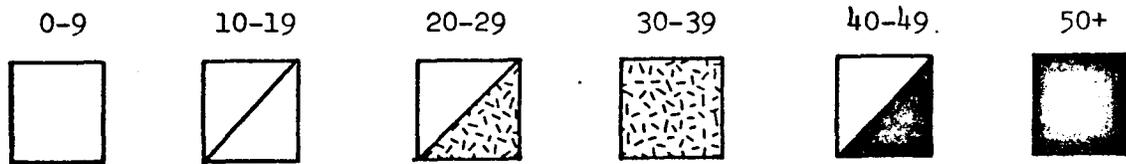


Figure 103a. Trellis diagram of the molluscan fauna (MAFLA, 1975).

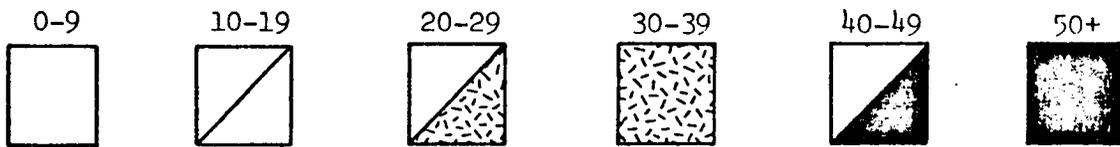
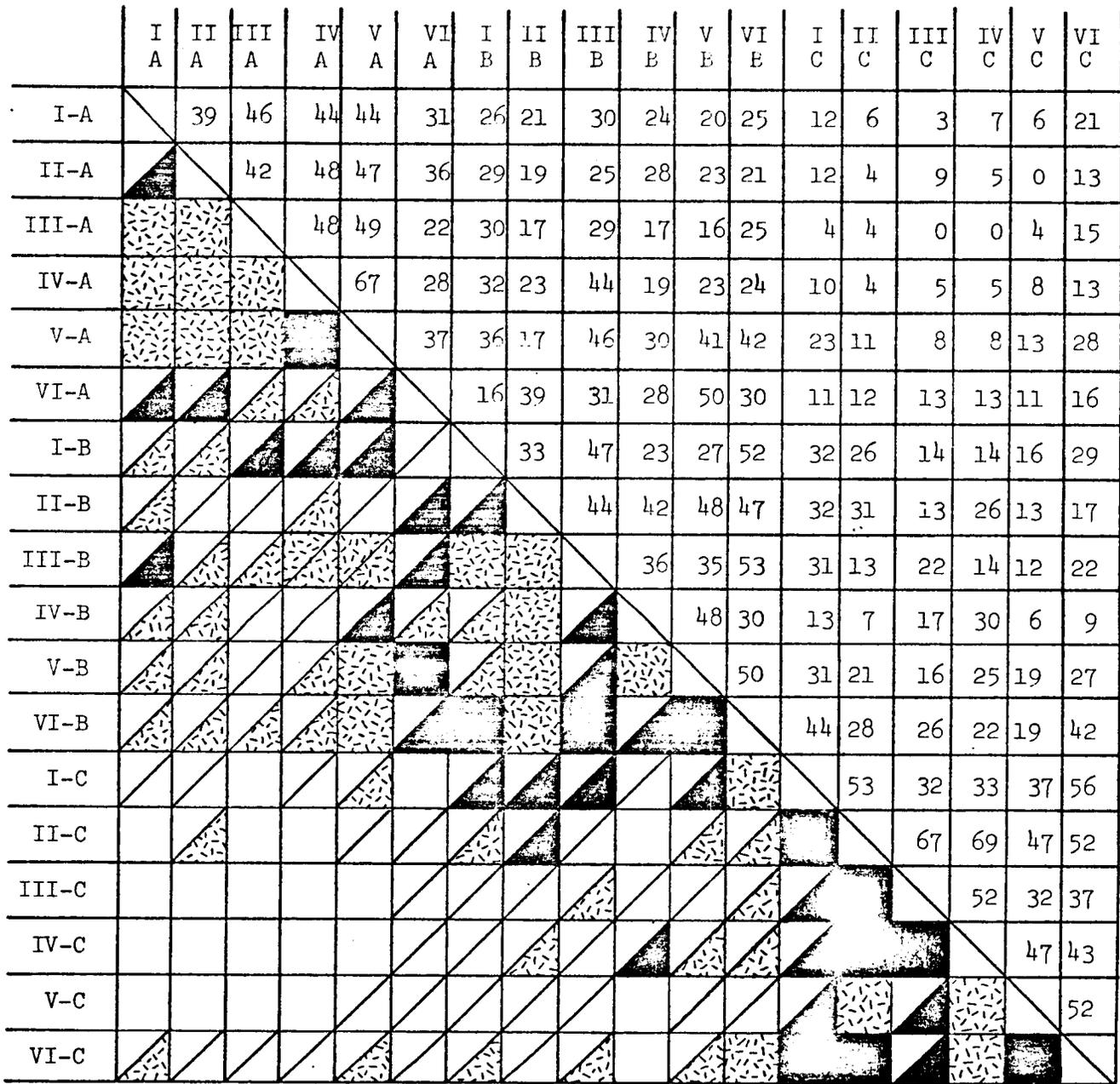


Figure 103b. Trellis diagram of the decapod crustacean fauna (MAFLA, 1975).

	I A	II A	III A	IV A	V A	VI A	I B	II B	III B	IV B	V B	VI B	I C	II C	III C	IV C	V C	VI C
I-A		69	63	59	64	32	15	9	7	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II-A			34	50	45	50	26	30	16	23	0	0	12	17	0	0	0	9
III-A				43	34	21	11	3	11	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IV-A					83	33	24	18	30	0	0	0	11	14	0	0	0	0
V-A						25	17	10	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VI-A							12	14	11	0	25	0	18	33	0	0	0	13
I-B								48	54	33	38	54	11	15	0	14	0	35
II-B									52	27	31	52	13	17	0	0	0	20
III-B										30	44	36	10	13	0	0	0	24
IV-B											0	0	17	29	0	0	29	0
V-B												44	0	0	0	0	0	27
VI-B													0	0	25	0	0	32
I-C														29	0	0	0	12
II-C															0	0	0	17
III-C																0	0	0
IV-C																	0	0
V-C																		0
VI-C																		

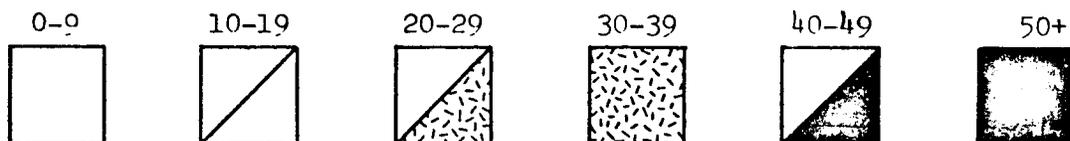


Figure 103c. Trellis diagram of the echinoderm fauna (MAFLA, 1975).

	I A	II A	III A	IV A	V A	VI A	I B	II B	III B	IV B	V B	VI B	I C	II C	III C	IV C	V C	VI C		
I-A		13	56	42	40	12	1	29	21	21	13	37	29	0	0	21	11	29		
II-A			10	18	14	35	0	0	18	17	0	6	10	0	0	0	0	0		
III-A				37	44	20	6	22	70	17	21	31	23	6	3	11	19	19		
IV-A					28	0	6	6	36	3	6	8	15	6	0	23	0	10		
V-A						26	5	5	27	10	14	39	16	5	5	5	25	29		
VI-A							0	0	24	13	12	12	6	17	18	0	27	9		
I-B								2	0	22	18	17	1	33	0	40	12	12		
II-B									0	20	17	8	0	0	0	36	0	0		
III-B										30	18	23	22	0	0	19	15	30		
IV-B											17	24	35	0	0	9	12	12		
V-B													39	10	0	0	31	10	32	
VI-B														25	0	0	15	19	38	
I-C															14	0	22	17	17	
II-C																67	25	14	0	
III-C																	0	15	0	
IV-C																		0	22	
V-C																				33
VI-C																				

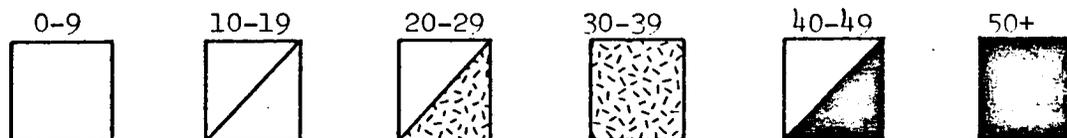


Figure 103d. Trellis diagram of the polychaete fauna (MAFLA, 1975).

	I A	II A	III A	IV A	V A	VI A	I B	II B	III B	IV B	V B	VI B	I C	II C	III C	IV C	V C	VI C
I-A		40	42	36	40	36	25	25	27	27	18	18	0	18	18	25	0	0
II-A			16	17	0	0	0	12	12	13	0	9	0	17	0	0	0	0
III-A				29	20	10	22	15	32	24	0	19	0	19	0	0	0	0
IV-A					57	25	40	31	17	33	25	21	0	25	25	0	0	0
V-A						29	50	0	18	18	29	22	0	0	29	0	0	0
VI-A							40	31	33	33	25	42	0	0	25	40	0	0
I-B								40	22	44	40	25	0	0	40	0	0	0
II-B									47	24	46	42	44	0	31	0	18	20
III-B										63	17	61	25	33	33	0	20	22
IV-B											33	61	25	17	33	22	0	0
V-B												11	40	0	50	0	0	0
VI-B													27	11	21	13	12	13
I-C														0	0	0	100	100
II-C															25	0	0	0
III-C																0	33	0
IV-C																	0	0
V-C																		67
VI-C																		

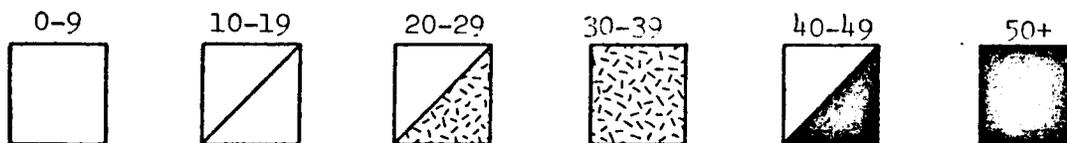


Figure 103e. Trellis diagram of the octocorals and scleractinia (MAFLA, 1975).

similarity indices in graphical rather than numerical form. All stations are grouped along the axes by depth (A stations then B stations then C stations). To determine the relationship between the molluscan species similarity between the B stations of Transects II and IV, locate II-B on the vertical axis and follow it across the page until the column with IV-B in the horizontal axis is reached. The reader should find a value of seven indicating a seven percent Bray-Curtis similarity between these two stations. Entering the diagram in reciprocal fashion will lead the reader to an empty box in the lower portion of the diagram. This corresponds to a Bray-Curtis similarity of between 0-9%. Values greater than 50% similarity were considered to be highly significant and values between 40 and 50% similarity were considered to be highly indicative.

Molluscs showed species affinities which were highly depth dependent. Species similarities were generally greatest at stations of equal depth on different transects than between stations of different depths on the same transect. Among stations of the same depth species similarities were highest between C stations, less between A stations and least between B stations. Among stations of different depths the least similarity was between the A and C stations.

Decapod crustacean species similarities were also depth dependent. Similarity values were greatest between stations of equal depth and least between the A and C stations of the same and different transects. Similarity values between stations of equal depth were high with half or more of the values for each depth exceeding the 40% values of highly indicative affinities.

Echinoderm species similarities were generally high between A stations,

less for B stations and zero for 12 of the 18 C station comparisons.

Station B on Transect IV had zero similarity with the B Stations on Transects V and VI. Similarities between stations of different depths were low and those between A and C stations were usually zero within and between transects.

Polychaete similarities between stations were disjunct. For stations of equal depth, values between adjacent transects were low while values between separated transects were often considerably higher. Similarity values between B stations and between C stations were generally lower than A station values and several of the values were zero. There were many zero similarities between stations of different depths although several of these values were in excess of 30% similarity. A and C stations were the most dissimilar.

Coral species similarities were greatest between A stations and between B stations although Station A on Transect II had no similarity to the A stations of Transects V and VI. Most of the C stations had low similarities between themselves and ten of the comparisons yielded zero similarity. Surprisingly Station C on Transect I was 100% similar (perfect species similarity) with the C stations of Transects V and VI. Similarities between stations of different depths were generally low with many similarity values of zero.

Table 112 lists the major epibenthic groups studied in the Florida Middle Ground and the dominant taxa within each. Figure 104 portrays the typical, dominant epibenthic compositions at two stations, Stations 151 and 247. At both of these stations the region of the shelf break was dominated by the hydrozoan coral, Millepora alcicornis. Moving in from

Table 112. Major epibenthic groups observed in the Florida Middle Ground and dominant taxa of each.

## Coelenterata

## Hydrozoa

Millepora alcinornis  
Millepora camplanata  
Aglaophenia  
Monostaeches  
Plumularia  
Sertularis

## Anthozoa

## Anemones

Condylactis gigantea  
Bartholomae annulata  
Phymauthus crucifer

## Scleractinia: 13 spp

Madracis spp  
Porites divaricata  
Dichocoenia spp

## Octocorallia: 15 spp

Muricea laxa  
Muricea elongata

## Mollusca: 75 spp

## Gastropoda: 43 spp

Cerithium litteratum

## Mollusca - continued

## Pelecypoda: 24 spp

Lithophaga spp  
Malleus candeanus  
Chlamys benedicti  
Chama macerophylla  
Lopha frons  
Pteria colymbus  
Spondylus americanus

## Cephalopods: 3 spp

## Polyplacophora: 1 spp

## Decapod Crustaceans: 56 spp

Palaemonidae: 12 spp  
Majidae: 11 spp  
Xanthidae: 10 spp  
Alphaeidae: 9 spp

## Polychaetous Annelids: 41 spp

Eunice rubra  
Ceratonereis mirabilis  
Hermenia verraculosa  
Spirobranchus giganteus

## Porifera: 40 spp to date (potential final number could approach 100)

Spongiidae: 6 spp  
Axinellidae: 4 spp

---

Table 112. Continued.

---

Algae: 103 spp

Rhodophyta: 63 spp

Kallymenia perforata  
Coelarthum albertisii  
Champia sp

Chlorophyta: 29 spp

Codium spp  
Halimeda discoidea  
Valonia macrophysa

Phaeophyta: 11 spp

Dictyota bartayresii  
Dictyota dichotoma

---

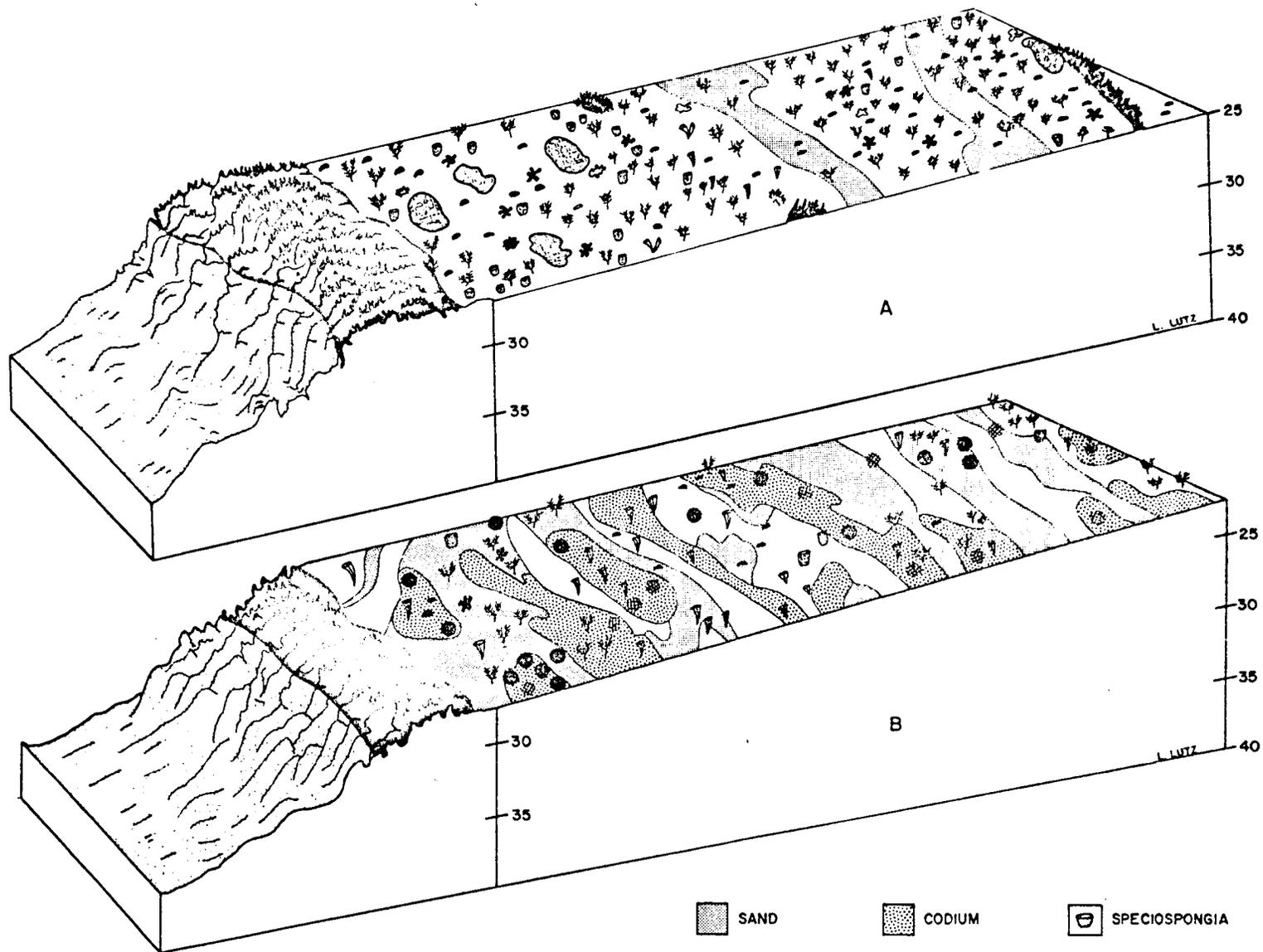


Figure 104. Cross sectional block diagram of a transect (15 m x 75 m)  
 (A) station 151, western side of northeast tip of center ridge,  
 (B) station 247, western side of northeast ridge.

- |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  SAND        |  CODIUM       |  SPECIOSPONGIA       |
|  MADRACIS    |  IRCINIA      |  MILLEPORA - PORITES |
|  MILLEPORA   |  PORITES      |  CALLYSPONGIA        |
|  CINACHYTRA  |  COLPOMENIA   |  PSEUDOCERATINA      |
|  DICHOCOENIA |  OCTOCORALLIA |  SPONGE              |

the reef break a shift in scleractinian dominance was readily apparent. Madracis decactis was replaced reefward first by Porites divaricata which in turn was replaced in the inner portion of the reef by Dichocoenia stellaris. This distributional pattern indicates a change in substrate from unconsolidated sediment to a hard bottom surface. The dominant octocorallinians were Muricea laxa and M. elongata. Station 247 was characterized by large clumps of the green algae, Codium intertexum; this was not the case for Station 151 even though Codium carolinianum is present. In general, the total specimen abundance along Station 151 increased reefward and that of Station 247 decreased reefward from the reef break to the inner edge.

The overall algal composition of the Florida Middle Ground area can be broken down by species as follows:

Rhodophyta, 61% of the species  
Chlorophyta, 28% of the species  
Phaeophyta, 11% of the species

Abundance in any given area varied greatly although the Chlorophyta usually dominated the total algal biomass. Species abundance in the winter was about one-third that of the summer and fall and the winter biomass was predominantly attributable to perennial greens. Species diversity and abundance were greater in the northern portion of the reef compared to the southern portion. Hurricane ELOISE caused a large reduction in the algal populations of the reef. This was apparently due to the scouring and tearing effects of the storm surge. Similar storm effects were observed in the winter period and were most pronounced in reef regions of unstable substrate (i.e., sandy bottoms).

### Demersal Fish

A total of 54 demersal fish collections (a collection is the combined trawl and dredge samples) were analyzed for species diversity, abundance, dominance, occurrence, length frequency and total biomass. Each collection represents one depth station from one of the six geographical transects for one of the three seasonal sampling periods. The collections yielded a total of 8844 specimens representing 204 species and a total biomass of 304,009 g.

Species diversity, abundance, dominance, occurrence, number of specimens and biomass varied considerably with geographical location, season and depth. Species diversity consistently decreased between Stations A and C for Transect I during all sampling periods and for Transect V during the October and February/March sampling periods (Table 113). Species diversity along Transects II, III and VI decreased between Station A and B and increased between B and C; this pattern was consistent for all three sampling periods. Changes in species diversity between Transect IV stations show that Station A values were consistently higher than the corresponding values for Stations B and C for all sampling periods. Seasonal variation in species diversity was inconsistent, but nine of the 18 stations sampled had their highest species diversity in the October sampling period.

Species abundance (number of species per collection) varied from four to 36 species and displayed no consistent patterns of variation with either sampling periods, stations or transects (Table 114). But, as with species diversity, 50% of the stations sampled had greater abundances during the October sampling period. Eight of the total 54 collections had

Table 113. Species diversity (H) of demersal fishes collected during 1975-1976  
MAFLA program.

	Transect	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
Station A	July, 1975	2.74	2.14	1.21	2.91	2.36	1.83
	October, 1975	2.79	3.01	2.29	2.62	2.58	2.26
	February/March, 1976	2.63	2.56	2.29	2.02	2.02	1.88
Station B	July, 1975	2.30	2.06	2.38	2.36	1.67	1.53
	October, 1975	1.86	1.85	2.87	1.93	2.31	1.36
	February/March, 1976	2.54	2.07	2.24	1.49	1.99	0.93
Station C	July, 1975	1.77	2.11	1.56	2.00	2.07	2.11
	October, 1975	1.79	2.10	2.26	1.94	2.24	2.23
	February/March, 1976	1.80	2.37	2.14	1.93	1.52	1.21

Table 114. Numbers of species of fishes collected during 1975-1976 MAFLA program.

	Transect	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
Station A	July, 1975	3	16	17	36	17	27
	October, 1975	36	32	33	25	28	26
	February/March, 1976	31	35	24	14	24	8
Station B	July, 1975	18	15	13	10	27	9
	October, 1975	19	15	35	23	18	18
	February/March, 1976	19	15	13	11	18	13
Station C	July, 1975	10	11	7	11	14	26
	October, 1975	11	18	23	19	25	21
	February/March, 1976	20	19	10	15	8	4

ten or less species while eight collections had 30 or more species. Three of the five "minimum species abundance" collections were from Transect VI while seven of the eight "maximum species abundance" collections were from the A Stations of Transects I, II, III and VI.

Specimen abundance (total number of fish per collection) also varied considerably with depth, location and season and patterns of variation were not consistent for all stations (Table 115). However, recognition of the fact that Station C tows were twice as long as those for Stations A and B would suggest that, with few exceptions, specimen densities at Station C locations were considerably less than at Station A and B locations. Specimen abundances were generally higher in the fall than during the summer and winter sampling periods. This pattern of seasonal abundance was not totally consistent for the individual station collections but was apparent in the monthly totals for each station.

Although the species dominance (Tables 116a,b and c) varied among the collections, two species appeared as major dominants\* in approximately 39% of the collections; Syacium papillosum was the major dominant in 13 collections (24%) and Citharichthys cornutus was the major dominant in eight collections (15%). The species with the next highest frequency of major dominant status was Bellator militaris with four occurrences.

Syacium papillosum was the major dominant in seven Station A collections and six Station B collections, and its major dominant status occurred at least once for all transects except Transect IV and for all sampling

---

\* The species which contributes the greatest number of specimens to the collection.

Table 115. Number of specimens of fishes collected during 1975-1976 MAFLA program.

	Transect	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	Totals
Station A	July, 1975	102	127	127	219	63	264	902
	October, 1975	216	138	435	122	157	119	1,187
	February/March, 1976	153	269	203	53	185	15	878
	Station A Totals	471	534	765	394	405	398	2,967
Station B	July, 1975	193	100	24	16	307	68	708
	October, 1975	255	97	359	473	114	315	1,613
	February/March, 1975	137	160	26	57	68	192	640
	Station B Totals	585	357	409	546	489	575	2,961
Station C	July, 1975	59	27	29	52	92	369	628
	October, 1975	72	210	345	290	552	347	1,816
	February/March, 1975	214	123	22	78	27	8	472
	Station C Totals	345	360	396	420	671	724	2,916
Transect Totals		1,401	1,251	1,570	1,360	1,565	1,697	8,844

Table 116a. The major dominant species and their absolute and relative (%) specimen numbers and biomass (g wet weight) for each demersal fish collection for the July sampling period.

Transect- Station	Major Dominant Species	Specimens		Biomass	
		Absolute	Relative	Absolute	Relative
I - A	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	31	30.4	1,302	28.7
I - B	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	32	16.7	1,492	19.6
I - C	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	23	38.9	82	10.7
II - A	<u>Bellator militaris</u>	42	33.1	149	4.0
II - B	<u>Scorpaena agassizi</u>	36	36.0	949	31.4
II - C	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	8	29.6	35	6.3
III - A	<u>Chromis scotti</u>	92	72.4	544	37.2
III - B	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	4	16.7	142	16.4
	<u>Prionotus alatus</u>	4	16.7	99	11.4
III - C	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	11	37.9	45	16.1
IV - A	<u>Branchiostoma floridae</u>	37	16.9	1	<1.0
	<u>Emblemaria piratula</u>	37	16.9	3	<1.0
IV - B	<u>Peristedion gracile</u>	3	18.7	82	20.0
	<u>Symphurus diomedianus</u>	3	18.7	87	21.2
IV - C	<u>Zalieutes mcgintyi</u>	18	34.6	72	4.8
V - A	<u>Branchiostoma floridae</u>	17	26.9	1	<1.0
V - B	<u>Prionotus stearnsi</u>	198	64.5	3,051	58.3
V - C	<u>Pontinus longispinus</u>	24	26.1	1,476	37.3
VI - A	<u>Etropus rimosus</u>	126	39.2	439	7.7
VI - B	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	22	32.3	717	55.6
VI - C	<u>Macrorhamphosus scolopax</u>	173	46.9	858	15.1

Table 116b. The major dominant species and their absolute and relative (%) specimen numbers and biomasses (g wet weight) for each demersal fish collection for the October sampling period.

Transect- Station	Major Dominant Species	Specimens		Biomass	
		Absolute	Relative	Absolute	Relative
I - A	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	62	28.7	2,245	9.9
I - B	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	127	49.8	8,436	57.2
I - C	<u>Prionotus stearnsi</u>	25	34.7	134	20.6
II - A	<u>Monacanthus hispidus</u>	18	13.0	579	10.5
II - B	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	40	41.2	1,880	35.1
II - C	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	80	38.1	312	4.4
III - A	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	119	27.4	5,000	33.7
III - B	<u>Monacanthus ciliatus</u>	56	15.6	1,142	7.1
III - C	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	143	41.4	534	5.4
IV - A	<u>Monacanthus hispidus</u>	23	18.8	607	5.7
IV - B	<u>Bellator militaris</u>	182	38.5	2,554	19.9
IV - C	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	112	38.6	299	5.0
V - A	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	45	28.7	2,307	30.1
V - B	<u>Urophycis regius</u>	29	25.4	1,247	23.8
V - C	<u>Pontinus longispinis</u>	148	26.8	6,421	31.5
VI - A	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	35	29.4	1,417	37.2
VI - B	<u>Serranus notospilus</u>	212	67.3	1,185	27.1
VI - C	<u>Steindachneria argentea</u>	101	29.1	2,552	33.1

Table 116c. The major dominant species and their absolute and relative (%) specimen numbers and biomasses (g wet weight) for each demersal fish collection for the February/March sampling period.

Transect- Station	Major Dominant Species	Specimens		Biomass	
		Absolute	Relative	Absolute	Relative
I - A	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	36	23.5	1,327	18.1
I - B	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	57	41.6	3,915	48.7
I - C	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	104	48.6	361	25.2
II - A	<u>Monacanthus hispidus</u>	94	34.9	3,765	21.4
II - B	<u>Mullus auratus</u>	50	31.2	2,454	39.7
II - C	<u>Saurida normani</u>	34	27.6	2,624	63.4
III - A	<u>Etropus rimosus</u>	42	20.7	381	5.7
III - B	<u>Bellator militaris</u>	7	26.9	124	19.7
III - C	<u>Peristedion miniatum</u>	4	18.2	582	56.8
	<u>Citharichthys cornutus</u>	4	18.2	16	1.6
IV - A	<u>Etrumeus teres</u>	22	41.5	13	<1.0
IV - B	<u>Bellator militaris</u>	33	57.9	530	31.3
IV - C	<u>Saurida normani</u>	36	46.1	2,740	71.7
V - A	<u>Syacium papillosum</u>	100	54.0	3,632	45.4
V - B	<u>Scorpaena agassizi</u>	23	33.8	433	32.1
V - C	<u>Scorpaena agassizi</u>	12	44.4	612	40.3
VI - A	<u>Etropus rimosus</u>	4	26.7	15	2.8
VI - B	<u>Serranus notospilus</u>	152	79.2	707	50.2
VI - C	<u>Zalieutes mcgintyi</u>	4	50.0	11	17.2

periods. Syacium papillosum did not occur in any of the Station C collections but was present in 17 of the Station A collections and 17 of the Station B collections. Citharichthys cornatus was the major dominant for eight Station C collections from Transects I, II, III and IV and occurred infrequently in the Station B collections and was non-existent in the Station A collections. Like Syacium papillosum its role as a major dominant was not limited seasonally.

Reference to Table 117 shows that fish biomass for most stations was generally much greater in the October collections. Comparison of biomasses between station collections on the individual transects suggests that the biomass at Station C was usually less than those of Station A and B (recalling Station C tows were double those of Stations A and B). Geographical variations in biomass appeared to be mostly random. Transect VI values, however, were considerably lower than those of the other five transects and Transect I values were considerably higher. There was a general decrease in biomass with depth between Stations A and C.

Length frequency data for most of the species' specimens lie in the size classes spanning from 0-20 cm.

#### Histopathology

Figures 105a through 105i are representative photomicrographs of the corals Madracis decactis and Phyllangia americana, the bivalves Argopectin gibbus, Ostrea frons and Ptereria columbus, and the crabs Portunus spinicarpus and Stenorynchus seticornis.

The results from the examination of all of the slides prepared from the tissues of the hard and soft corals, crustaceans, sponges, gastropods, bivalves, echinoderms and cephalopods show that these macroinvertebrates

Table 117. Total biomass (grams wet weight) of specimens of fishes collected during 1975-1976 MAFLA program.

Transect	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	Totals
Station A							
July, 1975	4,541	3,755	2,059	7,162	1,558	5,699	24,774
October, 1975	22,593	5,498	14,832	10,598	7,654	3,809	64,984
February/March, 1976	7,335	17,578	6,685	1,370	8,003	542	41,513
Station A Totals	34,469	26,831	23,576	19,130	17,215	10,050	131,271
Station B							
July, 1975	7,618	3,022	867	410	5,234	1,289	18,440
October, 1975	14,749	5,361	15,997	12,836	5,244	4,371	58,558
February/March, 1976	8,034	6,188	628	1,694	1,349	1,408	19,301
Station B Totals	30,401	14,571	17,492	14,940	11,827	7,068	96,299
Station C							
July, 1975	768	560	280	1,490	3,956	5,687	12,741
October, 1975	649	7,131	9,829	5,979	20,406	7,707	51,701
February/March, 1976	1,431	4,139	1,025	3,821	1,517	64	11,997
Station C Totals	2,848	11,830	11,134	11,290	25,879	13,458	76,439
Transect Totals	67,718	53,232	52,202	45,360	54,921	30,576	304,009



Figure 105a. Madracis decactis (station 147). Photomicrograph of zooxanthellae  
(100x)



Figure 105b. Phyllangia americana (station 64). Photomicrograph of  
[unclear] (b) [unclear] (160x)



Figure 105c. Argopecten gibbus (station VI-A). Photomicrograph of outer covering of egg (25X)



Figure 105d. *Ostrea frons* (station 151). Photomicrograph of (a) digestive

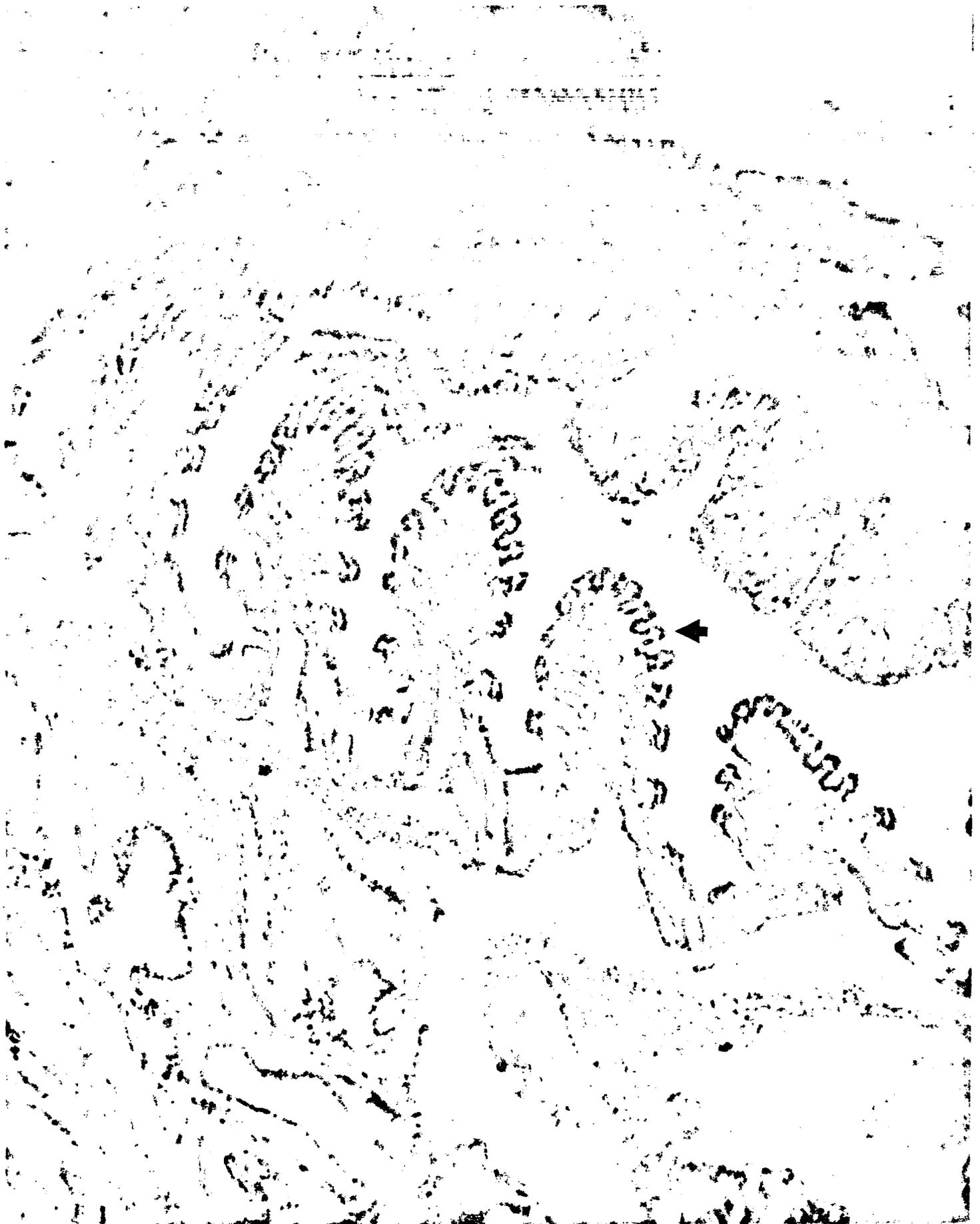


Figure 105e. Pteria colymbus (station 147). Photomicrograph of gills (63X).

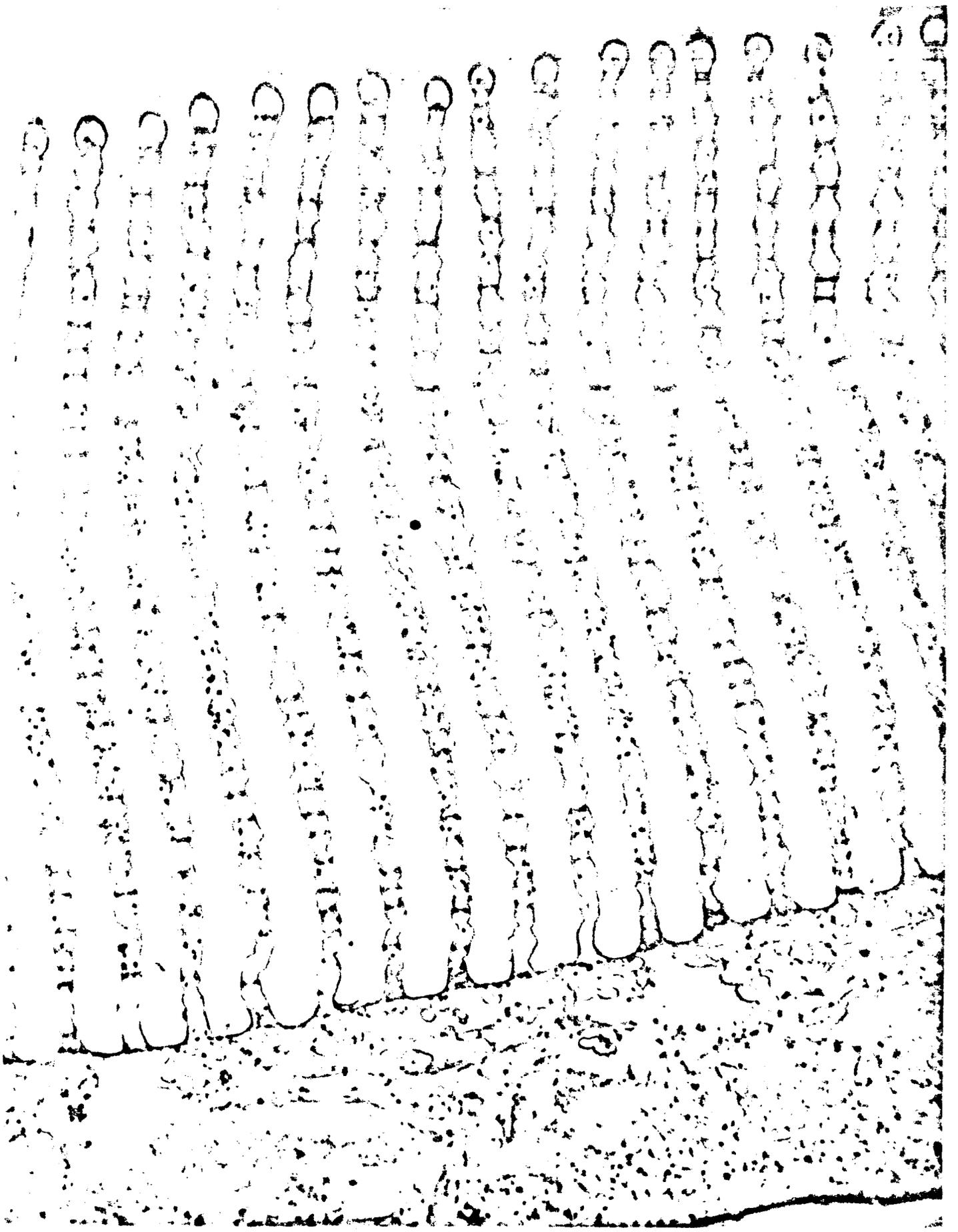


Figure 105f. Portunus spinicarpus (station IV-B). Photomicrograph of gills (63X).

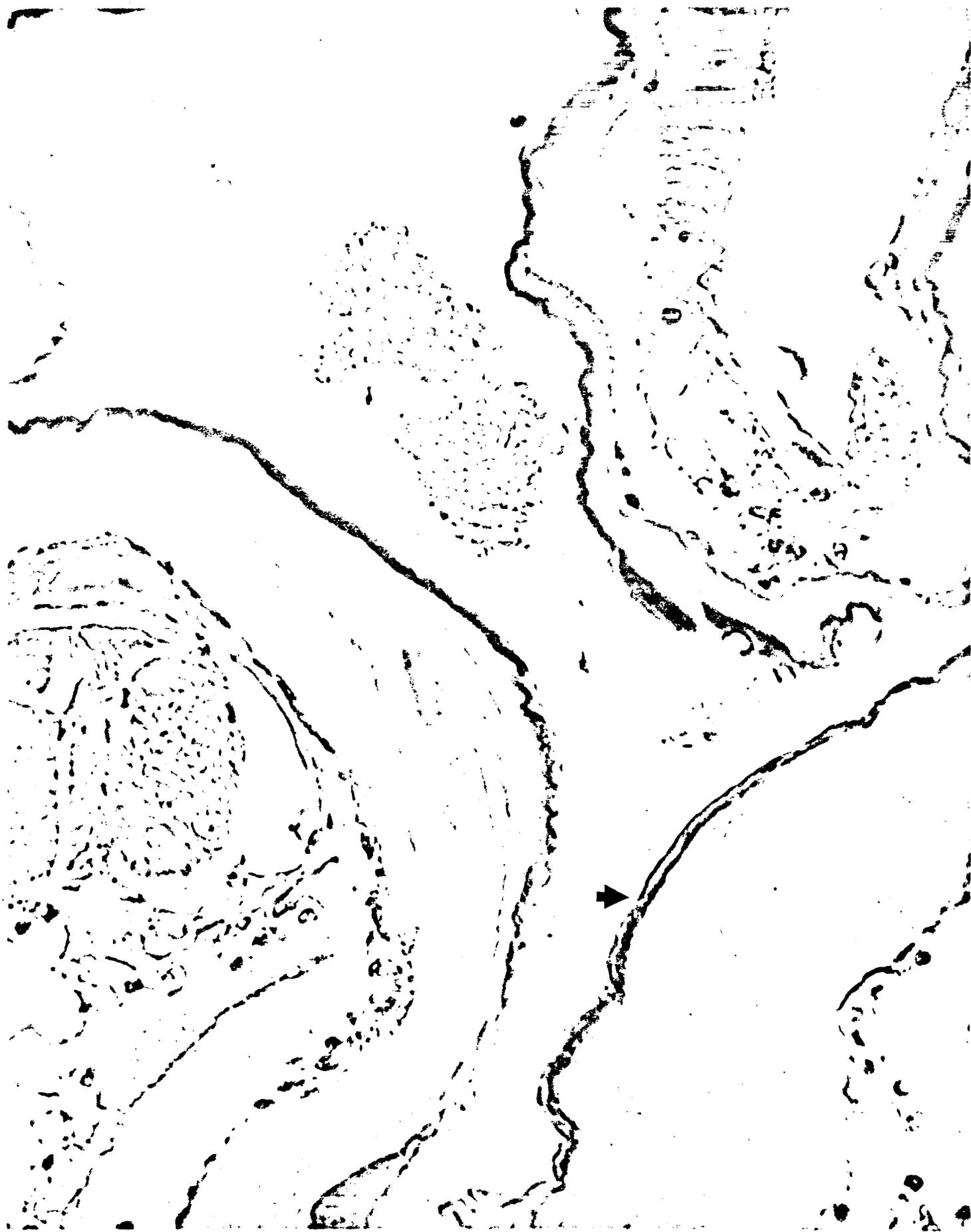


Figure 105g. Stenorhynchus seticornis (station 047). Photomicrograph of shell  
(722v)



Figure 105h. *Stenorhynchus seticornis* (station 247). Photomicrograph of embryos attached to abdomen (63X).



Figure 1051. Stenorhynchus seticornis (station 247). Photomicrograph of eye (25X).

are essentially free of pathological conditions.

Some evidence of parasitism existed and was most prevalent in the bivalves and shrimp. This condition could not be associated with either the trace metals or the hydrocarbons nor with any other environmental factor.

